Pesticide residues in food – 2016

Toxicological evaluations

Sponsored jointly by FAO and WHO

**Special Session of the Joint Meeting of the
FAO Panel of Experts on Pesticide Residues
in Food and the Environment
and the
WHO Core Assessment Group on Pesticide Residues**

Geneva, Switzerland, 9–13 May 2016

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations

World Health Organization

Pesticide residues in food – 2016: toxicological evaluations / Joint Meeting of the FAO Panel of Experts on Pesticide Residues in Food and the Environment and the WHO Core Assessment Group on Pesticide Residues, Geneva, Switzerland, 9–13 May 2016

ISBN 978-92-4-165532-3

Cataloguing-in-Publication data are available at http://apps.who.int/iris.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

* Evaluated within the periodic review programme of the Codex Committee on Pesticide Residues

2016 Special Session of the Joint Meeting of the FAO Panel of Experts on Pesticide Residues in Food and the Environment and the WHO Core Assessment Group on Pesticide Residues

Geneva, 8–13 May 2016

List of participants

Professor Alan R. Boobis, Centre for Pharmacology & Therapeutics, Division of Experimental Medicine, Department of Medicine, Faculty of Medicine, Imperial College London, Hammersmith Campus, Ducane Road, London W12 0NN, United Kingdom *(WHO Chairman)*

Ms Marloes Busschers, Assessor of Human Toxicology, Board for the Authorisation of Plant Protection Products and Biocides, Bennekomseweg 41, 6717 LL Ede, PO Box 2030, 6710 AA Ede, the Netherlands *(WHO Expert)*

Dr Carl E. Cerniglia,[1] Director, Division of Microbiology, National Center for Toxicological Research, HFT-250, Food and Drug Administration, 3900 NCTR Road, Jefferson, AR 72079, United States of America (USA) *(WHO Expert)*

Dr Sylvaine Cordier,[2] Research Director Emeritus, French National Institute of Health and Medical Research (INSERM U1085), University of Rennes, 2 rue de Tabor, CS 46510, 35065 Rennes, France *(WHO Expert)*

Dr David Eastmond, Department of Cell Biology & Neuroscience, 2109 Biological Sciences Building, University of California, Riverside, CA 92521, USA *(WHO Expert)*

Professor Dr Andrea Hartwig,[3] Karlsruher Institut für Technologie, Institut für Angewandte Biowissenschaften, Abteilung Lebensmittelchemie und Toxicologie, Adenauerring 20a, Gebäude 50.41 (AVG), Raum 103, Postanschrift: Kaiserstr. 12, 76131 Karlsruhe, Germany *(WHO Expert)*

Dr Miriam Jacobs, Toxicology Department, Centre for Radiation, Chemical and Environmental Hazards, Public Health England, Chilton, Oxfordshire, OX11 0RQ, United Kingdom *(WHO Expert)*

Dr Virissa Lenters (assisting),[1] Division of Environmental Epidemiology, Institute for Risk Assessment Sciences, Utrecht University, Yalelaan 2, PO Box 80178, Utrecht, the Netherlands *(WHO Expert)*

Dr Dugald MacLachlan, Australian Government Department of Agriculture and Water Resources, GPO Box 858, Canberra, ACT 2601, Australia *(FAO Chairman)*

Professor Angelo Moretto, Department of Biomedical and Clinical Sciences, University of Milan, International Centre for Pesticides and Health Risk Prevention (ICPS), ASST Fatebenefratelli Sacco, Luigi Sacco Hospital, Via GB Grassi 74, 20157 Milano, Italy *(Rapporteur)*

Dr Matthew Joseph O'Mullane, Director, Chemical Review, Australian Pesticides and Veterinary Medicines Authority (APVMA), PO Box 6182, Kingston, ACT 2604, Australia *(WHO Expert)*

Dr Aldert H. Piersma, Professor of Reproductive and Developmental Toxicology, Center for Health

[1] Did not attend the meeting.

[2] Did not attend the meeting, but her valuable contributions to the methodological setup of the epidemiological evaluation are gratefully acknowledged.

[3] Attended part of the meeting only.

Protection, National Institute for Public Health and the Environment (RIVM), Antonie van Leeuwenhoeklaan 9, PO Box 1, 3720 BA Bilthoven, the Netherlands *(WHO Expert)*

Dr Prakashchandra V. Shah, Chief, Chemistry, Inerts and Toxicology Assessment Branch, Registration Division (MDTS 7505P), Office of Pesticide Programs, United States Environmental Protection Agency, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20460, USA *(WHO Expert)*

Dr Rachel B. Smith (assisting),[1] Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, School of Public Health, Imperial College London, Norfolk Place, London W2 1PG, United Kingdom *(WHO Expert)*

Dr Raymond Tice, Special Volunteer, Biomolecular Screening Branch, Division of the National Toxicology Program, National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, Mail Code K2-17, PO Box 12233, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709, USA *(WHO Expert)*

Dr Mireille B. Toledano, Senior Lecturer in Epidemiology, MRC-PHE Centre for Environment and Health, Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine, Imperial College London, St Mary's Campus, Norfolk Place, London W2 1PG, United Kingdom *(WHO Expert)*

Dr Midori Yoshida, Commissioner, Food Safety Commission, Cabinet Office, Akasaka Park Building, 22nd Floor, 5-2-20 Akasaka Minato-ku, Tokyo 107-6122, Japan *(WHO Expert)*

Dr Jürg Zarn, Federal Food Safety and Veterinary Office (FSVO), Risk Assessment Division, Schwarzenburgstrasse 155, CH-3003 Bern, Switzerland *(WHO Expert)*

Secretariat

Mr Enzo Armaroli, Intern, Department of Food Safety and Zoonoses, World Health Organization, 1211 Geneva 27, Switzerland

Dr Richard Brown, Evidence and Policy on Environmental Health, World Health Organization, 1211 Geneva 27, Switzerland

Mr Paul Garwood, Department of Communication, World Health Organization, 1211 Geneva 27, Switzerland

Dr Kathryn Guyton, International Agency for Research on Cancer, 150 Cours Albert Thomas, 69008 Lyon, France

Ms Marla Sheffer, 1553 Marcoux Drive, Orleans, Ontario, Canada K1E 2K5 *(WHO Editor)*

Dr Angelika Tritscher, Coordinator, Risk Assessment and Management, Department of Food Safety and Zoonoses, World Health Organization, 1211 Geneva 27, Switzerland

Dr Philippe Verger, Department of Food Safety and Zoonoses, World Health Organization, 1211 Geneva 27, Switzerland *(WHO JMPR Secretary)*

Ms Yong Zhen Yang, Plant Production and Protection Division, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00153 Rome, Italy *(FAO JMPR Secretary)*

[1] Did not attend the meeting.

Abbreviations used

AChE	acetylcholinesterase
ACP	acid phosphatase
ADI	acceptable daily intake
AFC	antibody-forming cell
AHS	Agricultural Health Study
AhR	aryl hydrocarbon receptor
ALP	alkaline phosphatase
AMPA	aminomethylphosphonic acid
aOR	adjusted odds ratio
AP	apurinic/apyrimidinic
APG	alkyl polyglucoside
AR	androgen receptor
ARfD	acute reference dose
aRR	adjusted risk ratio
ASDN	androstene-4-ene-3,17-dione
AST	aspartate aminotransferase
AUC	area under the plasma concentration–time curve
AUC_t	area under the concentration versus time–curve calculated up to the last detectable sample
BChE	butyrylcholinesterase
B_{max}	maximum amount of binding
BfR	German Bundesinstitut für Risikobewertung
BMD	benchmark dose
BMD_{10}	estimated benchmark dose for a 10% inhibition
BMD_{15}	estimated benchmark dose for a 15% inhibition
BMD_{20}	estimated benchmark dose for a 20% inhibition
BMD_{30}	estimated benchmark dose for a 30% inhibition
BoNT	botulinum neurotoxin
BUN	blood urea nitrogen
bw	body weight
CA	chromosomal aberrations
CAS	Chemical Abstracts Service
CCPR	Codex Committee on Pesticide Residues
CEBS	Chemical Effects in Biological Systems
cfu	colony-forming unit
ChE	cholinesterase
CHO	Chinese hamster ovary
Ci	curie (1 Ci = 3.7×10^{10} becquerel [Bq])
CI	confidence interval
C_{max}	maximum concentration
CYP	cytochrome P450
CMC	carboxymethylcellulose
CYP	cytochromes P450
2,4-D	2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid
DEL	yeast deletion (assay) DEP diethylphosphoric acid
DETP	diethylphosphorothioic acid
DMSO	dimethyl sulfoxide
DMDTP	dimethyl dithiophosphate
DMP	dimethyl phosphate

DMTP	dimethyl thiophosphate
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
DPRA	direct peptide reactivity assay
DSB	double strand break
EDSP	Endocrine Disruptor Screening Program
ELISA	enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
ENDO	endonuclease
EPSPS	5-enolpyruvylshikimate 3-phosphate synthase
eq	equivalent
ER	estrogen receptor
ERTA	estrogen receptor transcriptional activation
F	female
F_0	parental generation
F_1	first filial generation
F_2	second filial generation
F_{2A}	second filial generation, first litter
F_{2B}	second filial generation, second litter
FAO	Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations
Fpg	formamidopyrimidine-DNA-glycosylase
FSH	follicle-stimulating hormone
FSTRA	fish short-term reproduction assay
GD	guideline
GGT	gamma-glutamyltransferase
GIT	gastrointestinal tract
GLP	good laboratory practice
GSH	glutathione
Hb	haemoglobin
Hct	haematocrit
Hep2	epidermoid cancer
HepG2	hepatocellular carcinoma
HESS	Hazard Evaluation Support System
HIC	highest ineffective concentration
HPLC	high-performance liquid chromatography
HPLC-EC	high pressure liquid chromatography-electrochemical¬-electrochemical detection
HPLC/MS-MS	high-performance liquid chromatography with mass spectrometry
HPRT	hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase
HTC	hepatoma cell
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
IC_{50}	median inhibitory concentration
IEDI	international estimated daily intake
IL	interleukin
IP	intraperitoneal
IM	isomalathion
IU	International Unit
IV	intravenous
ISS	Istituto Superiore di Sanità
IW-LED	intensity-weighted lifetime-exposure days
JMPR	Joint FAO/WHO Meeting on Pesticide Residues
K_d	dissociation constant
ke/fd	killed in extremis or found dead
LABC	levator ani plus bulbocavernosus muscle complex
LC_{50}	median lethal concentration
LD_{50}	median lethal dose
LDH	lactate dehydrogenase
LEC	lowest effective concentration

LED	lifetime-exposure days
LH	luteinizing hormone
LLNA	local lymph node assay
LOAEL	lowest-observed-adverse-effect level
M	male
MCH	mean corpuscular haemoglobin
MCV	mean corpuscular volume
MDCA	malathion dicarboxylic acid
MIC	minimum inhibitory concentration
MMC	minimum microbicidal concentration
MMCA	malathion monocarboxylic acid
MN	micronuclei
MN-PCE	micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes
MOA	mode of action
mRNA	messenger ribonucleic acid
N	sample size
N/A	not applicable
NADH	nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (reduced)
NADPH	nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate (reduced)
NB	*nota bene*
NCE	normochromatic erythrocyte
ND	not determined
NHL	non-Hodgkin lymphoma
NI	not investigated
no.	number
NOAEC	no-observed-adverse-effect concentration
NOAEL	no-observed-adverse-effect level
NP	not provided
NR	not reported
N/S	not stated
NS	not specified
NS	not significant
NTE	neuropathy target esterase
NTP	National Toxicology Program
OASIS	Organization for the Advancement of Structured Information Standards
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
8-OHdG	8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine
OPPTS	Office of Prevention, Pesticides & Toxic Substances
OR	odds ratio
8-Oxo-dG	8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine
2-PAM	2-pyridinealdoxime methiodide (in Jenkins, 1988)
2-PAM	pyridine-2-aldoxime methochloride (in Frick et al., 1987, from the 1993 JMPR)
PCE	polychromatic erythrocyte
PDII	primary dermal irritation index
PEG	polyethylene glycol
PHA	phytohaemagglutinin
PND	postnatal day
POE	polyoxyethylene ether
POE-APE	polyoxyethylene ether phosphates – polyoxyethylene alkyl ether phosphate
POEA	polyoxyethyleneamine
POES	polyethoxylated tallow amine
PPAR	peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor
ppb	parts per billion

ppm	parts per million
PWG	Pathology Working Group
PXR	pregnane X receptor
Q	quartile
QSAR	quantitative structure–activity relationships ref.
	reference
RBA	relative binding affinity
RfD	reference dose
rhCG	recombinant human chorionic gonadotrophin
RNA	ribonucleic acid
ROS	reactive oxygen species RPC_{max}
	maximum level of response RR
	risk ratio
rRNA	ribosomal ribonucleic acid
RR	relative risk
rtER	rainbow trout estrogen receptor
S9	9000 × *g* supernatant fraction from liver homogenate
SCE	sister chromatid exchange
SCSA	sperm chromatin structure assay
SD	standard deviation
SDH	succinate dehydrogenase
SDS	sodium dodecyl sulfate
SI	Stimulus Index
SN2	bimolecular nucleophilic substitution
SSB	single strand breaks
StAR	steroidogenic acute regulatory protein
T4	thyroxine
TEPP	tetraethyl pyrophosphate
TK	thymidine kinase
T_{max}	time to reach the maximum concentration
TAF	toxicity adjustment factor
TG	test guideline
Tk	terminal kill
TLC	thin-layer chromatography
TOCP	triorthocresyl phosphate
TP	testosterone propionate
TPA	12-*O*-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate
TSH	thyroid-stimulating hormone
U	enzyme unit
UDS	unscheduled DNA synthesis
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
UV	ultraviolet
VTG	vitellogenin
v/v	volume per volume
WHO	World Health Organization w/w
	weight per weight

Introduction

The toxicological monographs contained in this volume were prepared by a WHO Core Assessment Group on Pesticide Residues that met with the FAO Panel of Experts on Pesticide Residues in Food and the Environment in a Joint Meeting on Pesticide Residues (JMPR) in Geneva, Switzerland, on 9–13 May 2016.

The three compounds (diazinon, glyphosate and malathion) were evaluated following the recommendation of an electronic task force of the WHO Core Assessment Group on Pesticide Residues that the compounds be re-evaluated due to public health concerns identified by International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the availability of a significant number of new studies. Reports and other documents resulting from previous Joint Meetings on Pesticide Residues are listed in Annex 1.

The report of the Joint Meeting has been published by the FAO as *FAO Plant Production and Protection Paper 227*. That report contains comments on the compounds considered, acceptable daily intakes and acute reference doses established by the WHO Core Assessment Group. As no residue data were requested, maximum residue levels previously established by the FAO Panel of Experts for these compounds remain unchanged and no monographs on residues were prepared.

The toxicological monographs contained in this volume are based on working papers that were prepared by WHO experts before the 2016 Joint Meeting. A special acknowledgement is made to those experts and to the experts of the Joint Meeting who reviewed early drafts of these working papers.

The designations employed and the presentation of the material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the World Health Organization concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries. The mention of specific companies or of certain manufacturers' products does not imply that they are endorsed or recommended by the World Health Organization in preference to others of a similar nature that are not mentioned.

Any comments or new information on the biological properties or toxicity of the compounds included in this volume should be addressed to: Joint WHO Secretary of the Joint FAO/WHO Meeting on Pesticide Residues, Department of Food Safety and Zoonoses, World Health Organization, 20 Avenue Appia, 1211 Geneva, Switzerland.

Methodology

Literature search methodology

For each of the 3 compounds under review, the information was collected from 3 sources.

- The individual publications considered by IARC were provided to JMPR.
- The dossiers provided by industry for registration of the compounds in the European Union, the United States of America and Japan were submitted.
- The JMPR experts performed an update of the literature search done by IARC for "cancer", "genotoxicity" and "epidemiological data".

For the articles related to cancer and cancer-mechanisms, the literature search strategy involved performing targeted searches on the agents or major metabolites in the following databases:

1) Google Scholar (http://scholar.google.com/);

2) PubMed (http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed);

3) WEB OF SCIENCE (https://apps.webofknowledge.com);

4) BioOne (http://www.bioone.org/); and

5) ScienceDirect (http://www.sciencedirect.com/).

A keyword searching strategy was employed, using the keywords and the Boolean Operators (AND, or , and NOT). ([mh] = mesh term; PubMed's controlled vocabulary, [tiab] = text word to be searched in the title or abstract

"Comet Assay"[mh] OR "Germ-line-mutation"[mh] OR "Mutagenesis"[mh] OR "Mutagenicity tests"[mh] OR "Sister-chromatid exchange"[mh] OR "Mutation"[mh] OR

Ames-Assay[tiab] OR Ames-test[tiab] OR Bacterial-Reverse-Mutation-Assay[tiab] OR Clastogen*[tiab] OR DNA-Repair*[tiab] OR Genetic-toxicology[tiab] OR hyperploid[tiab] OR micronucleus-test[tiab] OR tetraploid[tiab] OR Chromosome-aberrations[tiab] OR DNA damage[tiab] OR Mutation[tiab] OR chromosome-translocations[tiab] OR DNA protein crosslinks[tiab] OR DNA-damag*[tiab] OR DNA-inhibit*[tiab] OR Micronuclei[tiab] OR Micronucleus[tiab] OR Mutagens[tiab] OR Strand-break*[tiab] OR Unscheduled-DNA-synthes*[tiab] OR chromosomal-aberration[tiab] OR chromosome-aberration[tiab] OR chromosomal-aberrations[tiab] OR chromosomal-abnormalit*[tiab] OR chromosome-abnormalit*[tiab] OR genotoxic*[tiab] OR Comet-assay[tiab] OR Mutagenic[tiab] OR Mutagenicity[tiab] OR mutations[tiab] OR chromosomal-aberration-test[tiab] OR Sister-chromatid-exchange[tiab]

The search resulted in 157 references for Diazinon–Cancer; 99 for Diazinon–Genotox; 251 for Glyphosate–Cancer; 269 for Glyphosate–Genotox; 227 for Malathion–Cancer; and 182 for Malathion–Genotox.

For epidemiological literature the search was restricted to identifying articles published after the three IARC Monographs were published. The search strategy and results are summarized in the table below.

Search terms	Search engine	Number of hits	Hits after screening for relevance
(diazinon OR glyphosate OR malathion) AND cancer	PubMed (limited to humans; published in the last 5 years)	31	*N* = 2 Koutros et al. (2015); Lerro et al. (2015)
	Scopus (limited to 2014–2016)	28	
(diazinon OR glyphosate OR malathion) AND (NHL OR lymphoma OR leukemia OR "lung cancer" OR "prostate cancer")	PubMed (limited to humans; published in the last 5 years)	11	
	Scopus (limited to 2014–2016)	9	

Methodology of epidemiological studies

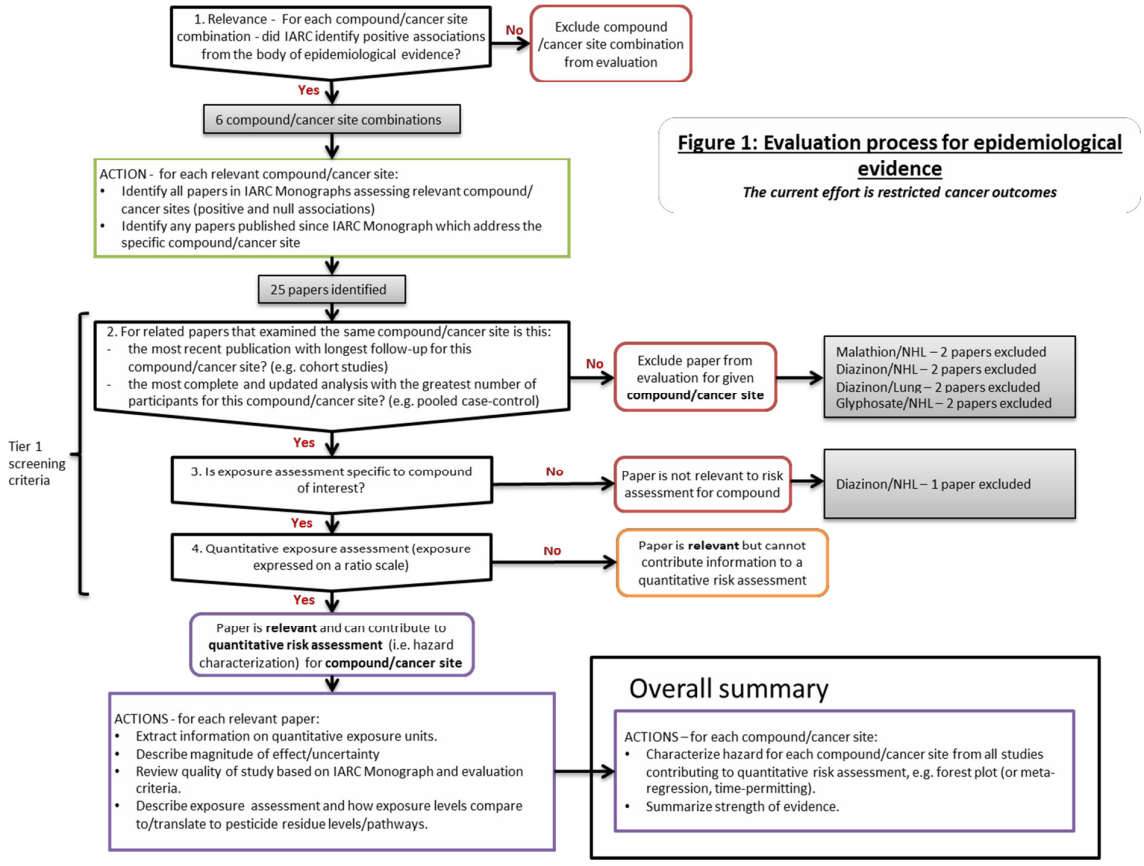
The pre-agreed evaluation process and Tier 1 screening criteria used to evaluate epidemiological studies on diazinon, glyphosate and malathion are described in "Section 2.2: Methods for the evaluation of epidemiological evidence for risk assessment" of the JMPR meeting report[1].

Evaluation process of epidemiological evidence for risk assessment for glyphosate, malathion and diazinon

The evaluation process and Tier 1 screening criteria are shown in Fig. 1 below.

[1] Pesticide residues in food 2016: Special session of the joint FAO/WHO meeting on pesticide residues May 2016: Report 2016 (http://www.who.int/foodsafety/areas_work/chemical-risks/jmpr/en/)

Fig. 1. Pre-agreed evaluation process and Tier 1 screening criteria



(a) Identification of compound/cancer sites and screening of papers

This assessment was restricted to studies of cancer outcomes. The body of epidemiological evidence for non-cancer outcomes was not evaluated; numerous studies have assessed risks for neurodevelopmental, neurodegenerative or reproductive outcomes, among other health outcomes. Restricting the assessment to non-cancer outcomes was partly driven by feasibility reasons: a clinically relevant adverse effect size (or an acceptable level of risk) for a non-cancer outcome must be defined, and the methodologies for hazard identification and characterization based on observational epidemiological findings of non-carcinogenic adverse effects are less well-established than those for cancer (see, for example, Clewell & Crump, 2005; Nachman et al., 2011).

The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) monographs on diazinon, glyphosate and malathion refer to a total of 45 epidemiological studies. Two more recently published studies evaluated at least one of malathion, diazinon or glyphosate in relation to cancer outcomes (Lerro et al., 2015; Koutros et al., 2015). An additional study on prostate cancer (Mills & Yang, 2003), which was not included in the IARC monographs, was also identified.

The 45 publications referred to in the IARC monographs and the three publications since (Mills & Yang, 2003; Lerro et al., 2015; Koutros et al., 2015) covered 48 compound/cancer site combinations. The current evaluation focuses on the 6 compound/cancer site combinations for which IARC identified positive associations from the body of epidemiological evidence, that is, those associations noted in section 6.1 of the monographs, and which underpin IARC's evaluation of limited evidence in humans for the carcinogenicity of malathion, diazinon and glyphosate. The definition for limited evidence of carcinogenicity used by IARC is as follows: "A positive association has been observed between exposure to the agent and cancer for which a causal interpretation is

considered by the Working Group to be credible, but chance, bias or confounding could not be ruled out with reasonable confidence" (IARC, 2015). The 6 compound/cancer site combinations are:

A. Malathion / non-Hodgkin lymphoma (NHL)

B. Malathion / prostate cancer

C. Diazinon / NHL

D. Diazinon / leukaemia

E. Diazinon / lung cancer

F. Glyphosate / NHL

When identifying relevant publications it was noted that there were stand-alone analyses for specific subtypes of NHL (of which there are many). Evaluations of risk for subtypes of NHL were not undertaken separately as there was insufficient evidence (too few studies or small numbers of cases); nor were evaluations of risk undertaken for other haematopoietic and lymphoid tumours, as the positive associations identified by IARC were for total NHL.

There were 26 publications for these 6 compound/cancer site combinations. Seven studies were excluded from at least one evaluation for a given compound/cancer site during Tier 1 screening, either because they were not specific to the pesticide in question; because the publication had been superseded by a later publication on the same cohort and this later publication included longer follow-up time; or because there was a more complete analysis on the same study population with a greater number of participants.

(b) Overview of studies included in evaluation

The IARC monograph on malathion (IARC, 2015) provided an overview of the epidemiological studies which have assessed pesticide exposures and cancer risk. Therefore, only a brief summary (largely based on the IARC monograph) of the studies contributing to the current evaluation is provided here for context.

The Agricultural Health Study is a prospective cohort study of pesticide applicators (predominantly farmers; $n \approx 52\,000$) and their spouses ($n \approx 32\,000$) from Iowa and North Carolina, United States of America, enrolled in 1993–1997. The Study has examined a range of cancer outcomes and published analyses with longer periods of follow-up (e.g. De Roos et al., 2005; Beane Freeman et al., 2005; Koutros et al., 2013; Alavanja et al., 2014; Jones et al., 2015; Lerro et al., 2015). Information on participants' use of 50 pesticides and other determinants of exposure was gathered retrospectively via baseline and two follow-up questionnaires. Cumulative lifetime exposure estimates were calculated. Validation studies have been conducted to assess the reliability and accuracy of exposure intensity scores (a component of the exposure assessment) (Coble et al., 2005; Hines et al., 2008; Thomas et al., 2010). The impact of exposure misclassification in this study was to bias risk estimates towards null (Blair et al., 2011).

The United States Midwest case–control studies are three population-based case–control studies of cancer conducted in Nebraska (Zahm et al., 1990), Iowa and Minnesota (Brown et al., 1990; Cantor et al., 1992) and Kansas (Hoar et al., 1986) that have been pooled (748 cases/2236 controls) to analyse NHL in white males only (Waddell et al., 2001; De Roos et al., 2003; Lee et al., 2004). Information on participants' occupational use of pesticides was gathered retrospectively via a questionnaire. There were some differences in case ascertainment and exposure assessment methods between the three studies. For 39% of the pooled study population, proxy respondents were used (Waddell et al., 2001), for whom recall of specific pesticide use could be problematic and subject to recall bias that may differ for cases and controls. De Roos et al. (2003) used the same study population as Waddell et al. (2001) to perform an extensive evaluation and adjustment for other pesticides.

The Cross-Canada Study of Pesticides and Health (CCSPH) is a population-based case–control study of haematopoietic cancers in men diagnosed in 1991–1994 across six Canadian provinces (McDuffie et al., 2001). It includes 517 NHL cases and 1506 controls. A questionnaire was administered by post, followed by a telephone interview for those that reported pesticide exposure of 10 hours/year or more and for a 15% random sample of the remainder. The study was not restricted to pesticide exposure experienced by a specific occupational group (McDuffie et al., 2001). Further analyses stratified by asthma/allergy status – to assess possible effect modification by immune system modulation – have been conducted (Pahwa et al., 2012). The study has a large sample size and detailed information of pesticide exposures; however, the proportion exposed to pesticides was low.

The three sets of studies above were deemed as high quality and highly informative by the IARC Working Group (IARC, 2015).

A number of other case–control studies of pesticide exposure and cancer risk were included in this evaluation: the Florida Pest Control Worker study (Pesatori et al., 1994); nested case–control studies within the United Farm Workers of America cohort study (Mills & Yang, 2003; Mills, Yang & Riordan, 2005); a population-based case–control study of prostate cancer in British Columbia, Canada (Band et al., 2011); and case–control studies of NHL/haematopoietic cancers from Sweden (Hardell et al., 2002; Eriksson et al., 2008) and France (Orsi et al., 2009). The IARC Working Group (IARC, 2015) noted substantial limitations in these studies, either in relation to exposure assessment, scope for and variation in exposure misclassification, lack of detail in the publication, which hindered interpretation, lack of specificity due to high correlations between use of different pesticides, and limited power.

(c) Strengths and limitations of studies included in evaluation

The included studies predominantly examined the occupational pesticide exposures of farmers and other pesticide applicators, with the vast majority of research being on males only. None of the studies assessed exposure via food consumption or ambient exposure from agriculture (e.g. spray drift). The scientific evidence available is therefore limited in its generalizability and the extent to which it can be translated to general population exposure scenarios and levels that would be associated with pesticide residues. Nonetheless, these observational epidemiological studies provide insight into real-world exposure scenarios and allow for observation of the species of interest (humans) over the long follow-up periods relevant to cancer.

The number of high quality studies is relatively small. Typically the number of exposed cases in studies is small, particularly when evaluating specific pesticides, which limits study power.

Relatively few studies have assessed exposure quantitatively, meaning the epidemiological evidence available to inform/establish dose–response relationships is very limited. Exposure misclassification is a potential issue for all studies. This is expected to be largely non-differential for cohort studies (i.e. the Agricultural Health Study), resulting in attenuation of risk estimates. All except one of the studies included are case–control studies, and these may be affected by recall bias, that is, cases and controls recall past pesticide exposure with differing accuracy, leading to differential exposure misclassification that can bias risk estimates either towards or away from the null. As a cohort study, the Agricultural Health Study avoids recall bias.

Given that studies focused on occupational exposures among farmers/pesticide applicators, it is unlikely that they were exposed to only one specific pesticide, so confounding, possible effect modification and additive/multiplicative effects due to coexposures are all concerns. However, many studies were able to adjust risk estimates for other pesticide coexposures, which yields more accurate risk estimates.

There are some issues in terms of comparing studies and evaluating the consistency of evidence overall. Results of studies may appear heterogeneous, but usually there are too few studies to

really assess consistency and heterogeneity. Exposure assessment methods and referent groups vary between studies.

Finally, changes in disease classifications (particularly that of NHL) or screening/diagnosis rates (prostate cancer) over time, may limit comparability between studies.

(d) Publication bias

A formal analysis of publication bias was not undertaken because the number of studies (risk estimates from non-overlapping study populations) available were few and it is advised that funnel plot tests for asymmetry be used only where there are at least 10 studies to allow sufficient statistical power to distinguish true asymmetry from chance (Higgins & Green, 2011; Sterne et al., 2011). Other formal objective statistical tests require a larger number of studies, typically at least 30, to achieve sufficient statistical power (Lau et al., 2006). As a result, publication bias cannot be fully excluded. However, given the very considerable resources invested in these types of (large, difficult exposure assessment) studies, it is unlikely that results would go unpublished.

References

Alavanja MC, Hofmann JN, Lynch CF, Hines CJ, Barry KH, Barker J et al. (2014). Non-Hodgkin lymphoma risk and insecticide, fungicide and fumigant use in the agricultural health study. PLoS One. 9(10):e109332. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0109332.

Band PR, Abanto Z, Bert J, Lang B, Fang R, Gallagher RP et al. (2011). Prostate cancer risk and exposure to pesticides in British Columbia farmers. Prostate. 71(2):168–83. doi:10.1002/pros.21232.

Beane Freeman LE, Bonner MR, Blair A, Hoppin JA, Sandler DP, Lubin JH et al. (2005). Cancer incidence among male pesticide applicators in the Agricultural Health Study cohort exposed to diazinon. Am J Epidemiol. 162:1070–9.

Blair A, Thomas K, Coble J, Sandler DP, Hines CJ, Lynch CF et al. (2011). Impact of pesticide exposure misclassification on estimates of relative risks in the Agricultural Health Study. Occup Environ Med. 68(7):537–41. doi:10.1136/oem.2010.059469.

Brown LM, Blair A, Gibson R, Everett GD, Cantor KP, Schuman LM et al. (1990). Pesticide exposures and other agricultural risk factors for leukemia among men in Iowa and Minnesota. Cancer Res. 50(20):6585–91.

Cantor KP, Blair A, Everett G, Gibson R, Burmeister LF, Brown LM et al. (1992). Pesticides and other agricultural risk factors for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma among men in Iowa and Minnesota. Cancer Res. 52(9):2447–55.

Clewell HJ, Crump KS (2005). Quantitative estimates of risk for noncancer endpoints. Risk Anal. 25(2):285–9.

Coble J, Arbuckle T, Lee W, Alavanja M, Dosemeci M (2005). The validation of a pesticide exposure algorithm using biological monitoring results. J Occup Environ Hyg. 2(3):194–201.

De Roos AJ, Zahm SH, Cantor KP, Weisenburger DD, Holmes FF, Burmeister LF et al. (2003). Integrative assessment of multiple pesticides as risk factors for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma among men. Occup Environ Med. 60:E11. doi:10.1136/oem.60.9.e11.

De Roos AJ, Blair A, Rusiecki JA, Hoppin JA, Svec M, Dosemeci M et al. (2005). Cancer incidence among glyphosate-exposed pesticide applicators in the Agricultural Health Study. Environ Health Perspect. 113:49–54.

Eriksson M, Hardell L, Carlberg M, Akerman M (2008). Pesticide exposure as risk factor for non-Hodgkin lymphoma including histopathological subgroup analysis. Int J Cancer. 123(7):1657–63.

Hardell L, Eriksson M, Nordstrom M (2002). Exposure to pesticides as risk factor for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and hairy cell leukemia: pooled analysis of two Swedish case-control studies. Leuk Lymphoma. 43(5):1043–9.

Higgins JP, Green S (editors). Cochrane handbook for systematic reviews of interventions version 5.1.0. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011. (http://handbook.cochrane.org/chapter_10/10_4_3_1_recommendations_on_testing_for_funnel_plot_asymmetry.htm, accessed 14 April 2016)

Hines CJ, Deddens JA, Jaycox LB, Andrews RN, Striley CAF, Alavanja MC (2008). Captan exposure and evaluation of a pesticide exposure algorithm among orchard pesticide applicators in the Agricultural Health Study. Ann Occup Hyg. 52:153–66.

Hoar SK, Blair A, Holmes FF, Boysen CD, Robel RJ, Hoover R et al. (1986). Agricultural herbicide use and risk of lymphoma and soft-tissue sarcoma. JAMA. 256(9):1141-7.

IARC (2015). Some organophosphate insecticides and herbicides: diazinon, glyphosate, malathion, parathion, and tetachlorvinphos. Monograph Volume 112. Lyon (FR): International Agency for Research on Cancer. Available from: http://monographs.iarc.fr/ENG/Monographs/vol112/

Jones RR, Barone-Adesi F, Koutros S, Lerro CC, Blair A, Lubin J et al. (2015). Incidence of solid tumours among pesticide applicators exposed to organophosphate insecticide diazinon in the Agricultural Health Study: an updated analysis. Occup Environ Med. 72:496-503. doi: 10.1136/oemed-2014-102728.

Koutros S, Beane Freeman LE, Lubin JH, Heltshe SL, Andreotti G, Barry KH et al. (2013). Risk of total and aggressive prostate cancer and pesticide use in the Agricultural Health Study. Am J Epidemiol. 177:59–74. doi:10.1093/aje/kws225

Koutros S, Silverman DT, Alavanja MC, Andreotti G, Lerro CC, Heltshe S et al. (2015). Occupational exposure to pesticides and bladder cancer risk. Int J Epidem. pii: dyv195.

Lau J, Ioannidis JP, Terrin N, Schmid CH, Olkin I (2006). The case of the misleading funnel plot. BMJ. 333(7568):597–600.

Lerro CC, Koutros S, Andreotti G, Friesen MC, Alavanja MC, Blair A et al. (2015) Organophosphate insecticide use and cancer incidence among spouses of pesticide applicators in the Agricultural Health Study. Occup Environ Med. 72(10):736–44.

McDuffie HH, Pahwa P, McLaughlin JR, Spinelli JJ, Fincham S, Dosman JA et al. (2001). Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and specific pesticide exposures in men: cross-Canada study of pesticides and health. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 10(11):1155–63.

Mills PK, Yang R (2003). Prostate cancer risk in California farm workers. J Occup Environ Med. 45(3):249–58.

Mills PK, Yang R, Riordan D (2005). Lymphohematopoietic cancers in the United Farm Workers of America (UFW), 1988–2001. Cancer Causes Control. 16(7):823–30.

Nachman KE, Fox MA, Sheehan MC, Burke TA, Rodricks JV, Woodruff TJ (2011). Leveraging epidemiology to improve risk assessment. Open Epidem J. 4:3–29.

Orsi L, Delabre L, Monnereau A, Delval P, Berthou C, Fenaux P et al. (2008). Occupational exposure to pesticides and lymphoid neoplasms among men: results of a French case-control study. Occup Environ Med. 66(5): 291–8.

Pahwa M, Harris SA, Hohenadel K, McLaughlin JR, Spinelli JJ, Pahwa P et al. (2012). Pesticide use, immunologic conditions, and risk of non-Hodgkin lymphoma in Canadian men in six provinces. Int J Cancer. 131(11):2650–9. doi:10.1002/ijc.27522.

Pesatori AC, Sontag JM, Lubin JH, Consonni D, Blair A (1994). Cohort mortality and nested case-control study of lung cancer among structural pest control workers in Florida (United States). Cancer Causes Control. 5(4):310–8. doi:10.1007/BF01804981.

Sterne JA, Sutton AJ, Ioannidis JP, Terrin N, Jones DR, Lau J et al. (2011). Recommendations for examining and interpreting funnel plot asymmetry in meta-analyses of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 343:d4002. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.d4002.

Thomas KW, Dosemeci M, Coble JB, Hoppin JA, Sheldon LS, Chapa G et al. (2010). Assessment of a pesticide exposure intensity algorithm in the Agricultural Health Study. J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol. 20:559–69.

Waddell BL, Zahm SH, Baris D, Weisenburger DD, Holmes F, Burmeister LF et al. (2001). Agricultural use of organophosphate pesticides and the risk ofnon-Hodgkin's lymphoma among male farmers (United States). Cancer Causes Control. 12(6):509-17.

Zahm SH, Weisenburger DD, Babbit FA, Saal RC, Vaught lB, Cantor KP et al. (1990). A case control study of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and the herbicide 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4-D) in eastern Nebraska. Epidemiology. 1:349-56.

GLYPHOSATE

First draft prepared by
P.V. Shah1, Miriam Jacobs[2], Carl Cerniglia[3], David Eastmond[4], Virissa Lenters[5], Aldert Piersma[6], Rachel B. Smith[7], Mireille B. Toledano[8] and Jürg Zarn[9]

[1] Office of Pesticide Programs, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, United States of America (USA)
[2]Toxicology Department, Centre for Radiation, Chemical and Environmental Hazards, Public Health England, Chilton, Oxfordshire, England, United Kingdom
[3]Division of Microbiology, National Center for Toxicological Research, Food and Drug Administration, Jefferson, AR, USA
[4] Department of Cell Biology & Neuroscience, University of California, Riverside, CA, USA
[5]Division of Environmental Epidemiology, Institute for Risk Assessment Sciences, Utrecht University, Utrecht, the Netherlands
[6]Center for Health Protection, National Institute for Public Health and the Environment, Bilthoven, the Netherlands
[7]Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, School of Public Health, Imperial College London, London, England, United Kingdom
[8]MRC-PHE Centre for Environment and Health, Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, School of Public Health, Faculty of Medicine, Imperial College London, London, England, United Kingdom
[9] Federal Food Safety and Veterinary Office (FSVO), Risk Assessment Division, Bern, Switzerland

Explanation

Glyphosate is the International Organization for Standardization–approved common name for *N*-(phosphonomethyl)glycine (International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry), with Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) number 1071-83-6. It is a broad-spectrum systemic herbicide.

Glyphosate was previously evaluated by the Joint FAO/WHO Meeting on Pesticide Residues (JMPR) for toxicology in 1986, 1997 (evaluation of the metabolite aminomethylphosphonic acid, or AMPA), 2004 and 2011 (evaluation of new plant metabolites in genetically modified maize and soya beans).

Glyphosate was last re-evaluated for toxicology within the periodic review programme of the Codex Committee on Pesticide Residues (CCPR) in 2004. The compound was reviewed by the present Meeting following the recommendation of an electronic task force of the World Health Organization (WHO) Core Assessment Group on Pesticides Residues that it be re-evaluated due to public health concerns identified by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the availability of a significant number of new studies.

The current Meeting evaluated all previously considered toxicological data in addition to new published or unpublished toxicological studies and published epidemiological studies on cancer outcomes. The evaluation of the biochemical aspects and systemic toxicity of glyphosate was based on previous JMPR evaluations, updated as necessary with additional information. The particular focus of the current Meeting was on genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, reproductive and developmental toxicity and epidemiological studies on cancer outcomes. The scope was restricted to the active ingredient.

All critical unpublished studies contained statements of compliance with good laboratory practice (GLP), unless otherwise specified. The studies on human volunteers were conducted in accordance with the principles expressed in the Declaration of Helsinki or equivalent ethical standards.

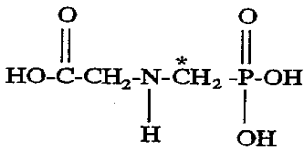
Evaluation for acceptable intake

1. Biochemical aspects

The absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of glyphosate was studied in rats following a single oral low dose, a single oral high dose and a single oral low daily dose repeated for 14 days followed by a radioactive dose. In addition, absorption and excretion of glyphosate was studied via intravenous and intraperitoneal administration in rats and intramuscular administration in Rhesus monkeys.

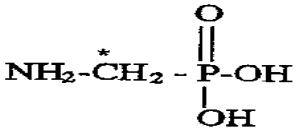
Fig. 1 shows the structure of radiolabelled glyphosate

Fig. 1. Structure of glyphosate – ^{14}C-labelled at the methylene carbon at C1 or C2-glycine carbon



*** Denotes position of ^{14}C label.**

Fig. 2. Structure of aminomethylphosphonic acid (AMPA)



*** Denotes position of ^{14}C label.**

1.1 Absorption, distribution and excretion

(a) Oral route

The excretion and residue levels found by various studies following a single oral dose or repeated oral administration of glyphosate in rats and rabbits are shown in the Table 1.

Table 1. Total elimination and residues of administered radioactivity after single or repeated oral administration of ^{14}C-labelled glyphosate

Dose administered / No. of doses / Length of study	Species	Total excretion via urine (%)		Total faecal excretion (%)		Total tissue and residual carcass residues (%)		Reference
		Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	
6.7 mg/kg bw Single dose 120 hours	Rat	14–16	35–43	81–85	49–55	0.14–0.65	0.83–1.02	Colvin & Miller[a] (1973a)

Dose administered / No. of doses / Length of study	Species	Total excretion via urine (%)		Total faecal excretion (%)		Total tissue and residual carcass residues (%)		Reference
		Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	
10 mg/kg bw Single dose 24/48 hours	Rat	17.9/34.0	12.8/12.5	59.3/60.5	80.3/91.2	ND	ND	Davies, (1996a)
10 mg/kg bw Single dose 72 hours	Rat	13	10.6	88.5	88.7	0.59	0.49	Davies, (1996d)
10 mg/kg bw Single dose 7 days	Rat	28.6	22.5	62.4	69.4	0.44	0.31	Ridley & Mirly, (1988)
10 mg/kg bw Repeated dosing 72 hours	Rat	10.6	10.7	86.6	90.7	0.46	0.41	Davies[b] (1996c)
10 mg/kg bw Repeated dosing 7 days	Rat	30.9	23.1	61.0	70.9	0.54	0.35	Ridley & Mirly[b] (1988)
30 mg/kg bw Single dose 168 hours	Rat	29.04	30.71	58.84	56.53	0.62	0.64	Powles, (1992a)
30 mg/kg bw Repeated dosing 168 hours	Rat	34.28	34.63	49.64	46.73	0.96	0.83	Powles, (1992b)
1000 mg/kg bw Single dose 72 hours	Rat	16.7	17.5	89.6	84.5	0.52	0.58	Davies (1996b)
1 000 mg/kg bw Single dose 168 hours	Rat	30.55	22.41	53.27	60.37	0.47	0.40	Powles (1992b)
1 000 mg/kg bw Single dose 7 days	Rat	17.8	14.3	68.9	69.4	0.28	0.24	Ridley & Mirly (1988)
10 mg/kg bw Single dose 168 hours	Rat	22.5	19.4	74.6	84.3	0.33	0.27	McEwen[c] (1995)
10 mg/kg bw Single dose 168 hours	Rat	30.3	29.5	74.7	74.2	0.31	0.39	McEwen[c] (1995)
1 mg/kg bw Single dose 168 hours	Rat	18.4	27.2	72.6	62.4	0.8	1.0	Knowles & Mookherje e (1996[c])
100 mg/kg bw Single dose 168 hours	Rat	39.4	43.1	41.2	42.4	0.8	1.0	Knowles & Mookherje e (1996[c])

Dose administered / No. of doses / Length of study	Species	Total excretion via urine (%)		Total faecal excretion (%)		Total tissue and residual carcass residues (%)		Reference
		Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	
5.7–8.8 mg/kg bw Single dose 120 hours	Rabbit	7–11	ND	80–97	ND	0.1–1.2	ND	Colvin & Miller[a] (1973c)

bw: body weight; ND: not determined; no. number

[a] Glyphosate ^{14}C-labelled at the methylene carbon, at the C1-glycine carbon or at the C2-glycine carbon.

[b] Groups of male and female rats were given 14 consecutive daily oral doses of 10 mg/kg bw of unlabelled glyphosate followed by a single oral dose 10 mg/kg bw of [^{14}C]glyphosate.

[c] Residual activity in carcass only.

The excretion and residue levels found by various studies following single intraperitoneal, intravenous or intramuscular administration in rats and Rhesus monkeys are shown in Table 2.

Table 2. Residues of administered ^{14}C-labelled glyphosate[a] after single dose administration

Dose / Means of administration / Length of observation	Species	Percentage of administered dose (%)						Reference
		Total excretion via urine		Total faecal excretion		Total tissue and residual carcass residues		
		Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	
6.7 mg/kg bw Intraperitoneal 120 hours	Rat	82–90	ND	6–14	ND	< 1	ND	Colvin & Miller[a] (1973a)
10 mg/kg bw Intravenous 7 days	Rat	79.0	74.5	4.65	8.3	1.27	1.09	Ridley & Mirly (1988)
30 mg/kg bw Intravenous 168 hours	Rat	85.98	84.18	3.42	1.48	1.35	1.09	Powles (1992b)
4 mg Intramuscular 7 days	Monkey	89.9	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	Maibach (1983)

bw: body weight; ND: not determined

[a] Glyphosate ^{14}C-labelled at the methylene carbon, at the C1-glycine carbon or at the C2-glycine carbon.

Rats

In a pre-GLP study, aqueous solutions of glyphosate ^{14}C-labelled at the methylene carbon, at the C1-glycine carbon and at the C2-glycine carbon were administered to Wistar rats by gavage. The radiochemical purity of the labelled materials used were 95% and higher for ^{14}C-methylene glyphosate, ^{14}C-C1-glycine glyphosate and ^{14}C-C2-glycine glyphosate. For the first series of experiments, eight male and four female rats were fasted for four hours and then administered, by gavage, aqueous solutions of [^{14}C]glyphosate at a dose level of 6.7 mg/kg body weight (bw). Two male rats and one female rat were administered ^{14}C-methylene glyphosate, three male rats and one female rat were administered ^{14}C-C1-glycine glyphosate, and three male rats and two female rats were administered ^{14}C-C2-glycine glyphosate. In a second series of experiments, three treatment groups of

three male rats each were dosed separately, via intraperitoneal injection, with ^{14}C-methylene glyphosate (2.33 mg/kg bw), ^{14}C-C1-glycine glyphosate (2.91 mg/kg bw) and ^{14}C-C2-glycine glyphosate (3.63 mg/kg bw). In a third series of experiments designed to determine the gross distribution of plant-derived metabolites of glyphosate, aqueous extracts of soybeans grown in hydroponic solutions of [^{14}C]glyphosate were administered orally to rats. The extracts were obtained from soybean plants, which had been cultured for 4 weeks in separate hydroponic media containing the three forms of [^{14}C]glyphosate. Treatment groups composed of three male rats each for each type of radiolabelled material were dosed separately with the aqueous extracts of the roots of soybeans. A fourth treatment group of three male rats was also dosed with the aqueous extract of the aerial portion of soybean plants grown in hydroponic media containing ^{14}C-methylene glyphosate.

Approximately 94–98% of the [^{14}C]glyphosate orally administered to male rats was excreted in urine and faeces within 48 hours of administration. Approximately 15% of the dose was excreted in the urine within 120 hours of administration, with most of the remainder excreted in the faeces (81%–85%). Of the [^{14}C]glyphosate absorbed through the gut, only very small amounts were catabolized. The percentage of administered radioactivity recovered as expired $^{14}CO_2$ was 0.5%. Tissue retention 120 hours post-administration was less than 1% of the dose for the three ^{14}C-labelled forms of glyphosate.

The percentage of radioactivity excreted by female rats after oral administration of [^{14}C]glyphosate was 82–84% at 48 hours and 91–93% 120 hours. Between 34% and 40% of the administered radioactivity was excreted in the urine within 120 hours, with most of the remainder excreted in the faeces (49–55%). The levels of exhaled $^{14}CO_2$ were also slightly higher for female than male rats, as were carcass retentions. For female rats, the percentage of administered radioactivity recovered as expired $^{14}CO_2$ was 0.72%. Tissue retention at 120 hours was approximately 1% for the three ^{14}C-labelled forms of glyphosate. For both sexes, the order of retention of radioactivity in tissues 120 days post-administration was similar, although the female tissues contained higher concentrations. The highest concentrations of radioactivity were found in the liver, kidney and gut, but in all cases these were 0.20 parts per million (ppm) or less on a fresh-weight basis.

About 74–78% of the dose of [^{14}C]glyphosate administered to male rats via intraperitoneal injection was excreted in the urine within 12 hours. At 96 hours post-administration, total urinary excretion ranged from 81–90% of the administered dose. Faecal excretion ranged from 6–14% of the administered radioactivity within 96 hours and strongly suggests that [^{14}C]glyphosate is also eliminated via the bile. The percentage of radioactivity recovered as expired $^{14}CO_2$ was slightly greater than that following oral administration, but for all three radiolabels was less than 1% of the administered dose. Tissue retention was also greater in female than in male rats after oral administration, but in all cases was 1% or less of the administered dose.

When extracts of soybeans grown in hydroponic solutions of [^{14}C]glyphosate were orally administered to male rats, 96–99% of the administered radioactivity was excreted in the faeces and urine within 120 hours. The exception were the rats dosed with extracts of soybean roots from plants treated with ^{14}C-C2-glycine glyphosate, for which only 76% of the administered dose was found in the excreta. The relatively high tissue retention (5.19% and 1.86% of the administered dose) and $^{14}CO_2$ expiration (3.67% and 3.49% of the administered dose) by rats administered extracts of roots from plants treated with ^{14}C-C2-glycine glyphosate and the extracts of the aerial portion of plants treated with [^{14}C]methylene glyphosate was attributed to the metabolism of natural plant products since the radioactivity in these extracts was due to 30% and 10% natural products, respectively (Colvin & Miller, 1973a).

In a pre-GLP study, the accumulation and depletion of glyphosate was investigated by the daily administration of feed containing 0, 1, 10 and 100 ppm of [^{14}C]glyphosate to Wistar rats (15/sex per dose) for 14 days, followed by a 10-day depuration period on a control ration. Tissue residues were measured after 2, 6, 10 and 14 days on dosed feed and 1, 3, 6 and 10 days after withdrawal from the dosed feed. The excretion of ingested [^{14}C]glyphosate in faeces and urine were determined daily.

Body and organ weights indicated that the continuous administration of feed containing 1, 10 and 100 ppm of glyphosate for 14 days had no detrimental effect on the growth or relative organ size of rats. Of the [^{14}C]glyphosate ingested, 8.3–10.5% of the daily intake was excreted in the urine. The combined urinary and faecal excretion of radioactivity was approximately equal to the total intake of [^{14}C]glyphosate after 6 days, indicating that a plateau had been reached. By day 4 of dosing, radioactivity in the urine plus faeces exceeded 90% of the cumulative intake, and by the end of the 14-day dosing period the combined excretion of radioactivity was 96, 115 and 93% of the cumulative intake of the 1, 10 and 100 ppm dosing levels, respectively. Since the amount of radioactivity excreted was directly proportional to the intake, the elimination kinetic of [^{14}C]glyphosate could be described as a first-order process, precluding the potential of unlimited accumulation. Most tissues reached maximum [^{14}C]glyphosate residue levels during the dosing period in 10 days or less. There was a modest cumulative effect in the body as a result of chronic [^{14}C]glyphosate administration, but the effect was not localized in a single tissue type or organ system. The order of decreasing tissue propensity for [^{14}C]glyphosate, on a fresh-weight basis, was kidney, spleen, fat, liver, ovaries, heart, muscle, brain and testes. On a dry-weight base the order was spleen, kidney, ovaries, heart, liver, testes, fat, brain and muscle. Accumulation of [^{14}C]glyphosate in muscle tissue was very low on either a fresh- or dry-weight basis, indicating a very low propensity for accumulation. The residues in the tissues were reversibly bound and began to deplete as soon as the dosed feed was withdrawn (Colvin & Miller, 1973b).

Seven different test groups of Sprague Dawley (Crl:CD[SD]BR) rats, each with an equal number of males and females, were dosed with [^{14}C]glyphosate labelled in the methylene position between the nitrogen and phosphorous atoms (radiochemical purity ≥ 98%). Single oral doses (10 and 1000 mg/kg bw) were administered by gastric intubation, and intravenous doses (10 mg/kg bw) were injected into the lateral tail vein. Another group of five male and five female rats was treated with unlabelled glyphosate as 14 consecutive oral doses at 10 mg/kg bw per day followed by ^{14}C-labelled glyphosate as a single oral dose at 10 mg/kg bw. Blood, urine and faeces were sampled at various time points. At the end the study, the animals were terminated and different tissues as well as the carcass analysed for radioactivity.

The distribution of radioactivity in the excreta and the tissue samples are summarized in Table 3.

Table 3. Recovery of radioactivity as a percentage of the administered ^{14}C-labelled glyphosate dose

	Per cent of administered radioactive dose (%)							
	Single IV dose 10 mg/kg bw		**Single oral dose 10 mg/kg bw**		**Repeated oral dose 10 mg/kg bw**		**Single oral dose 1 000 mg/kg bw**	
Excreta/tissue	**Males**	**Females**	**Males**	**Females**	**Males**	**Females**	**Males**	**Females**
Urine	79.0	74.5	28.6	22.5	30.9	23.1	17.8	14.3
Faeces	4.65	8.30	62.4	69.4	61.0	70.9	68.9	69.4
Organs/tissues	0.09	0.05	0.05	0.02	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.03
Residual carcass	1.18	1.04	0.40	0.29	0.50	0.32	0.25	0.21
Gastrointestinal contents	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.04
Cage wash	0.89	1.30	1.30	1.96	0.82	1.96	3.86	8.00
Total recovery[a]	86.0	85.3	92.8	94.2	93.3	96.3	90.9	92.1

bw: body weight; IV: intravenous

[a] Total recovery is the mean of individual animal data.

Source: Ridley & Mirly (1988)

The major route of elimination of an oral dose of ^{14}C-labelled glyphosate at 10 mg/kg body bw was faeces. After a 7-day elimination period, the faeces contained 62.4% and 69.4% of the administered dose for males and females, respectively. The majority of the remaining radioactivity, 28.6% of the dose for the males and 22.5% of the dose for females, was excreted in the urine. More of the administered dose remained in the organs, tissues and residual carcasses of the males than of the females, although the overall amount of retained radioactivity was very low (< 0.5% of the administered dose). The tissue with the highest concentrations of radioactivity was bone, with 0.552 ppm and 0.313 ppm found for the males and females, respectively.

For the test group orally dosed at 1000 mg/kg bw, 68.9% and 69.4% of the administered dose was excreted in the faeces and 17.8% and 14.3% was excreted in the urine of the male and female rats, respectively. Very low levels (< 0.4%) of the administered dose remained in the gastrointestinal contents, residual carcasses, organs and tissues 7 days after dosing. The tissues showing more than 1.0 ppm of radioactivity were the liver, kidney, spleen, lung, stomach, small intestines, bone and residual carcass. Bone retained the greatest amount of radioactivity, 30.6 ppm and 19.7 ppm for the males and females, respectively.

For the test group treated with 14 daily doses of non-labelled glyphosate at 10 mg/kg prior to receiving a single oral dose of labelled glyphosate at 10 mg/kg bw, males excreted 61.0% and 30.9% and females 70.9% and 23.1% of the dose in the faeces and urine, respectively. Very low levels (< 0.7%) of the administered dose remained in the gastrointestinal contents, residual carcasses, organs and tissues 7 days after dosing. Again, bone was the tissue with the highest concentration of radioactivity, containing 0.748 and 0.462 ppm glyphosate equivalents for male and female rats, respectively.

The half-lives of the α and β elimination phases were 5.9–6.2 hours and 79–106 hours, respectively, following a single oral dose of 10 mg/kg bw. In the 1000 mg/kg bw dosed group, the α phase was comparable to 10 mg/kg bw group, but the β phase was found to be 181–337 hours. Comparison of the area under the curves of plots of radioactivity levels in the blood versus time for the two groups indicated that the orally administered glyphosate was 30–35% absorbed. These values are in good agreement with the absorption values of 30–36% found by dividing the per cent urinary excretion of administered radioactivity for the group dosed orally at 10 mg/kg bw by the per cent urinary excretion of administered radioactivity from the group dosed intravenously at 10 mg/kg bw. The results of this study demonstrate that glyphosate is poorly absorbed and rapidly eliminated after a single oral dose at 10 or 1000 mg/kg bw (Ridley & Mirly, 1988).

In a preliminary study of absorption and distribution, male Sprague Dawley rats were administered [^{14}C]phosphonomethyl-labelled glyphosate (purity of unlabelled test material = 98.6%; radiochemical purity = 94.3–97.4%) as a single oral dose at 30 mg/kg bw in 0.9% saline by gavage. Blood samples were taken from the tail vein of three animals periodically between 0.5 and 48 hours after dosing. Additional animals were terminated 4, 10 and 24 hours after dosing, and the tissue distribution of radioactivity was investigated by whole-body autoradiography.

Low levels of radioactivity were detected in plasma. Maximum plasma concentrations (C_{max}) reached within 4 hours were 1.769, 1.137 and 0.705 µg eq/mL. Thereafter, plasma levels decayed exponentially to non-detectable levels 12 hours post dose. The elimination half-lives were 6.196 hours and 12.35 hours for two animals. A value could not be obtained for the third animal. The concentration of radioactivity was highest after 10 hours, with the highest concentrations in bone, bone marrow, cartilage, parts of the gastrointestinal tract, kidney, urinary tract and nasal mucosa. The highest concentrations within bone were associated with the epiphyses. Lower concentrations were found in a number of other tissues. Twenty-four hours after dosing, tissue concentrations of radioactivity were negligible in all tissues except bone, bone marrow, parts of the gastrointestinal tract, bladder and kidney cortex (Powles, 1992a).

In a study of absorption, distribution and excretion, groups of five male and five female Sprague Dawley rats were administered [^{14}C]phosphonomethyl-labelled glyphosate (purity of unlabelled test material = 96.8%; radiochemical purity > 98%) as a single dose of 30 or 1000 mg/kg bw by gavage in saline or intravenously as a single dose at 30 mg/kg bw. A group of five male and five female rats was administered unlabelled glyphosate as 14 consecutive oral doses at 30 mg/kg bw per day followed by [^{14}C]glyphosate as a single oral dose at 30 mg/kg bw. The animals were housed individually in metabolism cages from which urine, faeces and expired air were collected at regular intervals. The rats were terminated after 90% of the dose had been eliminated or 7 days after dosing, whichever was sooner. At necropsy, a blood sample was drawn and selected tissues removed.

Following administration of the single intravenous dose of 30 mg/kg, more than 84% of the radioactivity was eliminated in urine, mostly within 8 hours. Faecal elimination accounted for less than 3.5% of the administered radioactivity and only a very small proportion was eliminated in exhaled air; less than 1.4% remained in tissues and the residual carcass after termination. In contrast, faeces were the major route of elimination when [^{14}C]glyphosate was administered orally. Approximately 56–59% of the oral dose of 30 mg/kg was excreted in faeces, mostly within 12–36 hours. Urinary elimination of the oral dose was slower than for the intravenous dose, with 29–31% eliminated, mostly within 36 hours of dosing. Excretion was unaffected by administering unlabelled glyphosate for 14 days prior to dosing with [^{14}C]glyphosate, and the routes and rates of excretion of a high dose of [^{14}C]glyphosate (1000 mg/kg) were essentially identical to that of the low dose. There was no significant sex difference in the elimination of glyphosate for any dose regimen. Irrespective of the dose, route or frequency of duration, less than 1.4% of a dose was retained in tissues. The highest concentration of radioactivity was in bone and lower concentrations were in bone marrow, kidneys, liver, lungs and the residual carcass (Powles, 1992b).

In a study of absorption, distribution, excretion and metabolism, groups of five male and five female Sprague Dawley rats were administered [^{14}C]phosphonomethyl-labelled glyphosate (purity of unlabelled test material 98.9%; radiochemical purity > 98%) as a single dose at 10 or 600 mg/kg bw by gavage in water. For the excretion study, urine and faeces (5/sex) were collected at selected intervals for 168 hours. Animals were terminated at 168 hours post dosing and the radioactivity in blood and selected tissues analysed. For the plasma concentration study, blood samples (total nine per sex per dose) were drawn at selected intervals up to 168 hours. For the tissue distribution study, 12 rats (six male, six female) were administered single oral doses of either 10 or 600 mg/kg bw per day by gavage. The animals were divided into two groups of six (three per sex) and terminated by cervical dislocation 6 and 18 hours (the low-dose study) or 3 and 9 hours (for the high dose) after dosing, depending on the peak plasma concentrations and half the plasma concentration derived in the blood/plasma kinetics experiments. Samples of urine and faecal extracts from male and female rats were pooled and analysed directly by thin-layer chromatography (TLC) or high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC).

During the 7-day observation period, up to about 23% and 30% of the radioactivity of the low dose was excreted in the urine of low- and high-dose animals, respectively. At both doses, about three quarters of the radioactivity was detected in the faeces within 7 days (75% for males and 84% for females, 10 mg/kg bw; 75% and 74%, 600 mg/kg bw; Table 4) (McEwen, 1995).

Table 4. Radioactivity in rat excreta and tissue over 168 hours after a single dose of ^{14}C-labelled glyphosate

	Percentage of administered radioactive dose (%)			
	10 mg/kg bw		**600 mg/kg bw**	
Excretion intervals (h)	**Males**	**Females**	**Males**	**Females**
Urine				
0–6	2.63	3.25	11.55	9.08

	Percentage of administered radioactive dose (%)			
	10 mg/kg bw		600 mg/kg bw	
Excretion intervals (h)	**Males**	**Females**	**Males**	**Females**
6–24	15.85	12.69	13.85	13.36
24–48	2.82	2.41	2.33	4.40
48–72	0.54	0.44	0.59	1.07
72–96	0.24	0.19	0.30	0.40
96–120	0.15	0.13	0.21	0.24
120–144	0.09	0.07	0.17	0.17
144–168	0.07	0.05	0.13	0.18
Cage wash	0.12	0.14	1.13	0.60
Subtotal (urine plus cage wash)	22.51	19.37	30.26	29.50
Faeces				
0–24	60.28	74.59	58.94	46.28
24–48	11.72	7.56	13.41	22.87
48–72	1.18	1.34	1.36	3.83
72–96	0.29	0.36	0.35	0.47
96–120	0.17	0.27	0.36	0.23
120–144	0.35	0.08	0.08	0.12
144–168	0.64	0.10	0.15	0.35
Subtotal faeces	74.63	84.30	74.65	74.15
Residual carcass	0.33	0.27	0.31	0.39
Total	97.47	103.94	105.22	104.04

bw: body weight

Source: McEwen (1995)

After a single dose of 10 mg/kg bw, peak mean concentrations of radioactivity in plasma occurred at 6 and 2 hours in males (0.22 µg eq/mL) and females (0.28 µg eq/mL) (Table 5). After a single oral dose of 600 mg/kg bw, peak mean concentrations of radioactivity in plasma occurred at 3 hours in both males (26 µg eq/mL) and females (29 µg eq/mL). The area under the concentration versus time–curve (AUC_t) was calculated at 400 and 355 µg eq/mL*hour in males and females, respectively. These values were around 120 times higher than the AUCt obtained in the low-dose group.

Table 5. Pharmacokinetic parameters of total rat plasma radioactivity following single oral doses of ^{14}C-labelled glyphosate

	Measures per administered dose			
	10 mg/kg bw		600 mg/kg bw	
Parameter	**Males**	**Females**	**Males**	**Females**
C_{max} (µg eq/mL)	0.2219	0.2789	25.97	28.84
T_{max} (hour)	6.00	2.00	3.00	3.00
AUC_t (µg eq/mL*hour)	3.20	3.70	399.90	355.30
AUC (µg eq/mL*hour)	3.80	4.20	419.00	–[a]

Terminal rate constant (per hour)	0.0840	0.0887	0.1174	–[a]
Terminal half-life (hour)	8.30	7.80	5.90	–[a]
Absorption rate constant (per hour)	0.2963	0.4239	0.2845	0.4477

AUC: area under the plasma concentration–time curve; AUC_t: area under the curve calculated up to the last detectable sample (calculations done up to 24 hours); bw: body weight; C_{max}: maximum concentration; eq: equivalent; T_{max}: time to reach the maximum concentration

[a] Could not be calculated accurately as the values were at or close to the limit of reliable measurement.

Source: McEwen (1995)

There was no indication of accumulation of radioactivity in any tissue. Only the gastrointestinal tract, the stomach, muscles and the kidneys, the organs of excretion contained concentrations of radioactivity higher than the plasma (Table 6). High levels of radioactivity were detected in the content of stomach and the gastrointestinal tract. The radioactivity in most tissues had decreased to around the limit of detection 7 days after dosing.

Table 6. Radioactivity in male and female rat tissue over 168 hours after a single oral dose of 10 mg/kg bw ^{14}C-labelled glyphosate

	Proportion of administered dose over time (%)					
	Male[a]			**Females[a]**		
Tissue	**6 hours**	**18 hours**	**168 hours**	**6 hours**	**18 hours**	**168 hours**
Bone[b]	0.12	0.10	0.02	0.10	0.09	0.03
Carcass	2.00	2.69	0.33	1.69	3.03	0.27
Gastrointestinal tract	19.05	10.04	0.01	16.47	5.41	0.01
Gastrointestinal tract contents	31.56	4.89	0.01	34.54	14.30	0.01
Kidneys	0.79	0.36	< 0.01	0.67	0.26	< 0.01
Muscle (skeletal)	0.23	0.13	0.04	0.24	0.11	< 0.03
Stomach	3.47	0.60	0.60	2.56	0.62	< 0.01
Stomach contents	25.16	5.05	0.01	22.90	6.96	0.01
Plasma	0.12	0.03	< 0.01	0.13	0.03	< 0.01
Whole blood	0.20	0.04	< 0.03	0.15	0.05	< 0.03

bw: body weight

Results expressed as mean percentage (%) of applied dose, except bone, which is expressed as percentage (%) of applied dose/g.

[a] $N = 5$

[b] $n = 3$

Source: McEwen (1995)

A major component of urine or the [14C]phosphonomethyl-labelled glyphosate-treated animals was unchanged glyphosate, accounting for 18–27% of both the administered doses. A minor component, accounting for 0.1–0.3% of the administered dose, was shown to co-chromatograph (using normal phase TLC and reverse phase HPLC) with aminomethylphosphonic acid.

Unchanged glyphosate was the major component of the faecal extract of the [^{14}C]phosphonomethyl-labelled glyphosate-treated animals, accounting for 65–78% of both the administered doses. Two minor metabolites accounted for 0.3–1.6% of the administered dose; one of these was shown to co-chromatograph with aminomethylphosphonic acid (McEwen, 1995).

In a series of experiments that compared the faecal and urinary excretion of ^{14}C-labelled glyphosate, five male and five female Alpk:AP$_f$SD rats were each given a single oral dose of 10 mg/kg bw and 1000 mg [^{14}C]phosphonomethyl-labelled glyphosate (radiochemical purity > 98%) in deionized water. Excretion was measured over 72 hours, after which the animals were terminated and the radioactivity in blood and selected tissues including residual carcasses analysed.

Excretion of radioactivity was rapid for both sexes and most of the administered dose was eliminated, principally in faeces, within 24 hours. Males excreted 13.0% and 88.5% of the lower dose and 16.7% and 89.6% of the higher dose in urine and faeces, respectively. Females excreted 10.6% and 88.7% of the lower dose and 17.5% and 84.5% of the higher dose in urine and faeces, respectively.

At termination, radioactivity in the tissues accounted for only 0.6% and 0.5% of the lower dose in males and females, respectfully. The highest concentrations were in bone (0.5 and 0.4 µg eq/g of the lower dose and 50 and 45 µg eq/g of the higher dose for males and females, respectively). All other tissue concentrations were 0.07 µg/g or less for the lower dose and 7 µg eq/g or less for the higher dose. No marked sex difference was seen in the tissue distribution of radioactivity (Davies, 1996a,b).

A similar experiment was conducted using five male and five female Alpk:AP$_f$SD rats pre-treated with 10 mg/kg bw of unlabelled glyphosate (purity 99.2%) for 14 days before being given the single oral dose of 10 mg/kg bw of [^{14}C]phosphonomethyl-labelled glyphosate (radiochemical purity > 98%) in deionized water. Once again, excretion was measured over 72 hours. The animals were then terminated and the radioactivity in blood and selected tissues including residual carcass analysed.

Excretion of radioactivity was rapid in both sexes and most of the administered dose was eliminated, principally in faeces, within 24 hours. Males excreted 10.6% and 86.6% and females 10.7% and 90.7% of the administered dose in urine and faeces, respectively.

At termination, tissue concentrations of radioactivity accounted for 0.5% of the administered dose in both sexes. The amount in the tissue and contents of the intestinal tract were 0.12% of the administered dose in both sexes. The highest concentrations were in bone (0.36 and 0.35 µg eq/g in males and females, respectively). All other tissue concentrations were 0.07 µg eq/g or lower. No marked sex difference was seen in the distribution of radioactivity in the tissues. Comparison of these results with those obtained when [^{14}C]glyphosate was administered without pretreatment shows that pre-dosing has no significant effect on either the routes or rates of elimination of a single dose of the radiolabelled test material (Davies, 1996c).

Two male and two female Alpk:APfSD rats were each given a single oral dose of 10 mg/kg bw [^{14}C]phosphonomethyl-labelled glyphosate (radiochemical purity > 96%) in deionized water. Excretion was measured throughout the study. At intervals of 24 and 48 hours after dosing, one rat of each sex was terminated and rapidly frozen for whole-body autoradiography.

Within 24 hours of dosing, male rats excreted 22.3% and 55.5% and female rats 11.9% and 83.8% of the administered dose in the urine and faeces, respectively. Within 48 hours of dosing, the remaining male rats excreted 34.0% and 60.5% and the female rats 12.5% and 91.2% of the administered dose in the urine and faeces, respectively.

The whole-body autoradiography showed no marked differences in the distribution of radioactivity between male and female rats. The high levels of radioactivity in the gastrointestinal tract were consistent with faeces being the predominant route of elimination; accordingly, these levels had declined markedly by 48 hours. The greatest intensity of tissue radiolabelling at both 24 and 48 hours was in bone. Some radioactivity was in the kidney after 24 hours but had declined by 48 hours. No significant levels of radioactivity were apparent in other tissues (Davies, 1996d).

In a study of absorption, distribution, excretion and metabolism, groups of five male and five female Sprague Dawley (Crl:CD BR) rats were administered [^{14}C]phosphonomethyl-labelled glyphosate (two batches of unlabelled test material, purity 95.3% and 96.0%; radiochemical purity > 99%) as a single gavage dose of 1 or 100 mg/kg bw in water. For the excretion study, urine and faeces (5/sex per dose) were collected at selected times for 168 hours and samples pooled and analysed directly by TLC or HPLC. At 168 hours, the animals were terminated and radioactivity in blood and selected tissues analysed. For the pharmacokinetic study, blood was drawn (5/sex per dose) at selected intervals up to 72 hours after dosing. For the tissue distribution study, 12 male and 12 female rats were administered a single daily gavage dose of either 10 or 100 mg/kg bw. The treated animals were divided into four groups (three per sex) and terminated at 4, 12, 24 and 72 hours after dosing. For the biliary excretion study, seven male and seven female cannulated rats were administered a single gavage dose of 1 mg/kg bw. Urine, faeces and bile were collected periodically up to 48 hours after dosing.

Following a single gavage dose of 1 mg/kg bw, the major route of elimination was the faeces with 72.62% recovered in males and 62.40% in females, mostly within 24 hours of dosing (63.93% in males and 49.69% in females), suggesting this proportion of the dose was not systemically absorbed. During the 7-day observation period, 18.44% (male) and 27.15% (female) of radioactivity were recovered in the urine, representing the systemically absorbed dose. The remainder of the radioactivity was recovered in the cage wash (6.48% in males and 7.71% in females), cage debris (0.03% in males and 0.58% in females) and carcass (0.75% in males and 0.98% in females).

Following the single gavage dose of 100 mg/kg bw, elimination of radioactivity in the urine (39.42% in males and 43.07% in females) was quantitatively more significant than in to the low-dose group. Faecal elimination accounted for 41.23% in males and 42.37% in females. The remainder of the radioactivity was recovered in the cage wash (13.85% in males and 11.96% in females), cage debris (0.98% in male and 0.10% in female) and carcass (0.84% in male and 0.98% in female). Renal elimination was essentially complete in 48 hours.

In the cannulated rats dosed with 1 mg/kg bw by gavage, the majority of the administered dose was recovered in faeces (55.33% in male and 60.97% in female) in 48 hours. Renal elimination accounted for 27.45% in males and 24.21% in females. The remainder of the radioactivity was recovered in the cage wash (6.57% in male and 6.77% in female), cage debris (0.26% in male and 0.15% in female) and carcass (4.99% in male and 3.82% in female).

The mean terminal elimination half-lives were 10.86 hours and 8.07 hours with corresponding area under the plasma concentration–time curve (AUC) of 0.319 and 0.340 µg eq/mL*hour in males and females, respectively (Table 7). As the elimination half-lives could not be calculated for several high-dose animals, mean $AUC_{0–24}$ (0.257 and 0.338 µg eq/mL*hour in males and females) were calculated to compare the results of both groups. Following a single oral dose of 100 mg/kg bw, mean $AUC_{0–24}$ were 58.2 and 50.7 µg eq/mL*hour in males and females, respectively.

Table 7. Kinetic parameters in male and female rat plasma after a single oral dose of ^{14}C-labelled glyphosate

	Measures per administered dose			
	1 mg/kg bw		100 mg/kg bw	
Kinetic parameters	**Males**	**Females**	**Males**	**Females**
C_{max} (µg eq/mL)	0.016	0.037	8.909	7.634
T_{max} (hour)	3.900	8.000	3.600	4.000
$AUC_{0–24}$ (µg eq/mL*hour)	0.257	0.338	58.200	50.700
AUC (µg eq/mL*hour)	0.319	0.340	–	–

Terminal half-life (hour)	10.860	8.065	–	–

AUC: area under the plasma concentration–time curve; AUC_{0-24}: area under the plasma concentration–time curve from time 0 to 24 hours; bw: body weight; C_{max}: maximum concentration; eq: equivalent; T_{max}: time to reach the maximum concentration

Source: Knowles & Mookherjee (1996)

At 1 mg/kg bw, radioactivity was detected in all tissues 4 hours post dose, indicating rapid absorption and distribution in the body. Apart from the gastrointestinal tract (and contents) and the carcass, the kidneys was the only tissue with any notable amounts throughout the observation period. At 72 hours, post-dose concentrations had decreased or plateaued to less than 2% of the administered dose in all tissues in both males and females, with the carcass containing most of the remaining radioactivity. At 100 mg/kg bw, all the tissues were exposed to radiolabelled material 4 hours post dose. Again, only the gastrointestinal tract, carcass and kidneys contained significant amounts of radioactivity. After 72 hours, concentrations had decreased or plateaued to less than 2% of the dose in all tissues in both sex, with the carcass containing most of the remaining radioactivity.

In conclusion, following oral administration of glyphosate at 1 mg/kg bw and 100 mg/kg bw, the absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion was independent of dose level and sex. Metabolism of glyphosate was very low with more than 90% of the administered dose eliminated unchanged in the urine and faeces. Elimination was essentially completed by 48 hours, and the majority of the radioactivity was recovered in faeces (Knowles & Mookherjee, 1996).

Rabbits

In a pre-GLP study, glyphosate ^{14}C-labelled at the methylene carbon, at the C1-glycine carbon and at the C2-glycine carbon was dissolved in isotonic saline and administered by gavage to male New Zealand White rabbits fasted for 3 hours. In two replicate experiments, three rabbits were administered ^{14}C-methylene glyphosate, two were administered ^{14}C-C1-glycine glyphosate and two were administered ^{14}C-C2-glycine glyphosate. All the doses were within a range of 5.7–8.8 mg/kg bw.

Approximately, 80–97% of the oral dose of [^{14}C]glyphosate was excreted in the faeces and 7–11% in the urine over 120 hours. Less than 1% of the dose was exhaled. Approximately 1.2%, 0.7% and 0.1% of the dose was retained in the tissues (excluding gastrointestinal tract contents) for ^{14}C-C2-glycine, ^{14}C-C1-glycine and ^{14}C-methylene glyphosate, respectively. The radioactivity in the tissues differed between ^{14}C-C2-glycine and ^{14}C-C1-glycine by 4 or 5 times, but the ranking was similar: the liver had the highest concentrations followed by the kidney, the spleen, the heart, skeletal muscle and gonads, in that order. Only ^{14}C-C2-glycine radioactivity was incorporated in the fat (Colvin & Miller, 1973c).

(b) Intraperitoneal route

In the previously described Colvin & Miller (1973a) study, three treatment groups each with three male Wistar rats were dosed via intraperitoneal injection with ^{14}C-methylene glyphosate (2.33 mg/kg bw), ^{14}C-C1-glycine glyphosate (2.91 mg/kg bw) and ^{14}C-C2-glycine glyphosate (3.63 mg/kg bw). Within 12 hours, 74–78% of the ^{14}C-glyphosate was excreted in the urine. At 96 hours post-administration, total urinary excretion was 81–90% of the administered radioactivity and faecal excretion was 6–14% of the administered radioactivity, indicating that [^{14}C]glyphosate is also eliminated via the bile. The percentage of radioactivity recovered as expired $^{14}CO_2$ was slightly greater than that observed following oral administration (Section 1.1 (a)), but for all three radiolabels was less than 1% of the administered dose. Tissue retention was also greater than after oral administration, but was in all cases less than or equal or 1% of the administered dose (Colvin & Miller, 1973a).

[^{14}C]glyphosate with a radiochemical purity of 98% was administered by intraperitoneal injection to nine male and nine female Sprague Dawley rats at a dose level of 1150 mg/kg bw. The rats were subsequently housed in metabolism cages, and blood samples were collected from three to six rats at approximately 0.25, 0.50, 1, 2, 4, 6 and 10 hours. At approximately 0.5, 4 and 10 hours after dosing, three animals of each sex were terminated and the femoral bone marrow isolated. The plasma and bone marrow samples were analysed for radioactivity by liquid scintillation counting.

Peak levels of radioactivity were observed in plasma and bone marrow about 0.5 hours after dosing. When expressed as glyphosate acid equivalents, the peak values for bone marrow and plasma in males and females combined were approximately 340 and 1940 ppm, respectively. The radioactivity in plasma decreased rapidly but remained more constant in bone marrow over the 10 hours of the experiment. The analysis of the first-order elimination rates indicated a half-life of elimination from the plasma of approximately 1 hour for both males and females. Elimination from bone marrow was slower with a half-life of 4.2 hours for females and 7.6 hours for males (Ridley, 1983).

(c) Intravenous route

In a previously described study by Ridley & Mirly (1988) (Section 1.1 (a)), groups of male and female Sprague Dawley rats (Crl:CD(SD)BR) were injected with a single intravenous dose of 10 mg/kg bw [^{14}C]glyphosate into the lateral tail vein. Urine and faeces were collected at intervals for 7 days, and the animals were terminated and tissues and carcass analysed for radioactivity.

The majority of the dose – 79.0% in males and 74.5% in females – was excreted in the urine. Faecal excretion was 4.65% and 8.30% of the administered dose, respectively, which suggests that glyphosate is eliminated via the bile. Very little (< 0.1%) of the administered dose was found in the tissues and organs. An intravenous dose resulted in significantly higher levels of radioactivity in the residual carcasses than those found following oral dosing, with the highest concentrations in bone: 1.48 ppm glyphosate equivalents in males and 1.59 ppm glyphosate equivalents in females (Ridley & Mirly, 1988).

In the previously described absorption, distribution and excretion study by Powles (1992b) (section 1.1(a)), groups of five male and five female Sprague Dawley rats were administered [^{14}C]phosphonomethyl-labelled glyphosate (purity of unlabelled test material, 96.8%; radiochemical purity > 98%) as a single dose of 30 or 1000 mg/kg bw by gavage in saline or intravenously as a single dose at 30 mg/kg bw.

Following administration of the 30 mg/kg bw intravenous dose, more than 84% of the radioactivity was eliminated in urine, mostly within 8 hours. Faecal elimination accounted for less than 3.5% of the administered radioactivity. Only a very small proportion of the radioactivity was eliminated in exhaled air and less than 1.4% remained in the tissues and the residual carcass after the animals were terminated. In contrast, faeces were the major route of elimination when [^{14}C]glyphosate was given orally (Powles, 1992b).

(d) Intramuscular route

In a two-phase excretion study, [^{14}C]glyphosate was mixed with isopropylamine and unlabelled glyphosate isopropylamine salt and dissolved in water to make a solution of 4 mg glyphosate/mL. One millilitre of this solution was injected into the thigh muscle of each of four male Rhesus monkeys. Urine samples were collected at intervals for up to 7 days.

During the 7-day collection period following intramuscular injection, 89.9% of the applied radioactivity was excreted in urine. The overall urinary elimination half-life was 19.7 hours. There were two distinct phases to the elimination kinetics, a rapid phase with a half-life of 6.9 hours (over the first 24 hours) and a slow phase with a half-life of 35.1 hours (Maibach, 1983).

GLYPHOSATE 89–296 JMPR 2016

(e) Dermal route

In vitro

The absorption of glyphosate acid (purity 95.93%) from a dried glyphosate wet cake preparation through abraded rabbit whole skin was measured in vitro over 24 hours. The dose was placed on the abraded skin at a nominal rate of 79.8 mg/cm^2 (48.3 mg glyphosate acid/cm^2), calculated as equivalent to the 5000 mg/kg bw per day dose administered to rabbits in an in vivo dermal toxicity study (Johnson, 1982). The diffusion cell was left unoccluded for 6 hours, and the surface of the skin was then decontaminated with a sponge wash. Physiological saline was used as the receptor fluid.

The total recovery of the individual cells was 87.3–98.2%, with an overall mean recovery of 93.3% of applied dose. The majority of the applied glyphosate acid (mean 87.9%) was washed off the skin at 6 hours, with a further 2.38% washed off at 24 hours. A small proportion (0.041%) of the dose applied was recovered from the epidermis, with 0.243% remaining in the dermis. The mean amount of glyphosate acid that penetrated abraded rabbit skin into the receptor fluid over the entire 24-hour experimental period was 1177 µg/cm^2, corresponding to 2.42% of the applied dose. The reported total potentially absorbable amount, represented by the mean absorbed dose together with the mean amount in the remaining dermis, was 2.66%. The results of this in vitro study indicated that dermal absorption of glyphosate through abraded rabbit skin is slow (Hadfield, 2012a).

The penetration through human epidermis of glyphosate from a formulation concentrate was measured in vitro over 24 hours. The glyphosate formulation concentrate, containing a nominal 360 g/L of an isopropylamine salt of glyphosate at a 1:133 weight per volume (w/v) aqueous dilution was applied to the epidermal membranes at a rate of 10 µL/cm^2 and left unoccluded for 8 hours.

Penetration of glyphosate was fastest between 0 and 2 hours after application (0.914 µg/cm² per hour). The mean penetration rate slowed to 0.074 µg/cm² per hour between 2 and 24 hours. The mean amount penetrated over the entire 24-hour exposure period was 3.51 µg/cm^2, corresponding to 0.096% of the applied dose (Hadfield, 2012b).

The absorption and distribution of glyphosate from a 360 g/L soluble (liquid) concentrate (MON 79545) through human epidermis was measured in vitro. The doses were applied as the concentrate formulation (450 g/L of glyphosate) and as 1:15.6 volume per volume (v/v) and 1:188 v/v (nominally 28.8 and 2.4 g/L of glyphosate) aqueous spray dilutions of the formulation. ^{14}C-radiolabelled glyphosate was incorporated into the concentrate formulation and dilutions prior to application. The doses were applied to the epidermal membranes at a rate of 10 µL/cm^2 and left unoccluded for 24 hours.

The mean total amount of absorbed glyphosate in 24 hours was 0.573 µg/cm^2 (0.012% of applied dose) from the 450 g/L concentrate formulation. From the 1:15.6 v/v and 1:188 v/v aqueous dilutions, the mean total amounts of absorbed glyphosate in 24 hours were 0.379 and 0.021 µg/cm^2 (0.129% and 0.082% of applied dose), respectively (Ward, 2010a).

The absorption and distribution of glyphosate from a 360 g/L soluble (liquid) concentrate (MON 79351) through human epidermis was measured in vitro when doses were applied as the concentrate formulation (480 g/L of glyphosate) and as 1:16.7 v/v and 1:200 v/v (nominally 28.7 and 2.4 g/L) aqueous spray dilutions of the formulation. ^{14}C-radiolabelled glyphosate was incorporated into the concentrate formulation and dilutions prior to application. The doses were applied to the epidermal membranes at a rate of 10 µL/cm^2 and left unoccluded for 24 hours.

The mean total amount of absorbed glyphosate in 24 hours was 0.342 µg/cm^2 (0.0070% of applied dose) from the 480 g/L concentrate formulation. From the 1:16.7 v/v and 1:200 v/v aqueous

dilutions of the formulation, the mean total amounts of absorbed glyphosate in 24 hours were 0.0.553 and 0.015 μg/cm^2 (0.182% and 0.0488% of applied dose), respectively (Ward, 2010b).

The absorption and distribution of glyphosate from a 360 g/L soluble (liquid) concentrate was measured in vitro through human epidermis when it was applied as the concentrate formulation (360 g/L of glyphosate) and a 3:200 v/v aqueous spray strength dilution of the formulation. ^{14}C-radiolabelled glyphosate was incorporated into the concentrate formulation and dilutions prior to application. The actual concentrations achieved were 364 g/L and 6.70 g/L of glyphosate for the concentrate and the spray dilution, respectively. The doses were applied to the epidermal membranes at a rate of 5 μL/cm^2 and left unoccluded for 24 hours.

For the concentrate, the mean rate of absorption in 24 hours was 0.02 μg/cm^2 per hour. For the 3:200 v/v aqueous dilution, the mean rate of absorption in 24 hours was 0.001 μg/cm^2 per hour. For the concentrate, mild skin washing at 6 and 24 hours removed practically all of the applied dose from the surface of epidermal membrane. For the 3:200 v/v spray dilution skin washing at 6 and 24 hours removed 90.8% and 87.9% of the applied dose, respectively (Davies, 2003).

In vivo

In the dermal penetration phase of the Maibach (1983) study described above (section 1.1 (d)), 25 μL of [^{14}C]glyphosate solution containing 8.9 mg glyphosate was placed on the shaved abdomens (7.9 cm^2 area) of six male Rhesus monkeys. After 24 hours, each abdomen was swabbed twice with water, twice with acetone and again twice with water to remove any residual glyphosate. Urine samples were collected periodically for up to 7 days post application.

The washing procedure removed 14.2% of the applied ^{14}C label. A mean total of 1.8% of the applied dose of [^{14}C]glyphosate was recovered in the urine during the 7-day collection period. Glyphosate penetrated the monkey skin slowly as only 0.4% of the topically applied dose appeared in the urine after 24 hours. The urinary elimination half-life for topically applied glyphosate was 59 hours (Maibach 1983).

1.2 Biotransformation

Seven test groups, each with an equal number (between three and five) of male and female Sprague Dawley Crl:CD(SD)BR rats, were dosed with *N*-(phosphono[^{14}C]methyl)glycine glyphosate. The radiochemical purity was 98% or greater. Single oral doses were administered by gastric intubation whereas the intravenous doses were injected into the lateral tail vein. Comparison of the areas under the curves for radioactivity levels in whole blood after oral (mean dose for males: 10.2 mg/kg bw; for females: 10.6 mg/kg bw) and intravenous (mean dose for males: 10.7 mg/kg bw; for females: 11.0 mg/kg bw) administration of radiolabelled glyphosate indicated that absorption of the oral dose of glyphosate at the 10 mg/kg bw dose level was 30.4% for males and 35.4% for the females. Glyphosate was isolated as the predominant radioactive fraction in urine (overall recovery of 81.3%) and faeces (overall recovery of 99.2%), and was positively identified in each case by various analytical methods. The minimum glyphosate content as a per cent of either urine or faecal extract contained radioactivity in all of the individual rat excreta samples at 97.46%. HPLC analyses further indicated that glyphosate in the excreta accounted for 98.50–99.33% of the administered [^{14}C]glyphosate.

In groups orally treated with a mean dose of 9.41 mg/kg bw for males and 9.28 mg/kg bw for females and with a mean dose of 10.7 mg/kg bw for males and 10.3 mg/kg bw for females, there was evidence that glyphosate was metabolized to produce 0.2–0.3% and 0.4% AMPA, respectively. The remainder of the radioactivity in the excreta was due to low-level impurities in the dosing material or changes during storage of the excreta samples (Howe, Chott & McClanahan, 1988).

Urine and faeces samples from the previously described study by Powles (1992b) (Section 1.1 (c)) were analysed for identification of glyphosate metabolites. Briefly, groups of five male and five female Sprague Dawley rats were administered [^{14}C]phosphonomethyl-labelled glyphosate (purity of unlabelled test material: 96.8%; radiochemical purity > 98%) as a single dose of 30 or 1000 mg/kg bw by gavage in saline or intravenously as a single dose at 30 mg/kg bw. Another group of five male and five female rats were administered unlabelled glyphosate as 14 consecutive oral doses at 30 mg/kg bw per day followed by ^{14}C-labelled glyphosate as a single oral dose at 30 mg/kg bw.

The recovery of radioactivity from urine and faecal samples was generally greater than 90%. For both dose groups only one major region of radioactivity was detected when extracts were analysed by either liquid chromatography or TLC and this co-chromatographed with a glyphosate standard. The identity of the major component as glyphosate was confirmed by comparing its Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy spectrum with a glyphosate standard. Small amounts of other components were detected but no radiolabelled metabolites were identified (Powles, 1992b).

Urine and faeces samples from the previously described McEwen (1995) study (section 1.1 (a)) were analysed for identification of glyphosate metabolites. Briefly, groups of five female Sprague Dawley rats were administered [^{14}C]phosphonomethyl-labelled glyphosate (purity of unlabelled test material: 98.9%; radiochemical purity > 98%) as a single dose at 10 or 600 mg/kg bw by gavage in water. Urine and faeces were collected for 7 days and analysed for metabolites.

The major urinary component was unchanged glyphosate, accounting for 18–27% of the administered dose. Only 0.1–0.3% of the administered dose was shown to co-chromatograph, using normal phase TLC and reverse phase HPLC, to aminomethylphosphonic acid. Faecal extract contained 65–78% of administered dose as unchanged glyphosate. Two minor metabolites were in faecal extract, accounting for 0.3–1.6% of the administered dose; one of these two metabolites was shown to co-chromatograph with aminomethylphosphonic acid (McEwen, 1995).

The biotransformation of ^{14}C-labelled glyphosate was investigated in male and female rats administered either as a single 10 mg/kg dose or a single 10 mg/kg dose following repeated oral doses of 10 mg/kg unlabelled glyphosate or as a single 1000 mg/kg bw dose. The metabolites in excreta from the Davies (1996a,b,c) studies were identified (Section 1.1 (a)). In addition, a single oral dose of 1000 mg/kg of [^{14}C]glyphosate (97.8 radiochemical purity) was administered to male and female Alpk:AP$_f$SD rats fitted with a bile duct cannulae. The structural identification of metabolites isolated from urine, bile and faeces, collected over 48 hours (biliary study) or 72 hours, was characterized using various analytical methods.

Biliary excretion of radioactivity over 48 hours was negligible, 0.055% and 0.062% of the administered dose for male and female rats, respectively. The greater percentage of excreted dose was in faeces in both male (39.1%) and female rats (30.5%). Urinary excretion accounted for 20.8% of the administered dose in male rats and 16.3% of the administered dose in female rats. In cannulated rats, the excreted radioactivity (including cage wash) after 48 hours accounted for 62.5% and 52.0% of the administered dose in male and female rats, respectively.

The main urinary metabolite was unchanged glyphosate, which accounted for virtually the entire radioactivity present, with minor amounts of AMPA, which represented less than 1% of the dose in each study (see Table 8). Solvent extraction of faeces, collected from the various excretion and tissue distribution studies, resulted in the extraction of 53–79% of the radioactivity present. In each case the extracts contained a single peak, which corresponded to unchanged glyphosate (Macpherson, 1996).

Table 8. Quantification of glyphosate metabolites as percentages of single doses of ^{14}C-labelled glyphosate administered orally to rats

		Percentage of administered dose (%)					
		Low-dose study 10 mg/kg bw		Repeat dose study[a] 10 mg/kg bw		High-dose study 1000 mg/kg bw	
Sample	**Analyte**	**Male**	**Female**	**Male**	**Female**	**Male**	**Female**
Urine	Glyphosate	12.7	10.5	10.5	10.5	16.0	16.7
	AMPA	0.2	0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.6	0.7
Faeces	Glyphosate	74.8	55.2	52.9	72.1	79.3	63.9
Total	Glyphosate	87.5	65.7	63.3	82.6	95.3	80.6
	AMPA	0.2	0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.6	0.7

AMPA: aminomethylphosphonic acid; bw: body weight

[a] Following 14 repeated oral doses of 10 mg/kg bw unlabelled glyphosate.

Source: Macpherson, 1996

Urine and faeces samples from the previously described Knowles & Mookherjee (1996) study (Section 1.1 (a)) were analysed for identification of glyphosate metabolites. Briefly, five female Sprague Dawley (Crl:CD BR) rats were administered [^{14}C]phosphonomethyl-labelled glyphosate as a single dose at 1 or 100 mg/kg bw by gavage in water. For the excretion study, urine and faeces (5/sex per dose) were collected at selected times for 168 hours.

Metabolite profiles of pooled urine and faecal samples were investigated by HPLC. Only one major peak was detected in urine and faeces (> 90% of the total activity); this was subsequently identified as glyphosate. A minor component observed in the radiochromatograms had a similar retention time to AMPA; however, it could not be positively identified due to very low levels (Knowles & Mookherjee, 1996).

2. Toxicological studies

2.1 Acute toxicity

The results of acute toxicity studies of glyphosate (including skin and eye irritation and dermal sensitization studies) are summarized in Table 9.

Table 9. Summary of acute toxicity studies with glyphosate

Species	Strain	Sex	Purity (%)	LD_{50} (mg/kg bw) / Result	Reference
Oral					
Mouse	ICR	M + F	96.7	> 10 000	Shirasu & Takahashi (1975)
Mouse	NMRI	M + F	98.6	> 2 000	Dideriksen (1991)
Mouse	ICR(Crj:CD-1)	M + F	95.68	> 5 000 (M) > 5 000 (F) > 5 000 (combined)	Komura (1995a)
Mouse	ICR(Crj:CD-1)	M + F	62.34% glyphosate isopropylamine salt	> 5 000	Enami & Nakamura (1995)
Rat	Sprague Dawley	F	96.40 & 96.71	> 5 000	Komura (1995b)

Species	Strain	Sex	Purity (%)	LD_{50} (mg/kg bw) / Result	Reference
Rat	HanRcc: WIST	F	96.66	> 2 000	Simon (2009a)
Rat	CD/Crl:CD(SD)	F	97.52	> 2 000	Haferkorn (2009a)
Rat	Sprague Dawley	F	96.40 & 96.71	> 5 000	You (2009a)
Rat	CD/Crl:CD(SD)	F	95.23	> 2 000	Haferkorn (2010a)
Rat	CD/Crl:CD(SD)	F	97.3	> 2 000	Haferkorn (2010b)
Rat	Sprague Dawley derived	F	97.23	> 5 000	Merkel (2005a)
Rat	Wistar Hannover	F	98.05	> 2 000	Do Amaral Guimaraes (2008a), with addendum dated 2010
Rat	HanRcc: WIST(SPF)	F	95.1	> 2 000	Talvioja (2007a)
Rat	Sprague Dawley	M + F	97.76	> 5 000 (M) > 5 000 (F) > 5 000 (combined)	Reagan & Laveglia (1988a)
Rat	Wistar	M + F	99	5 600 (combined)	Heenehan, Rinehart & Braun (1979)
Rat	Sprague Dawley	M + F	85.5	> 5 000	Blaszcak (1988a)
Rat	Sprague Dawley	M + F	98.6	> 5 000	Cuthbert & Jackson (1989a)
Rat	Alpk:AP_fSD (Wistar derived)	M + F	95.6	> 5 000 (male) > 5 000 (female) > 5 000 (combined)	Doyle (1996a)
Rat	HanRcc:WIST(SPF)	F	96.1	> 5 000	Arcelin (2007a)
Rat	RjHan:WI	F	96.3	> 5 000	Tavaszi (2011a)
Rat	Wistar	M + F	99	5 600	Heenehan (1979a)
Rat	Sprague Dawley derived	M + F	62% glyphosate isopropylamine salt	> 5 000	Moore (1999)
Acute dermal					
Rat	Sprague Dawley	M + F	Not reported	> 2 000	Cuthbert & Jackson (1989b)
Rat	Sprague Dawley	M + F	96.40 & 96.71	> 5 050	You (2009b)
Rat	SD(Crj:CD)	M + F	95.68	> 2 000	Komura (1995c)
Rat	HanRcc: WIST(SPF)	M + F	96.66	> 2 000	Simon (2009b)
Rat	CD/Crl:CD(SD)	M + F	97.52	> 2 000	Haferkorn (2009b)
Rat	CD/Crl:CD(SD)	M + F	95.23	> 2 000	Haferkorn (2010c)
Rat	CD/Crl:CD(SD)	M + F	96.6	> 2 000	Haferkorn (2010d)
Rat	Sprague Dawley	M + F	97.23	> 5 000	Merkel (2005b)
Rat	Wistar Hannover	M + F	98.05	> 2 000	Do Amaral Guimaraes (2008b)
Rat	HanRcc: WIST(SPF)	M + F	95.1	> 2 000	Talvioja (2007b)

Species	Strain	Sex	Purity (%)	LD_{50} (mg/kg bw) / Result	Reference
Rat	Alpk:AP_fSD (Wistar derived)	M + F	95.6	> 2 000	Doyle (1996b)
Rat	HanRcc: WIST(SPF)	M + F	96.1	> 5 000	Arcelin (2007b)
Rat	RjHan (WI) Wistar	M + F	96.3	> 5 000	Zelenak (2011a)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M + F	85.5	> 5 000	Blaszcak (1988b)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M + F	97.76	> 5 000	Reagan (1988a)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M + F	99	> 5 000	Heenehan (1979b)
Inhalation (nose only)					
Rat	CD/Crl:CD(SD)	M + F	96.6	> 5.18	Haferkorn (2010e)
Rat	F344/DuCrj(SPF)	M + F	97.56	> 5.48	Koichi (1995)
Rat	HsdRcc Han	M + F	96.66	> 5.04	Griffiths (2009)
Rat	CD/Crl:CD(SD)	M + F	97.52	> 5.12	Haferkorn (2009c)
Rat	CD/Crl:CD(SD)	M + F	95.23	> 5.02	Haferkorn (2010f)
Rat	Sprague Dawley	M + F	96.40 & 96.71	> 2.24	Carter (2009)
Rat	Sprague Dawley	M + F	97.23	> 2.04	Merkel (2005c)
Rat	Not reported	M + F	98.05	> 5.21	Dallago (2008)
Rat	HanRcc: WIST(SPF)	M + F	95.1	> 3.252	Decker (2007)
Rat	Alpk:AP_fSD (Wistar derived)	M + F	95.6	> 4.43	Rattray (1996)
Rat	Wistar RjHan (WI)	M + F	96.9	> 5.04	Nagy (2011)
Rat	Sprague Dawley	M + F	62% glyphosate isopropylamine	> 2.08	Wnorowski (1999)
Rat	Hsd:Sprague Dawley	M + F	47.2% glyphosate acid equivalent	> 5.27	Bonnette (2004)
Primary dermal irritation					
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M + F	95.1	Non-irritating	Talvioja (2007c)
Rabbit	Himalayan	M	95.23	Non-irritating	Leuschner (2009a)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	F	97.56	Non-irritating	Hideo (1995a)
Rabbit	Himalayan	M	97.52	Non-irritating	Leuschner (2009c)
Rabbit	Himalayan	M	96.6	Non-irritating	Leuschner (2010a)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M + F	96.71	Non-irritating	You (2009c)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M	97.23	Non-irritating	Merkel (2005d)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	F	98.05	Non-irritating	Canabrava Frossard de Faria (2008a)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M + F	97.76	Non-irritating	Reagan & Laveglia (1988b)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M + F	99	Slightly irritating	Heenehan (1979c)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	F	95.6	Non-irritating	Doyle (1996c)

Species	Strain	Sex	Purity (%)	LD_{50} (mg/kg bw) / Result	Reference
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M + F	96.1	Non-irritating	Arcelin (2007c)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M	96.3	Mildly irritating	Zelenak (2011b)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M + F	85.5	Slightly irritating	Blaszcak (1988c)
Eye irritation					
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M + F	95.1	Mildly irritating	Talvioja (2007d)
Rabbit	Himalayan	M	95.23	Moderately irritating	Leuschner (2009b)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	F	97.56	Severely irritating	Hideo (1995b)
None	n/a	–	Not stated	pH of a 1% solution in water was 1.93. Not tested because pH < 2 indicates corrosive properties	Simon (2009c) [a]
Rabbit	Himalayan	M	97.52	Mildly irritating	Leuschner (2009d)
Rabbit	Himalayan	M	96.6	Mildly irritating	Leuschner (2010b)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M + F	96.40 & 96.71	Moderately irritating	You (2009d)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M	97.23	Moderately irritating	Merkel (2005e)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M + F	98.05	Severely irritating	Canabrava Frossard de Faria (2008b)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	Not reported	97.76	Severely irritating	Reagan & Laveglia (1988c)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	F	95.6	Mildly irritating	Johnson (1997)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M + F	96.1	Mildly irritating	Arcelin (2007d)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M	96.3	Severely irritating	Tavaszi (2011b)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M + F	85.5	Moderately irritating	Blaszcak (1988d)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M + F	46.6	Non-irritating	Blaszcak (1998e)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M + F	57.8% glyphosate potassium (47.13% glyphosate acid equivalent)	Mildly irritating	Bonnette (2001)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	M + F	Not reported (MON 0139)	Non-irritating	Branch (1981)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	Not specified	90.8% (MON 8722)	Mildly irritating.	Busch (1987a)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	Not specified	70.7% (MON 8750)	Mildly irritating	Busch (1987b)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	Not specified	99	Moderately irritating	Heenehan (1979d)
Rabbit	New Zealand White	Not specified	97.76	Severely irritating	Reagan (1988b)

F: female; LD_{50}: median lethal dose; M: male

[a] According to Simon (2009c): "A 1% w/w solution of glyphosate technical in purified water was found to have a pH of 1.93. According to Council Regulation (EC) No. 440/2008, B.5. and OECD Guidelines 405, a test item is not required to be tested if the pH value is less than 2, because it is assumed that the test item has corrosive properties… Therefore, no eye irritation with glyphosate technical will be performed"

(a) Oral toxicity

Mice

Groups of 10 ICR mice of each sex were administered a single dose of glyphosate (purity 96.7%) at 1000, 5000 or 10 000 mg/kg bw orally by gavage and were observed for 14 days before termination.

Decreased locomotor activity was observed in all the mice at doses of 5000 mg/kg bw and higher. Two of high-dose males and one of the high-dose females died; the others recovered fully within 2 days. No abnormalities were found during necropsy.

The acute oral median lethal dose (LD_{50}) of glyphosate (96.7%) in mice was greater than 10 000 mg/kg bw (Shirasu & Takahashi, 1975).

Groups of five male and five female Bom:NMRI mice were administered a single dose of glyphosate (purity 98.6%) at 2000 mg/kg bw by gavage.

All the animals survived until the scheduled termination (day 14). Toxicological signs included piloerection and sedation in all mice on day 1. No macroscopic abnormalities were observed at necropsy.

The acute oral LD_{50} of glyphosate (98.6%) in mice was over 2000 mg/kg bw (Dideriksen, 1991).

Five male and five female ICR(Crj:CD-1) mice were orally dosed with 5000 mg/kg bw glyphosate (purity 95.68%). The test material was administered as a 25% suspension in 0.5% carboxymethylcellulose (CMC) sodium solution at 20 mL/kg bw.

Signs of toxicity observed at 1 and/or 3 hours after administration included decreased spontaneous activity in one female and one male; another male was sedate and had a hunched posture. One male lost a slight amount of weight on days 0–7 after dosing, but all the mice gained weight over the 14-day observation period. There were no observed abnormalities at necropsy.

The acute oral LD_{50} of technical (95.68%) glyphosate in mice was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (Komura, 1995a).

Five male and five female ICR(Crj:CD-1) mice were dosed with a formulation (described as a light viscous solution with a specific gravity of 1.23) containing 62.34% glyphosate isopropylamine salt. The test material was administered undiluted.

None of the mice died and there were no signs of toxicity. There was a slight retardation in mean body-weight gain in the males from day 0–7 compared with their controls (5000 mg/kg bw: 32.8–35.1 g; controls: 32.6–37.3 g). No gross pathological abnormalities were observed at gross necropsy.

The mouse acute oral LD_{50} of a formulation containing 62.34% glyphosate isopropylamine salt was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (Enami & Nakamura, 1995).

Rats

In an acute oral toxicity study, five male and five female Sprague Dawley (Crj:CD) rats were orally dosed with 5000 mg/kg bw glyphosate (purity 95.68%). The test material was administered as a 25% suspension in 0.5% CMC sodium solution at 20 mL/kg bw.

There were no mortalities, but spontaneous motor activity was decreased in five male and three females, and one male had salivation. All the rats gained weight on days 0–7 and 7–14 after dosing. No abnormalities were seen at necropsy.

The acute oral LD_{50} of technical (95.68%) glyphosate in male and female rats was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (Komura, 1995b).

Three female albino Sprague Dawley rats were administered 5000 mg/kg bw glyphosate (purity, 96.40% and 96.71%) by gavage. The test material was mixed with deionized water and administered as a 40% suspension at 12.5 mL/kg bw.

There were no mortalities. One rat showed slight to moderate signs of salivation, piloerection, diarrhoea, polyuria and decrease in activity, with recovery by day 8. The other two rats showed no indications of toxicity. All the rats gained weight days on days 0–7 and 7–14 after dosing. There were no observed abnormalities at necropsy.

The acute oral LD_{50} of technical (96.40% and 96.71%) glyphosate in female rats was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (You, 2009a).

Two groups of three female HanRcc:WIST rats were orally dosed with 2000 mg/kg bw technical glyphosate (purity 96.66%). The test material was administered as a 20% suspension in purified water at a dose volume of 10 mL/kg.

All the rats survived. There were no signs of toxicity. Body-weight gain was normal and no macroscopic lesions were observed at necropsy.

The acute oral LD_{50} of technical (96.66%) glyphosate in rats was greater than 2000 mg/kg bw (Simon, 2009a).

Two groups of three female CD/Crl:CD(SD) rats were orally dosed with 2000 mg/kg bw technical glyphosate at purities of 97.52%, 95.23% and 97.3%. The test material was administered as a 20% suspension in 0.8% aqueous hydroxypropylmethylcellulose gel at a dose volume of 10 mL/kg.

All the rats survived. There were no signs of toxicity in the case of any of the test material purity. Body-weight gain was normal, and no pathological findings were noted at necropsy.

The acute oral LD_{50} of technical glyphosate (97.52%, 95.23% and 97.3%) in female rats was greater than 2000 mg/kg bw (Haferkorn, 2009a, 2010a,b).

Three female Sprague Dawley–derived albino rats were orally dosed with 5000 mg/kg bw technical glyphosate (purity 97.23%). The test material was administered as a 50% w/v suspension in distilled water (specific gravity: 1.252 g/mL).

All the rats survived. Clinical signs exhibited by all the rats were diarrhoea, anogenital and facial staining and/or reduced faecal volume, with recovery by day 4. All the rats gained weight on days 0–7 and 7–14 after dosing. There were no gross abnormalities at necropsy. The acute oral LD_{50} of technical (97.23%) glyphosate in female rats was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (Merkel, 2005a).

Two groups of three female Wistar Hannover rats were orally dosed with 2000 mg/kg bw technical glyphosate (purity 98.05%). The test material was mixed with deionized water to form a dosing mixture containing 200 mg/mL glyphosate technical.

All the rats survived. There were no signs of toxicity, all gained weight on days 0–7 and 7–14 after dosing, and there were no specific signs at necropsy.

The acute oral LD_{50} of technical (98.05%) glyphosate in female rats was greater than 2000 mg/kg bw (Do Amaral Guimaraes, 2008a, with an addendum dated 2010).

Two groups of three female HanRcc:WIST(SPF) rats were administrated 2000 mg/kg bw technical glyphosate (purity 95.1%) by gavage. The test material was diluted in polyethylene glycol (PEG 300) to 0.2 g/mL and administered at a dosing volume of 10 mL/kg.

All the rats survived. All showed piloerection at 1–3 or 2–3 hours after dosing. No other clinical signs were observed. All gained weight on days 1–8 and 8–15 after dosing. There were no macroscopic signs at necropsy.

The acute oral LD_{50} of technical (95.1%) glyphosate in female rats was greater than 2000 mg/kg bw (Talvioja, 2007a).

Five male and five female Sprague Dawley rats were orally dosed with 5000 mg/kg bw of technical glyphosate (purity 97.76%). The test material was administered as a 50% w/v aqueous suspension.

All the rats survived. All had diarrhoea, with recovery by day 4. In addition, three of the male and two of the female rats had wet abdomens ("apparent urinary incontinence") and one male and one female had hair loss on the abdomen at termination. All gained weight on days 1–8 and 8–15 after dosing. No internal abnormalities were observed at necropsy.

The acute oral LD_{50} of technical (97.76%) glyphosate in rats was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (Reagan & Laveglia, 1988a).

Groups of five male and five female Wistar albino rats were dosed with 2.5, 3.5 5.0, 7.0 or 9.9 g/kg of technical glyphosate (purity 99%) administered as a 25% solution) in distilled water.

At 2.5 g/kg one of the five males died; at 3.5 g/kg one of the males died; at 5.0 g/kg three females died; at 7.0 g/kg all the males and three females died; at 9.9 g/kg all the animals died. Signs of toxicity included ataxia, convulsions, muscle tremors, red nasal discharge, clear oral discharge, urinary staining of the abdomen, soft stool, piloerection, lethargy and faecal staining of the abdomen. The rats that died at 2.5 g/kg (day 5) and 3.5 g/kg (day 8) had considerable weight loss. At 7 and 9.9 g/kg, all the deaths occurred on day 1, except for one 9.9 g/kg male, which died on day 12. At necropsy, the male that died on day 5 after dosing at 2.5 g/kg had urinary and faecal staining of the abdomen, bright red lungs, stomach containing dark red fluid, upper intestines containing dark grey fluid, lower intestines distended with air and containing yellow fluid. The male that died on day 8 after dosing at 3.5 g/kg had white lungs. Almost all the surviving rats at 2.5 and 3.5 g/kg had red spots on the lungs, and mottled or purple livers. Surprisingly, most of the surviving rats at 5.0 g/kg had no visible abnormalities.

The oral LD_{50} (combined sexes) of technical glyphosate in rats was calculated to be 5.6 g/kg (95% confidence limits: 4.9–6.3 g/kg) (Heenehan, Rinehart & Braun, 1979).

Groups of five male and five female fasted CD Sprague Dawley–derived rats were administered glyphosate (purity 85.5%) as a single dose at 5000 mg/kg bw orally by gavage and observed for 14 days before termination.

All the animals survived until termination. One of the females exhibited weight loss on day 7 after dosing but gained weight on days 7–14. Toxicological signs included wet rales, faecal staining, urinary staining and soft stool. Some animals had decreased feed consumption after dosing, which continued in one animal through day 2. No gross abnormalities were found at necropsy (day 14).

The acute oral LD_{50} in rats was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (Blaszcak, 1988a).

Groups of five male and five female fasted Sprague Dawley rats were administered a single dose of glyphosate (purity 98.6%) at 5000 mg/kg bw orally by gavage and observed for 14 days before termination.

All the rats survived until termination. Toxicological signs included piloerection, reduced activity and ataxia through day 9. No gross abnormalities were found during necropsy.

The acute oral LD_{50} in rats was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (Cuthbert & Jackson, 1989a).

Five male and five female Alpk:AP_fSD (Wistar-derived) rats were dosed at 5000 mg/kg bw with technical glyphosate (purity 95.6%) administered as a 0.5 g/mL suspension in deionized water.

None of the rats died and there were no signs of toxicity. All gained weight days 1–8 and 8–15 after dosing. At necropsy, two of the males and two of the females had mottled or red areas on the lungs and one male had red areas on the thymus.

The acute oral LD_{50} of technical (95.6%) glyphosate in rats was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (Doyle, 1996a).

Three female HanRcc:WIST(SPF) rats were dosed at 5000 mg/kg bw with technical glyphosate (purity 96.1%) administered as a 0.5 g/mL suspension in purified water.

None of the rats died. All had slightly ruffled fur (persisting in one rat through day 3) and all had hunched posture from 1–5 or 2–5 hours after dosing. All gained weight on days 1–8 and 8–15 after dosing. There were no macroscopic findings at gross necropsy.

The acute oral LD_{50} of technical (purity 96.1%) glyphosate in female rats was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (Arcelin, 2007a).

Three female RjHan:WI rats were dosed at 5000 mg/kg bw with technical glyphosate (purity 96.3%), administered as a 0.5 g/mL suspension in 0.5% CMC.

None died and there were no signs of toxicity. All the rats gained weight on days 0–7 and 7–14 after dosing. At necropsy, no abnormalities were noted.

The acute oral LD_{50} in female rats was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (Tavaszi, 2011a).

Groups of five male and five female Wistar albino rats were orally dosed with glyphosate technical (purity 99%) at 2.5, 3.5, 5.0, 7.0 or 9.9 g/kg bw. The test material was administered as a 25% w/v solution in distilled water.

Of the 10 rats in each dose group, one died at 2.5 g/kg, one at 3.5 g/kg, three at 5.0 g/kg, eight at 7.0 g/kg and all 10 at 9.9 g/kg. Signs of toxicity included ataxia, convulsions, muscle tremors, red nasal discharge, clear oral discharge, urinary staining of the abdomen, soft stool, piloerection, lethargy and faecal staining of the abdomen.

The acute oral LD_{50} in rats was 5.6 g/kg (95% confidence limits: 4.9–6.3 g/kg) (Heenehan, 1979a).

In an acute oral toxicity study five male and five female Sprague Dawley–derived albino rats were orally dosed with a formulation (described as a clear viscous amber liquid with a specific gravity of 1.214 g/mL) containing 62% isopropylamine glyphosate.

There were no deaths. There were no signs of toxicity in the males; four of the females had anogenital staining, and one of these four had diarrhoea and another, soft faeces. All the rats had fully recovered by day 3. All the rats gained weight on days 0–7 and 7–14 after dosing. There were no gross abnormalities at necropsy.

The rat acute oral LD_{50} of a formulation containing 62% isopropylamine glyphosate was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (Moore, 1999).

(b) Acute dermal toxicity

Rats

In an acute dermal toxicity study, five male and five female Sprague Dawley rats were dermally dosed with 2 000 mg/kg glyphosate technical (purity not reported), moistened with an unspecified amount of water before application, for 24 hours.

There were no deaths. Clinical signs during exposure consisted of piloerection and reduced activity. All the rats gained weight on days 0–7 after dosing and all, except a female that lost 30 g, gained weight on days 7–14 after dosing. No abnormalities were detected at necropsy.

The rat dermal LD_{50} of technical (purity not reported) glyphosate was greater than 2000 mg/kg bw (Cuthbert & Jackson, 1989b).

Five male and five female Sprague Dawley albino rats were dermally dosed with 5050 mg/kg glyphosate technical (two analyses: 96.40 and 96.71% purity), for 24 hours. The test material was moistened with deionized water at 0.284 mL/g test material and placed on the skin.

There were no deaths and no clinical signs. All the rats gained weight on days 0–7 after dosing; except for one female that lost 3 g of weight, all gained or maintained weight on days 7–14 after dosing. There were no observable abnormalities at necropsy.

The rat dermal LD_{50} of technical (two analyses: 96.40 and 96.71%) glyphosate was greater than 5050 mg/kg bw (You, 2009b).

Five male and five female Sprague Dawley (Crj:CD) rats were dermally exposed to technical glyphosate (purity 95.68%) at a concentration of 2000 mg/kg. Appropriate amounts of finely ground test material were applied to a shaved 4 × 5 cm area of skin on each rat. Each site was then covered with a filter paper moistened with 0.5 mL deionized water. A control group of five male and five female rats was similarly treated without the test material.

Following a 24-hour exposure, there were no deaths and no clinical signs. All the rats gained weight on days 0–7 and 7–14 after dosing, and the weight gains were similar in the glyphosate-treated rats and the controls. There were no abnormalities at necropsy.

The rat dermal LD_{50} of technical (95.68%) glyphosate was greater than 2000 mg/kg bw (Komura, 1995c).

In an acute dermal toxicity study, five male and five female HanRcc:WIST(SPF) rats were dermally exposed to 2000 mg technical glyphosate (purity 96.66%) over a 24-hour exposure. The test material was formulated in purified water at a concentration of 0.5 g/mL and applied at a volume dose of 4 mL/kg.

There were no deaths or any clinical signs. There was no dermal irritation in males. Dermal irritation (slight erythema, scaling, scabs) was seen in four females from day 4, persisting to day 12 at the latest. All the males gained weight on days 1–8 and 8–15 after dosing. Two females had slight (0.6

and 1.7 g) weight losses on days 1–8, but all had good weight gains on days 8–15. No macroscopic findings were observed at necropsy.

The rat dermal LD_{50} of technical (purity 96.66%) glyphosate was greater than 2000 mg/kg bw (Simon, 2009b).

In a series of acute dermal toxicity studies using 2000 mg technical glyphosate (purity 97.52%, 95.23% or 96.6%), five male and five female CD/Crl:CD(SD) rats were dermally exposed over 24-hour periods (Haferkorn, 2009b). In each study, the test material was suspended (0.2 g/mL) in *aqua ad iniectabilia*. This suspension was applied to eight layers of gauze, which was placed on a 5×6 cm patch of intact skin site. The gauze was covered with a plastic sheet secured with adhesive plaster.

There were no deaths. There were no signs of toxicity. All the rats gained weight on days 0–8 and 8–15 after dosing. No skin irritation was observed. No pathological changes were observed at necropsy.

The rat dermal LD_{50} of technical glyphosate (purity 97.52%, 95.23% and 96.6%) was greater than 2000 mg/kg bw (Haferkorn, 2009b, 2010c,d).

Five male and five female Sprague Dawley–derived albino rats were dermally exposed to 5000 mg technical glyphosate (purity 97.23%) for 24 hours. The test material was mixed with distilled water to form a dry paste (70% w/w mixture in distilled water). An appropriate amount of this paste was applied to a 2×3 inch (about 5.1×7.6 cm) 4-ply gauze pad which was placed on the skin. The gauze pad and trunk of the rat were then wrapped with Durapore tape.

There were no deaths and no signs of toxicity. All the rats gained weight on days 0–7 and 7–14 after dosing. There were no abnormalities at necropsy.

The rat dermal LD_{50} of technical (97.23%) glyphosate was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (Merkel, 2005b).

Five male and five female Wistar Hannover rats were dermally exposed to 2000 mg technical glyphosate (purity 98.05%) for 24 hours. The test material was placed on a porous gauze dressing moistened with deionized water. The gauze dressing was held on the skin with a non-irritating tape, and the test site and trunk of the animal covered with adhesive tape.

There were no deaths and no signs of toxicity. All the rats gained weight on days 0–7 after dosing and on days 7–14, with the exception of two females (one lost 2 g, the other maintained weight). There were no specific findings at necropsy.

The rat dermal LD_{50} of technical (980.5 g/kg) glyphosate was greater than 2000 mg/kg bw (Do Amaral Guimaraes, 2008b).

Five male and five female HanRcc:WIST(SPF) rats were dermally exposed to 2000 mg technical glyphosate (purity 95.1%) for 24 hours. The test material was diluted in PEG 300 to a concentration of 0.33 g/mL, and 6 mL/kg of this dilution was applied to intact, shaved skin and covered with a semi-occlusive dressing that was wrapped around the abdomen and fixed with an elastic adhesive bandage.

There were no deaths and no clinical signs were observed. All the rats gained weight on days 1–8 and 8–15 after dosing except for one female that maintained weight on days 8–15. There were no macroscopic findings at necropsy.

The rat dermal LD_{50} of technical (95.1%) glyphosate was greater than 2000 mg/kg bw (Talvioja, 2007b).

Five male and five female Alpk:AP_fSD (Wistar-derived) rats were dermally dosed with 2000 mg technical glyphosate acid (purity 95.6%) for 24 hours. The appropriate amount of test material was weighed out onto a plastic weighing boat and moistened to a dry paste with 0.6–0.8 mL deionized water before being applied onto approximately half of a 10 × 5 cm clipped area of skin. The amount of test material applied per unit area of exposed skin was about 20.0–21.9 mg/cm^2 for males and 16.2–17.3 mg/cm^2 for females. The paste was covered by a 4-ply gauze patch (about 7 × 7 cm) kept in contact with the skin for 24 hours using an occlusive dressing. The gauze patch was covered by a patch of plastic film held in place by an adhesive bandage (about 25 × 7 cm) secured by two pieces of PVC tape (about 2.5 × 20 cm).

None of the animals died and there were no significant signs of systemic toxicity. Some rats showed signs of urinary incontinence, but this is common in dermal toxicity studies because of bandaging and is not considered toxicologically significant. The skin of all rats was stained cream by the test material for up to 8 days, but there were practically no signs of skin irritation. One male had slight erythema on days 2–3 after dosing, and one female had small scabs on days 3–8 after dosing. All gained weight on days 1–8, and, with the exception of one female that lost 2 g, all gained weight on days 8–15 after dosing. At necropsy, the only finding was that one female had red mottled lungs, which was reported as common in rats of this age and strain and not considered treatment related.

The rat acute dermal LD_{50} of technical (95.6%) glyphosate acid was greater than 2000 mg/kg bw (Doyle, 1996b).

Five male and five female HanRcc:WIST(SPF) rats were dermally exposed to 5000 mg technical glyphosate acid (purity 96.1%) for 24 hours. The appropriate amount of test material was weighed out onto a plastic weighing boat and moistened to a dry paste with 0.5–0.6 mL purified water. The dry paste was applied evenly on an intact 8 cm^2 area of clipped skin which was covered with tape.

There were no deaths and no clinical signs were observed. All the rats gained weight on days 1–8 and 8–15. There were no macroscopic findings at necropsy.

The rat dermal LD_{50} of technical (95.6%) glyphosate acid was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (Arcelin, 2007b).

Five male and five female Rj:Han (WI) Wistar rats were dermally exposed to 5000 mg technical glyphosate (purity 96.3%) for 24 hours. Sufficient water to moisten the test material was used to ensure good contact with the skin. The test material suspension was applied uniformly at the dermal site. Gauze pads were placed over the site, and these were covered with a hypoallergenic plaster. The entire trunk of the rat was then wrapped with semi-occlusive plastic wrap for 24 hours.

There were no deaths and no clinical signs were observed. There was no treatment-related dermal irritation. All the rats gained weight on days 0–7 and 7–14 after dosing. There were no macroscopic observations at necropsy.

The rat dermal LD_{50} of technical (96.3%) glyphosate acid was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (Zelenak, 2011a).

Rabbits

In an acute dermal toxicity study, five male and five female New Zealand White rabbits were dermally exposed to 5000 mg/kg bw glyphosate (purity 85.5%) for 24 hours. The test material was

applied dry to a strip of 8-ply gauze and then moistened with about 15 mL 0.9% saline. The gauze strip was then placed on the skin.

All the rabbits survived the 14-day observation period, with little or no change in body weights. No clinical signs were observed. There was no dermal irritation. Nothing remarkable was observed at gross necropsy.

The rabbit dermal LD_{50} of glyphosate (85.5%) was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (Blaszcak, 1988b).

Five male and five female New Zealand White rabbits were dermally exposed to 5000 mg/kg glyphosate (purity 97.76%) for a 24-hour occluded exposure. The test material was moistened with 0.9% saline (about 1 mL/g of test material). An appropriate amount of this mixture was then applied to each application site.

One female rabbit died at 14 days, but this death was attributed to mucoid enteropathy and not to exposure to the test material. Other signs were anorexia, diarrhoea and soft stools. Most rabbits gained slight amounts of weight in the 14-day observation period. At necropsy, one male rabbit had a white caseous substance adhering to the lungs but this was not ascribed to exposure to the test material; otherwise, there was nothing remarkable.

The rabbit dermal LD_{50} of glyphosate (97.76%) was greater than 5000 mg/kg (Reagan, 1988a).

In an acute dermal toxicity study, two male and two female New Zealand White rabbits were dermally exposed (on abraded skin) to 5000 mg glyphosate technical (99%)/kg for a 24-hour occluded exposure. The test material was applied as a 25% w/v solution in physiological saline.

All the rabbits survived. All had a clear nasal discharge, which had cleared by day 6. One male lost weight over the 14-day observation period. At 24 hours, there was well-defined erythema in two rabbits and very slight erythema in the two others; two had very slight oedema. At necropsy, there were no internal or external abnormalities.

The rabbit dermal LD_{50} of glyphosate technical was greater than 5000 mg/kg (Heenehan, 1979b).

(c) Exposure by inhalation

In an acute inhalation toxicity study, five male and five female CD/Crl:CD(SD) rats were exposed (nose only) for 4 hours to a mean concentration (HPLC-determined) of 5.18 mg/L (5.05 mg/L as measured gravimetrically) with glyphosate technical (purity 96.6%).

There were no mortalities. All the rats exhibited tremors and dyspnoea, which remained for 3 hours after exposure (last observation on day 1); these effects were no longer present on test day 2 (the day following exposure). All the rats gained weight on days 0–8 and 8–15 after dosing. There were no pathological findings at necropsy.

The rat inhalation median lethal concentration (LC_{50}) of glyphosate (purity 96.6%) was greater than 5.18 mg/L (Haferkorn, 2010e).

In an acute inhalation toxicity study, five male and five female F344/DuCrj(SPF) rats were exposed (whole body) for 4 hours to a mean concentration (determined analytically) of 5.48 mg/L glyphosate technical (purity 97.56%).

There were no deaths. All the rats' fur in the perioral and periocular regions was wet and stained red with sticky material, which disappeared by day 4 in males and by day 5 in females. All the rats gained weight on days 0–7 and 7–14 after dosing. No abnormalities were detected at necropsy.

The rat inhalation LC_{50} of technical (97.56%) glyphosate was greater than 5.48 mg/L (Koichi, 1995).

In an acute inhalation toxicity study, five male and five female HsdRccHan rats were exposed (nose only) to a mean concentration (gravimetrically determined) of 5.04 mg/L glyphosate technical (purity 96.66%).

There were no deaths. All the rats showed an increased respiratory rate, hunched posture, piloerection and wet fur; these signs were still present 1 hour after exposure but were gone the following day. All the rats gained weight on days 0–7 after dosing, and all gained or maintained weight on days 7–14 after dosing. There were no macroscopic observations at necropsy.

The rat inhalation LC_{50} of technical (96.66%) glyphosate was greater than 5.04 mg/L (Griffiths, 2009).

In an acute inhalation toxicity study of glyphosate technical (purity 97.52%), five male and five female CD/Crl:CD(SD) rats were exposed (nose only) to 5.12 mg/L (determined by HPLC).

There were no deaths. All the rats had slight dyspnoea and ataxia which were still present at 1 hour but not at 3 hours. All the rats gained weight on days 0–8 and 8–15 after dosing. There were no pathological findings at necropsy.

The rat inhalation LC_{50} of technical (97.52%) glyphosate was greater than 5.12 mg/L (Haferkorn, 2009c).

In an acute inhalation toxicity study, five male and five female CD/Crl:CD(SD) rats were exposed (nose only) for 4 hours to a mean concentration (HPLC-determined) of 5.02 mg/L (4.99 mg/L measured gravimetrically) glyphosate technical (purity 95.23%).

There were no deaths. All rats showed slight ataxia, slight tremors and slight dyspnoea which were still present in all the animals at 3 hours (last observation on day 1) after exposure; these signs were no longer present on test day 2 (the day following exposure). All the rats gained weight on days 0–8 and 8–15 after dosing. There were no pathological findings at necropsy.

The rat inhalation LC_{50} of technical (95.23%) glyphosate was greater than 5.02 mg/L (Haferkorn, 2010f).

In an acute inhalation toxicity study, five male and five female Sprague Dawley rats were exposed (nose only) for 4 hours to a mean concentration of 2.24 mg/L (nominal concentration: 7.89 mg/L) glyphosate (two batches: purity 96.40% and 96.71%).

There were no deaths. All the rats showed piloerection and activity decrease from 4.5 hours after exposure began until day 4. All the rats gained weight on days 0–7 and 7–14 after dosing. There were no observable abnormalities at necropsy.

The rat inhalation LC_{50} of glyphosate (two analyses: 96.40% and 96.71%) was greater than 2.24 mg/L (Carter, 2009).

In an acute inhalation toxicity study, five male and five female Sprague Dawley rats were exposed (nose only) for 4 hours to a gravimetrically determined mean concentration of 2.04 mg/L (nominal concentration: 8.99 mg/L) glyphosate technical acid (purity 97.23%).

There were no deaths or signs of toxicity. All the rats gained weight on days 0–7 and 7–14 after dosing. There were no observable abnormalities at necropsy.

The rat inhalation LC_{50} of glyphosate acid technical (97.23%) was greater than 2.04 mg/L (Merkel, 2005c).

In an acute inhalation toxicity study, five male and five female rats (strain not reported: "healthy young adults supplied by BIOAGRI'S rearing house") were exposed (nose only) for 4 hours to a gravimetrically determined mean concentration of 5.211 mg/L glyphosate acid technical (purity 98.05%).

There were no deaths or signs of toxicity. All the rats gained weight on days 0–7 and 7–14 after dosing. There were no observable abnormalities at necropsy.

The rat inhalation LC_{50} of glyphosate acid technical (purity 98.05%) was greater than 5.211 mg/L (Dallago, 2008).

In an acute inhalation toxicity study, five male and five female HanRcc:WIST(SPF) rats were exposed (nose only) for 4 hours to a gravimetrically determined concentration of 3.252 mg/L (nominal: 6.304 mg/L) technical (purity 95.1%) glyphosate.

There were no deaths. Two males had salivation and rales following exposure, and another male had rales only. Two females had rales. All signs were gone two days after exposure. All gained weight on days 1–8 and 8–15 after dosing. There were no pathological findings at necropsy.

The rat inhalation LC_{50} of technical (95.1%) glyphosate was greater than 3.252 mg/L (Decker, 2007).

In an acute inhalation toxicity study, five male and five female Alpk:AP_fSD (Wistar derived) rats were exposed (nose only) for 4 hours to a particulate concentration of 4.43 mg/L glyphosate acid (purity 95.6%); the chemical concentration was 4.27 mg/L. Two males and one female exposed to 4.43 mg/L were found dead and one female was terminated in extremis; these events took place on days 5, 6 or 9 after dosing. Clinical signs seen in all rats included decreased activity, irregular breathing, hunched posture and piloerection. Signs observed in some rats included splayed gait, reduced stability, signs of urinary incontinence, gasping and vocalization. Hunched posture persisted in some females until day 13 after dosing. All the surviving males and females lost weight on days 1–8, but gained weight days on 8–15 after dosing.

The two males found dead had dark lungs, probably as a result of agonal congestion; the lungs of the decedent females were normal and the report states that the dark lungs in the males were probably the result of agonal congestion.

Because of the high mortality at 4.43 mg/L, a second group of five male and five female rats was exposed to a particulate concentration of 2.47 mg/L glyphosate acid (the chemical concentration was measured to be 2.43 mg/L). No mortality occurred in this group. Clinical signs seen in all rats included hunched posture, piloerection and salivation. All the males and four of the females had abnormal respiratory noise, which was still present in one male on day 15 after dosing. All the rats gained weight on days 1–8 and 8–15 after dosing. At necropsy one female had dark lungs and another had a few red spots on the lung. These were probably incidental observations,

The rat inhalation LC_{50} of glyphosate acid (95.6%) was greater than 4.43 mg/L, although mortality (in 4/10 rats) occurred at this concentration. No mortality occurred at 2.47 mg/L, although there were signs of toxicity (Rattray, 1996).

In an acute inhalation toxicity study, five male and five female Wistar RjHan (WI) rats were exposed (nose only) for 4 hours to a gravimetrically determined concentration of 5.04 mg/L (nominal: 7.71 mg/L) glyphosate technical (purity 96.9%). The percentage of aerosol that was less than 4 µm (considered the inhalable portion) was 54.4%.

One male was found dead on day 4. All the rats had laboured and noisy respiration, respiratory rate increase, gasping, sneezing, decreased activity and looked thin. All the surviving rats recovered by day 3; the male that died had slight noisy respiration, slight laboured respiration and a wasted appearance on day 3 (this animal had lost 47 g from day 0–3 after dosing). Specific cause of death was not determined. All the survivors gained weight on days 0–7 after dosing except for one male which lost 9 g; all gained weight on days 7–14. At necropsy, the male decedent had dark/red discolouration of the lungs and thymus. No observations were noted for the surviving rats.

The rat inhalation LC_{50} of glyphosate technical (96.9%) was greater than 5.04 mg/L, with one rat dying following exposure to this concentration (Nagy, 2011).

In an acute inhalation toxicity study of NUP5a99 (described as a clear viscous liquid containing 62% isopropylamine glyphosate and 31% other ingredients), five male and five female Sprague Dawley–derived albino rats were exposed (whole body) for 4 hours to a gravimetrically determined concentration of 2.08 mg/L (nominal value: 18.38 mg/L).

There were no deaths. In-chamber clinical observations included ocular and nasal discharge, hunched posture and hypoactivity, but the rats recovered quickly on removal from the chamber and the only finding 1 hour post-exposure was test material on the fur. All the rats gained weight on days 0–7 and 7–14 post dosing. There were no gross abnormalities at necropsy.

The inhalation LC_{50} of NUP5a99 glyphosate MUP (62% isopropylamine glyphosate) was greater than 2.08 mg/L (Wnorowski, 1999).

In an acute inhalation toxicity study of MON 78623 (47.2% glyphosate acid equivalent; 57.8% potassium salt of glyphosate), two groups of five male and five female Hsd:Sprague Dawley rats were exposed for 4 hours to either 2.21 or 5.27 mg/L glyphosate equivalent.

There were no deaths at either 2.21 or 5.27 mg/L. At 2.21 mg/L, breathing was congested and there was dark material around the eyes and/or nose, both of which cleared by day 8 after dosing. At 5.27 mg/L, the rats exhibited congested breathing, with reduced faecal output in two females on day 1. All signs of toxicity had cleared by day 3 after dosing. At 2.21 mg/L, all the rats gained weight on days 0–7 and 7–14 after dosing. At 5.27 mg/L all the males gained weight on days 0–7 and 7–14 after dosing, while two females (the ones with reduced faecal output on day 1) lost 2 and 6 g on days 0–7; another female lost 6 g on days 7–14; otherwise females gained weight on days 0–7 and 7–14 after dosing. At both 2.21 and 5.27 mg/L, none of the tissues showed any abnormalities at necropsy.

The inhalation LC_{50} of MON 78623 (47.2% glyphosate acid equivalent; 57.8% potassium salt of glyphosate) was greater than 5.27 mg/L (Bonnette, 2004).

(d) Dermal irritation

The results of studies of primary dermal irritation with glyphosate are summarized in Table 9.

In a dermal irritation study, three male and three female New Zealand White rabbits were dermally exposed for 4 hours to 0.5 g glyphosate technical (NUP 05068; purity 95.1%) mixed in about 0.5 mL purified water and applied to a 4 × 4 cm gauze patch that was placed on the skin. The patch was covered with a semi-occlusive dressing that was wrapped around the abdomen and anchored with tape.

All irritation scores were zero. The primary dermal irritation index (PDII) was zero. A 4-hour semi-occluded exposure to glyphosate technical (95.1%) over a skin area of about 16 cm^2 (rather than the usual 6 cm^2) resulted in no dermal irritation (Talvioja, 2007c).

In three separate dermal irritation studies, three male Himalayan rabbits per study were dermally exposed for 4 hours with 1000 or 2000 mg of glyphosate technical (purity 95.23%) (Leuschner, 2009a), glyphosate technical (purity 97.52%) (Leuschner, 2009c) or glyphosate technical (purity 96.6%) (Leuschner, 2010a) mixed with 0.5 (for 1000 g) or 1.0 mL (for 2000 g) *aqua ad iniectabilia*. This paste (750 mg, containing 500 mg glyphosate) was applied to a 6 cm^2 area of skin on each of the rabbits. The paste was covered with a gauze patch held in place with non-irritating hypoallergenic) tape.

All irritation scores at 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours after exposure were zero. The PDII was 0.00. A 4-hour dermal exposure to glyphosate technical (purity 95.23%, 97.52% or 96.6%) resulted in no dermal irritation (Leuschner, 2009a,c, 2010a).

In a dermal irritation study, six female New Zealand White rabbits were dermally exposed for 4 hours to glyphosate technical (HR-001; purity 97.56%). The test material was finely ground in a mortar and 0.5 g put on a 2.5 × 2.5 cm area on each rabbit. A 2.5 × 2.5 cm gauze patch moistened with 0.5 mL water was then placed over the test material and held in place with a polyethylene sheet and non-irritating occlusive tape.

All irritation scores at 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours after exposure were zero. The PDII was 0.00. A 4-hour exposure to HR-001 (97.56% active glyphosate) resulted in no dermal irritation (Hideo, 1995a).

In a dermal irritation study, one male and two female New Zealand White rabbits were dermally exposed for 4 hours to 500 mg glyphosate technical (purity 96.71%) moistened with 0.2 mL deionized water. This mixture was applied to each test site and covered with a 2.5 × 2.5 cm gauze patch. Each patch was secured in place with a strip of non-irritating adhesive tape. The entire trunk of each rabbit was loosely wrapped with a semi-permeable orthopaedic stockinette secured at both edges with strips of tape.

All irritation scores at 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours after exposure were zero. The PDII was 0.00. A 4-hour exposure to glyphosate technical grade (96.71%) resulted in no dermal irritation (You, 2009c).

In a dermal irritation study, three male New Zealand White rabbits were dermally exposed for 4 hours to a 70% w/w mixture of glyphosate acid technical (97.23% active) in distilled water. Some of this paste (0.71 g) was placed on 1 × 1 inch (2.54 × 2.54 cm) 4-ply gauze pads which were applied to a 6 cm^2 area of intact skin on each rabbit. The pad and entire trunk of each rabbit were then wrapped with semi-occlusive 3-inch Micropore tape.

At 1 hour after exposure, one site scored 1 for erythema using the Draize scoring method; all other scores were zero. All scores were zero at 24, 48 and 72 hrs. The PDII was 0.08. A 4-hour exposure to glyphosate acid technical (97.23%) resulted in very slight dermal irritation (Merkel, 2005d).

In a dermal irritation study, three female New Zealand White rabbits were dermally exposed for 4 hours to glyphosate technical (purity 98.0%). A moistened gauze pad with 0.5 g test material was placed on a 6 cm^2 area of skin and held in place with an adhesive non-irritating tape.

All irritation scores at 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours after exposure were zero. The PDII was zero. A 4-hour dermal exposure to glyphosate technical (purity 98.05%) resulted in no dermal irritation (Canabrava Frossard de Faria, 2008a).

In a dermal irritation study, three male and three female New Zealand White rabbits were dermally exposed for 4 hours to 0.5 g glyphosate (purity 97.76%) moistened with 0.5 mL physiological saline and applied to two intact test sites per rabbit. The test sites were semi-occluded with a 1 × 1 inch (2.54 × 2.54 cm) gauze patch held in place with Micropore tape.

All irritation scores at 0.5, 24, 48 and 72 hours after exposure were zero. The PDII was 0.00. A 4-hour dermal exposure to glyphosate (purity 97.76%) resulted in no dermal irritation (Reagan & Laveglia, 1988b).

In a dermal irritation study, three male and three female New Zealand White rabbits were dermally treated for 24 hours with 0.5 mL glyphosate technical (purity 99%) as a 25% w/v solution in distilled water applied to four sites (two intact, two abraded) on each of six albino rabbits.

At 24 hours, one rabbit scored 1 for erythema at an intact site using the Draize scoring method and 1 for erythema and 1 for oedema at an abraded site. Another rabbit scored 1 for erythema at an abraded site. All other scores at 24 hours were zero. All scores for irritation at 72 hours after dosing were zero (Heenehan, 1979c).

In a dermal irritation study, 500 mg of glyphosate acid (purity 95.6%) was moistened with 0.5 mL of distilled water to form a dry paste that was applied to a 2.5 × 2.5 cm test site on the left flank of each of six female New Zealand White rabbits. The treated area was covered with an 8-ply 2.5 × 2.5 cm surgical gauze pad that was secured by two strips of surgical tape. This was covered by impermeable rubber sheeting that was wrapped once around the trunk of the animal and secured with adhesive polyethylene tape. Exposure was for 4 hours.

No irritation was observed at 30 minutes to 1 hour or 1, 2 or 3 days after dosing. All irritation scores were zero. The PDII was 0.00 (Doyle, 1996c).

In a dermal irritation study, 0.5 g of glyphosate technical (96.1% glyphosate acid) was moistened with about 0.5 mL purified water and placed on a 2.5 × 2.5 cm 8-ply gauze surgical patch that was applied to intact skin on the left flank of each of three male and three female New Zealand White rabbits. Each patch was covered with a semi-permeable dressing that was wrapped around the abdomen and held in place with tape. Exposure was for 4 hours.

No irritation was observed a 1, 24, 48 or 72 hours after dosing. All irritation scores were zero. The PDII was 0.00 (Arcelin, 2007c).

In a dermal irritation study, 0.5 g glyphosate technical (purity 96.3%) was dampened with water, and placed on a 2.5 × 2.5 cm surgical gauze pad that was kept on the skin of three male New Zealand White rabbits with hypoallergenic plaster for 4 hours. The entire trunk was wrapped with plastic wrap held in place with an elastic stocking.

One rabbit had grade 1 erythema at 1 and 24 hours after dosing. All other irritation scores were zero. The PDII was 0.17 (Zelenak, 2011b).

In a dermal irritation study, 0.5 g glyphosate wet cake (purity 85.5%) was moistened with 0.5 mL 0.9% saline and applied to the skin of six rabbits (two applications per rabbit). The applications were covered with 2.5 × 2.5 cm gauze squares for 4 hours of occluded exposure.

Five of the six rabbits showed grade 1 erythema at one or both sites at 0.5, 24 and/or 48 hours after dosing. All scores were zero at 72 hours. The PDII was 0.31 (Blaszcak, 1988c).

(e) Ocular irritation

The results of studies of primary eye irritation with glyphosate are summarized in Table 9.

In an eye irritation study, 0.1 g glyphosate technical (purity 95.1%) was instilled into the conjunctival sac of the left eye of each of three male and three female New Zealand White rabbits.

There was no iridial irritation (all irritation scores were zero). Corneal opacity along with positive conjunctival irritation (grade 2–3 redness and/or grade 2–3 chemosis) was in all the treated eyes at 1, 24 and 48 hours after dosing and in 2/3 treated eyes (with grade 2 redness) at 72 hours after dosing. On day 7 all scores for corneal opacity were zero; three eyes scored 1 (not considered a positive irritation effect) for conjunctival redness. All scores were zero on days 10 and 14.

Glyphosate technical (purity 95.1%) was considered to have caused significant but reversible damage to the rabbit eye (Talvioja, 2007d).

In eye irritation studies, 100 mg glyphosate technical (purity 95.23%, 97.52% or 96.6%) were instilled into the conjunctival sac of the right eye of each of three male Himalayan rabbits for each strength. An hour after instillation, the eyes were rinsed with 20 mL sodium chloride solution.

At purity 95.23%, corneal opacity (maximum score 1) was in all three eyes at 24, 48 and 72 hours after dosing; in two of the three eyes on day 4 after dosing; and in one of the three eyes on days 5, 6 and 7 after dosing; by day 8, clearing was complete. The maximum score for iritis was 1, which was observed in all three eyes at 24 hours, in two eyes at 48 hours, in one eye at 72 hours and in none of the eyes on day 4 and subsequently. The maximum score for conjunctival redness was 1, as was the maximum score for chemosis. All scores for conjunctival effects were zero by day 5. A fluorescein test at 24 hours showed corneal staining of between half and three quarters of the surface of two eyes, and in one quarter to half of the surface of one eye. A fluorescein test on day 7 showed corneal staining in one eye (up to one quarter of the surface).

At purity 97.52%, fluorescein testing at 24 hours showed corneal staining in two of the three eyes. At 24 and 48 hours, two eyes had corneal opacity and one of these still had corneal opacity at 72 hours. All the eyes had completely cleared (all eye irritation scores were zero) by day 4.

At purity 96.6%, all three eyes had corneal opacity at 24, 48 and 72 hours. At 4 days, two eyes had corneal opacity and one of these also had corneal opacity on day 5. All eyes had completely cleared (all eye irritation scores were zero) by day 7.

The three reports each concluded that "glyphosate TC was non-irritating to eyes, hence, no labelling is required" (Leuschner, 2009b, 2009d, 2010b).

In an eye irritation study of HR-001 (purity 97.56%), 0.1 g of the test material was placed in the conjunctival sac of the left eye of each of 12 female New Zealand White rabbits. Six rabbits (group A) did not receive an eyewash; three rabbits (group B) had their eyes washed out 30 seconds after instillation; and three rabbits (group C) had their eyes washed out 2 minutes after instillation.

All six rabbits in group A had corneal opacity through day 4. On day 7, five had corneal opacity. On day 21, three still had corneal opacity while the remaining three had completely cleared. In group B, all three rabbits had corneal opacity at 24 and 48 hours, but their eyes had completely

cleared (all scores were zero) by day 7. In group C, one rabbit was positive for corneal opacity at 24 hours, and none of the rabbits had corneal opacity at 48 hours. One group C rabbit was positive for conjunctival effects at 72 hours; the other two rabbits had completely cleared (all eye irritation scores were zero). None of the group C rabbit eyes was positive for irritation on day 4.

The report concluded that the test material had severely irritating potential for the eye mucosa of rabbits and that irrigation at 30 seconds or 2 minutes after application was effective for reduction of eye irritation and for recovery (Hideo, 1995b).

In an eye irritation study of glyphosate technical grade (two analyses: 96.40 and 96.71%), 0.1 mL (93.2 mg) was placed into the conjunctival sac of the right eye of each of two male and one female New Zealand White rabbits.

Of the three eyes, two still had corneal opacity at 24, 48 and 72 hours and at day 4. One eye had corneal opacity on day 7. All eyes had cleared by day 10.

The test material was rated as "moderately irritating and assigned to [United States Environmental Protection Agency; USEPA] Toxicity Category II" (You, 2009d).

In an eye irritation study of glyphosate acid technical (purity 97.23%), the test material was ground to a powder with a mortar and pestle and 0.1 mL (0.06 g) was instilled into the conjunctival sac of the right eye of three male New Zealand White rabbits. The pH of a 1% solution was reported as 2.5.

All three eyes were positive for corneal opacity through day 7, and for iritis and conjunctivitis through day 4 (one eye was also positive for conjunctival redness on day 7). All eyes had cleared (all irritation scores were zero) by day 10. According to the report,

> The Maximum Mean Total Score of Glyphosate Technical is 40.3. Based on the classification system used the test substance is considered severely irritating to the eye. The classification was raised from moderately to severely [irritating] because all three animals had scores greater than 10 on day 7 of the study (Merkel, 2005e).

In an eye irritation study, 0.1 g of glyphosate technical (purity 980.5 g/kg) was instilled in an eye of each of male and female New Zealand White rabbits. Because of the severity of the effects only two eyes were tested. The pH of a 1% solution is reported as 2.2.

In one rabbit there was corneal opacity, iritis and conjunctival effects through day 4 with clearing by day 7. In the other rabbit there was corneal opacity at 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours and at 7, 14 and 21 days after dosing. The eye was also positive for conjunctival irritation on day 14 after dosing (Canabrava Frossard de Faria, 2008b).

In an eye irritation study, 0.1 g glyphosate (purity 97.76%) was instilled in the conjunctival sac of one eye of each of six New Zealand White rabbits (sex not reported). The eyes were not washed out until 24 hours after instillation of the test material.

Corneal opacity and conjunctival irritation with blistering was observed in all the rabbits. One rabbit (which still had corneal opacity on day 14) was found dead at 20 days after instillation; the death was considered unrelated to exposure to the test material. Of the five surviving rabbits, three still had corneal opacity on day 21.

Because the glyphosate (97.76%) was severely irritating to the eye, it was assigned to USEPA Toxicity Category I for this exposure route (Reagan & Laveglia, 1988c).

In an eye irritation study of glyphosate acid (purity 95.6%), 100 mg was applied into the conjunctival sac of one female New Zealand White rabbit. This application caused moderate pain in this first rabbit so the other five animals were pre-treated with a local anaesthetic. Nevertheless, "between one quarter and one half of the test material was displaced from the eye of each animal immediately after dosing", according to the report (Johnson, 1997).

Corneal, iridial and conjunctival effects were seen in all rabbits for up to 4 days post dosing. Corneal opacity was seen in five of the six rabbits on day 4, but had cleared in all of them by day 7. All scores were 0 on day 7 except for one rabbit which had grade 1 (not considered positive for irritation) conjunctival redness, which had cleared by day 8.

Glyphosate acid (purity 95.6%) was classified as a mild irritant (class 5 on a 1–8 Draize scoring method) to the rabbit eye (Johnson, 1997).

In an eye irritation study, 0.1 g of glyphosate technical (purity 96.1%) was instilled into the conjunctival sac of the left eye of each of three New Zealand White rabbits. The pH of the test material was reported as 2.12.

There was no corneal opacity or iritis. All three rabbit eyes were positive for conjunctival irritation at 1 hour, and two were positive for these effects at 24, 48 and 72 hours after dosing. All scores were 0 by day 7.

The report concluded that "…the test item did not induce significant or irreversible damage to the rabbit eye" (Arcelin, 2007d).

In an eye irritation study, 0.1 g of glyphosate technical (purity 96.3%) was instilled into the conjunctival sac of the left eye of one male New Zealand White rabbit. The pH of the test material was reported as 1.99.

An Initial Pain Reaction score of 3 (on a scale of 0–5) was observed. Irritation effects were scored at 1 and 24 hours after instillation. According to the report (Tavaszi, 2011b):

> Conjunctival redness, chemosis and conjunctival discharge, as well as corneal opacity, were observed in the rabbit at 1 and 24 hours after application. Additionally, corneal erosion, redness of the conjunctiva with pale areas, pink, clean ocular discharge, oedema of the eyelids, and a few black points on the conjunctiva and dry surface of the eye were noted at one hour after the treatment. Fluorescein staining was positive at the 24 hour observation. Based on the symptoms, no further animals were dosed and the study was terminated after the 24 hour observation…

Glyphosate Technical was classified as corrosive to the eye. (Tavaszi, 2011b).

In an eye irritation study of glyphosate wet cake (purity 85.5%), 0.1 mL (68.9 mg) was instilled into the lower conjunctival sac of the right eye of six New Zealand White rabbits. The eyes were not washed out until 24 hours after instillation.

All the rabbits showed positive irritation effects (corneal opacity and/or grade 2 chemosis and/or redness and/or iritis) at 1–48 hours after dosing, and two rabbits showed positive irritation effects at 72 hours. None of the eyes was positive for irritation on day 7. The report concluded that "Glyphosate Wet Cake produced moderate to severe but reversible ocular irritation in all animals… Five had iritis and corneal opacities" (Blaszcak, 1988d).

In an eye irritation study of MON 77945 (described as an amber liquid, pH 4.59, containing 46.6% glyphosate acid), 0.1 mL was instilled into one eye of each of six rabbits.

There were no positive irritation effects (one eye scored 1 for conjunctival redness at 1 hour, all other scores were zero). The report concluded that "under conditions of this study, MON 77945 produced very mild, transient ocular irritation" (Blaszcak, 1998e).

In an eye irritation study of MON 78623 (described as an amber liquid with 57.8% potassium salt of glyphosate; 47.13% glyphosate acid equivalent), 0.1 mL was instilled into an eye of each of three rabbits. Two rabbits vocalized following instillation.

There was no corneal opacity. At 1 hour, all eyes scored 1 for iritis, two for conjunctival redness and two for conjunctival swelling. At 24 hours, one eye scored 1 for iritis. All scores were zero at 48 hours. The report concluded that, "based on [European Economic Community] labelling criteria, MON 78623 is classified as a non-irritant to the ocular tissue of the rabbit" (Bonnette, 2001).

In an eye irritation study of MON 0139 (described as an amber liquid, with no information on pH or the active ingredient) 0.1 mL was instilled into an eye of each of nine rabbits. Six eyes were unwashed; three were washed out with physiological saline about 20 seconds after instillation.

All irritation scores were zero. No signs of irritation were observed in any rabbit eye (Branch, 1981).

In an eye irritation study of MON 8722 (described as a white powder, 90.8% purity, which was ground with a mortar and pestle prior to dosing), 0.1 g was instilled into an eye of each of six rabbits.

There was no corneal opacity or iritis. At 1 hour, conjunctival irritation (grade 2 redness and/or chemosis) was seen in five of the six eyes. At 24 and 48 hours, some of the eyes scored 1 for conjunctival redness. At 72 hours, all scores were zero (Busch, 1987a).

In an eye irritation study of MON 8750 (described as a white powder, 70.7% purity, which was ground with a mortar and pestle prior to dosing), 0.1 g (0.1 mL) was instilled into an eye of each of six rabbits.

There was no corneal opacity or iritis. At 1 hour, conjunctival irritation (grade 2 redness and/or chemosis) was seen in five of the six eyes. At 24 hours, one eye scored 1 for conjunctival redness (not considered a positive irritation effect). At 48 hours all scores were zero (Busch, 1987b).

In an eye irritation study, 0.1 mL of a 25% w/v solution of glyphosate technical (purity 99%), in distilled water was instilled into the conjunctival sac of an eye of each of nine rabbits. Six eyes were unwashed, while the other three were washed out for 1 minute with lukewarm water starting 20 seconds after instillation.

One unwashed eye and two washed eyes showed corneal opacity, with clearing by day 4. All scores were zero by day 7. In this study, glyphosate (purity 99%) was moderately irritating to the eye (Heenehan, 1979d).

In an eye irritation study, 0.1 g glyphosate (purity 97.76%) was instilled into the conjunctival sac of one eye of each of six rabbits. Corneal opacity and conjunctival irritation were noted in all rabbits at 24, 48 and 72 hours and on day 7.

One rabbit was found dead at 20 days; however, the death was considered unrelated to exposure. On day 21, three of the remaining five rabbits still showed corneal opacity. In this study, glyphosate (97.76%) was severely irritating to the eye (Reagan, 1988b).

(f) Dermal sensitization

Results of studies of skin sensitization with glyphosate are shown in Table 10.

Table 10. Results of skin sensitization studies with glyphosate

Species	Strain	Sex	Route	Purity (%)	Results	Reference
Mouse	CBA/Ca	F	LLNA	96.1	Negative	Betts (2007)
Mouse	CBA/J Rj	F	LLNA	96.3	Negative	Török-Bathó (2011)
Guinea pig	Dunkin Hartley	F	Magnusson–Kligman Maximization	95.1	Negative	Talvioja (2007e)
Guinea pig	Dunkin Hartley	F	Magnusson–Kligman Maximization	97.52	Negative	Haferkorn (2009d)
Guinea pig	Dunkin Hartley	F	Magnusson–Kligman Maximization	Two analyses: 95.23 & 96.4	Negative	Haferkorn (2010g)
Guinea pig	Hartley	F	Magnusson–Kligman Maximization	97.56	Negative	Hideo (1995c)
Guinea Pig	Hartley	M	Magnusson–Kligman Maximization	96.66	Negative	Simon (2009d)
Guinea pig	Dunkin Hartley	M	Magnusson–Kligman Maximization	Two analyses: 97.52 & 98.8	Negative	Haferkorn (2010h)
Guinea pig	Short-haired Hartley albino	M + F	Buehler	Two analyses: 96.4 & 95.71	Negative	You (2009e)
Guinea pig	Hartley albino	M + F	Buehler	97.23	Negative	Merkel (2005f)
Guinea pig	Hartley	M	Buehler	98.05	Negative	Lima Dallago (2008)
Guinea pig	Dunkin Hartley	F	Magnusson–Kligman Maximization	95.7	Negative	Richeux (2006)
Guinea pig	Albino Crl (HA) BR	F	Magnusson–Kligman Maximization	95.6	Negative	Doyle (1996d)
Mouse	CBA/Ca	F	LLNA	96.1	Negative	Betts (2007)
Mouse	CBA/J Rj	F	LLNA	96.3	Negative	Török-Bathó (2011)

F: female; LLNA: local lymph node assay; M: male

Mouse

In a local lymph node assay, about 25 µL of a 10, 25 or 45% w/v preparation of glyphosate technical (96.1% glyphosate acid) in dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) was applied to the dorsal surface of each ear of groups of four female CBA/Ca mice. A vehicle control group was similarly treated with DMSO alone. The procedure was repeated daily for 3 consecutive days.

Three days after the third application, all the animals were injected in the tail vein with about 250 µL of phosphate buffered saline containing 20 µCurie (µCi; 74×10^{10} Bq) [methyl-^{3}H]thymidine. The mice were terminated after about 5 hours. The drained auricular lymph nodes were removed from

each animal and, together with the nodes from the other animals in that group, placed in a container of phosphate buffered saline.

Single cell suspensions were prepared by straining the lymph nodes from a single group through a 200-mesh stainless steel gauze. The cell suspensions were washed three times by centrifugation with about 10 mL phosphate buffered saline. Approximately 3 mL of 5% w/v trichloroacetic acid was added and, after overnight precipitation at 4 °C, the samples were pelleted by centrifugation and the supernatant was discarded. The cells were resuspended in approximately 1 mL of trichloroacetic acid, and the suspensions transferred to scintillation vials; 10 mL of scintillant was added prior to ß-scintillation counting.

The following disintegrations per minute were obtained: 0% (DMSO alone): 3912; 10%: 2394 (Stimulus Index or SI of 0.61 relative to vehicle control); 25%: 3292 (SI: 0.84); 45%: 508 (SI: 1.04). The following disintegrations per minute were obtained from the positive control (α-hexylcinnamaldehyde in 4 parts acetone and 1 part olive oil): 0%; (vehicle alone): 5939; 5%: 10 111 (SI: 1.70); 10%: 13 747 (SI: 2.31); and 25%: 38 015 (SI: 6.40, positive response > 3).

The study concluded that glyphosate technical material is not a skin sensitizer under these test conditions (Betts, 2007).

A local lymph node assay of glyphosate technical (96.3%) used groups of four female CBA/J Rj mice with each mouse topically dosed on the dorsal surface of each ear with 25 µL of 10%, 25% or 50% w/v preparation of glyphosate technical in propylene glycol, propylene glycol alone or 25% *α*-hexylcinnamaldehyde in propylene glycol. The procedure was repeated daily for three consecutive days.

Three days after the third application, all the animals were injected in the tail vein with about 250 µL of phosphate buffered saline containing 20 µCi (74×10^{10} Bq) [methyl-^{3}H]thymidine. The mice were terminated about 5 hours later. The draining auricular lymph nodes were removed from each animal and, together with the nodes from the other animals in that group, placed in a Petri dish containing 1–2 mL phosphate buffered saline.

Single cell suspensions of pooled lymph node cells were prepared and collected in tubes by gentle mechanical disaggregating of the lymph nodes through a cell strainer. The cell strainer was washed with phosphate buffered saline. Pooled lymph node cells were pelleted in a centrifuge at about 190 g for 10 minutes at 4 °C. Afterwards, the centrifugation supernatants were discarded. The pellets were gently resuspended and 10 mL phosphate buffered saline added to the tubes. The washing step was repeated twice. This was repeated for each group of pooled lymph nodes. After the final washing, suspensions were centrifuged and most of the supernatant was removed except for a small volume (< 0.5 mL) above each pellet. Each pellet was resuspended in 3 mL of 5% trichloroacetic acid. After an 18-hour incubation with 5% trichloroacetic acid at 2–8 °C, the precipitate was recovered by centrifugation at 190 g for 10 minutes. The supernatants were removed and the pellets resuspended in 1 mL of 5% trichloroacetic acid solution and dispersed using an ultrasonic water-bath. Each precipitate was transferred to a scintillation vial with 10 mL of scintillation liquid and thoroughly mixed prior to ß-scintillation counting.

The following disintegrations per minute were obtained after accounting for the background: 0% (propylene glycol alone): 681; 10%: 794 (Stimulus Index or SI of 1.2 relative to vehicle control); 25%: 678 (SI: 1.0); 50%: 683 (SI: 1.0); positive control (*α*-hexylcinnamaldehyde in propylene glycol): 25%: 8302 (12.2 SI, positive response > 3).

The study concluded that under the conditions of this local lymph node assay, glyphosate technical had no skin sensitization potential (i.e. it was a non-sensitizer) (Török-Bathó, 2011).

Guinea pigs

In a Magnusson–Kligman maximization test with female Dunkin Hartley guinea pigs, intradermal induction treatments were with a 3% dilution of glyphosate technical (95.1%) in PEG 300 and in an emulsion of Freund's Complete Adjuvant/physiological saline. Epidermal induction (1 week after the intradermal induction) was for 48 hours under occlusion with the test material at 50% in PEG 300. Two weeks later, the five control and 10 test guinea pigs were challenged. Patches (3 × 3 cm) of filter paper were saturated with about 0.2 mL of the test material at the highest tested non-irritating concentration of 25% in PEG 300 (applied to the left flank) and about 0.2 mL PEG 300 alone (applied to the right flank) for 24 hours. The application sites were scored at 24 and 48 hours after exposure ended.

All challenge irritation scores (for the 10 test and five control animals) were zero. A positive control assay with α-hexylcinnamaldehyde gave appropriate results. Based on these findings, glyphosate technical does not have to be classified and labelled as a skin sensitizer (Talvioja, 2007e).

In a Magnusson–Kligman maximization test with female Dunkin Hartley guinea pigs, intradermal induction treatments were with a 0.01% concentration of glyphosate technical (two analyses: 95.23% and 96.4%) in *aqua ad iniectabilia*. The day before topical induction, the application site was treated with 0.5 mL sodium lauryl sulfate 10% in Vaseline. Topical induction (1 week after the intradermal induction) was 2 mL of a 50% concentration of glyphosate technical in *aqua ad iniectabilia* applied for 48 hours. The challenge, 2 weeks after the intradermal induction, was 2 mL of the test material placed on a filter paper on the left flank of each guinea pig; a filter paper with 2 mL vehicle was placed on the right flank as a control. The period of exposure was 24 hours, with scoring at 24 and 48 hours after removal of the filter papers.

All challenge irritation scores (for the 10 test and five control guinea pigs) were zero. A positive control assay with benzocaine gave the expected results. Glyphosate technical (purity 95.23% and 96.4%) was determined to be not sensitizing to guinea pigs (Haferkorn, 2010f).

In a Magnusson–Kligman maximization test with female Hartley guinea pigs, a 5% suspension of glyphosate technical (purity 97.56%) in paraffin oil was intradermally injected. Six days later, the treatment site was treated with 10% sodium lauryl sulfate in white petrolatum; the topical induction (the following day) was with 0.4 g of the test material preparation (25% test material in white petrolatum) on a 2 × 4 cm piece of filter paper for 48 hours. The challenge application (2 weeks after the topical induction) was 25% test material in white petrolatum for 24 hours, with scoring at 24 and 48 hours following the end of this exposure.

None of the 20 induced guinea pigs and none of the 10 negative control guinea pigs showed any signs of irritation at the application site following challenge. A positive control assay with 2,4-dinitrochlorobenzene gave appropriate results.

The study concluded that glyphosate technical (purity 97.56%) had no dermal sensitization potential in guinea pigs (Hideo, 1995c).

In a Magnusson–Kligman maximization test with male Hartley guinea pigs, a 10% w/v dilution of glyphosate technical (purity 96.66%) in purified water and Freund's Complete Adjuvant was intradermally injected. Seven days later the application site was treated with the test material at 50% in purified water (about 0.3 mL applied on a 2 × 4 cm filter paper) with 48-hour exposure. Two weeks later, the guinea pigs were treated with the test material at 15% in purified water (about 0.2 mL applied on a 3 × 3 cm filter paper) for 24 hours, with scoring at 24 and 48 hours following the end of this exposure.

None of the 10 induced guinea pigs and none of the five control guinea pigs showed any signs of irritation at the application site following challenge. A positive control assay with α-hexylcinnamaldehyde gave the appropriate results.

Based on the results of this study, there is no sensitization potential of glyphosate technical (purity 96.66%) in the guinea pig (Simon, 2009d).

In a Magnusson–Kligman maximization test with male Dunkin Hartley guinea pigs, intradermal inductions were with a 0.5% concentration of glyphosate technical (purity 97.52% and 98.8%) in *aqua ad iniectabilia*. The day before the topical induction, the application site was treated with 0.5 mL sodium lauryl sulfate 10% in Vaseline. Topical induction (1 week after the intradermal induction) was 2 mL of a 50% concentration of glyphosate technical in *aqua ad iniectabilia* for 48 hours. The challenge was two weeks after the intradermal induction. Filter paper with 2 mL of the test material was placed on the left flank; as a control, a filter paper with 2 mL of the vehicle was placed the right flank. The period of exposure was 24 hours, with scoring at 24 and 48 hours after removal of the filter papers.

All challenge irritation scores (for the 10 test and five control guinea pigs) were zero. A positive control assay with benzocaine gave the expected results. Glyphosate technical (purity 97.52% and 98.8%) was found to be not sensitizing to guinea pigs (Haferkorn, 2009d).

In a dermal sensitization (Magnusson–Kligman maximization test with male Dunkin Hartley guinea pigs), intradermal induction was with a 0.5% concentration of glyphosate technical (purity 96.6% and 97.3%) in *aqua ad iniectabilia*. The day before the topical induction, the application site was treated with 0.5 mL sodium lauryl sulfate 10% in Vaseline. The topical induction (1 week after the intradermal induction) was 2 mL of a 50% concentration of the test material in *aqua ad iniectabilia* for 48 hours. The challenge was two weeks later: filter paper with 2 mL of the test material was applied to the left flank for 48 hours, with filter paper with 2 mL of the vehicle applied to the right flank. The period of exposure was 24 hours, with scoring at 24 and 48 hours after removal of the filter papers.

All challenge irritation scores (for the 10 test and five control guinea pigs) were zero. A positive control assay with benzocaine gave the expected results. Glyphosate technical (purity 96.6% and 97.3%) was found to be not sensitizing to guinea pigs (Haferkorn, 2010g,h).

In a Buehler method dermal sensitization study with glyphosate technical (purity 96.40% and 96.71%), 15 male and 15 female short-haired Hartley albino guinea pigs were divided into two groups: group I (five males and five females) and group II (10 males and 10 females). For each induction treatment, 400 mg of the test material was placed on a four-ply 2.5 × 2.5 cm gauze pad and moistened with 2 mL deionized water. Each gauze pads was secured with non-irritating adhesive tape, which in turn was covered with a strip of clear polyethylene film. Exposures lasted for at least 6 hours and took place on days 1, 8 and 15. Group I animals were untreated during this period. After a 2-week rest period, all animals (groups I and II) were challenged at a previously unexposed site with 400 mg test material moistened with 2 mL deionized water.

All challenge irritation scores (for the 20 induced and 10 control guinea pigs) were zero. A positive control assay with α-hexylcinnamaldehyde gave the expected results. Glyphosate technical (purity 96.40% and 96.71%) did not elicit a sensitizing reaction in guinea pigs (You, 2009e).

In a Buehler method dermal sensitization study, a group of 20 male and 20 female Hartley albino guinea pigs were exposed once a week to 0.4 g of 70% w/w glyphosate acid technical (purity 97.23%) in distilled water. The mixture was applied to the left side of each test animal using an occlusive 25 mm Hill Top Chamber, which was secured in place and wrapped with non-allergenic

adhesive tape. After each 6-hour exposure, the chambers were removed and any residual test material gently cleansed off. Twenty-seven days after the first induction dose, 0.4 g of a 70% w/w mixture of the test material in distilled water was applied to a naive site on the right side of each guinea pig. These sites were evaluated and scored approximately 24 and 48 hours after the challenge application. A group of 10 controls was similarly treated with the vehicle alone.

There were no positive irritation scores (defined as > 0.5). A positive control assay with α-hexylcinnamaldehyde gave the expected results. Glyphosate technical (97.23%) is not considered a contact sensitizer (Merkel, 2005f).

In a dermal sensitization study (Buehler method), a group of 20 male Hartley guinea pigs were treated three times with once-a-week 6-hour exposures to 1.0 mL of a 50% w/v solution of glyphosate technical (purity 98.05%) in a DMSO vehicle. The solution was applied in a cotton lint patch which covered approximately 6 cm^2 of the left flank. A group of 10 control guinea pigs was similarly treated with 1.0 mL DMSO. Two weeks after the last induction treatment, both induced and control guinea pigs were exposed for 4 hours to 1.0 mL of a 50% w/v solution of test material in DMSO on the right flank.

One of the 20 induced guinea pigs had a score of 1 (positive response) at 24 and 48 hours following challenge. All of the other induced and control animals scored zero.

The study concluded that the epidermal application of glyphosate technical (purity 98.05%) with DMSO as vehicle does not cause skin sensitization in guinea pigs according to the Buehler test method (Lima Dallago, 2008).

In a dermal sensitization (Magnusson–Kligman maximization test) study with glyphosate technical (purity 95.7%), the hair was clipped from an area approximately 4 × 6 cm on the shoulder region of each of a group of 20 female Dunkin Hartley guinea pigs on day 0. A row of three injections (0.1 mL each) was made on each side of the spine. The injections were: a) 1:1 Freund's Complete Adjuvant in isotonic sodium chloride; b) a 0.195% (v/v) formulation of the test material in isotonic sodium chloride; c) a 0.195% (v/v) formulation of the test material in a 1:1 preparation of Freund's Complete Adjuvant plus isotonic sodium chloride. On day 6, the scapular region was treated with 10% sodium lauryl sulfate (10% in petroleum jelly). On day 7 the same area used for the intradermal injections was treated with a 60% w/w mixture of the test material in distilled water, with 48-hour occluded exposure. The challenge was approximately 2 weeks later. One site was treated with 60% w/w mixture of the test material in distilled water; a second site was treated with a 30% w/w mixture of the test material in distilled water. The sites were scored for irritation at 24 and 48 hours following exposure.

A group of 10 control guinea pigs was similarly treated using the vehicle only during the induction period.

All 18 induced guinea pigs (2 had died during the study) scored zero at 24 and 48 hours following challenge, as did all 10 controls. The study reported that glyphosate technical (95.7) produced a 0% (0/18) sensitization rate and was classified as a non-sensitizer to guinea pig skin under the conditions of the test (Richeux, 2006).

In a dermal sensitization (Magnusson–Kligman maximization test) with glyphosate acid (purity 95.6%), a group of albino Crl (HA) BR guinea pigs each had the hair clipped from an area about 5 × 5 cm on the scapular region. A row of three injections (0.05–0.1 mL each) was made on each side of the spine. The injections were: a) 1:1 Freund's Complete Adjuvant in deionized water; b) a 0.1% (w/v) preparation of the test material in deionized water; c) a 0.% (w/v) preparation of the test material in a 1:1 preparation of Freund's Complete Adjuvant plus deionized water. On day 6 the application site was clipped and 0.5 mL of a 10% preparation of sodium lauryl sulfate in paraffin wax

applied. On day 7 the test area was treated with a topical application of the test material (75% w/v) in deionized water. The preparation (0.2–0.3 mL) was put on a 4 × 2 cm piece of filter paper held in place with surgical tape. The filter paper was covered by a strip of adhesive tape secured using self-adhesive PVC tape. This occlusive dressing was kept in place for about 2 days. Ten control animals were similarly treated with deionized water. Challenge (for both the induced animals and their controls) was at approximately 21 days. An area about 15 × 15 cm on both flanks of the test and control animals was clipped free of hair. An occlusive dressing was prepared using two pieces of approximately 1 × 1.75 cm filter paper stitched to a piece of rubber sheeting (about 12 × 5 cm). A 75% w/v preparation of the test material in deionized water (0.05–0.1 mL) was applied to a piece of filter paper and a 30% w/v preparation in deionized water (0.05–0.1 mL) applied to the second. These were covered with strips of adhesive bandage (about 25–40 cm × 7.5 cm) and secured with a self-adhesive PVC tape. Exposure was for about 24 hours. The sites were scored for irritation at 24 and 48 hours following the end of exposure.

Exposure to the 75% w/v preparation resulted in mild and scattered redness (score of 1) in three of the 20 induced and one of the 10 control animals at 24 hours only, with all scores zero at 48 hours. Because the redness was observed at similar incidences in both induced and control guinea pigs and because it occurred only at 24 hours, it was considered to be due to skin irritation rather than the test material. All sites exposed to the 30% w/v preparation scored zero at both 24 and 48 hours. A positive control assay with α-hexylcinnamaldehyde demonstrated the sensitivity of the test system.

The study concluded that glyphosate acid is not a skin sensitizer under the test conditions (Doyle, 1996d).

2.2 Short-term studies of toxicity

(a) Oral administration

Mice

In a 13-week oral toxicity study, groups of 15 male and 15 female CD-1 mice were fed diets containing glyphosate (purity 98.7%) at dietary concentrations of 0, 5000, 10 000 or 50 000 ppm (0, 944, 1870 and 9710 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 1530, 2740 and 14 800 mg/kg bw per day for the females, respectively).

There was no treatment-related mortality or clinical signs of toxicity, organ-weight change, macroscopic and histopathological findings. At study termination, body-weight gains of the males and females at 50 000 ppm were about 24% and 18% lower, respectively, than that of the control animals. Body-weight gains of both males and females at 5000 ppm and 10 000 ppm were comparable to those of the controls.

The no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) in the 13-week toxicity study in mice was 10 000 ppm (equal to 1870 mg/kg bw per day) based on reduced body weights at 50 000 ppm (equal to 9710 mg/kg bw per day) (Tierney & Rinehart, 1979).

In a 13-week oral toxicity study, groups of 10 male and 10 female CD-1 mice were fed diets containing glyphosate (purity 99.5%) at a concentration that was adjusted weekly to give doses of 200, 1000 or 4500 mg/kg bw per day. The animals were observed daily for symptoms of ill health and mortality. Body weights and feed consumption were recorded weekly, and water consumption was monitored throughout the study. Ophthalmoscopic examinations were performed during week 12. Blood samples were collected from the orbital sinus for haematology (seven parameters) and from the dorsal aorta at necropsy for clinical chemistry analysis (16 parameters). However, the small sample volumes precluded analysis of total protein, albumin and cholesterol. All the animals were terminated and necropsied, 13 organs were isolated and weighed, and about 35 separate tissues were fixed for microscopy. All tissues from animals in the highest dose group and in the control group and the

kidneys, liver and lungs of animals at the lowest (200 mg/kg) and intermediate (1000 mg/kg) doses underwent a full histopathological examination.

No treatment-related mortalities, clinical signs, haematological or biochemical findings and no organ-weight changes were observed. Gross or histopathological examination did not show any effects of glyphosate administration.

Taking into account the limited range of clinical chemistry parameters evaluated, the NOAEL in the 13-week toxicity study in mice was 4500 mg/kg bw per day, the highest dose tested in this study (Perry et al., 1991a).

In a 13-week oral toxicity study, groups of 10 male and 10 female B6C3F1 mice were fed diets containing glyphosate (purity 99%) at concentrations of 0, 3125, 6250, 12 500, 25 000 or 50 000 ppm (equal to 0, 507, 1065, 2273, 4776 and 10 780 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 753, 1411, 2707, 5846 and 11 977 mg/kg bw per day for females). All tissues from the highest-dose and control animals were examined microscopically. The salivary glands were also examined in all groups receiving lower doses.

Reduced body-weight gain was observed at 25 000 and 50 000 ppm in both males and females. There were no differences in feed consumption between control and treated mice. The only significant gross finding in the study was a "dark" salivary gland in a male at the highest dose; no other gross abnormalities were observed at necropsy. Histological changes were observed only in the parotid salivary gland (Table 11). The cytoplasmic alterations consisted of a diffuse increase in the basophilia of the acinar cells. In more severely affected glands, the cells and acini also appeared to be enlarged and had fewer ducts. No histological changes were observed in the submandibular and sublingual glands.

Table 11. Incidence and severity of cytoplasmic alteration of the parotid and submandibular salivary glands (combined) in mice administered glyphosate for 13 weeks

	No. of cases per dietary concentration of glyphosate					
	0 ppm	**3 125 ppm**	**6 250 ppm**	**12 500 ppm**	**25 000 ppm**	**50 000 ppm**
Males	0/10	010	5/10 (1.0)	9/10 (1.6)	10/10 (2.8)	10/10 (4.0)
Females	0/10	0/10	2/10 (1.0)	9/10 (1.3)	10/10 (2.4)	10/10 (3.1)

no.: number; ppm: parts per million

Results presented as number of mice showing cytoplasmic alterations / total number of mice in the group, with average severity score in parentheses. Severity score is based on a scale of 1 = minimal, 2 = mild, 3 = moderate or 4 = marked.

Source: Chan & Mahler (1992)

The NOAEL in the 13-week toxicity study in mice was 3125 ppm (equal to 507 mg/kg bw per day) based on parotid salivary gland lesions at 6250 ppm (equal to 1065 mg/kg bw per day) (Chan & Mahler, 1992).

In a 13-week oral toxicity study, groups of 12 male and 12 female ICR(Crj:CD-1)SPF mice were administered glyphosate (purity 97.56%) at dietary concentrations of 0, 5000, 10 000 or 50 000 ppm (equal to a mean daily glyphosate intake of 0, 600, 1221 and 6295 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 765, 1486 and 7435 mg/kg bw per day for females).

There were no treatment-related clinical signs, mortality or ophthalmological and haematological findings. At 50 000 ppm, mean body weights of the males were 91% that of the controls from week 2 to the end of the treatment; body weights of females were comparable to that of the controls. Similarly, feed consumption was slightly decreased in males at the highest dose. At

50 000 ppm, feed efficiency of males and females was lower than that of the controls at almost all measuring points during the treatment.

At 50 000 ppm, females showed a significant treatment-related increase in creatine phosphokinase ($P < 0.01$). Other statistically significant ($P < 0.01$) changes in clinical chemistry were observed in high-dose male and female mice; however, these changes were minor and not associated with any histological findings and not considered adverse. In all treated groups, males showed a significant decrease in urinary pH. There were no abnormalities in females of any treated groups.

At 50 000 ppm, males and females showed significant ($P < 0.01$) increases in both absolute and relative caecum weights (238% and 263%, respectively, for males, and 187% and 195%, respectively, for females) (Table 12).

Table 12. Caecum weights of mice administered glyphosate for mice 13 weeks

	Absolute and relative weight per dietary concentration of glyphosate			
	0 ppm	**5 000 ppm**	**10 000 ppm**	**50 000 ppm**
Males				
Absolute weight ± SD (mg) [a]	624 ± 86	609 ± 116	718 ± 177	1 484 ± 359
Relative weight ± SD (%)	1.45 ± 0.19	1.38 ± 0.26	1.61 ± 0.33	3.82 ± 1.15**
Females				
Absolute weight ± SD (mg) [a]	497 ± 96	474 ± 115	604 ± 123	958 ± 163**
Relative weight ± SD (%)	1.43 ± 0.26	1.37 ± 0.30	1.67 ± 0.42	2.79 ± 0.53**

ppm: parts per million; SD: standard deviation; **: $P < 0.01$

Relative weight expressed as (organ weight / body weight) × 100.

[a] At 50 000 ppm, both males and females showed significant increases in absolute weights (238% for males and 187% females).

Source: Kuwahara (1995)

At 50 000 ppm, males and females showed a significant increase in incidence of distension of the caecum (12/12 males and 10/12 females, in contrast to none in the control group). In addition, at this dose males showed significant increases in incidence of cystitis (4/12 compared to none in the control group). There were no significant changes in incidence in females. Although significant increases in incidence of distension of the caecum were noted for males and females at necropsy, histopathological examinations failed to reveal any abnormalities in the caecum.

The NOAEL in the 13-week toxicity study in mice was 10 000 ppm (equal to 1221 mg/kg bw per day) based on the decrease in body weights in males, increase in absolute and relative caecum weights in both sexes and increased incidence of distension of the caecum in both sexes at 50 000 ppm (equal to 6295 mg/kg bw per day) (Kuwahara, 1995).

Rats

In a 4-week range-finding study of oral toxicity, groups of five male and five female Sprague Dawley rats were fed diets containing glyphosate (purity 97.7%) at concentrations of 0, 30 000, 40 000 or 50 000 ppm (equivalent to approximately 1500, 2000 and 2500 mg/kg bw per day).

No animals died during the study. The only clinical signs of toxicity were soft stools and/or diarrhoea, which occurred in both sexes at all doses with diarrhoea being the predominant sign in animals at the highest dose during the last 3 weeks of the study. Slightly reduced body-weight gains were noted in both sexes at all the doses, although significant reductions consistently occurred only in males and females at the highest dose (9.6% and 9.0%, respectively, after 4 weeks). Daily feed

consumption was reduced for males at the intermediate and highest dose during the first week of the study. Feed intake for treated females was comparable to that of controls throughout the study. The only clinical signs of toxicity were soft stools and/or diarrhoea, which occurred in both sexes at all doses with diarrhoea being the predominant sign in animals at the highest dose during the last 3 weeks of the study. Gross and microscopic pathology examinations revealed no treatment-related lesions.

Because of the frequent occurrence of soft stools and/or diarrhoea at all doses, no NOAEL could be derived from this 4-week dietary toxicity study in rats (Reyna & Thake, 1989).

In a 4-week oral toxicity study, groups of five male and five female Sprague Dawley rats were fed diets containing glyphosate (purity 99.5%) at a concentration that was adjusted weekly to give doses of 0, 50, 250, 1000 or 2500 mg/kg bw per day. All the animals were terminated and necropsied, and the livers, hearts, kidneys, spleens and adrenals of control and highest-dose animals processed and examined histopathologically. Examination was subsequently extended to include the kidneys from all females in all the groups.

Soft faeces were noted in three males in the highest-dose group during weeks 3 to 4, but not in any other group. No treatment-related effects were observed on mortality, clinical signs of toxicity, body weights, feed and water consumption or haematological parameters. In males, equivocal increases in plasma alanine transaminase [alanine aminotransferase] and alkaline phosphatase activities were observed at 250, 1000 or 2500 mg/kg bw. In females, plasma alanine transaminase activity was significantly increased at the highest dose, as was total bilirubin. In addition, increased plasma concentrations of phosphate were noted in males at 1000 or 2500 mg/kg bw. There were neither notable intergroup differences in organ weights nor gross pathological findings. However, an increase in the incidence of very mild to slight nephrocalcinosis was observed in female rats at 250 mg/kg bw and higher doses (Table 13).

Table 13. Nephrocalcinosis in rats administered glyphosate for 4 weeks

	No. per dietary concentration of glyphosate									
	Males					**Females**				
	0 mg/kg bw per day	**50 mg/kg bw per day**	**250 mg/kg bw per day**	**1 000 mg/kg bw per day**	**2 500 mg/kg bw per day**	**0 mg/kg bw per day**	**50 mg/kg bw per day**	**250 mg/kg bw per day**	**1 000 mg/kg bw per day**	**2 500 mg/kg bw per day**
No. of cases	0	NI	NI	NI	NI	0	0	2	2	4
No. of very mild/minimal cases	0	NI	NI	NI	NI	0	0	1	1	2
No. of mild/slight cases	0	NI	NI	NI	NI	0	0	1	1	2

bw: body weight; NI: not investigated; no.: number

Source: Atkinson et al. (1989)

The NOAEL in the 4-week dietary toxicity study in rats was 50 mg/kg bw per day for slight nephrocalcinosis in female rats at 250 mg/kg bw per day (Atkinson et al., 1989). This finding was not confirmed in a separate study by Perry et al., 1991b.

In a 90-day oral toxicity study, groups of 12 male and 12 female Sprague Dawley rats were fed diets containing glyphosate (purity 95.2%) at concentrations of 0, 1000, 5000 or 20 000 ppm (calculated mean intakes equal to 0, 63, 317 and 1267 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 84, 404 and 1623 mg/kg bw per day for females). Clinical signs, body weight, feed consumption, haematology

and clinical chemistry parameters were monitored routinely. Gross examinations were performed for all groups, and the kidneys, liver and testes weighed after termination. A standard range of tissues from control and highest-dose animals was microscopically examined as well as the kidneys, livers and lungs from animals at all doses.

No treatment-related effects were observed at up to the highest dose. However, parotid salivary glands were not included in the histopathological examination.

The NOAEL in the 90-day dietary toxicity study in rats was 20 000 ppm (equal to 1267 mg/kg bw per day), the highest dose tested (Stout & Johnson, 1987).

In a 13-week oral toxicity study, groups of 10 male and 10 female Sprague Dawley rats were fed diets containing glyphosate (purity 98.6%) at concentrations that were adjusted weekly to doses of 0, 30, 300 or 1000 mg/kg bw per day. All tissues from control and highest-dose animals, in addition to the kidneys, liver, lungs and parotid salivary glands of all the test animals, underwent a full histopathological examination.

There were no mortalities, clinical signs or changes in body or organ weights, feed and water consumption, haematological parameters and ophthalmoscopic and macroscopic findings. Females at the highest dose showed slight but statistically significant increases in concentrations of glucose (11%; $P < 0.05$), total protein (9%; $P < 0.001$), albumin (9%; $P < 0.05$) and creatinine (8%; $P < 0.01$) compared with those in the control group. Urinalysis revealed a reduction in pH in males at the highest dose.

In contrast to results from a 4-week study in rats conducted at the same testing facility (Atkinson et al., 1989), the incidence of nephrocalcinosis in this 13-week study was evenly distributed in dose groups and sexes and was not dose dependant; it is therefore clearly not treatment related.

An increase in the incidence of cellular alterations (deep basophilic staining and enlargement of cytoplasm) was observed in the parotid salivary glands of both sexes in all treated groups. In addition, the severity (graded as very mild, mild, moderate, severe and very severe) of these findings showed a dose-related increase, but only reached statistical significance in males at the highest dose (Table 14), suggesting these changes are of equivocal toxicological significance.

Table 14. Cytoplasmic alteration of the parotid salivary gland in rats administered glyphosate in the diet for 13 weeks

	No. per dietary concentration of glyphosate							
	Males				**Females**			
	0 mg/kg bw per day	**30 mg/kg bw per day**	**300 mg/kg bw per day**	**1 000 mg/kg bw per day**	**0 mg/kg bw per day**	**30 mg/kg bw per day**	**300 mg/kg bw per day**	**1 000 mg/kg bw per day**
Severity [a]								
Very mild	3	7	6	0	2	7	7	1
Mild	0	0	3	2	0	1	2	4
Moderate	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	3
Severe	0	0	0	5*	0	0	0	1
Total incidence	3	7	10**	10**	2	8*	9**	9**

bw: body weight; no.: number; *: $P < 0.05$; **: $P < 0.01$

[a] Severity graded as very mild, mild, moderate, severe and very severe.

Source: Perry et al. (1991b)

The NOAEL in this 90-day toxicity study in rats was 300 mg/kg bw per day based on the more pronounced severity of cellular alterations in the parotid salivary gland at 1000 mg/kg bw per day (Perry et al., 1991b).

In a 13-week oral toxicity study, groups of 10 male and 10 female F344/N rats were fed diets containing glyphosate (purity 99%) at concentrations of 0, 3125, 6250, 12 500, 25 000 or 50 000 ppm. Ten more animals of each sex were included at each dietary concentration for evaluation of haematological and clinical pathology parameters. The calculated mean intakes were equal to 0, 205, 410, 811, 1678 and 3393 mg/kg bw per day, respectively, for males and 0, 213, 421, 844, 1690 and 3393 mg/kg bw per day, respectively, for females. All tissues from the control and highest-dose animals were examined microscopically. Salivary glands were also examined for the animals at all lower doses.

Diarrhoea was seen in males at the highest dose and in all females for the first 50 days of the study. Weight gain was reduced in males at 50 000 and 25 000 ppm, and the final mean body weight was approximately 18% and 6% less than that of controls, respectively. Small increases in several erythrocyte parameters were noted in males at 12 500 ppm and higher doses. These changes were unremarkable and generally consistent with a mild dehydration. Plasma alkaline phosphatase and alanine transaminase activities were slightly increased in males at 6250 ppm and greater and in females at 12 500 ppm and greater. In the absence of histopathological findings in the liver, these increases are considered not toxicologically significant.

No treatment-related gross abnormalities or organ-weight changes were observed at necropsy. Histopathological changes were observed only in the parotid and submandibular glands of both male and female rats. The study authors combined the findings for these two glands (Table 15). The findings for each gland individually or for individual animals were not reported. No histological alterations were observed in the sublingual gland. The changes were described as cytoplasmic alterations and consisted of basophilic changes and hypertrophy of the acinar cells. Considering the 16-fold difference between the lowest dose of 3125 ppm and the highest dose of 50 000 ppm, the incidence response curve appears to be relatively flat and the degree of change is slight, progressing from only minimal to moderate, suggesting that any changes are of equivocal toxicological significance.

Table 15. Cytoplasmic alterations of the parotid and submandibular salivary glands (combined) in rats administered glyphosate for 13 weeks

	Incidence per dietary concentration of glyphosate					
	0 ppm	**3 125 ppm**	**6 250 ppm**	**12 500 ppm**	**25 000 ppm**	**50 000 ppm**
Males	0/10	6/10 (1.0)	10/10 (1.0)	10/10 (1.8)	10/10 (2.7)	10/10 (2.9)
Females	0/10	8/10 (1.0)	10/10 (1.0)	10/10 (2.1)	10/10 (2.4)	10/10 (1.0)

ppm: parts per million

Results presented as number of rats showing cytoplasmic alterations / total number of rats in the group, with average severity score in parentheses. The severity score is based on a scale of 1 = minimal, 2 = mild, 3 = moderate, 4 = marked.

Source: Chan & Mahler (1992)

The NOAEL in the 13-week dietary toxicity study in rats was 6250 ppm (equal to 410 mg/kg bw per day) based on the more pronounced cellular alterations in the salivary glands at 12 500 ppm and above (Chan & Mahler, 1992).

In a 90-day range-finding study, groups of 10 Sprague Dawley rats per sex were administered daily doses of glyphosate technical (purity 97.5%) at concentrations of 0, 2000, 6000 and 20 000 ppm

(equal 0, 125.2, 371.9 and 1262.1 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 156.3, 481.2 and 1686.5 mg/kg bw per day for females) in the diet. Blood was collected pretreatment and at termination to measure selected haematological and clinical chemistry parameters. At necropsy, selected organs were weighed. Histopathological examination was conducted on all tissues taken at necropsy.

Diets were homogeneously distributed and stable for at least 10 days. Analytical concentrations were within 10% of the nominal concentrations. No treatment-related effects was observed on mortality, body weights, body-weight gains, feed consumption, urine analysis, haematology and clinical chemistry parameters, ophthalmoscopic examination, organ weights and macroscopic and microscopic examinations. The only obvious treatment-related clinical observations was diarrhoea seen in all 10 males and nine females in the 20 000 ppm treatment group.

The NOAEL in the 90-day toxicity study in rats was 6000 ppm (equal to 371.9 mg/kg bw per day) based on diarrhoea at the lowest-observed-adverse-effect level (LOAEL) of 20 000 ppm (Parker, 1993).

In a 13-week feeding study, groups of 12 Sprague Dawley rats per sex were administered daily dietary doses of glyphosate (purity 95.3 %) at concentrations of 0, 3000, 10 000 and 30 000 ppm (equal to 0, 168.4, 569 and 1735 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 195.2, 637 and 1892 mg/kg bw per day for females) in the diet.

There were no treatment-related mortalities or clinical signs of toxicity. At 30 000 ppm, body weights were slightly lower (by about −5 to −10% in males and −5% in females) than those in the control. The overall feed consumption by males and females was comparable to the control. No treatment-related ocular effects or changes in haematological and clinical chemistry parameters were observed. At 30 000 ppm, urine pH in males and females was significantly lower ($P < 0.01$) than that in the control. Urine protein was significantly decreased ($P < 0.05$) in males and showed a decreasing trend in females. In addition, females showed a significantly ($P < 0.05$) higher urine volume, but males showed a decreasing trend in urine volume compared with the controls. At 10 000 ppm, urine, pH and protein in males were lower than those in the controls. In females, no statistically significant changes were observed in any parameter. No statistically significant changes were observed in either sex at 3000 ppm.

At 30 000 ppm, both sexes showed significant ($P < 0.01$) increases in absolute and relative weights of the caecum (with contents). In addition, females in this highest-dose group also showed significant ($P < 0.05$) increases in relative weights of the brain and liver. At 10 000 ppm, the absolute and relative weight of the caecum showed a statistically significant ($P < 0.01$) increase in males and increasing trend in females. At 3000 ppm, there were no treatment-related abnormalities in either sex (Table 16).

Table 16. Caecum weights of rats administered glyphosate for 13 weeks

	Absolute and relative weight per dietary concentration of glyphosate			
	0 ppm	**3 000 ppm**	**10 000 ppm**	**30 000 ppm**
Males				
Absolute weight ± SD (mg)	2 823 ± 794	3 187 ± 609	3 383 ± 1 081 (11%)	5 854 ± 2 053**
Relative weight ± SD (%)	0.55 ± 0.16	0.62 ± 0.13	0.64 ± 0.20 (11%)	1.22 ± 0.41**
Females				
Absolute weight in mg ± SD	2 367 ± 582	2 586 ± 462	3 546 ± 959*	5 268 ± 1 189**
Relative weight ± SD (%)	0.79 ± 0.17	0.84 ± 0.17	1.22 ± 0.32*	1.92 ± 0.41**

ppm: parts per million; SD: standard deviation; *: $P < 0.05$; **: $P < 0.01$

Relative weight = (organ weight/body weight) × 100.

Results expressed as absolute weight or relative weight and, in parentheses, this weight as a percentage of that of controls for males only.

Source: Kinoshita (1995)

At 30 000 ppm, 9 of the 12 males and 7 of the 12 females had statistically significantly distended caeca ($P = 0.01$). At 10 000 ppm, 3 of the 12 males showed distension of the caecum, but there were no macroscopic abnormalities in females. At 3000 ppm, there were no macroscopic abnormalities attributable to the treatment in either sex.

Although histopathological examinations revealed various histological changes in each treatment group of both sexes, treatment-related changes were not observed. One male at 10 000 ppm and one female at 30 000 ppm had renal lesions (polycystic kidney) and hepatic lesions (bile ductal proliferation and cholangiectasis). However, these were considered of a genetic nature and not treatment related.

The NOAEL in this 90-day toxicity study in rats was 3000 ppm (equal to 168.4 mg/kg bw per day) based on increased caecum weight at 10 000 ppm and above (Kinoshita, 1995).

In a 90-day oral toxicity study, groups of 12 male and 12 female Alpk:AP Wistar-derived rats were fed diets containing glyphosate (purity 97.4%) at concentrations of 0, 1000, 5000 or 20 000 ppm (equal to mean intakes of 0, 81, 414 and 693 mg/kg bw per day for males and 90, 447 and 1821 mg/kg bw per day for females).

There were no mortalities. A low incidence of diarrhoea and light-coloured faeces was seen in both sexes at 20 000 ppm in the second week of the study. Males at the highest dose showed statistically significant reductions in body-weight gain and food utilization efficiency compared with controls. There was some evidence for a reduction in platelet count in males and females at 5000 and 20 000 ppm. A marginal dose-related increase in prothrombin time was observed in males at all doses. The differences, however, were small and considered not of haematological significance. Plasma alkaline phosphatase and alanine transaminase activities were increased in both sexes at 20 000 ppm and, to a lesser extent, in males at 5000 ppm. In addition, plasma aspartate aminotransferase activity was increased in females at the highest dose at this early time point, but not at study termination. The changes in clinical chemistry parameters were small, often lacking a clear dose–response relationship, and therefore not considered biologically relevant. There were no treatment-related effects on urine biochemistry and organ weights.

The only notable histopathological finding was a uterine leiomyosarcoma in a female at 5000 ppm. Although these are rare, finding such a tumour in an animal at the intermediate dose was considered incidental to treatment.

The NOAEL in the 90-day toxicity study in rats was 5000 ppm (equal to 414 mg/kg bw per day) based on the reduced growth in males at 20 000 ppm (Botham, 1996).

In a 90-day feeding study, groups of 10 Sprague Dawley rats per sex were administered daily doses of glyphosate (purity 95.3%) at concentrations of 0, 1000, 10 000 or 50 000 ppm (equal to 0, 79, 730 and 3706 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 90, 844 and 4188 mg/kg bw per day for females) in the diet.

There were no deaths. Animals of both sexes treated with 50 000 ppm had soft faeces and diarrhoea throughout the study period from day 4. Both sexes at 50 000 ppm showed a reduction in body-weight gain over the first 4 weeks of treatment. Body-weight development was unaffected at the other doses. Both males and females at 50 000 ppm showed a reduction in dietary intake and feed efficiency over the first 4 weeks of treatment compared with controls. Water consumption, measured ocular parameters or haematological parameters for either sex were unaffected. Both males and females at 10 000 or 50 000 ppm showed a statistically significant ($P < 0.05$ at 10 000 ppm and $P < 0.01$ at 50 000 ppm) reduction in plasma calcium concentration and an increase in alkaline phosphatase compared with controls. A statistically significant ($P < 0.05$) increase in inorganic phosphorus and reduction in plasma creatinine were also evident in males and females at 50 000 ppm, while females at this dose level showed statistically significant ($P < 0.01$) reductions in total plasma protein and albumin compared with controls. There were no other treatment-related effects. Both males and females at 50 000 ppm showed statistically significant increases in relative liver and kidney weights compared with controls (Table 17).

Table 17. Group mean relative organ-weights of rats administered glyphosate for 90 days

Dietary concentration of glyphosate (ppm)	Mean relative organ weight (%)			
	Liver		Kidney	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
0	2.974 9 ± 0.2629	2.973 4 ± 0.1558	0.586 1 ± 0.0575	0.651 6 ± 0.0523
1 000	2.886 8 ± 0.2552	2.909 3 ± 0.2146	0.590 1 ± 0.0804	0.6257 ± 0.0375
10 000	2.885 3 ± 0.3758	2.980 1 ± 0.1556	0.607 0 ± 0.0552	0.645 4 ± 0.0532
50 000	3.243 3 ± 0.2452*	3.198 9 ± 0.2098*	0.6963 ± 0.0436**	0.718 0 ± 0.0707*

ppm: parts per million; *: $P < 0.05$; **: $P < 0.001$

Results expressed as mean organ-weight as a percentage of mean body-weight, ± standard deviation.

Source: Coles et al. (1996)

At 50 000 ppm all animals had enlarged and fluid-filled caeca while one female had gaseous distension of the stomach at the final termination. There were no treatment-related macroscopic abnormalities at 10 000 or 1000 ppm.

Treatment-related changes were observed in the caeca. Atrophy, characterized by flattening of the intestinal mucosa, was observed in five rats of both sexes at 50 000 ppm ($P < 0.05$ for male rats) and for one male and two female rats at 10 000 ppm. The etiology of this change is uncertain and may represent no more than atrophy of the mucosa resulting from caecal distension. There were no other treatment-related changes.

The NOAEL in this 90-day toxicity study in rats was 1000 ppm (equal to 79 mg/kg bw per day) based on the reduced plasma calcium concentration and increased alkaline phosphatase concentrations at 10 000 ppm (Coles et al., 1996).

Dogs

In a 7-day oral toxicity study, one male and one female beagle dog were fed gelatin capsules containing glyphosate (purity 99.5%) at increasing daily doses of 100, 300 or 1000 mg/kg bw per day. A second pair of dogs were administered gelatin capsules containing glyphosate at a dose of 1000 mg/kg bw per day for 14 consecutive days.

In the first pair of dogs, no treatment-related clinical signs or effects on body weight, body-weight gain, feed consumption and haematological parameters were observed. There was a slight increase in plasma alanine transaminase activity in the male dog, and cholesterol concentrations were slightly reduced in both the male and female. At termination, there were no treatment-attributable lesions.

In the second pair of dogs, no treatment-related clinical signs or effects on body weight, body-weight gain, feed consumption and haematological parameters were observed. Plasma alanine transaminase activity was slightly increased in the male dog which also had loose faeces throughout the study. No treatment-attributable lesions were found at termination (Goburdhun & Oshodi, 1989).

Glyphosate technical (purity 94.61%) was continuously fed in the basal diet to groups of four males and four females beagle dogs for at least 90 days. Dietary concentrations were 0, 1600, 8000 and 40 000 ppm (equal to 0, 39.7, 198 and 1015 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 39.8, 201 and 1014 mg/kg bw per day for females).

There were no treatment-related effects on mortality, clinical signs, body weight, feed consumption, test material intake, ocular changes or macroscopic findings.

Although statistically significant changes in haematology parameters and in some clinical chemistry parameters were observed in both sexes, these were not dose dependent. At 40 000 ppm, three females showed a decrease in urine pH at week 13, although these differences were not statistically significant. Although a statistically significant increase was noted in the relative weight of the adrenals in females at 1600 ppm, the change was considered incidental due to the lack of dose dependency. There were no histopathological changes related to the treatment in the treated groups of either sex. One female in the 40 000 ppm group showed cutaneous histiocytoma which is a nonspecific lesion in young dogs.

The NOAEL in this 90-day toxicity study in dogs was 40 000 ppm, equal to 1015 mg/kg bw per day, the highest dose tested (Yoshida, 1996).

Glyphosate acid (purity 99.1%) was administered at doses of 0, 2000, 10 000 or 50 000 ppm (equal to 0, 68, 323, 1680 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 68, 334, 1750 mg/kg bw per day for females) via the diet for 90 days to one control and three treatment groups each with four male and four female beagle dogs.

There was neither any mortality nor any treatment-related clinical signs of toxicity. The body-weight gain of males at the highest dose showed a slight depression throughout the study, but the differences were not statistically significant. Females at 50 000 ppm showed occasionally statistically significant slight depressions in body-weight gains throughout the study. No treatment-related ophthalmological and haematological findings or differences in urine clinical chemistry parameters and urinary sediment examinations were observed. Changes in clinical chemistry parameters were small and therefore not considered biologically relevant. Kidney weights of males at 10 000 or 50 000 ppm were slightly but not dose dependently increased. There was also a small increase in liver weight at these doses, but in male dogs only. No macroscopic or microscopic findings were observed.

The NOAEL in this 90-day toxicity study in dogs was 10 000 ppm (equal to 323 mg/kg bw per day) based on the decreased body-weight gains in female dogs at 50 000 ppm (Hodge, 1996).

In a 90-day feeding study, groups of four beagle dogs per sex were administered glyphosate technical (purity > 95%) at daily doses of 0, 200, 2000 and 10 000 ppm in the diet (corresponding to 0, 5.3, 53.5 and 252.6 mg/kg bw per day).

All the animals survived until scheduled necropsy. Neither clinical signs of toxicity nor treatment-related effects on body weights, urine analysis, organ weights, gross pathology or histopathology were observed.

A significant increase in clotting time and gamma-glutamyltransferase activity was observed in both sexes at the 45-day interim bleed; however, in the absence of any corresponding changes at terminal bleed or any histopathological correlate in the liver, this observation is considered to reflect a systemic error rather than a real effect. Total bilirubin was higher; however, in the absence of a histopathological correlate on the liver, the effect was not considered adverse.

The NOAEL in this 90-day toxicity study in dogs was 10 000 ppm (equal to 252.6 mg/kg bw per day), the highest dose tested (Prakash, 1999).

In a 13-week oral toxicity study, groups of four beagle dogs per sex were administered glyphosate (purity 95.7%) in daily doses of 0, 30, 300 and 1000 mg/kg bw by capsule.

One male and one female at 1000 mg/kg bw per day were euthanized in extremis; one male that vomited once in week 7 (before dosing) and had liquid faeces frequently in weeks 8 and 9 was euthanized on day 61. One female was euthanized on day 72; this animal had frequent liquid or soft faeces from week 4, was seen to vomit in week 10, and was dehydrated from week 9.

No treatment-related clinical signs were noted in the control animals or those at 30 or 300 mg/kg bw per day. The following treatment-related clinical signs were reported in animals at 1000 mg/kg bw per day (excluding those terminated in extremis, which are discussed separately): liquid or soft faeces on several occasions in all animals; vomiting in two of the three surviving females within 30 minutes or 3–5 hours after treatment; thin appearance in one of the three surviving males and all the females; dehydration in one of the three males and two of the three females; pale ears and mouth in one of the three females.

At 30 or 300 mg/kg bw per day, there were no histopathological changes or changes in the mean body-weight gain. At 1000 mg/kg bw per day, mean body-weight gain in males was slight (+4% vs +31% in controls) while females lost weight (−7% vs +14% in controls) from day 1. This effect on body weight was considered treatment-related. Feed consumption was reduced to 25–75% of the amount given. Neither ophthalmological findings nor treatment-related effects on haematological and clinical chemistry parameters were observed in any of the treated groups. Urinalysis showed a decrease in mean specific gravity in one of the three remaining males and all three remaining females at the highest dose in week 11. Mean absolute and relative prostate weights were reduced by 68% and 56%, respectively, but there were no other treatment-related effects on organ weights. All the macroscopic changes noted in surviving animals at termination were considered normal variations, except for the reduced uterus size.

The treatment-related changes in surviving animals at 1000 mg/kg bw per day consisted of increased number of adipocytes in the sternum of two of the three males and the three females, prostate atrophy in two of the three males and uterine atrophy in two of the three females.

The NOAEL in this 90-day toxicity study in dogs was 300 mg/kg bw per day for mortality and decreased body-weight gains at 1000 mg/kg bw per day (Gaou, 2007). This study found very pronounced toxic effects, results which differ considerably from what was seen in other studies in dogs or other species.

In a 52-week oral toxicity study, groups of six male and six female beagle dogs were fed gelatin capsules containing glyphosate (purity 96.13%) at a dose of 0, 20, 100 or 500 mg/kg bw per day once daily.

All the dogs survived. There were no treatment-related effects on body or organ weights or feed consumption and no clinical signs of toxicity, ocular abnormalities or changes in haematological or urinary parameters or macroscopic and histological findings.

The NOAEL in this 1-year toxicity study in dogs was 500 mg/kg bw per day, the highest dose tested (Reyna & Ruecker, 1985).

In a 1-year oral toxicity study, groups of four male and four female beagle dogs were administered gelatin capsules containing glyphosate (purity 98.6–99.5%) at concentrations of 0, 30, 300 or 1000 mg/kg bw per day once daily for 52 weeks.

There were no mortalities throughout the test period. Changes in faecal consistency (soft/loose/liquid) were recorded frequently for the highest-dose animals, starting 4 to 6 hours after dosing; these were also noted on occasion in a few animals at 300 mg/kg bw and were considered to be treatment related. Feed consumption was maximal or near maximal for all test groups. Mean body-weight gain showed a non-statistically significant reduction in males at all doses (approximately 83%, 75% and 75% that of the control group for the lowest, intermediate and highest doses, respectively) and in females at the highest dose (81% that of the control group). Ophthalmoscopic and laboratory examinations revealed no treatment-related abnormalities. Plasma glyphosate concentrations, which remained constant throughout the study, suggested that absorption was dose related; mean values detected were 0.36, 1.82 and 6.08 µg/mL for the lowest, intermediate and highest doses, respectively. At necropsy, no abnormal gross findings and no significant intergroup organ-weight differences attributable to treatment with glyphosate were noted. In males, absolute and relative weights of the liver were slightly but nonsignificantly increased (4%, 8% and 10% above that of the control group for absolute weights, and 10%, 17% and 19% above that of the control group for relative weights for the groups for the lowest, intermediate and highest doses, respectively). There were no significant histopathological findings at any dose.

The NOAEL in this 52-week study in dogs was 300 mg/kg bw per day based on the changes in faecal consistency (Goburdhun, 1991).

In a 52-week oral toxicity study, groups of four male and four female beagle dogs were fed diets containing glyphosate (purity 95.6%) at concentrations of 0, 3000, 15 000 or 30 000 ppm (equal to 0, 91, 440 and 907 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 92, 448 and 926 mg/kg bw per day for females) for 1 year. Selected organs were weighed and specified tissues taken from all groups for histopathological examination.

There were no mortalities during the study. There was no effect on feed consumption; only three dogs left small amounts of feed intermittently during the study. Body weight was slightly reduced in females at 30 000 ppm, with a maximum reduction of 11% (compared with that of controls) in week 51. These dogs showed a gradual reduction in growth rate which was consistently significant from week 23 onwards. A similar change in body-weight gain in females at the lowest dose, although occasionally reaching statistical significance, was not regarded as treatment related since a dose–response relationship was lacking. There was no effect on body weight in males at any dose tested. There were no toxicologically significant effects on any of the haematological and clinical chemistry parameters measured or any of the clinical chemical parameters measured in urine. No adverse effects of glyphosate were seen at necropsy, and there were no treatment-related effects on organ weights. No histopathological changes attributable to administration of glyphosate were found.

The NOAEL in this 1-tear toxicity study was 15 000 ppm (equal to 448 mg/kg bw per day) based on the reduced body weights at 30 000 ppm in female dogs (Brammer, 1996).

In an 12-month oral toxicity study, groups of four male and four female beagle dogs were administered glyphosate technical (purity 94.61%) in the diet at concentrations of 0, 1600, 8000 or 50 000 ppm (equal to 0, 34.1, 182 and 1203 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 37.1, 184 and 1259 mg/kg bw per day for females, respectively) for 1 year. A detailed histopathological examination was performed on all sampled tissues of all dogs, except for the femur, larynx, oviducts, tongue, ureter and vagina.

There were no deaths in any dose groups of either sex. No treatment-related effects were observed during periodic clinical and eye examinations, in urine analysis, weight change and macroscopic and histopathological findings. At 50 000 ppm, three of the four males and four of the four females had loose stools. The animals in the 8000 and 1600 ppm groups did not show any clinical signs. At the end of the study, mean body weights at 50 000 were reduced by 6% in males and 11% in females compared to the controls, but these reductions were not statistically significant. Feed consumption was unaffected.

Males showed no significant changes in any haematological parameters. Females at 50 000 ppm had significantly decreased haematocrit, haemoglobin concentrations and erythrocyte count. However, these changes were small and often lacked a dose–response, and so were not considered biologically relevant.

Females at 50 000 ppm showed significant changes in clinical chemistry parameters. However, these changes were within biological variability ranges and therefore not considered adverse.

The NOAEL in this 12-month toxicity study was 8000 ppm (equal to 182 mg/kg bw per day based on the loose stools in both sexes and decreased body weights in females at 50 000 ppm (Nakashima, 1997).

In a 12-month oral toxicity study, groups of four beagle dogs per sex were administered 0, 30, 100 and 300 mg/kg bw per day glyphosate technical (purity 97.5%) daily in gelatin capsules. Dose formulations were prepared weekly by adding the required amount to the capsules.

No deaths occurred in any group. At the highest dose, all males and females had soft stools, diarrhoea or mucous faeces and, rarely, bloody stools or faeces visibly containing the test material as well as vomiting. At 100 mg/kg bw per day, changes were similar to those observed at 300 mg/kg but at lower frequencies. A histopathological examination of a mid-dose male with bloody faeces continually from day 346 onward showed an ulcer by intussusception. Changes observed at 30 mg/kg bw per day were comparable to those observed in untreated animals. A significant decrease in body weight compared to that of the control group was recorded from week 24 in females at 300 mg/kg ($P < 0.01$) and from week 27 in females at 30 mg/kg ($P < 0.05$) largely continually until the end of the administration period. There were no treatment-related effects in females at 100 mg/kg. There were no treatment-related changes in feed consumption, urine analysis, haematology, blood biochemistry, ophthalmoscopy, organ weights, necropsy or histopathology.

The NOAEL was 30 mg/kg bw per day based on the changes in faecal consistency in male and female dogs and reduced body weights in females at the LOAEL of 100 mg/kg bw per day group (Teramoto, 1998).

In a 1-year oral toxicity study, groups of four beagle dogs per sex were administered glyphosate technical (purity 95.7%) at daily doses of 0, 30, 125 and 500 mg/kg bw per day in gelatin capsules for 52 consecutive weeks.

No mortalities occurred during treatment. There were no treatment-related effects on clinical signs, body weight, feed consumptions, haematology and clinical chemistry parameters, ophthalmoscopic findings, organ weights, macroscopic or microscopic findings.

The NOAEL in this 1-year toxicity study in dogs was 500 mg/kg bw per day, the highest dose tested (Haag, 2008).

(b) Dermal application

Rats

In a 21-day dermal toxicity study, groups of five male and five female Alpk:AP_fSD rats were exposed to glyphosate (purity 95.6%) at 0, 250, 500 or 1000 mg/kg bw per day. The test material was moistened with deionized water and the resultant paste spread on the previously clipped back of each of the animals on a gauze patch that was covered with occlusive dressing. The application site was rinsed after 6 hours of exposure. A total of 15 six-hour applications were made over 21 days.

No treatment-related effects were noted on mortality, body or organ weights, body-weight gains, feed consumption, haematology, clinical chemistry parameters, macroscopic findings and histopathological findings at any doses.

The systemic toxicity NOAEL in this 21-day dermal toxicity study in rats was 1000 mg/kg bw per day, the highest dose tested (Pinto, 1996).

Rabbits

In a 21-day GLP-compliant dermal toxicity study, groups of 10 male and 10 female New Zealand White rabbits were exposed to glyphosate (purity not reported) at 0, 100, 1000 or 5000 mg/kg bw per day. The test material was moistened with physiological saline and applied onto the skin, which was then covered with a gauze patch secured with a tape. The material was applied on intact skin (5/sex per dose) and abraded skin (5/sex per dose) for 6 hours per day, 5 days per week, for 3 weeks. Physiological saline only was applied onto the control group.

There were no deaths and no clear effects on clinical condition. Slight dermal irritation was noted in both intact and abraded skin at 5000 mg/kg bw per day but not at milder doses or the control. No treatment-related effects were observed on body weights, body-weight gains, feed consumption, haematology and clinical chemistry parameters at any doses. At termination, no treatment-related macroscopic lesions were observed at the application site or in any other tissues or organs from all test groups. No treatment-related variations in organ-weight or histopathological findings were noted.

The systemic toxicity NOAEL in the 21-day dermal toxicity study in rabbits, was 5000 mg/kg bw per day, the highest dose tested (Johnson, 1982).

In a 28-day dermal toxicity study, groups of five male and five female New Zealand White rabbits were exposed to glyphosate (purity 99.6%) at 0, 500, 1000 or 2000 mg/kg bw per day. The test material was homogenized in water, placed on a gauze pad and then applied to the clipped area of rabbit skin. The pad was covered with a sheet of polyethylene material secured with tape. The test material covered approximately 10% of the body surface area.

No treatment-related effects were noted on mortality, body weights, body-weight gains, feed consumption, haematology, clinical chemistry parameters, macroscopic findings, organ weights and histopathological findings at any dose. Very slight erythema was observed in 2000 mg/kg bw per day dose group.

The systemic toxicity NOAEL in the 28-day dermal toxicity study in rabbits was 2000 mg/kg bw per day, the highest dose tested (Tornai, 1994).

2.3 Long-term studies of toxicity and carcinogenicity

Mice

In an unpublished non-GLP carcinogenicity study, glyphosate (purity 99.7%) was administered in the diet to groups of 50 male and 50 female CD-1 mice per dose at concentrations of 0, 1000, 5000 or 30 000 ppm (equal to 0, 157, 814, 4841 mg/kg bw per day, respectively, for males and 0, 190, 955, and 5874 mg/kg bw per day, respectively, for females) for 24 months. Cage-side and detailed clinical observations were conducted and body weight and feed intake monitored throughout the study. Water consumption was measured during months 12 and 24. Erythrocyte, as well as total white blood cell counts and differentials, were conducted at months 12, 18 and 24. Tissues and organs were collected from all mice whether they died during the study or were terminated. Microscopic analyses were conducted on all collected tissues.

Analysis of treated diets demonstrated that glyphosate homogeneously mixed with rodent diet remained stable for the 1-week feeding period used in this study. Glyphosate test concentrations averaged approximately 95% of the target concentrations throughout the study. No treatment-related physical or behavioural signs of toxicity or mortality were observed. Yellow staining of the anogenital area, scabbing on the ears, alopecia, excessive lacrimation, displacement of the pupils and ocular opacities seen in all groups of male and female mice were not dose related; all occurred at low incidences. Body weights for both males and females at 30 000 ppm were consistently less than the controls throughout the study. Although the decreases were slight (1%–11%), several were statistically significant. Other statistically significant decreases were noted in the mid- and low-dose animals; however, these were sporadic and did not reflect a recognizable dose–response relationship. Although sporadic statistically significant effects were noted for feed consumption in treated male and female mice, none were dose or treatment related. Also, no treatment-related effects were observed for water consumption. No biologically or toxicologically relevant effects were noted on total erythrocyte or white blood cell counts, haemoglobin, haematocrit or platelet counts. No treatment-related changes were observed in absolute or relative organ weights. Several statistically significant changes in organ/body weight ratios were observed, but these were attributed to the statistically significant decreases in terminal (fasted) body weights rather than to specific organ effects. There were no dose–response relationships or any correlated gross or microscopic observations in any of the organs.

No remarkable treatment-related effects were noted at necropsy. Statistically significant positive trends were observed for central lobular hepatocyte hypertrophy, centrilobular hepatocyte necrosis (Table 18) and chronic interstitial nephritis in males, and for proximal tubule epithelial basophilia and hypertrophy in females. Statistically significant increases in the incidence of lesions were observed for centrilobular hepatocyte necrosis in high-dose males and proximal tubule epithelial basophilia and hypertrophy in high-dose females. While the incidences and/or dose–response trends of these individual microscopic kidney lesions were found to be statistically significant, they were considered part of a spectrum of lesions which, as a whole, constitute spontaneous renal disease.

Table 18. Hepatocellular lesions in mice administered glyphosate for 24 months

		Incidence per dietary concentration of glyphosate			
Lesion		**0 ppm**	**1 000 ppm**	**5 000 ppm**	**30 000 ppm**
Centrilobular hypertrophy	M	9/49 [a]	5/50	3/50	17/50
	F	0/49	5/50	1/49	1/49
Centrilobular necrosis	M	0/49[b]	2/50	2/50	10/50 [a,b]

F: female; M: male; ppm: parts per million

Results presented as number of mice showing hypertrophy or necrosis / number of mice examined.

[a] Statistically significant linear trend ($P \leq 0.01$) using the Cochran–Armitage test.

[b] Statistically significant increase compared to control ($P \leq 0.01$) using the Chi squared test.

Source: Knezevich & Hogan (1983)

Neoplastic outcomes were of the type common in mice of this age and strain. Of the tumour types observed, bronchiolar-alveoli tumours of the lungs, hepatocellular neoplasms and tumours of the lymphoreticular system, none were dose related and all were seen in all treatment groups (Table 19). Lymphoreticular tumours were more frequently observed in female mice, but the incidences were low and did not approach statistical significance (nonsignificant trend and pair wise comparison). With the possible exception of kidney tumours (renal tubular adenomas) in males, all tumour types were considered spurious and unrelated to treatment (see Table 19).

Table 19. Neoplasia in male and female mice treated with glyphosate for 24 months

	Incidence per dietary concentration of glyphosate							
	Males				**Females**			
Site / Neoplasia	**0 ppm** [a]	**1 000 ppm**	**5 000 ppm**	**30 000 ppm**	**0 ppm** [a]	**1 000 ppm**	**5 000 ppm**	**30 000 ppm**
Lung								
Bronchiolar alveolar adenoma	5/48	9/50	9/50	9/50	10/49	9/50	10/49	1/50
Bronchiolar alveolar adenocarcinoma	4/48	3/50	2/50	1/50	1/49	3/50	4/49	4/50
Lymphoblastic lymphosarcoma with leukaemic manifestations	1/48	4/50	3/50	1/50	–	–	–	–
Liver								
Hepatocellular adenocarcinoma	5/49	6/50	6/50	4/50	1/49	2/50	1/49	0/49
Hepatocellular carcinoma	0/49	0/50	0/50	2/50	2/49	1/50	0/49	4/49
Lymph node (mediastinal)								
Lymphoblastic lymphosarcoma with leukaemic manifestations	1/45	2/49	1/41	2/49	–	–	–	–
Kidney								
Renal tubular adenoma	0/49	0/49	1/50	3/50	–	–	–	–
Lymphoblastic lymphosarcoma with leukaemic manifestations	1/49	3/49	2/50	2/50	–	–	–	–
Total lymphoreticular neoplasms (sum of lymphoblastic lymphosarcoma, composite lymphosarcoma and histiocytic sarcoma)	2/48	6/49	4/50	2/49	5/50	6/48	6/49	10/49

ppm: parts per million; PWG: Pathology Working Group

Results presented as number of neoplasm-bearing animals / number of animals examined.

[a] Incidence of effect in controls from the study report prior to PWG re-evaluation.

Source: (Knezevich and Hogan, 1983)

At the request of the USEPA, the Pathology Working Group (PWG) examined all sections of the kidneys from this study as well as additional renal sections. The PWG evaluation included a renal tubule adenoma in one control male mouse that was identified during a re-evaluation of the original renal section. The PWG noted that because differentiation between tubular-cell adenoma and tubular-cell carcinoma is not always clearly apparent and because both lesions are derived from the same cell type, it appropriate to combine the incidences for statistical analysis. Statistical analyses performed by the PWG are presented in Table 20. The PWG concluded that these lesions are not treatment-related based on the following considerations: 1) renal tubular-cell tumours are spontaneous lesions for which there is a paucity of historical control data for this mouse stock; 2) there was no statistical significance

in a pairwise comparison of treated groups with the controls and there was no evidence of a significant linear trend; 3) multiple renal tumours were not found in any animal; and 4) treatment-related nephrotoxic lesions, including pre-neoplastic changes, were not present in male mice in this study. In addition, there was no increase in non-neoplastic renal tubular lesions in male mice (e.g. tubular necrosis/regeneration, hyperplasia or hypertrophy). Although the incidence of tubular adenomas exceeded the testing laboratory's historical control range (0–3.3%), the increase at the high dose was not statistically significant compared to the concurrent controls. However, the re-analysis of the tumour indicated that kidney adenomas and kidney adenoma/carcinoma combined showed statistically significant positive trend.

Table 20. Results of re-examination of incidence of renal tumours in male mice treated with glyphosate for 24 months

	Incidence of renal tumours per dietary concentration of glyphosate			
Tumour type	**0 ppm**	**1 000 ppm**	**5 000 ppm**	**30 000 ppm**
Adenomas	1/49 (2%)	0/49 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	1/45 (2%)
	P = 0.442 2	*P* = 1.000 0	*P* = 1.000 00	*P* = 0.757 6
Carcinomas	0/49 (0%)	0/49 (0%)	1/50 (2%)	2/50 (4%)
	P = 0.063 5	*P* = 1.000 0	*P* = 0.505 1	*P* = 0.252 5
Combined	1/49 (2%)	0/49 (0%)	1/50 (2%)	3/50 (6%)
	P = 0.064 8	*P* = 1.000 0	*P* = 0.757 6	*P* = 0.316 3

ppm: parts per million

Results presented as the number of tumour-bearing animals / number of animals examined, with the resulting percentage in parentheses.

P values determined using the Cochran–Armitage test and Fisher Exact test.

Source: Knezevich & Hogan (1983)

The NOAEL for the systemic toxicity in the two-stage carcinogenicity study in mice was 5000 ppm (equal to 814 mg/kg bw per day) based on the slightly reduced body weights, increased centrilobular hepatocellular necrosis in high-dose males and proximal tubular epithelial basophilia in high-dose females seen at the systemic LOAEL of 30 000 ppm; equal to 4841 mg/kg bw per day for males and 5874 mg/kg bw per day for females (Knezevich & Hogan, 1983).

The present Meeting concluded that there is some indication, by trend test but not pairwise comparison, of induction of kidney adenomas in male mice.

In a 22-month carcinogenicity study, trimethylsulfonium carboxymethylamino-methylphosphonate (Company code SC-0224; glyphosate trimethylsulfonium; purity 56.17%) was administered in the diet to groups of 80 ICR(Crl:CD-1)BR mice per sex per dose at concentrations of 100, 1000 or 8000 ppm for 22 months (mean test material intake 11.7, 118 and 991 mg/kg bw per day for male mice and 16.0, 159 and 1341 mg/kg bw per day for female mice, respectively). One control group of 60 male and female mice were fed the basal diet only. An additional control group of 80 male and female mice were fed the basal diet plus 1% propylene glycol vehicle. Interim terminations of different numbers of mice occurred at 6, 12 and 18 months. The number of mice scheduled for the full 22-month study was 50/sex per dose. Blood samples were drawn from 10 fasted male and female mice per dose at 6, 12, 18 and 22 months for haematology and clinical chemistry measurements. At the same time points, brain cholinesterase concentrations from left and right sides of the brains of five mice/sex per dose were measured; urine analysis for 10 fasted mice/sex per dose was performed; and ophthalmoscopic examinations of all the mice were conducted. Macroscopic examinations of all the animals and histopathological examinations of selected tissues from all the animals were conducted. Selected organs were weighed.

The mean body weights of the highest-dose male mice were decreased by 3–11% and that of the highest-dose female mice were decreased by 4–17% during most of the study. Feed consumption was also slightly decreased in male and female mice at 8000 ppm. Survival of male mice was not affected by the treatment and the survival of female mice was apparently increased. There were no treatment-related effects on clinical signs, urine analysis, haematology and clinical chemistry parameters or ophthalmoscopic parameters at 6, 12, 18 or 22 months. Similarly, there were no treatment-related effects on organ weights (absolute or relative to body weight) and palpable masses. Analysis of the brain, erythrocytes and serum cholinesterase activity did not reveal any toxicologically significant differences. In female mice, the increased incidence of non-neoplastic epithelial hyperplasia of the duodenum at 8000 ppm was considered treatment related: the per cent response of hyperplasia in females was 10, 13, 16, 15 and 24% at 0, 100, 1000 and 8000 ppm, respectively. Male mice exhibited a treatment-related increased incidence of white matter degeneration in the lumbar region of the spinal cord at 8000 ppm. Increased white masses in male mice were 2%, 3%, 4% and 8% at 0, 100, 1000 and 8000 ppm, respectively. There were no treatment-related neoplastic lesions in male and female mice. In addition, there was no decrease in latency.

The systemic toxicity NOAEL in the 22-month carcinogenicity study in mice was 1000 ppm (equal to 118 mg/kg bw per day) based on the decreased body weights and feed consumption in both sexes and increased incidence of white matter degeneration in the lumbar region of the spinal cord in male mice and epithelial hyperplasia of the duodenum in female mice at 8000 ppm. There were no treatment-related neoplastic lesions in male and female mice (Pavkov & Turnier, 1987).

Groups of 25 male and 25 female Balb/c inbred albino mice (source not specified; 5–8 weeks old at the start of treatment) per dose were administered glyphosate technical (batch and purity not given) for 80 weeks at dietary levels of 0, 75, 150 and 300 ppm. The actual mean daily compound intake was not calculated.

Survival was not affected by treatment, and there were no overt clinical signs of toxicity. Body weight in high-dose male animals tended to decrease towards the end of treatment. In females, a similar trend was obvious from the beginning of the study up to week 21 at the highest and the mid-dose level; during the last 20 weeks, mean body weight was reduced again but only in females at the highest dose. Feed consumption was markedly diminished in high-dose males from week 9 onwards and in high-dose females from week 6. Haematology and clinical chemistry assessments showed no treatment-related changes after 9 months or after 18 months. Mean organ weights were not affected. Gross and histopathological examination did not provide evidence of treatment-related lesions. The incidence of neoplasia was not increased. The total number of tumours was considerably low in all groups.

The NOAEL for chronic toxicity in the 80-week study in mice was 150 ppm for body weight and feed consumption changes. When the usual conversion factor of 10 is applied, this value would correspond to a daily intake of 15 mg/kg bw. A no-observed-effect level could not be established because a weak effect on body weight in mid-dose females cannot be completely excluded. In contrast, the study author concluded that toxicological effects did not occur up to the highest dietary level of 300 ppm although the reduction in body weight and feed consumption was mentioned in the study report. It should be noticed that body weight and feed intake were not affected at much higher doses in the other available long-term studies in mice. Thus, it is not likely that these effects were actually related to treatment (Bhide, 1988).

The draft assessment report concluded that the study is unacceptable for a reliable assessment of carcinogenicity because the number of animals used was too small. In addition, the highest dose level of 300 ppm is considered too low. However, the study provides supplementary information about chronic toxicity.

In an 18-month non-GLP carcinogenicity study, glyphosate (purity unknown[7]) was administered to groups of 50 male and female CFLP/LATI mice (bred in a facility in Godollo, Hungary; 26–30 days old at study initiation) at dietary levels of 0, 100 or 300 ppm. The actual daily intake was not calculated. The administration period was 18 months.

The mortality rate was high in all study groups: only 11, 14 and 23 males and 14, 16 and 14 females survived to the scheduled termination and pathological examination in the control, low- and high-dose groups. Because clinical signs of toxicity were lacking and the mortality rates were not dose dependant, a treatment-related effect on survival is not likely. Body weight and feed consumption were not affected. Gross and histopathological examination did not reveal treatment-related changes. The overall tumour rate was high in all study groups including the controls. However, no significant difference in tumour incidence was observed between the groups.

There was no clear evidence of adverse effects of glyphosate administration up to the highest tested dose of 300 ppm (about 30 mg/kg bw per day), considered the no-observed-effect level in this study. However, the scientific value of this experiment is limited (Vereczkey & Csanyi, 1982, revised 1992).

The draft assessment report concluded that no conclusion could be reached due to the low quality of the report. The study is unacceptable as a reliable assessment of carcinogenicity because the number of animals surviving to scheduled termination and pathological examination was too small. In addition, the highest dose of 300 ppm was insufficient for evaluating carcinogenicity since no evidence of toxicity was obtained at that dose level. However, the study can be considered a source of supplementary information with regard to chronic toxicity.

In an unpublished carcinogenicity study, glyphosate (purity 97.5–100.2%) was administered to groups of 50 CD-1 mice/sex per dose in the diet at concentrations of 0, 100, 300 or 1000 mg/kg bw per day for 104 weeks. The dietary concentrations were adjusted weekly for the first 13 weeks and every 4 weeks thereafter. No interim terminations were conducted. Mortality, body weight, body-weight gain and feed consumption were monitored throughout the study. White blood cell differential counts were conducted during weeks 52, 77 and 102. Organs were weighed and tissues collected for microscopic analyses following pre-terminal deaths or at scheduled termination.

The analytical data indicated that the mixing procedure was adequate and that the variance between nominal and actual dosage acceptable. There were no unscheduled deaths attributable to the administration of glyphosate. No treatment-related clinical signs of toxicity or biologically relevant or toxicologically significant effects on body weight or body-weight gain were observed during the study. Although statistically significant effects were noted, none were treatment related although test groups' responses were typically higher than those in the corresponding control mice. No treatment-related effects were noted on feed or water consumption. Ophthalmoscopic examinations, urine analysis and clinical chemistry parameters were not evaluated. Intergroup differences in differential blood counts in either sex at any of the time points tested were unremarkable. The absolute and relative to body thymus weights of male mice in the 300 and 1000 mg/kg bw per day groups were statistically significantly increased, but the increase in thymus weights was slight and lacked a dose–response. No histological correlates were found. In addition, no increase in absolute or relative thymus weights were found in female mice. The incidence of lung masses was slightly increased in high-dose male mice (control: 10/50; low dose: 13/50; mid dose: 12/50; and high dose: 18/50); however, histopathology failed to reveal adverse lung findings. No increase in lung masses was found in female mice. The occurrence of mineral deposits in the brain was significantly increased in males at the highest dose compared with the control group (13/50 vs 4/49). It should be noted that this is a common finding in this strain of mice at this age.

[7] The relevant supplement was not submitted to the Meeting Rapporteur and the manufacturer's name was not provided.

There were no statistically significant increases in the incidence of any tumours, benign and malignant, in either sex; however, the number of animals with multiple tumour types was slightly increased in the high-dose group of both sexes (males: 16/50; females: 11/50) compared to the control (males: 11/50; females: 6/50). This led to a slight increase in the total number of tumours in the high-dose group of both sexes (males: 60; females: 43) compared to the control (males: 49; females: 36).

Haemangiosarcoma in the vascular system was evident in 4/50 high-dose males, 2/50 low-dose females and 1/50 high-dose females compared to 0/50 controls. Of the high-dose mice, one had tumours in the liver and spleen; one had a tumour in the liver only; one had tumours in the liver, spleen and prostate; and one had a tumour in the spleen only. The incidence of haemangiosarcoma in males was positive in Exact trend test and nonsignificant in pairwise comparison (Table 21). In female mice, incidence of haemangiosarcoma did not achieve statistical significance.

Table 21. Haemangiosarcomas in male mice administered glyphosate for 104 weeks

	Measure per dietary dose of glyphosate			
	0 mg/kg bw per day	**100 mg/kg bw per day**	**300 mg/kg bw per day**	**1 000 mg/kg bw per day**
Haemangiosarcomas	0/47 (0%)	0/46 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	4/45 (9%)
	$P = 0.002\ 96$**	$P = 1.000\ 00$	$P = 1.000\ 00$	$P = 0.053\ 32$

bw: body weight; **: significance of trend ($P < 0.01$) denoted at control, using Fisher Exact test and Exact Trend test.

Results presented as number of tumour-bearing animals / number of animals examined less those that died before week 52, with the resulting percentage in parentheses.

Source: Atkinson et al., 1993a

Histiocytic sarcoma in the lymphoreticular/haematopoietic tissue was evident in 2/50 low- and high-dose males and 3/50 low- and intermediate-dose females and 1/50 high-dose female (none were evident in the respective controls). Due to a lack of dose relationship and statistical significance, these changes are not considered treatment related. Other tumours seen were considered typical for mice of this age and strain.

The NOAEL for systemic toxicity in the 104-week carcinogenicity study in mice was 1000 mg/kg bw per day, the highest dose tested (Atkinson et al., 1993a).

In an 18-month carcinogenicity study, glyphosate (two lots of HR-001, purity 97.56% and 94.61%) was fed in the diet to groups of 50 male and 50 female ICR(Crj:CD-1)(SPF) mice at 0, 1600, 8000 or 40 000 ppm (equal to 0, 165, 838.1 or 4348 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 153.2, 786.8 or 4116 mg/kg bw per day for females) for 18 months. During treatment, all animals were observed for clinical signs and changes in body weight, and feed consumption was measured. At week 21, urine analysis was carried out on 20 males from all groups. Differential leukocyte counts were determined in blood smears from 10 males and 10 females from all groups at week 52 and after 78 weeks of treatment and also in animals terminated in extremis during the treatment, as possible. At final necropsy after 78 weeks of treatment, organ weights of 10 males and 10 females were analysed to determine differential leukocyte counts. All animals of both sexes were necropsied and their histopathology examined.

At 1600 ppm, there were no treatment-related changes in either sex in any parameters. At 8000 ppm, retarded growth was observed in females with statistically significant decreases in weight at week 6 and weeks 9 to 24. No treatment-related changes were seen in males. At 40 000 ppm, the incidence of pale skin increased in males. In addition, loose stools were found in all the cages from week 21 in males and week 20 in females. Retarded growth was persistently observed during treatment, with statistically significant differences in weight from week 16 to 36 in males and from week 6 to the end of the treatment in females. These changes were associated with depressed feed

consumption and feed efficiency. At necropsy, the increased incidences of distension of the caecum were noted in males and females in all the animals examined, which were consistent to increases in absolute and relative weights of the caecum. However, no histopathological abnormalities were recorded in the caecum. In males, a significant increase was noted for the overall incidence of anal prolapse that corresponded with erosion/ulcer of the anus.

The incidence of lymphoma was increased in the high-dose males but lacked a clear dose–response (see Table 22). It was significant by trend test and not by pairwise comparison. In female mice, the increased incidences of lymphoma were not statistically significant (trend test and pairwise comparison). The overall incidences of lymphomas observed were well below the historical control range of 0–18% (Baldrick & Reeve, 2007). Kidney adenomas and carcinomas in male mice were slightly increased at the high dose of 40 000 ppm. The statistical significance was achieved by the trend test and not by pairwise comparison. The incidences of kidney tumours in males exceeded the historical control range. Incidence of haemangiosarcomas was statistically significantly increased in the mid and high dose according to the trend test but not in a pairwise comparison.

Table 22. Selected neoplastic findings in male and female mice administered glyphosate for 18 months

	Incidence per dietary concentration of glyphosate			
Neoplastic findings	**0 ppm**	**1 600 ppm**	**8 000 ppm**	**40 000 ppm**
Males				
Lymphoma	2/50	2/50	0/50	6/50
Kidney (adenoma/carcinoma)	0/50	0/50	0/50	2/50
Haemangiosarcoma (various organs)	1/50	0/50	0/50	0/50
Females				
Lymphoma	6/50	4/50	8/50	7/50
Kidney (adenoma/carcinoma)	0/50	0/50	0/50	0/50
Haemangiosarcoma (various organs)	0/50	0/50	3/50	5/50

No.: number; ppm: parts per million

Results presented as number of tumour-bearing animals / number of animals examined.

Source: Sugimoto (1997)

Based on these results, the NOAEL was 1600 ppm (153.2 mg/kg bw per day) and the LOAEL was 8000 ppm (838.1 mg/kg bw per day) for females based upon retarded growth with statistically significant decreases in weight at week 6 and weeks 9 to 24 (Sugimoto, 1997).

In a 78-week carcinogenicity study, glyphosate (purity 97.5%) was fed to groups of 50 male and 50 female Crj:CD-1 mice per dose at dietary concentrations of 0, 500, 5000 and 50 000 ppm (equal to 0, 67.6, 685 and 7470 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 93.2, 909 and 8690 mg/kg bw per day for females) for 78 weeks. Stability, homogeneity and dietary concentrations were evaluated periodically. Cage-side and detailed clinical observations were conducted and body weight and feed intake monitored throughout the study. Differential white blood cell counts were performed at week 52, and haematological parameters evaluated at the end of the treatment. Gross pathological examinations were conducted at termination and on euthanized moribund and pre-terminally dead mice. Selected organs (brain, liver, both kidneys, both adrenal glands and both testes) were weighed. The tissue samples from control and high-dose animals and animals that died or were terminated in extremis were histopathologically examined.

Prepared diets were stable at room temperature for 4 months and the test material was homogeneously distributed in the diet. Analysis of the prepared diet indicated that the measured concentrations ranged from 80–110% of the nominal concentrations. At 50 000 ppm, all the mice had loose stools throughout the treatment period, although some showed improvement as treatment continued. In the same group, nine males and eight females had treatment-related anus prolapse at week 10 or later. Other clinical signs and incidences were similar in both control and treated groups. A statistically significant difference in mortality rate in males was noted between the 50 000 ppm group and the control group at week 26 or later. Mortality in mid- and low-dose males and females at all doses was unaffected. At 50 000 ppm, body-weight gain significantly decreased or appeared to decrease throughout the treatment in males and at week 24 or later in females. No effects of treatment were observed in treated males and females in the mid and low dose at any time compared to controls. In both males and females at 50 000 ppm, feed consumption decreased compared with controls; the change was considered treatment related. No treatment-related changes were observed in haematology parameters. In the females at 50 000 ppm, the relative weights of kidneys (total) significantly increased. These changes were considered treatment related, though no corresponding histopathological findings were observed. In addition, decreases in the absolute weights of liver and right and left kidneys and significant increases in the relative weights of brain, left kidney, left adrenal gland, and right and left testes in males, and a decrease in the absolute weight of brain in females were noted at 50 000 ppm. The changes in the adrenal and brain were not considered adverse since they were not accompanied with histopathological findings. Macroscopic examination revealed luminal dilation of the large intestine, which may be associated with loose stool, in most of the terminated males and females at 50 000 ppm. Treatment-related non-neoplastic lesions were found in the kidneys in males and the rectums in males and females at 50 000 ppm. The renal findings included significant increases in tubular epithelial cell hypertrophy, tubular dilation, degeneration/necrosis and an increasing tendency in basophilic tubules proliferation (based on data from all animals). The rectal findings included significant increases in anus prolapse-associated erosion and luminal dilation (Table 23).

Table 23. Non-neoplastic lesions in mice administered glyphosate for 78 weeks

	Incidence per dietary concentration of glyphosate							
	Male				**Female**			
Non-neoplastic lesion	**0 ppm**	**500 ppm**	**5 000 ppm**	**50 000 ppm**	**0 ppm**	**500 ppm**	**5 000 ppm**	**50 000 ppm**
Kidney								
Tubular dilation	4/50	7/50	4/50	20**/50	8/50	12/50	5/50	8/50
Tubular epithelial cell hypertrophy	13/50	10/50	13/50	25*/50	13/50	17/50	14/50	13/50
Basophilic tubules	21/50	16/50	17/50	28/50	14/50	14/50	10/50	13/50
Tubular degeneration/necrosis	9/50	6/50	5/50	15/50	5/50	8/50	8/50	7/50
Rectum								
Luminal dilation	0/48	0/12	0/7	6*/46	0/44	0/11	0/10	6*/44
Erosion	0/48	0/12	0/7	3/46	0/44	0/11	0/10	6*/44

ppm: parts per million; *: $P < 0.05$, **: $P < 0.01$ (Fisher Exact test).

Results presented as number of tumour-bearing animals / number of animals examined.

Source: Takahashi (1999a)

Incidences of lymphomas in female mice were 3/50, 1/50, 4/50 and 6/50 in the control, 500, 5000 and 50 000 ppm dose group, respectively. The increased incidences of lymphoma at high doses were statistically significant in the trend test but not in a pairwise comparison. Renal cell adenoma was observed in three males and renal cell carcinoma in one male at 50 000 ppm; renal cell adenoma

was also observed in one male at 5000 ppm and none in any of the females (based on data from all animals). The incidence of other tumour types in glyphosate-treated groups and controls were similar.

These tumours were re-examined by the original study pathologist in 2012 because the Pesticide Expert Panel, Food Safety Commission of Japan requested more information on historical control data and association with the non-neoplastic renal findings. The haematoxylin-and-eosin–stained kidney sections prepared in the original study had faded and could not be evaluated; the paraffin-embedded blocks of 50 males from each group which had been stored for each observation period were sectioned and stained by haematoxylin and eosin for microscopic re-examination. The data from the re-examination and the original data are shown in Table 24.

Table 24. Renal tumours in male mice administered glyphosate for 78 weeks

Dietary concentration of glyphosate (ppm)	Findings	No. of cases		Incidence[a]
		Original study	Re-examination	
50 000	Renal cell adenoma	3	1	1/50 (2%)
	Renal cell carcinoma	1	1	1/50 (2%)
5 000	Renal cell adenoma	1	1	1/50 (2%)
500	Renal cell adenoma	0	1	1/50 (2%)

no.: number; ppm: parts per million

[a] Results presented as number of tumour-bearing animals / number of animals examined, with the resulting percentage in parentheses.

Source: Nippon Experimental Medical Research Institute (2012)

Upon re-examination (using Fisher Exact probability test, $P > 0.05$), the incidence of renal tumours in each treatment group no longer significantly differed from that in the control group. The historical control data for the Takahashi (1999a) study were not available, but the historical control values described in the re-examination document for renal cell carcinoma were 1/725 (0.13%) in males and 0/725 (0%) in females and for renal cell adenoma were 3/564 (0.53%) in males and 0/564 (0%) in females (Chandra & Frith, 1994; Baldrick & Reeve, 2007). The re-examination report also provides reference data: 0/55, 0/55, 1/55, 0/55 and 0/55 (0–1.8%) in males and 0/55 for all doses (0%) in females for renal cell carcinoma; and 0/55, 1/55, 1/55, 1/55, 0/55 (0–1.8%) in males and 0/55, 0/55, 0/55, 0/55, 1/55 (0–1.8%) in females for renal cell adenoma. The results of the re-examination revealed that the incidence of tubular epithelial cell hypertrophy in each treatment group did not significantly differ from that in the control group. In addition, the tubular epithelial cell hypertrophy was localized. These findings indicate no association between the tubular epithelial cell hypertrophy and the development of renal tumours.

In conclusion, the renal cell tumours observed in this study are not relevant for human risk assessment because (1) the incidence of renal tumours in males at 50 000 ppm did not significantly differ from that in the control group up on re-evaluation; (2) none of the females had neoplastic or non-neoplastic lesions; and (3) the highest dose (50 000 ppm) used in this study far exceeded the limit dose for mice (7000 ppm) specified by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) and USEPA.

The NOAEL in the 78-week carcinogenicity study in mice was 5000 ppm (equal to 685 mg/kg bw per day) for loose stools, decreased body-weight gain, decreased feed consumption and increased incidences of rectal and renal non-neoplastic lesions observed in male and female mice at the LOAEL of 50 000 ppm (equal to 7470 mg/kg bw per day), the highest dose tested (Takahashi, 1999a).

In an 18-month carcinogenicity study, glyphosate (purity > 95%) was fed to groups of HsdOla:MF1 Swiss Albino mice (50/sex per dose) in the diet at concentrations of 0, 100, 1000 or

10 000 ppm (equal to 0, 14.5, 149.7 and 1453 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 15.0, 151.2 and 1466.8 mg/kg bw per day for females) for 18 months. The stability, homogeneity and dietary concentrations were measured periodically. All the prepared diets were stable for 30 days. The test material was homogenously distributed; mean prepared dietary admixture concentrations were within 10% of the nominal concentration for all diet samples.

A detailed veterinary examination of all mice was conducted before and after grouping and monthly thereafter. Clinical signs of toxicity, appearance, behaviour and neurological changes and mortality of all mice were checked daily. Ophthalmological examinations of all mice occurred prior to the start of treatment and at 6, 12 and 18 months. Mortality, body weight, body-weight gain and feed consumption were monitored throughout the study. White blood cell differential counts were conducted at 9 months and at scheduled termination of all surviving animals and those terminated in extremis. All the animals that died or were terminated in extremis were necropsied immediately or preserved in 10% buffered neutral formalin until necropsy. All the surviving mice were terminated at scheduled termination. A gross pathological examination was performed on all mice. Adrenals, kidneys, liver and gall bladder, ovaries and testes from 10 mice per sex per dose were weighed, and selected tissues from control and high-dose animals and those animals that died or were terminated in extremis histopathologically examined.

There were no treatment-related effects on clinical signs, body weights, body-weight gains, feed consumption, ophthalmoscopic examination or absolute and relative organ weights. The survival percentage was slightly decreased at the highest dose, but the decrease was not statistically significant and the mortality at 10 000 ppm remained within the historical control range. There were no significant treatment-related changes in the white blood cell counts for either sex at 9 or 18 months.

In mice found dead or terminated moribund, cystic glands of the stomach were significantly increased in high-dose males and for both sexes combined, but did not show dose dependency and were considered incidental. Observations at lower doses or findings that were not dose dependent included increased haematopoiesis in femurs of high-dose males and mid- and high-dose combined sex groups; increased cell debris in tubules of epididymides in mid-dose males; increased incidence of subcapsular cell hyperplasia in the adrenals of low-dose males; decreased incidence of kidney nephropathy in mid-dose females; and decreased incidence of lymphocyte infiltration of epididymides in mid-dose males. At termination, cystic glands of the stomach were significantly increased in low-, mid- and high-dose males but without a dose–response relationship. Degenerative heart changes were higher in high-dose males and females, and significantly higher when sexes were combined, but the incidences were similar to the historical controls and the severity was not dose dependant. In mandibular lymph nodes, lymphoid hyperplasia was significantly increased in low- and mid-dose males and when sexes were combined, whereas the incidence was significantly lower in high-dose females. In addition, extramedullary haematopoiesis was significantly increased in these lymph nodes at the mid-dose level when sexes were combined. Extramedullary haematopoiesis in the spleen was significantly increased in females and when the sexes were combined at the low-dose level. In the absence of any dose relation, these findings, as well as several statistically nonsignificant changes, were considered incidental.

The number of malignant lymphoma (Table 25) was slightly elevated in the high-dose group compared to controls. However, this haemolymphoreticular system tumour is one of the most common, accounting for the highest percentage of spontaneous tumours in mice, and the observed incidence is considered incidental and not treatment related. A statistically significant increase in malignant lymphoma was noted in both the male and female high-dose groups. Although malignant lymphoma are common in mice, accounting for 54.6% of all tumours in this study, that the higher incidence in the high-dose groups is treatment related cannot be excluded.

Table 25. Malignant lymphoma in glyphosate-treated mice

			Measure per dietary concentration of glyphosate							
			Males				Females			
	M	F	0 ppm	100 ppm	1 000 ppm	10 000 ppm	0 ppm	100 ppm	1 000 ppm	10 000 ppm
Dead and moribund mice										
No. examined	75	77	22	20	22	27	16	16	20	20
No. affected	20	49	9	12	13	13	9	10	13	12
Incidence (%) [a]	26.7	63.6	41.0	60.0*	59.0*	48.0	56.0	63.0	65.0	60.0
Terminated mice										
No. examined	175	173	28	30	28	23	34	34	30	30
No. affected	26	50	1	3	3	6*	9	10	6	13
Incidence (%) [a]	14.9	28.9	3.6	10.0	10.7	26.1*	26.5	29.4	20.0	43.3*
Mean percentage	14.9	28.8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Range of percentage	8–24	2–43	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All fates										
No. examined	250	250	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
No. affected	46	99	10	15	16	19*	18	20	19	25
Incidence (%) [a]	18.4	39.6	20.0	30.0	32.0	38.0*	36.0	40.0	38.0	50.0*
Mean percentage	18.4	41.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Range percentage	6–30	14–58	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

F: females; M: males; –: not examined/not determined; *: significant increase compared with historical controls (no *P* value provided)

[a] Incidence expressed as number of animals affected as a percentage of the number examined.

Source: Kumar (2001)

The increased incidences of kidney tumours at high doses (0/50, 0/50, 1/50 and 2/50 at 0, 100, 1000 and 10 000 ppm, respectively) were statistically significant in the trend test but not in a pairwise comparison. No historical control data were available.

The NOAEL for systemic toxicity in the 18-month carcinogenicity study in mice was 1000 ppm (equal to 149.7 mg/kg bw per day) for increased mortality at 10 000 ppm. Glyphosate was not carcinogenic in mice at doses up to 10 000 ppm, the highest dose tested (Kumar, 2001).

In a carcinogenicity study, glyphosate (purity 95.7%) was fed in the diet to groups of 51 male and 51 female CD-1 mice per dose at concentrations of 0, 500, 1500 and 5000 ppm (equal to 0, 71.4, 234.2 and 810 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 97.9, 299.5 and 1081.2 mg/kg bw per day for females) for 79 weeks. An additional 12 mice per sex, designated as veterinary controls, were housed and maintained alongside the treated animals. Ten animals per sex from each group were set aside for an interim termination (toxicity assessment) at week 39. Stability, homogeneity and dietary concentrations were evaluated periodically. Cage-side and detailed clinical observations were conducted, and body weight and feed intake monitored throughout the study. Water consumption was observed daily. Blood smear samples were collected after 12 months and at termination from all animals and from mice terminated in extremis. Differential white blood cell counts were performed on all control and high-dose animals and on the animals terminated in extremis. Gross pathological examinations were conducted at termination and on moribund and pre-terminally dead mice. Selected

organs of 10 mice per sex per dose were weighed. Histopathological examination was performed on all sampled tissues from control and high-dose animals and on animals that died or were terminated in extremis.

Analyses indicated that the dose preparations were homogeneous and stable for at least six weeks and that the mean prepared dietary admixture concentrations were within 5% of the nominal concentration for all doses except one low-dose sample, which was over 10% of the nominal concentration.

There were no treatment-related effects on the number of mortalities observed and no significant differences in mortality rates during the study. No significant treatment-related clinical observations were reported. Similarly, no treatment-related effects on body weights, body-weight gains, absolute or relative organ weights, and feed and water consumption were observed. There were no significant differences in proportion of white blood cell populations of either sex at both 12 and 18 months, no trends in the proportion of palpable masses and no treatment-related macroscopic findings observed for any of the mice. There appears to be a dose-related increase in malignant lymphomas in the male mice only (0/51, 1/50, 2/51 and 5/51 at 0, 500, 1500 and 5000 ppm, respectively). The increased incidences at high doses were statistically significant in the trend test and not in a pairwise comparison; they are attributed to an unusually low incidence in the controls[8] (and presumably also for the low-dose treated mice). The observed increase appears to be well within the historical range and thus not biologically significant.

The NOAEL for carcinogenicity and systemic toxicity was 5000 ppm (equal to 810 mg/kg bw per day) in the 79-week study in mice, the highest dose tested (Wood et al., 2009a).

Roundup Original (glyphosate 41%, polyoxyethyleneamine [POEA] approximately equal to 15%) was evaluated in Swiss mice for tumour promotion via topical administration using a two-stage cancer model. In this study, a known tumour promoter, 12-*O*-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate (TPA), and tumour initiator, 7,12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene, were used. Proteomic analysis using 2-dimensional gel electrophoresis and mass spectrometry showed that 22 spots were differentially expressed (> twofold) on glyphosate, 7,12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene and TPA application compared with the untreated control. Among them, nine proteins (translation elongation factor eEF-1 α chain, carbonic anhydrase III, annexin II, calcyclin, fab fragment anti-VEGF antibody, peroxiredoxin-2, superoxide dismutase [Cu–Zn], stefin A3 and calgranulin-B) were common and showed similar expression pattern in glyphosate and TPA-treated mouse skin. The study authors concluded that this glyphosate formulation has tumour-promoting potential in skin and that its mechanism seemed similar to that of TPA (George et al., 2010).

Rats

In a non-GLP combined chronic toxicity and carcinogenicity study, groups of Sprague Dawley rats (50/sex per dose) were fed diets containing glyphosate (purity 98.7%) at concentrations of 0, 30, 100 or 300 ppm for the first week. Concentrations were subsequently adjusted so actual doses of 0, 3.05, 10.30 and 31.49 mg/kg bw per day in males and 0, 3.37, 11.22, and 34.02 mg/kg bw per day in females were maintained for approximately 26 months. The diets were periodically analysed for stability, homogeneity and dietary concentrations. All the rats were observed twice daily for mortality and toxic signs. Body weights and feed consumption were determined at pretest, weekly for 14 weeks and biweekly thereafter. Water consumption was determined for 10 rats/sex per group for two separate 3-day periods at 18 and 24 months. Blood and urine samples were collected at 4, 8, 12, 18 and 24 months from 10 rats/sex per group. Selected haematological and clinical chemistry

[8] The historical control value for lymphomas in CD-1 mice from the testing facility, Harlan laboratory, in 2000–2010 ranged from 0–32% with a mean of 7.51% (letter from Wood E to Bond A, Regulatory Affairs Manager, Nufarm UK, Ltd., titled 'Historical incidences of malignant lymphoma in CD-1 mouse').

parameters were evaluated. Complete necropsies were performed on all rats that died or were terminated during or at the end of the study. Organ weights were recorded for adrenals, brain, heart, kidneys, liver, testes/ovaries, pituitary, spleen and thyroid. The tissues were preserved for histopathology.

There was no significant difference in survival rate between the control and treated groups of both sexes, and survival was approximately 80–90% through month 20 of the study for all groups. No treatment-related clinical observations were reported in any of the treated groups. Although statistically significant differences in mean feed consumption were occasionally noted, these differences occurred sporadically and were not dose dependant. Water consumption of the treated and control groups were similar at the 18- and 24-month intervals. During the intermediate months, mean body weights of the treated animals were slightly lower than that of the controls. Maximum body-weight reductions for males ranged from 6% in the high-dose group to 2–3% in the low-dose group. For females these differences were statistically significant only during months 20 and 21 and were not dose related. From month 24 until study termination the mean body weights of all treated groups were comparable to the controls. Haematology, blood biochemistry and urine analysis parameters deviated occasionally and some of them differed significantly from controls, but these differences were not dose related and not consistent over time or between sexes. No statistically significant differences were noted in the absolute and relative organ weights of the treated groups compared to the controls. The few intergroup differences were neither dose related nor consistent. Lesions consisting primarily of inflammatory and structural changes that are common in rats of this strain in lifetime studies were similar in incidence and severity to control groups for both sexes. The most frequently observed changes occurred in the lungs and the kidneys, and were associated with chronic respiratory disease and chronic progressive nephropathy. Both these sites of lesions (lungs and kidneys) are a common age-related disease in this strain of rats.

A variety of neoplasms were found in both control and treated animals, the most common being common spontaneous neoplasms in the pituitary glands and in the mammary glands. Female rats showed an increased incidence of spleen and liver lymphoma combined (positive trend: 0/50, 0/50, 1/50 and 2/50 at 0, 30, 100 and 300 ppm respectively); however, the pair wise comparison was nonsignificant. Similarly, pancreatic islet cell tumours were observed in male rats with no clear dose–response relationship. The incidence of all tumour-bearing animals in the treated groups and the controls were similar (19–23% combined adenomas and carcinomas for males and 36–42% for females) and did not exhibit a dose–response relationship.

The pancreatic islet cell tumours were observed in male rats with no clear dose–response relationship. The Meeting concluded that the pancreatic islet cell adenoma and carcinoma were incidental for several reasons: the tumours occurred in only one study in males only; other studies that used appreciably higher doses did not find any excess tumours; there was no dose–response relationship; and incidences in controls was unusually low; the Meeting also noted that there was a negative dose–response relationship in females.

Although the incidence of interstitial cell tumours in the testes was increased in the treated animals (12% at the highest dose at termination), this was not considered relevant to human risk assessment based on the following weight-of-evidence considerations: 1) a monotonic dose–response relationship was lacking; 2) pre-neoplastic lesions (i.e. interstitial cell hyperplasia) were absent; 3) the incidences were within the normal biological variation seen for this tumour type in this strain of rats; 4) the incidences in the concurrent controls (0%) was not representative of the normal background incidences noted in the historical control animals; and 5) no interstitial cell tumours were seen when tested at much higher doses in the same strain of rats in an another study of glyphosate (Stout & Ruecker, 1990); and 6) due to major differences between rodents and humans with respect to prevalence of different testicular tumour types, hormonal physiology and response and risk factors for Leydig cell tumours, chemical induction of Leydig cell tumours in rats is generally considered of limited relevance to humans (Alison, Capen & Prentice, 1994; Clegg et al., 1997; Cook et al., 1999).

The NOAEL for systemic toxicity in rats after 26 months of dietary exposure to glyphosate was 31.5 mg/kg bw per day, the highest dose tested. It was concluded that the glyphosate was not carcinogenic in rats (Lankas, 1981).

In a 24-month combined chronic toxicity and carcinogenicity study, groups of Sprague Dawley rats were fed daily dietary doses of 0 (group 0, with 60 rats/sex, was fed basal diet with no vehicle, and group 1, with 80 rats/sex, was fed the basal diet plus the propylene glycol vehicle), 100 (group 2, with 80 rats/sex), 500 (group 3, with 80 rats/sex) and 1000 (group 4: 90 rats/sex) ppm of active ingredient (0, 178, 890 and 1779 ppm technical glyphosate trimesium [trimethylsulfonium carboxymethylamino-methylphosphonate, company code SC-0224]. Average doses for the 2-year treatment period, based on the nominal concentrations of active ingredient, were 4.2, 21.2 and 41.8 mg/kg bw per day for males and 5.4, 27.0 and 55.7 mg/kg bw per day for females.

Interim terminations of between 10 and 20 rats took place at 6, 12 and 18 months. All the surviving rats in all groups were terminated at 24 months.

The only indication of toxicity was a significant reduction in growth in both sexes in group 4 (1000 ppm). The test material at the doses tested did not cause dose-related effects involving survival, histopathological changes or any indications of carcinogenicity. Although various common tumour types were found in both sexes, the majority were pituitary and mammary gland adenomas and adrenal pheochromocytomas, which occurred at comparable incidences in the controls.

The NOAEL for systemic toxicity was 500 ppm in rats (equal to 21.2 mg/kg bw per day) based on the significant reduction in growth at 1000 ppm in both sexes. There was no evidence of carcinogenicity of glyphosate trimesium in rats in this study (Pavkov & Wyand, 1987).

In a 2-year combined chronic toxicity and carcinogenicity study, groups of Sprague Dawley rats (60/sex per dose) were fed diets containing glyphosate (purity 96.5%) at dietary concentrations of 0, 2000, 8000 or 20 000 ppm for 24 months (equal to 0, 89, 362 or 940 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 113, 457 or 1183 mg/kg bw per day for females). All animals were observed twice daily for mortality and moribundity. Detailed observations for clinical signs of toxicity were performed weekly. Body weights and feed consumption were determined each week for the first 13 weeks and then every fourth week thereafter. Ophthalmic examinations were performed at pretest and just prior to termination. Haematology, blood biochemistry and urine analysis tests were conducted on 10 animals per sex per dose at months 6, 12 (the interim termination), 18 and 24 (study termination). Ten animals per sex per dose were terminated at month 12, and all the survivors at month 24. All animals were given a complete gross necropsy. Brain, kidneys, liver and testes with epididymides were weighed. Approximately 40 tissues were preserved and examined microscopically.

Analyses indicated that the neat test material was stable throughout the study, that the homogeneity of the diet mixtures was adequate, and that average glyphosate concentrations were 95% of target levels for all dose groups. There were no statistically significant differences in group survival rates. At the end of the study, the percentages of animals surviving at 0, 2000, 8000, and 20 000 ppm were 29%, 38%, 34% and 34% for males, respectively, and 44%, 44%, 34% and 36% for females. Various clinical signs were noted throughout the study, but they were typical of those frequently observed in chronic studies and appeared to be randomly distributed in all groups. Statistically significant reductions in body weight were noted in high-dose females from week 7 through approximately month 20. During this time, absolute body weights gradually decreased to 14% below the control value. Body-weight gain in high-dose females was also consistently reduced compared to the controls. At the point of maximum body-weight depression (20 months), cumulative body-weight gain was 23% less than control. Body-weight gain in all treated male groups was comparable to controls. No statistically significant decreases in feed consumption in either sex took place at any time in the study; significant increases were noted frequently in high-dose males.

The ophthalmic examination prior to study termination revealed a statistically significant difference ($P < 0.05$) in the incidence of cataractous lens changes between control and high-dose males (0/15 vs 5/20). This incidence (25%) was within the range (0–33%) observed in previous studies of untreated male CD rats at this laboratory (Monsanto Agricultural Company, St. Louis, MO, USA). The incidences of cataractous lens changes in low- and mid-dose males, as well as all treated female groups, were comparable to their respective controls. An examination by an independent pathologist from Monsanto (Dr Rubin) also showed a statistically significant increase ($P < 0.05$) in cataractous lens changes in high-dose male animals (8/19 vs 1/14 for controls) and concluded that a treatment-related occurrence of lens changes affected high-dose males. Further histopathological re-evaluation of eyes by Experimental Pathology Laboratories Incorporation revealed cataract and/or lens fibre degeneration (Table 26). Because the number of rats ophthalmologically examined and affected at termination was small, the results are difficult to interpret. Nevertheless, the occurrence of degenerative lens changes appears to be exacerbated by treatment in high-dose males.

Table 26. Cataract and lens fibre degeneration in male rats administered dietary glyphosate for 24 months

	Incidence per dietary concentrations of glyphosate			
	0 ppm	**2 000 ppm**	**8 000 ppm**	**20 000 ppm**
Terminal kill	2/14	3/19	3/17	5/17
All animals	4/60	6/60	5/60	8/60

ppm: parts per million

Results presented as number of rats affected / number of rats examined.

Source: Strout & Ruecker (1990)

While there were various changes in haematology and serum chemistry parameters, these were not consistently noted at more than one time point; were small and within historical control ranges; and/or did not occur in a dose-related manner and so were considered either unrelated to treatment or toxicologically insignificant. There was a statistically significant increase in urine specific gravity in high-dose males at 6 months and statistically significant reductions in urine pH in high-dose males at months 6, 18 and 24 months; this may have been due to the excretion of glyphosate, which is an acid. Statistically significant increases in liver-to-body weight ratio at 12 months and absolute liver weight and liver-to-brain weight ratio at 24 months occurred in males at 20 000 ppm. There were no other statistically significant changes in organ weights. Gross abnormalities seen at necropsy were not glyphosate related.

Histopathological examination revealed an increase in the number of mid-dose females with inflammation of the stomach squamous mucosa, the only statistically significant occurrence of non-neoplastic lesions. Although the incidence (15%) of this lesion in mid-dose females was slightly outside the laboratory historical control range (0–13.3%), there was no dose-related trend across all groups of treated females and no significant difference in any male group, leading to the conclusion that the finding was not treatment related (Table 27).

Table 27. Inflammation of the stomach squamous mucosa in rats administered glyphosate for 24 months

	Incidence per dietary concentrations of glyphosate			
	0 ppm	**2 000 ppm**	**8 000 ppm**	**20 000 ppm**
Males	2/58	3/58	5/59	7/59
Females	0/59	3/60	9/60**	6/59

ppm: parts per million; **: $P \leq 0.01$ (Fisher Exact test with Bonferroni inequality)

Results presented as number of rats with the inflammation / number of rats examined.

Source: Strout & Ruecker (1990)

The only statistically significant difference in neoplastic lesions between control and treated animals was an increase in the number of low-dose males (14%) with pancreatic islet cell adenomas (Table 28). The historical (1983–1989) control range for this tumour at the testing laboratory was 1.8–8.5%, but a partial review of reported studies revealed a prevalence of 0–17% in control males with several values greater than or equal to 8%. The incidences of islet cell adenomas did not follow a clear dose-related trend in the treated male groups as indicated by the lack of statistical significance in the Peto trend test, meaning that the distribution of incidences in the four groups was most likely random. There was also considerable intergroup variability in the numbers of females with this tumour (5/60, 1/60, 4/60 and 0/59 in the control, low-, mid- and high-dose groups, respectively) and no evidence of dose-related pancreatic damage or pre-neoplastic lesions. The only pancreatic islet cell carcinoma found in this study occurred in a control male, thus indicating a lack of treatment-induced neoplastic progression. Taken together, the data support a conclusion that the occurrence of pancreatic islet cell adenomas in male rats was spontaneous in origin and unrelated to glyphosate administration.

Table 28. Incidence of pancreatic islet cell findings in rats administered glyphosate for 24 months

		Incidence per dietary concentration of glyphosate			
Finding	**Sex**	**0 ppm**	**2 000 ppm**	**8 000 ppm**	**20 000 ppm**
Hyperplasia	M	2/58 (3%)	0/57 (0%)	4/60 (7%)	2/59 (3%)
	F	4/60 (7%)	1/60 (2%)	1/60 (2%)	0/59 (0%)
Adenoma	M	1/58 (2%)	8/57** (14%)	5/60 (8%)	7/59*** (12%)
	F	5/60 (8%)	1/60 (2%)	4/60 (7%)	0/59 (0%)
Carcinoma	M	1/58 (2%)	0/57 (0%)	0/60 (0%)	0/59 (0%)
	F	0/60 (0%)[a]	0/60 (0%)	0/60 (0%)	0/59 (0%)
Adenoma + carcinoma (combined)	M	2/58 (3%)	8/57*** (14%)	5/60 (8%)	7/59 (12%)
	F	5/60 (8%)	1/60 (2%)	4/60 (7%)	0/59 (0%)

ppm: parts per million; **: $P < 0.01$ (Fisher Exact test with Bonferroni inequality); ***: noted to be statistically significant but not analysed in the original report

Results presented as number of rats affected / number of rats examined with the resulting percentage in parentheses.

Source: Strout & Ruecker (1990)

There was a statistically significant trend for hepatocellular adenomas in males only, but a significant trend was not seen for adenomas and carcinomas combined ($P > 0.05$) (Table 29). These tumours were not considered to treatment related since 1) their incidences were within the testing facility's historical control range (1–18%); 2) pre-neoplastic lesions (i.e. cell hyperplasia or pre-neoplastic foci) were absent; and 3) there was no evidence of progression to malignancy (adenoma to carcinoma).

An increased incidence of thyroid C-cell adenomas was observed at 8000 and 20 000 ppm in both sexes but this did not reach statistical significance compared to the control animals (Table 29). There was a statistically significant dose trend for C-cell adenomas and adenomas/carcinomas combined in females. The testing laboratory historical control range for C-cell adenomas was 1.8–10.6% for males and 3.3–10% for females; the range for C-cell carcinomas was 0–5.2% for males and 0–2.9% for females. These tumours are not considered relevant to human risk assessment because 1) the increased incidences in males were not statistically significant; 2) there was no evidence of progression from adenoma to carcinoma; 3) and there were no dose-related increases in the incidence or severity of pre-neoplastic lesions (hyperplasia); and 4) they occurred in only one study.

Table 29. Thyroid C-cell tumours in male and female rats administered glyphosate for 24 months

		Incidence per dietary concentration of glyphosate			
Finding	**Sex**	**0 ppm**	**2 000 ppm**	**8 000 ppm**	**20 000 ppm**
Adenoma	M	2/54 (4%)	4/55 (7%)	8/58 (14%)	7/58 (12%)
	F	2/57 (4%)*	2/60 (3%)	6/59 (10%)	6/55 (11%)
Carcinoma	M	0/54 (0%)	2/55 (4%)	0/58 (0%)	1/58 (2%)
	F	0/57 (0%)	0/60 (0%)	1/59 (2%)	0/55 (0%)
Adenoma + carcinoma (combined)	M	2/54 (4%)	6/55 (11%)	8/58 (14%)	8/58 (14%)
	F	2/57 (4%)*	2/60 (3%)	7/59 (12%)	6/55 (11%)

F: females; M: males; ppm: parts per million; *: $P < 0.05$ (Cochran–Armitage Trend Test)

Results presented as number of rats affected / number of animals examined, excluding those that died or were terminated prior to study week 55, and the resulting percentage in parentheses.

Source: Strout & Ruecker (1990)

The incidence of benign keratoacanthoma was increased in male rats, but as there was no dose–response relationship, it was not considered treatment related (Table 30).

Table 30. Skin keratoacanthoma in male rats administered glyphosate for 24 months

	Incidence per dietary concentration of glyphosate			
Finding	**0 ppm**	**2 000 ppm**	**8 000 ppm**	**20 000 ppm**
Benign keratoacanthoma (dead and moribund animals)	0/36 (0%)	1/31 (3%)	2/33 (6%)	1/32 (3%)
Benign keratoacanthoma (terminal kill)	0/13 (0%)	2/19 (11%)	2/17 (12%)	2/17 (12%)

ppm: parts per million

Results presented as number of rats with skin keratoacanthoma / number of rats assessed, with the resulting percentage in parentheses.

Source: Strout & Ruecker (1990)

Lymphoma/lymphosarcoma was observed in multiple tissues in male and female rats; however, the incidences in treatment groups were lower than in the controls and no dose relationship was observed.

The NOAEL for toxicity in rats was 8000 ppm (equal to 362 mg/kg bw per day) for decreased body-weight gains in females and cataractous lens changes in males seen at the LOAEL of 20 000 ppm (Strout & Ruecker, 1990).

In a combined 2-year chronic toxicity/carcinogenicity study, glyphosate (two batches, purity 98.9 and 98.7%) was fed in the diet to 85 Sprague Dawley rats/sex per dose for 104 weeks in amounts adjusted to deliver 0, 10, 100, 300 and 1000 mg/kg bw per day to both sexes throughout the study. Out of each group of 85 rats, 35 were designated for the toxicity portion of the study while the remainder was designated for the oncogenicity portion of the study. The animals were inspected twice daily for signs of toxicity and mortality. All were clinically examined, including palpitation for tissue masses, prior to the start of the study and weekly thereafter. The animals were weighed and feed consumption measured weekly during weeks 1–13 and once monthly thereafter. Water consumption was inspected throughout the treatment period. An ophthalmoscopic examination was carried out on 20 males and 20 females from each dose group in the oncogenicity study before treatment started and on 20 males and 20 females from the control and high-dose oncogenicity groups at weeks 25 and 51. In addition, all control and high-dose oncogenicity and toxicity study rats were examined at week 102. Blood was collected from the retro-orbital sinus of fasted animals for haematology and clinical chemistry while the animals were under light ether anaesthesia. Samples were obtained from 10 animals/sex per group in the toxicity study at weeks 14, 25, 51, 78 and 102. Urine samples were obtained from 10 animals/sex per group at weeks 14, 26 and 53 in the oncogenicity study and from 10 animals/sex per group at weeks 14, 25, 51, 78 and 102 in the toxicity study. After 52 weeks, 15 males and 15 females from each toxicity study group were terminated and necropsied; all the remaining study animals were terminated and necropsied after 104 weeks. All premature decedents were also necropsied. Selected organs were weighed from all interim kill animals and 10 males and 10 females terminated at the end of the oncogenicity study. All collected tissues from all decedents prior to week 52, those terminated at 52 weeks, and the control and high-dose animals terminated at the end of the study were examined microscopically. Only the salivary glands were examined on the decedents after 52 weeks and the rats from the other dose groups at final termination.

Light-coloured faeces were observed during weeks 16–104 in both sexes at the high dose and in low-mid and high-mid females; however, this sign was not considered toxicologically significant. There were no statistically significant differences in survival rates between each group receiving glyphosate and the control group, in either sex. No treatment-related effect was observed in feed consumption, water consumption and haematology, ophthalmoscopic examinations and gross pathology data. High-dose males had statistically lower mean body weight ($P < 0.01$) by 5–11% from week 2 until week 104; at termination, mean body weight was 10% lower (−14% weight gain). High-dose females had statistically lower body weight ($P \leq 0.05$) by 5–12% from week 20 through week 80 (with several exceptions); at termination, mean body weight was 8% lower (−11% weight gain). Statistically significantly increased alkaline phosphatase activities (+46% to +72%) were observed in high-dose males throughout the study except for week 51 when the mean value was 31% higher than control. Similarly, elevated alkaline phosphatase activities were observed in females at the high dose (+34% to +53%) throughout the study and through most of the study at the high-mid dose (by +20% to +67%, though not always statistically significant). These changes in the alkaline phosphatase activity are considered of little toxicological significance. Urine analysis data showed reduced pH (5.5–6) in males at the high dose throughout the study.

The absolute liver weight was statistically significantly decreased in females at 100, 300 and 1000 mg/kg bw per day after 52 weeks, but after correcting for final body weight, the difference was statistically nonsignificant at all three doses. In males, the absolute liver weight was decreased significantly at 100, 300 and 1000 mg/kg bw per day after 52 weeks, but after correcting for final body weight the difference was also not statistically significant. The parotid salivary-gland weight was increased significantly in males at 100, 300 and 1000 mg/kg bw per day (56–111%) after 52 weeks, but not after 104 weeks; the combined weight of the sublingual and submaxillary salivary glands was significantly increased by 13% (22% after correcting for body weight) at 1000 mg/kg bw per day after 52 weeks. In females, the parotid gland was not affected but the sublingual and submaxillary combined weight was significantly higher by about 15%. The changes in salivary-gland weights were accompanied by increased incidence of mild to severe parotid salivary gland cell alterations and slight to moderate mandibular salivary gland cell alterations in both sexes at week 52 and week 104. The lesions were described as cells and/or acini that appeared larger and stained in a weakly basophilic manner without showing a tendency towards proliferative or degenerative changes

over time. In males, the increased incidence and severity of lesions in the parotid gland were significant ($P < 0.01$) at all doses at 52 weeks and at high-mid and high doses at 104 weeks. The increased incidence of lesions in the mandibular gland was significant at high-mid and high doses at 52 weeks and significant ($P < 0.001$) at all doses at 104 weeks. In females, the increased incidence of parotid lesions was significant ($P = 0.001$)at high-mid and high doses at 52 weeks and at all doses at 104 weeks. The increased incidence in the mandibular gland lesions was significant at the high dose at both 52 and 104 weeks. The incidence and/or severity of kidney nephropathy decreased in males at all doses at 52 weeks and at the high dose at 104 weeks. Urothelial hyperplasia was significantly decreased in females from the high-dose group at both the 52-week and 104-week intervals.

Although all groups had neoplastic lesions, none proved to be treatment related when histopathology data from treated groups were compared to that of controls at 104-week termination.

In conclusion, the liver and the salivary glands were identified as the main target organs of glyphosate-related toxicity in the long-term study. At 100 mg/kg bw per day, the changes in salivary glands were only minimal in terms of severity and not considered toxicologically significant. The NOAEL in the 104-week study was 100 mg/kg bw per day in rats based on the more pronounced cellular alteration of salivary glands at 300 mg/kg bw per day and greater. There was no treatment-related increase in tumour incidence at doses up to 1000 mg/kg bw per day (Atkinson et al., 1993b).

In a dietary toxicity study in rats, groups of 24 male and 24 female Alpk:AP$_f$SD (Wistar-derived) rats were fed diets containing glyphosate (purity 95.6%) at concentrations of 0, 2000, 8000 or 20 000 ppm (equal to 0, 141, 560 and 1409 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 167, 671 and 1664 mg/kg bw per day for females) for 1 year. Analysis of diets showed that the achieved concentrations, homogeneity and stability were satisfactory throughout the study. The animals were monitored daily for mortality and clinical signs. Body weights and feed consumption were measured at weekly intervals until the end of week 13 and every 4 weeks thereafter until termination, and the rats were terminated and necropsied. Blood and urine samples were taken for clinical pathology, selected organs were weighed and specified tissues were taken for subsequent histopathological examination.

None of the pre-terminal deaths during the study could be attributed to the administration of glyphosate. Apart from a small increase in the number of high-dose male and female animals that showed wet or dry urinary staining, no treatment-related clinical changes were seen. In addition, there were no treatment-related ophthalmological findings. Body weights of high-dose animals were lower than concurrent controls throughout the study; body weights of animals at 8000 ppm were slightly reduced (but not significantly in males and significantly only from week 46 in females). There was no effect on body weight in animals on 2000 ppm glyphosate. The changes in body weights in males and females were not considered biologically significant since the magnitude of change was small (less than 10%).

Feed consumption was lower and feed utilization was slightly less efficient at 20 000 ppm, the reductions being most marked at the start of the study. There was a trend for reduced feed intake for females at 8000 ppm, which correlates with the reduction in body-weight gain at this dose in the latter stages of the study.

Some statistically significant differences in haematological parameters were seen between treated and control animals, but the differences were small and inconsistent across the various time points, and were considered unrelated to the administration of glyphosate. Deviations in some clinical chemistry parameters, such as reductions in plasma concentrations of cholesterol and triglycerides or a dose-related increase in plasma alkaline phosphatase activity throughout the study as well as occasional increases in the activities of plasma aspartate aminotransferase, alanine transaminase and creatine kinase, were mostly confined to high- and intermediate-dose groups. In the absence of any histopathological findings these marginal changes are not considered toxicologically significant.

There was no evidence of any effect of glyphosate on urine parameters. At necropsy, there were no treatment-related gross pathological findings or consistent organ-weight changes. An increased incidence and severity of focal basophilia of the acinar cells of the parotid salivary gland

were seen in both sexes at 20 000 ppm. At 8000 ppm, examples of focal parotid basophilia were of minimal severity and the incidence was slightly above that in the control animals. No other microscopic findings could be ascribed to administration of glyphosate.

Similar numbers and types of neoplasms were diagnosed in the control group and in the 20 000 ppm group, but the study was too short to be able to reach any conclusions about carcinogenicity.

The NOAEL for the increased incidence of basophilia of parotid acinar cells in the 1-year toxicity study in rats was 8000 ppm (equal to 560 mg/kg bw per day) based on the increased incidence of basophilia of parotid acinar cells at 20 000 ppm (Milburn, 1996).

In a combined chronic toxicity/carcinogenicity study, glyphosate (purity 96.8 and 90.0%, two batches) was fed in the diet to 50 Wistar rats per sex per dose for up to 2 years at concentrations of 0, 100, 1000 or 10 000 ppm (equal to 0, 6.3, 59.4 and 595.2 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 8.6, 88.5 and 886 mg/kg bw per day for females). In addition, one vehicle control (acetone) group with 10 rats per sex and one high-dose group with 20 rats per sex were included for interim termination at the twelfth month to study non-neoplastic histopathological changes. Veterinary examinations took place before and after grouping and at the end of each month of experimental schedule. Individual body weights were recorded before dosing, at weekly intervals until the end of week 13 and every 4 weeks thereafter until termination. Feed consumption was recorded once weekly for each cage group from week 1 to week 13 and subsequently over 1 week in every 4 weeks until termination. Individual blood samples were collected from 20 rats/sex per group at 3, 6, 12, 18 and 24 months. At scheduled intervals of 6, 12, 18 and 24 months, blood collected from 10 rats/sex per group underwent clinical chemistry analysis. Individual urine samples were collected from 10 rats/sex per group at 3, 6, 12, 18 and 24 months. Histopathological examination was carried out on all tissues collected at interim termination of control and high-dose groups; on all pre-terminally dead and moribund terminated rats in the low- and mid-dose groups; and on all lesions of the terminated rats from the low- and mid-dose groups. Selected organs from 10 rats/sex per dose were weighed. The stability of glyphosate was determined at 2000 and 20 000 ppm which demonstrated that prepared diets were fairly stable for 30 days at room temperature with a degradation of less than 7% of the pure compound. The analysis of diets indicated that the achieved concentrations were within acceptable range. There were no treatment-related effects on mortality, clinical observations, body weights, body-weight gains, feed consumption, urine analysis and haematology. The following significant ($P < 0.05$) dose-related changes in blood chemistry parameters were seen at the high dose: decrease in gamma-glutamyltransferase levels at 12 months in male rats; a decrease in albumin levels at 6 months in female rats; and increases in alkaline phosphatase levels at 6, 12 and 18 months in female rats. The increase in alkaline phosphatase in high-dose females were 235, 231, 194, and 249 (U/L) at 6, 12, 18 and 24 months, respectively, while the corresponding control values were 133, 141, 101, 254 for females at 6, 12, 18 and 24 months, respectively.

Neither treatment-related macroscopic findings nor changes in organ weights or relative organ weights were observed during the study period. None of the significant microscopic changes or increased and decreased incidences (in liver, spleen, lymph nodes, adrenals, thymus, gonads, uterus, mammary gland) showed dose relationships, indicating that they were incidental and not related to the treatment with the glyphosate. At terminal kill, the incidence of cataracts in males at 0, 100, 1000 and 10 000 ppm was 3/20, 3/20, 1/18 and 6/29, respectively, while in females it was 1/24, 1/26, 5/33 and 4/21, respectively. The historical data on neoplasm incidence for the test species indicates that the incidences of the various tumours observed are within the normal range. The types of tumours seen were also comparable to the historical records. No statistically significant intergroup difference between the control and low-, mid- and high-dose treatment groups was recorded in terms of the number of rats with neoplasms, number of malignant neoplasms and incidence of metastasis either sex-wise or for combined sex.

The NOAEL in this combined chronic toxicity/carcinogenicity study in rats was 10 000 ppm, the highest dose tested, equal to 595.2 mg/kg bw per day. There was no evidence of carcinogenicity of glyphosate at doses up to 10 000 ppm in rats at in this study (Suresh, 1996).

In a combined chronic toxicity and carcinogenicity study, groups of 50 Sprague Dawley rats per sex were fed daily dietary doses of 0, 3000, 15 000 and 25 000 ppm (equal to 0, 180, 920 and 1920 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 240, 1130 and 2540 mg/kg bw per day for females) glyphosate technical for 2 years. In addition, 20 rats/sex per dose were included for interim termination in week 52 as part of the chronic toxicity study to study non-neoplastic histopathological changes; the dose levels were the same except the highest dose was 30 000 ppm. Test diets were prepared weekly by mixing appropriate amounts of the test material with the basal diet. The stability and homogeneity of the test material in feed was determined in an in-house stability study at all dose levels before the start of dosing. Analyses for achieved concentrations were performed monthly during the study period.

No treatment-related clinical signs or deaths were observed in the 52-week chronic toxicity study. In the 104-week carcinogenicity study, male animals of the high-dose group exhibited slight but statistically insignificant higher mortalities. No significant toxic signs were observed in treated or control groups. Significantly reduced body-weight gain that lasted throughout the study was observed in high-dose males. In all other groups, body-weight gain at termination was comparable to the control. No treatment-related effects on feed consumption for either sex or any group were noted during the study. The results show a higher intake for females compared to males for each dose level. The mean intake in the chronic toxicity study was 0.18, 0.92 and 1.92 g/kg bw per day (males) and 0.24, 1.13 and 2.54 g/kg bw per day (females) for 3000, 15 000 and 30 000 ppm, respectively. The mean intake in the carcinogenicity study was 0.15, 0.78 and 1.29 g/kg bw per day (males) and 0.21, 1.06 and 1.74 g/kg bw per day (females) for 3000, 15 000 and 25 000 ppm, respectively.

Ophthalmological examinations revealed no abnormalities. Haematological examination showed no treatment-attributable abnormalities. A significant increase in the alkaline phosphatase level was only seen at 25 000 ppm in the carcinogenicity study at study termination. Other significant changes observed in haematological and biochemical parameters were within the range of the historical control data, indicating that they were of no biological significance. Urine analysis did not reveal any treatment-attributable abnormalities. No treatment-related macroscopic findings were observed during the study period.

Significant and dose-dependent effects were found in high-dose males and females in the chronic toxicity study. In males, weights of kidneys, brain and testes were increased; in females, in addition to increased weights of kidneys and brain, liver weight was also increased.

Histopathological changes were found at all dose levels including the control, indicating that these are no treatment-related effects. There were no treatment-related neoplasms observed.

Based on mild effects on body-weight gain and the increased organ weights without histopathological changes, the NOAEL in rats after chronic exposure to glyphosate technical for 24 months was 15 000 ppm (920 mg/kg bw per day) (Bhide, 1997).

In a 2-year combined chronic toxicity and carcinogenicity study, groups of 50 Sprague Dawley rats/sex per group were fed daily dietary doses of HR-001 at concentrations of 0, 3000, 10 000 or 30 000 ppm (equal to 0, 104, 354 and 1127 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 115, 393 and 1247 mg/kg bw per day for females) for 24 months. In addition, 30 rats per sex per group were included for interim termination at 26, 52 and 78 weeks.

At 3000 ppm, males exhibited significant increases in incidence of decreased spontaneous motor activity, bradypnea and soiled fur (predominantly in external genital area and foreleg) and a significant decrease in incidence of tactile hair loss. Females at 3000 ppm showed significant increases in incidence of ptosis and tactile hair loss. At 10 000 ppm, the incidence of tactile hair loss

was significantly decreased in males and significantly increased in females compared to their respective controls.

At 30 000 ppm, neither sex showed an increase in mortality, although mortality in males was lower than the control during the last half of the treatment period, with statistical significance most weeks. In all other groups, mortality was comparable to the control. Males had significant increases in incidence of bradypnea, palpable masses and soiled fur (at the external genital or perianal region) compared to controls. Palpable masses in the tail were present in 27 males, a high incidence compared to 11 for the controls; the incidences of masses in other locations were comparable to the controls. Males at 30 000 ppm also showed significant decreases in incidence of tactile hair loss, incidence of wounds and hair loss. In females, a significant increase in incidence of wet fur, mainly in the external genital area, was observed. In addition, loose stools were observed in all cages from week 24 in males and week 23 in females until the end of the treatment.

There was an increase in benign keratoacanthoma in males at 24 months that was statistically significant in trend wise comparison but not in pair wise comparison (Table 31). However, skin keratoacanthoma is one of the most common spontaneous benign neoplasms in male Sprague Dawley rats (Chandra, Riley & Johnson, 1992). Adenomas of the kidney were observed in four males in the 30 000 ppm grouped compared to zero in the controls. The background incidence of this tumour in this strain of rat is reported to be 0.7% (0–2.9%), and the incidence of the tumour in the 30 000 ppm group was only slightly higher than this background incidence. Because there was no statistically significant difference in incidence between the control and the 30 000 ppm group, the slightly higher incidence was not considered due to the treatment with glyphosate.

Table 31. Skin keratoacanthoma in male rats administered HR-001 for 24 months

	Incidence per dietary concentration of HR-001			
Finding	**0 ppm**	**3 000 ppm**	**10 000 ppm**	**30 000 ppm**
Benign keratoacanthoma (dead and moribund animals)	2/32 (6%)	1/30 (3%)	0/32 (0%)	1/21 (5%)
Benign keratoacanthoma (terminal kill)	1/18 (6%)	2/20 (10%)	0/18 (0%)	6/29 (21%)

ppm: parts per million

Results presented as number of male rats with skin keratoacanthoma / number assessed, with resulting percentage in parentheses.

Source: Enomoto (1997)

The NOAEL for chronic toxicity was 3000 ppm (104 mg/kg bw per day) and the LOAEL 10 000 ppm (354 mg/kg bw per day) based on an increase in ptosis and of tactile hair loss in female rats in 24-month study. There was an increased incidence of multiple clinical signs at 30 000 ppm (Enomoto, 1997).

In a combined chronic toxicity and carcinogenicity study, groups of Fischer F344/DuCrlCrlj rats (50/sex per dose) were fed diets containing glyphosate (purity 97.5%) at concentrations of 0, 500, 4000 or 32 000 ppm (equal to 0, 25, 201 and 1750 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 29.7, 239 and 2000 mg/kg bw per day for females) for 104 weeks. An interim termination was conducted on 14 rats per sex per dose after one year. Achieved concentration was assessed regularly and the stability and homogeneity of glyphosate in diet determined. Clinical observations (including ophthalmoscopy), body weights, feed consumption, haematology and clinical biochemistry (blood and urine) were measured throughout the study. A functional observational battery, including motor activity, was conducted in week 52 in animals allocated to the chronic toxicity assessment of the study. At the end of the scheduled period the animals were terminated and necropsied. Blood samples were taken for

clinical pathology, selected organs weighed and specified tissues prepared for subsequent histopathological examination.

Prepared diets were stable at room temperature for 4 months and the test material was homogeneously distributed in the diet. Analysis of the prepared diet indicated that the measured concentrations ranged from 80–110% of the nominal concentrations. All males and females at 32 000 ppm had diarrhoea or soft stools from immediately after the start of administration and throughout the administration period. Mortality was not affected. Statistically significantly reduced body weights were observed throughout the study in high-dose males (beginning week 1) and females (beginning week 2). Feed consumption in all dosed group decreased or increased (no statistical significance) at various intervals. The only treatment-related effects observed in urine analysis were increased urinary proteins in three high-dose females at week 104. These changes were thought to be related to the histological changes in the kidney. There were no remarkable changes in females at any other dose or other examination time or in males at any dose. Males and females at 32 000 ppm showed statistically significant decreases or tendencies towards decreases in erythrocyte count, haematocrit and haemoglobin concentration in weeks 26, 52 and 78, and males in this group also showed significant increases in platelet count and leukocyte count in week 52 and a significant increase in platelet count in week 78. At 4000 ppm, females showed a significant decrease in erythrocyte count in week 26 (94% of the control value) and males showed significant decreases in erythrocyte count (96% of the control value) and haematocrit (95% of the control value) in week 52. In males and females at 500 ppm, there were no significant differences compared to the controls at 0 ppm in any examination parameter. The historical control values for haematological parameters from the performing laboratory were not available, however, and the historical control data for Fisher Inbred Strain F344/ DuCrlCrlj were used to compare with study results. Throughout the study, except at week 104, the control group had higher erythrocyte counts and haematocrit values than the range reported in the literature for this strain of rats. This suggests that erythrocyte and haematology values for the control groups of the TAC study were unusually high, and that statistically significant decreases in test groups may not be toxicologically significant or relevant. Males and females at 32 000 ppm showed a tendency towards a decrease in albumin at each examination time, and the values were statistically significant in males and females in week 26 and in males in week 78 compared to controls. In addition, males in this group showed significant increases in gamma-glutamyltransferase, alkaline phosphatase and total bilirubin in week 52. Otherwise the following changes were not observed continuously or at 32 000 ppm and were therefore considered unrelated to administration of the test material: significant decreases in creatinine, alanine transaminase [serum glutamic pyruvic transaminase] and total bilirubin in males or females in week 26 at 32 000 ppm and significant increases in creatinine, total protein and albumin in females at 500 ppm. Ophthalmoscopic examination indicated treatment-related opacity in one high-dose female at week 104 but was considered incidental. At 32 000 ppm, a statistically significant increase in relative kidney weights was observed in males after the scheduled termination in week 79 and in males and females at the scheduled termination in weeks 105–106. Otherwise, the following changes were recorded, but were thought to be due to suppressed body-weight gain as there were no corresponding abnormalities in histopathological examination: significant increases in the relative weights of the brain and liver in males at the week 79 and week 105–106 scheduled terminations and females in the week 105–106 scheduled termination; a significant decrease in the absolute weight of the adrenal in high-dose males in the week 105–106 scheduled termination; and a significant decrease in the absolute weight of the brain in mid-high (4000 ppm) males in the week 79 scheduled termination. High-dose males and females showed an increase in luminal dilatation of the large intestine at necropsy at the week 79 termination, but there were no histological changes. Thymic involution increased in all females at 32 000 and 500 ppm. However, these effects were thought to be incidental since they are age-related changes.

Histopathological examination showed an increase in glomerulosclerosis in females at 4000 ppm and 32 000 ppm during the scheduled necropsy at week 105–106 and increases in eosinophilic granule/hyaline droplets in the tubular epithelium in the kidney in females at the week 79 necropsy and in males and females at the week 105–106 scheduled necropsy. Monsanto and TAC co-sponsored the PWG to re-evaluate the microscopic kidney findings, specifically glomerulosclerosis, chronic

nephropathy and hyaline droplet renal tubule degeneration in female rats. The PWG concluded (Hardisty, 2013) that the kidneys of male and female rats did not confirm the study pathologist's reported conclusions that the incidence of glomerulosclerosis and the presence of eosinophilic granules/hyaline droplets of renal tubule epithelium were treatment related. The PWG found no histological evidence of renal toxicity in the sections of kidneys examined. The only frequently observed finding in the kidneys of male and female rats was chronic progressive nephropathy which, however, was similar in incidence and severity in control and treated groups. No treatment-related tumours were observed.

In conclusion, the NOAEL for chronic toxicity of glyphosate in rats was 4000 ppm (equal to 201 mg/kg bw per day) based on the decrease in body weights, transient haematological effects, diarrhoea, urine parameters, clinical chemistry effects, increased kidney weight relative weight seen at 32 000 ppm, the highest dose tested, in this 104-week study. Glyphosate was not carcinogenic in rats at doses up to 32 000 ppm (Takahashi, 1999b).

In a combined chronic toxicity/carcinogenicity study, glyphosate (purity 97.6%) was fed to 64 Alpk:AP$_f$SD Wistar-derived rats per sex per dose in the diet for up to 2 years at concentrations of 0, 2000, 6000 or 20 000 ppm (equal to 0, 121, 361 and 1214 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 145, 437 and 1498 mg/kg bw per day for females). An interim termination was conducted on 12 rats per sex per dose after one year. Achieved concentration was assessed regularly and the stability and homogeneity of glyphosate in the diet determined. Clinical observations (including ophthalmoscopy), body weights, feed consumption, haematology and clinical biochemistry (blood and urine) were conducted throughout the study. A functional observational battery, including motor activity, was conducted in week 52 in animals allocated to the chronic toxicity assessment part of the study. At the end of the scheduled study period, the animals were terminated and necropsied. Cardiac blood samples were taken for clinical pathology, selected organs weighed and specified tissues taken for subsequent histopathological examination.

The mean achieved concentrations of glyphosate in each dietary preparation were within 10% of the nominal concentration, and the overall mean concentrations were within 1% of nominal. The diets were homogenously distributed and prepared diets were stable at room temperature for 45 days. Survival in control, low- and mid-dose males approached 25% by week 104 of the study (criteria for termination of the study) although survival in the high-dose group was significantly better. Survival in the females was similar across all groups and better than in the lower-dose males. Treatment-related increase in the incidence of red-brown staining of tray papers (particularly in males) and isolated observations of red/brown coloured urine were noted in three males and one female at 20 000 ppm. The body weights of the high-dose rats were statistically significantly lower than controls throughout the study; however, these differences were not considered toxicologically relevant since maximum decreased in body weights were approximately 5% and 8% for males and females, respectively. Feed consumption and feed utilization were statistically significantly lower in high-dose males and females. Ophthalmoscopic examination did not reveal any treatment-related effects, and no treatment-related observations were noted in the functional observational battery, grip strength measurements, motor activity, landing foot splay measurements and time to tail flick. Haematological parameters were not affected by the treatment. Statistically significant increases in alkaline phosphatase activity occurred at all doses in both sexes up to week 79. There was evidence at one or more time points of increases in plasma alanine transaminase and aspartate aminotransferase activities and total bilirubin, but statistical significance was reached only at 6000 and 20 000 ppm. In the absence of any histopathological findings these marginal changes are not considered toxicologically significant. Plasma triglycerides and cholesterol were consistently decreased for all or part of the study in males at 20 000 ppm. Plasma creatinine values were lower in all treated female groups at week 27 and in females at 6000 and 20 000 ppm at week 14, but in the absence of any effects later in the study, this is considered not toxicologically significant. Urinary pH was lower than that of controls in high-dose males throughout the study. An increase in the incidence and severity of blood/red blood cells was seen in males and, to a lesser extent, in females at 20 000 ppm. There were no consistent, dose-related effects on organ weights indicative of a toxicologically significant effect of glyphosate.

Macroscopic findings consisting of a minor increase in incidence of enlarged kidneys, single masses in the liver, firmness of the prostate and a reduction in the incidence of reduced testes were seen in males at 6000 and 20 000 ppm. A minor increase in the incidence but not the severity of proliferative cholangitis in the liver was observed at interim and terminal kills in high-dose males. Moreover, an increased incidence of hepatitis and periodontal inflammation was observed in high-dose males. There were a number of changes in the kidneys of high-dose males and females, notably renal papillary necrosis, with or without papillary mineralization, and transitional cell hyperplasia; the incidence was greater in males than females. These findings are considered treatment related but are consistent with ingesting high doses of an acidic material, which may also have caused the microscopically observed prostatitis and periodontal inflammation. The decrease in the incidence of tubular degeneration of the testis in high-dose males is considered of no consequence (Table 32). The incidence of prostatitis was higher than the control groups in all treated males but it was within historical background levels in all treated groups; however, as the control value in this study was low, the relationship to treatment at the high-dose level cannot be entirely dismissed.

Table 32. Selected microscopic findings in rats administered glyphosate for 2 years

	No. per dietary concentration of glyphosate							
	Males				**Females**			
Organ / Finding	**0 ppm**	**2 000 ppm**	**6 000 ppm**	**20 000 ppm**	**0 ppm**	**2 000 ppm**	**6 000 ppm**	**20 000 ppm**
Liver: Proliferative cholangitis	56	57	55	64	55	58	59	61
Liver: Hepatitis	8	6	9	13	6	7	4	6
Kidney: Papillary necrosis	0	1	0	14	0	1	2	5
Kidney: Transitional cell hyperplasia	2	3	0	5	3	1	0	1
Prostate: Prostatitis	13	22	23	37	–	–	–	–
Testis: Unilateral tubular degeneration	18	13	18	5				
Periodontal inflammation	25	27	23	42	18	24	32	28

no. number; ppm: parts per million

Results presented as number of rats with the finding. $N = 64$ for male and for female rats.

Source: Brammer (2001)

In contrast to a previously described 1-year feeding study in rats (Milburn, 1996), microscopic changes were seen in the liver and kidneys of high-dose rats but not the salivary glands, even though the study was conducted on the same strain of the rats and in the same laboratory.

The incidence of hepatocellular adenomas in male rats at the high dose increased compared to the controls (0/52 at 0 ppm, 2/52 [4%] at 2000 ppm, 0/52 [0%] at 6000 ppm and 5/52 [10%] at 20 000). However, this increase was considered incidental rather than treatment related, for the following reasons: 1) the absence of a dose–response relationship; 2) the lack of progression to malignancy; 3) no evidence of pre-neoplastic lesions; 4) the incidences were within the range (0–11.5%) of historical controls for this strain (Wistar) of rats in 26 studies conducted between 1984 and 2003 at the testing laboratory; and 5) the 0% incidence in the concurrent controls is lower than the average background incidence for liver adenomas in male Wistar rats, which distorts the comparison.

In conclusion, the NOAEL for chronic toxicity of glyphosate in rats was 6000 ppm (equal to 361 mg/kg bw per day) based on kidney, prostate and liver toxicity seen at 20 000 ppm (equal to 1214 mg/kg bw per day) in this 2-year study. There was no evidence of carcinogenicity in rats at glyphosate doses up to 20 000 ppm (Brammer, 2001).

In a combined chronic toxicity/carcinogenicity study, glyphosate (purity 95.7%) was fed to Han Crl:WI (GLx/BRL/HAN) IGS BR Wistar rats (51/sex per dose) in the diet for up to 104 weeks at concentrations of 0, 1500, 5000 or 15 000 ppm (equal to mean achieved doses of 0, 95.0, 316.9 and 1229.7 mg/kg bw per day). To ensure that a dose of 1000 mg/kg bw per day overall was received, the highest dose was progressively increased to 24 000 ppm. In addition, three satellite groups with 15 rats per sex each were included for interim termination at the twelfth month to study non-neoplastic histopathological changes. A satellite control group with 12 rats per sex served as veterinary control; these animals were to be used for investigations should any health problems have developed with the study animals. As no such problems occurred, observations of these animals have not been included in the report.

The prepared diets were stable for at least 6 weeks and their achieved dietary concentrations were within acceptable ranges.

Clinical signs, functional observations, body-weight changes and feed and water consumption were monitored throughout the study. Clinical chemistry and haematological examinations were performed on 10 animals per sex from the satellite and main groups at 3, 6 and 12 months. More haematological and clinical chemistry investigations were performed on 20 animals per sex from the main groups at 18 and 24 months. Urine analysis of 10 animals per sex from satellite groups at 3, 6 and 12 months and from main groups at 18 and 24 months was conducted. All survivors at study termination (main groups: 104 weeks; satellite groups: 52 weeks) were necropsied as were all pre-terminal decedents or those terminated in extremis. Selected organs of 10 animals/sex per group terminated at the end of the study and all the animals from satellite groups were weighed. Histopathological examination was initially carried out on all tissues collected from control and high-dose groups; all pre-terminally dead and moribund euthanized rats and on all lesions and palpable masses of the terminated rats from the low- and mid-dose groups. Since there were no indications of treatment-related bone marrow changes, examination was subsequently extended to the remaining treatment groups.

No significant treatment-related effects were observed on mortality, clinical signs, behavioural assessments, functional performance tests (motor activity, grip strength values), sensory reactivity, body weights, body-weight gains, feed consumption, water consumption, palpable masses, ophthalmoscopic examinations, haematology, clinical chemistry, urine analysis, organ weights and macroscopic findings.

Adipose infiltration of bone marrow was seen in the majority of animals examined, with both sexes being more or less equally affected in terms of incidence and severity. However, generally greater effects were seen in male rats at 15 000 ppm and this attained statistical significance for terminal kill animals, indicating the possibility of myeloid hypoplasia as a consequence of treatment. However, given the normal variability of this condition and the effect of other pathological conditions upon marrow cellularity in ageing rats, the effect – although not altogether convincing – cannot be dismissed as a similar effect was not seen in male rats in the remaining treatment groups. A higher incidence of higher grades of severity of adipose infiltration was seen in premature decedents of both sexes at 5000 ppm and females only at 1500 ppm. However, the variable duration of exposure and significant background pathology for pre-terminal decedents further negates this as an effect of treatment upon marrow cellularity for female rats.

At the highest dose, differences in the site of mineral deposition in the kidneys were significant compared with controls. Pelvic mineralization was commonly seen in both sexes and was more prevalent in female rats; however, corticomedullary mineralization was seen in female rats only. Nephrocalcinosis in rats is generally considered to be related to diet and hormonal status. There was a lower incidence of pelvic/papillary deposition and an increase in the corticomedullary deposition. At the same time the incidence of renal pelvic hyperplasia was reduced in in both sexes as a consequence of the decreased mineral deposition. The effects on pelvic and corticomedullary mineralization as well as hyperplasia of the pelvic/papillary epithelium were confined to high-dose animals and there was no indication of a similar effect at any other treatment level for either sex.

Treatment did not affect the development of neoplasia in any organ or tissue or the overall frequency of benign or malignant tumours.

In conclusion, the NOAEL in rats after chronic exposure to glyphosate technical for 24 months was 15 000 ppm (equal to mean achieved dose level of 1229.7 mg/kg bw per day), the highest dose tested. Glyphosate was not carcinogenic in rats at doses up to and including 15 000 ppm, the highest dose tested (Wood et al., 2009b).

In a published drinking water study, ammonium salt of glyphosate (13.85% solution) was administered to groups of 85 male and 85 female Wistar–RIZ rats in drinking water at concentrations of 0, 300, 900 or 2700 mg/L for 2 years. Examination of peripheral blood parameters and bone marrow smears did not reveal any harmful effects. In addition, there was no treatment-related effects on the blood or urine biochemical parameters evaluated. The study authors concluded that glyphosate has no effect on neoplastic pathogenesis (Chruscielska et al., 2000a). The study report lacks detailed information on the formulated product or detailed description of the methodology, histopathological examination and tumour description.

In a published study, the health effects of a Roundup-tolerant NK603 genetically modified maize (from 11% in the diet), cultivated with or without Roundup application and Roundup alone (from 0.1 parts per billion [ppb] of the full pesticide containing glyphosate and adjuvants) in drinking water, were evaluated for 2 years in groups of 10 male and 10 female rats/dose. This study was used to evaluate the long-term toxicity and was not a carcinogenicity evaluation. The test material is a formulated product and the study report lacked details of the results (Séralini et al., 2014).

2.4 Genotoxicity

Glyphosate and its formulation products have been extensively tested for genotoxic effects using a variety of end-points in a wide range of organisms. These tests have ranged from standard, validated tests in bacteria and mammalian model organisms to less common and non-validated tests in phylogenetically distant species such as plants, earthworms, clams, frogs, tropical fish and caimans. In these studies, the test materials were administered through a variety of routes including parenteral routes used for specialized studies but considered largely irrelevant for assessing risks resulting from low-level dietary exposures. The reviewed studies for glyphosate are briefly summarized in the text and tables below (genotoxicity studies on AMPA, *N*-acetyl-glyphosate, *N*-acetyl-AMPA and other formulation ingredients are in Section 2.7, 2.8 and 2.9). Summary tables of studies conducted in non-traditional or phylogenetically distant organisms are shown in Appendix 1. In addition, a number of studies were conducted of humans exposed occupationally or environmentally to glyphosate and/or its formulation products. Many of these involved co-exposures to many different pesticides and were considered uninformative; however, the few studies that considered glyphosate the major agent are summarized and briefly discussed below.

A much smaller number of studies have been conducted on the glyphosate metabolite, AMPA, as well as the plant metabolites, *N*-acetyl-glyphosate and *N*-acetyl-AMPA. The results are shown in Tables 33, 34 and 35. The in vivo studies (Table 35) investigated the ability of these metabolites to induce micronuclei in the bone marrow erythrocytes of mice and have largely been negative although a modest positive response was reported by Manas (2009b) when AMPA was administered in male mice by intraperitoneal injection. Studies by other investigators using the more relevant oral route of administration did not show an increase in micronuclei in either male or female mice.

In the in vitro studies, increases in mutation in bacteria were not seen for AMPA or the acetylated metabolites. Both positive and negative results were reported in studies of chromosome aberrations and DNA damage for AMPA. AMPA was negative in two studies of unscheduled DNA

synthesis in isolated rat hepatocytes. Studies of chromosome aberrations and gene mutation in mammalian cells using the acetylated metabolites were negative.

(a) In vitro studies

Bacteria

Glyphosate or Roundup was used in approximately 40 studies of mutagenicity in bacteria. Most were conducted with and without metabolic activation (using S9, 9000 × *g* supernatant fraction from induced male rat liver homogenate). The actual number of tests performed was well over 150 as multiple tester strains with and without S9 were used in most studies. Glyphosate or Roundup was found to be negative for genotoxic effects in almost all of these; weak positive results were reported in only one or two studies. Glyphosate was also reported to be negative in three assays measuring DNA repair (rec) in *Bacillus subtilis* and positive in one SOS-chromotest assay in *Escherichia coli*. Several studies reported that glyphosate could enhance DNA strand breaks or interfere with DNA strand break repair in cyanobacteria following exposure to ultraviolet-B radiation.

In the case of AMPA or the acetylated metabolites, no increases in mutation in bacteria were seen in the in vitro studies (Table 33).

Table 33. Summary of in vitro genotoxicity studies with glyphosate, glyphosate formulations, AMPA or their metabolites in bacteria

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity	GLP (Yes/ No)	Results		Reference
					−S9	+S9	
Point mutations	*Salmonella typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537	0.1–1 000 µg/plate	Glyphosate (98.4%)	No	Negative	Negative	Kier (1978)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537, 1538	0.005–50 µL/plate	Glyphosate trimesium SC-0224 (19.2%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Majeska (1982)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537, 1538; *E. coli* WP2 uvrA	10– 5 000 µg/plate	Glyphosate (98%)	No	Negative	Negative	Li & Long (1988)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537, 1538; *E. coli* WP2 uvrA	1.6–5 000 µg/plate	Glyphosate trimesium ICIA 0224	Yes	Negative	Negative	Callander (1988a)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537; *E. coli* WP2 uvrA	313–5 000 µg/plate	AK-01 Technical (glyphosate acid) (96.4%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Yanagimoto (1991)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535 and 1537	160–5000 µg/plate	Glyphosate (98.6%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Jensen (1991a)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA97, 98, 100, 1535	33–10 000 µg/plate	Glyphosate (98.6%)	No	Negative	Negative	Chan & Mahler (1992)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* strains TA98, 100, 1535, 1537	50–5 000 µg/plate	Rodeo (40% glyphosate)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Kier et al. (1992)

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity	GLP (Yes/ No)	Results		Reference
					–S9	+S9	
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537, 1538; *E. coli* WP2, WP2 uvrA	100–5 000 µg/plate	Glyphosate trimesium TMSC (95%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Callander (1993)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, TA100	180–1 440 µg/plate	Roundup	No	Weak positive / equivocal	Weak positive / equivocal	Rank et al. (1993)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537	156–5 000 µg/plate	HR-001 (95.7%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Akanuma (1995a)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* strains TA98, 100, 1535, 1537; *E. coli* WP2 uvrA	50–5 000 µg/plate	Glyphosate (95.3%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Thompson (1996)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537; *E. coli* WP2,WP2 uvrA	100–5 000 µg/plate	Glyphosate (95.6%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Callander (1996)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA97a, 98, 100, 1535	1–5 000 µg/plate	Glifos (360 g/L glyphosate)	No	Negative	Negative	Vargas (1996)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA97a, 98, 100, 102	0.025–0.3 µg/plate	Glyphosate formulation Perzocyd 10, soluble liquid concentrate	No	Negative	Negative	Chruscielska et al. (2000b)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 102, 1535, 1537	10–5000 µg/plate	Glyphosate technical (97%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Schreib (2012)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 102, 1535, 1537	648–5000 µg/plate	Glyphosate technical Helm (98%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Riberri do Val (2007)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537; *E. coli* WP2 uvrA	3–5000 µg/plate	Glyphosate (95.1%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Sokolowski (2007a)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537; *E. coli* WP2 uvrA	3–5000 µg/plate	Glyphosate (97.7%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Sokolowski (2007b)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537; *E. coli* WP2 uvrA	3–5000 µg/plate	Glyphosate (95%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Sokolowski (2007c)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA97a, 98, 100, 102, 1535	1–1000 µg/plate	Glyphosate TC (98%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Miyaji (2008)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 102, 1535, 1537	31.6–3160 µg/plate	Glyphosate TC (97.5%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Flügge (2009a)

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity	GLP (Yes/ No)	Results		Reference
					−S9	+S9	
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537; *E. coli* WP2, WP2 uvrA	3–5000 µg/plate	Glyphosate (96.3%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Sokolowski (2009)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 102, 1535, 1537	31.6–5000 µg/plate	Glyphosate (> 96%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Donath (2010)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 102, 1535, 1537	31.6–3160 µg/plate	Glyphosate TC (95.2%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Flügge (2010)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* A98, 100, 1535, 1537; *E. coli* WP2 uvrA	31.6–5000 µg/plate	Glyphosate (96%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Schreib (2010)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537; *E. coli* WP2 uvrA	3–5000 µg/plate	Glyphosate (> 95%) spiked with glyphosine (0.63%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Sokolowski (2010)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 102, 1535, 1537	31.6–5000 µg/plate	Glyphosate (> 95.8%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Wallner (2010)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 102, 1535, 1537	10–2000 µg/plate	Glyphosate (> 95.4%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Donath (2011a)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537; *E. coli* WP2 uvrA	10–5000 µg/plate	Glyphosate (98.8%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Donath (2011b)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535 1537; *E. coli* WP2 uvrA	10–5000 µg/plate	Glyphosate (97.8%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Donath (2011c)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537; *E. coli* WP2 uvrA	1.5–5000 µg/plate	Glyphosate (85.8%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Thompson (2014)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537; *E. coli* WP2 uvrA	10–5000 µg/plate	Glyphosate technical (94.1%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Schreib (2015)
DNA damage	*B. subtilis* Rec assay H17 and M45	20–2 000 µg/disk	Glyphosate (98%)	No	Negative	Negative	Li & Long (1988)
DNA damage	*B. subtilis* Rec assay H17 and M45	15–240 µg/disc	AK-01 Technical (glyphosate acid) (96.4%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Yanagimoto (1992b)
DNA damage	*B. subtilis* Rec assay H17 and M45	7.5–240 µg/disk	Glyphosate (95.7%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Akanuma (1995b)

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity	GLP (Yes/ No)	Results		Reference
					−S9	+S9	
DNA damage	*E. coli* SOS chromotest	0.1–0.25 µg	Roundup	No	Positive	N/A	Raipulis et al. (2009)
Enhanced UV-induced DNA strand breaks	Cyanobacteria (*Scytonema javanicum*)	10 µmol/L	Glyphosate	No	Positive	Negative	Wang et al. (2012)
Delayed UV–B-induced DNA strand break repair	Cyanobacteria (*Anabaena* sp.)	10 µmol/L	Glyphosate	No	Positive	N/A	Chen et al. (2012)
Delayed UV-B-induced DNA strand break repair	Cyanobacteria (*Microcystis viridis*)	10 µmol/L	Glyphosate	No	Positive	N/A	Chen et al. (2012)
DNA damage	Acellular prophage superhelical PM2 DNA	75 mmol/L	Glyphosate (98.4%)	No	Negative	N/A	Lueken et al. (2004)
AMPA							
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537; *E. coli* WP2 uvrA	200–5 000 µg/plate	AMPA (99.3%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Akanuma (1996)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537, 1538; *E. coli* WP2 uvrA	1.6–5 000 µg/plate	AMPA (> 99%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Callander (1988b)
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537	310–5 000 µg/plate	AMPA (99.2%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Jensen (1993a)
***N*-Acetyl-AMPA**							
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537; *E. coli* WP2 uvrA	50–5 000 µg/plate	*N*-acetyl-AMPA (76%; IN-EY252)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Wagner & Klug (2007)
***N*-Acetyl-glyphosate**							
Point mutations	*S. typhimurium* TA98, 100, 1535, 1537; *E. coli* WP2 uvrA	100–5 000 µg/plate	*N*-acetyl-glyphosate sodium salt (84.3%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Mecchi (2004)

AMPA, aminomethylphosphonic acid; GLP: good laboratory practice; N/A: not applicable; S9: 9000 × *g* supernatant fraction from induced male rat liver homogenate; −S9: without metabolic activation; +S9: with metabolic activation; UV: ultraviolet

Mammalian cells

Glyphosate and its formulation products were tested for various types of genetic damage in mammalian cells in vitro (Table 34). The results are summarized as follows. Of the four in vitro studies of gene mutation in mammalian cells induced by glyphosate or its formulation products, no increases were reported. In contrast, nine of 10 studies investigating DNA strand breaks induced by glyphosate or Roundup in mammalian cells reported positive results, 4 of 11 studies of chromosome aberrations reported positive results. For two of these (Lioi et al., 1998a,b), the effects were seen at much lower concentrations than the other studies reporting negative results. Two studies reported

negative results for polyploidy. One study of the glyphosate formulation product Herbazed (Amer et al., 2006) reported an induction of chromosome aberrations in mouse splenocytes in vitro (see further discussion of Herbazed below). Five of eight studies of micronuclei were positive, two were negative and one was equivocal; three of the positive studies required S9 whereas two did not. Of the eight studies of sister chromatid exchanges induced in peripheral blood lymphocytes, seven were positive; four were in human peripheral blood lymphocytes, two were in bovine peripheral blood lymphocytes, and one was in mouse splenocytes. Both in vitro studies of unscheduled DNA synthesis in rat hepatocytes were negative.

AMPA was negative in two studies of unscheduled DNA synthesis in isolated rat hepatocytes (Bakke, 1991; Nesslany, 2002). Studies of chromosome aberrations and gene mutation in mammalian cells using the acetylated metabolites were negative.

Table 34. Summary of in vitro genotoxicity studies with glyphosate, AMPA, metabolites of AMPA and formulants in mammalian cells

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity	GLP (Yes/ No)	Results		Reference
					–S9	+S9	
Glyphosate							
Gene mutation (*HPRT*)	CHO cells	2–25 mg/mL	Glyphosate (98%)	No	Negative	Negative	Li & Long (1988)
Gene mutation (*TK*)	Mouse lymphoma cells (L5178Y $TK^{\pm}$)	0.094–5 mg/mL	Glyphosate trimesium ICIA 0224 (57.6%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Cross (1988)
Gene mutation (*TK*)	Mouse lymphoma cells (L5178Y $TK^{\pm}$)	0.52–5 mg/mL	Glyphosate (98.6%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Jensen (1991b)
Gene mutation (*TK*)	Mouse lymphoma cells (L5178Y $TK^{\pm}$)	44–1 500 µg/mL	Glyphosate (95.6%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Clay (1996)
Chromosomal aberrations	Mouse splenocytes	0.1–50 mmol/L	Herbazed (glyphosate, 84%)	No	Positive	N/A	Amer et al. (2006)
Chromosomal aberrations	CHO cells	4–10 µL/mL	Glyphosate trimesium SC-0224 (55.6%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Majeska (1985)
Chromosomal aberrations	Chinese hamster cells (CHL/IU)	37.5–1 200 µg/mL	AK-01 Technical (glyphosate acid) (96.4%)	Yes	Negative	Positive	Yanagimoto (1992a)
Chromosomal aberrations	Chinese hamster lung cells	62.5–1 000 µg/mL	HR-001 (95.7%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Matsumoto (1995)
Chromosomal aberrations	Human peripheral blood lymphocytes	33–562 µg/mL	Glyfosaat	Yes	Negative	Negative	Van de Waart (1995)
Chromosomal aberrations	Chinese hamster lung cells	39–1250 µg/mL	Glyphosate (technical grade; 95.3%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Wright (1996)

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity	GLP (Yes/ No)	Results		Reference
					−S9	+S9	
Chromosomal aberrations	Bovine lymphocytes	17–170 µmol/L	Glyphosate	No	Positive	N/A	Lioi et al. (1998a)
Chromosomal aberrations	Human peripheral blood lymphocytes	100–1250 µg/mL	Glyphosate (95.6%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Fox (1998)
Chromosomal aberrations	Human peripheral blood lymphocytes	5–51 µmol/L	Glyphosate (≤ 98%)	No	Positive	N/A	Lioi et al. (1998b)
Chromosomal aberrations	Human peripheral blood lymphocytes	100–4 000 µg/mL	TMS Chloride (95%) [Glyphosate trimesium]	Yes	Equivocal	Equivocal	Griffiths & Mackay (1993)
Chromosomal aberrations	Human peripheral blood lymphocytes	0.2–6 mmol/L	Glyphosate (analytical grade; 96%)	No	Negative	N/A	Manas et al. (2009a)
Micronucleus	CHO K1 cells	5–100 µg/mL	Glyphosate	No	Negative	Positive	Roustan et al. (2014)
Micronucleus	Bovine lymphocytes	28–560 µmol/L	Glyphosate isopropylamine salt mixture (62%)	No	Equivocal	N/A	Piesova (2004)
Micronucleus	Bovine lymphocytes	28–560 µg/mL	Glyphosate isopropylamine salt mixture (62%)	No	Equivocal	Negative	Piesova (2005)
Micronucleus	Bovine lymphocytes	28–1 120 µmol/L	Glyphosate isopropylamine salt mixture (62%)	No	Negative	N/A	Sivikova et al. (2006)
Micronucleus	Human peripheral blood lymphocytes	0.5–580 µg/mL	Glyphosate (technical grade; 98%)	No	Negative	Positive	Mladinic et al. (2009)
Micronucleus	Human epithelial cancer cell line TR146	10–20 mg/L	Glyphosate (95%)	No	Positive	N/A	Koller et al. (2012)
Micronucleus	Human epithelial cancer cell line TR146	10–20 mg/L	Roundup	No	Positive	N/A	Koller et al. (2012)
Micronucleus	CHO K1 cells	5–100 µg/mL	Glyphosate	No	Negative	Positive	Roustan et al. (2014)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Human fibroblast cell line GM5757	75 mmol/L	Glyphosate (98.4%)	No	Negative alone; positive in presence of H_2O_2	N/A	Lueken et al. (2004)

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity	GLP (Yes/ No)	Results		Reference
					−S9	+S9	
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Human fibrosarcoma cell line HT1080	4.5–6.5 nmol/L	Glyphosate (technical grade)	No	Positive	N/A	Lopez et al. (2005)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Human fibroblast cell line GM38	4.5–6.5 nmol/L	Glyphosate (technical grade)	No	Positive	N/A	Lopez et al. (2005)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Human liver HepG2 cell line	1–10 ppm	Roundup (R400)	No	Positive	N/A	Gasnier et al. (2009)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Human Hep2 cell line	3–7.5 mmol/L	Glyphosate (analytical grade; 96%)	No	Positive	N/A	Manas et al. (2009a)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Human peripheral blood lymphocytes	0.5–580 µg/mL	Glyphosate (technical grade; 98%)	No	Positive	Positive	Mladinic et al. (2009)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Human epithelial cancer cell line TR146	10–2 000 mg/L	Glyphosate (95%)	No	Positive	N/A	Koller et al. (2012)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Human epithelial cancer cell line TR146	10–2 000 mg/L	Roundup	No	Positive	N/A	Koller et al. (2012)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Human peripheral blood lymphocytes	0.000 7–0.7 mmol/L	Glyphosate isopropylamine (96%)	No	Positive	N/A	Alvarez-Moya et al. (2014)
DNA strand breaks	Mouse spermatogonia	60–180 mg/L	Glyphosate		Positive	N/A	Ming et al. (2014)
Sister chromatid exchange	Mouse splenocytes	0.1–50 mmol/L	Herbazed (glyphosate, 84%)	No	Positive	N/A	Amer et al. (2006)
Sister chromatid exchange	CHO cells	4–10 µL/mL	Glyphosate trimesium SC-0224 (55.6%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Majeska (1985)
Sister chromatid exchange	Bovine lymphocytes	28–1 120 µmol/L	Glyphosate isopropylamine salt mixture (62%)	No	Positive	N/A	Sivikova et al. (2006)
Sister chromatid exchange	Bovine lymphocytes	17–170 µmol/L	Glyphosate	No	Positive	N/A	Lioi et al. (1998a)
Sister chromatid exchange	Human peripheral blood lymphocytes	0.25–25 mg/mL	Roundup	No	Positive	N/A	Vigfusson & Vyse (1980)
Sister chromatid exchange	Human peripheral blood lymphocytes	0.33–6 µg/mL	Glyphosate (analytical grade; 99.9%)	No	Positive	N/A	Bolognesi et al. (1997a)

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity	GLP (Yes/ No)	Results		Reference
					−S9	+S9	
Sister chromatid exchange	Human peripheral blood lymphocytes	0.1–0.33 µg/mL	Roundup (30.4% glyphosate)	No	Positive	N/A	Bolognesi et al. (1997a)
Sister chromatid exchange	Human peripheral blood lymphocytes	5–51 µmol/L	Glyphosate (≥ 98%)	No	Positive	N/A	Lioi et al. (1998b)
Unscheduled DNA synthesis	Rat hepatocytes	0.000 012 5–0.125 mg/mL	Glyphosate (98%)	No	Negative	N/A	Li & Long (1988)
Unscheduled DNA synthesis	Rat hepatocytes	0.2–111.7 mmol/L	Glyphosate (≥ 98%)	Yes	Negative	N/A	Rossberger (1994)
AMPA							
Gene mutation	Mouse lymphoma cells (L5871Y)	0.31–5.0 mg/mL	99.2%	Yes	Negative	Negative	Jensen (1993b)
Chromosomal aberrations	Human peripheral lymphocytes	0.9–1.8 mmol/L	99%	No	Weak positive	N/A	Manas et al. (2009b)
Micronucleus	CHO K1 cells	0.005–0.1 µg/L	AMPA (purity unspecified)	N/S	Positive	Positive	Roustan et al. (2014)
Micronucleus	CHO K1 cells	5–100	Glyphosate + AMPA	N/S	Negative	Negative	Roustan et al. (2014)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Human Hep2 cell line	2.5–7.5 mmol/L	99%	No	Positive	N/A	Manas et al. (2009b)
Unscheduled DNA synthesis	Rat hepatocytes	5–2 500 µg/mL	94.4%	N/S	Negative	N/A	Bakke (1991)
Unscheduled DNA synthesis	Rat hepatocytes	0.078–10 mmol/L	99.9%	N/S	Negative	N/A	Neslany (2002)
***N*-Acetyl-AMPA**							
Chromosomal aberrations	Human peripheral blood lymphocytes	191–1 530 µg/mL	76%; IN-EY252	Yes	Negative	Negative	Gudi & Rao (2007)
Gene mutation (*HPRT*)	CHO cells	100–1 531 µg/mL (active ingredient, adjusted for purity)	72%; IN-EY252	Yes	Negative	Negative	Glatt (2007)
***N*-Acetyl-glyphosate**							
Gene mutation (*HPRT*)	CHO cells	250–2 091 µg/mL (active ingredient, adjusted for purity)	*N*-acetyl-glyphosate sodium salt (63%)	Yes	Negative	Negative	Glatt (2006)

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity	GLP (Yes/ No)	Results		Reference
					−S9	+S9	
Chromosomal aberrations	CHO cells	960–2 800 µg/mL	*N*-acetyl-glyphosate sodium salt (84.3%)	Yes	Negative	N/A	Murli (2004)

AMPA: aminomethylphosphonic acid; CHO: Chinese hamster ovary; GLP: good laboratory practice; HepG2: hepatocellular carcinoma; Hep2: epidermoid cancer; HPRT: hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase; N/A: not applicable; N/S: not stated; ppm: parts per million; S9: 9000 × *g* supernatant fraction from male rat liver homogenate; −S9: without metabolic activation; +S9: with metabolic activation; TK: thymidine kinase

(b) In vivo studies

Mammalian studies

Oral route

Thirty-three in vivo genotoxicity studies assessed the effect of orally administered glyphosate or its formulation products on rodents (29 in mice and four in rats). The end-points investigated included chromosomal alterations, micronuclei, sister chromatid exchanges, unscheduled DNA synthesis and dominant lethal mutations (Table 35). Fourteen of the studies were conducted using glyphosate (≥ 90% pure) with the remainder involving formulation products or less pure forms of glyphosate. The results were negative for 29 of the 33 studies. The majority of the studies were of good or acceptable quality, and included sponsored GLP studies conducted in compliance with OECD Guideline 474.

The four positive studies are briefly described here. A twofold statistically significant increase in micronucleus frequency was reported by Suresh (1993a) in female (but not male) mice treated with two 5000 mg/kg doses of glyphosate. (The JMPR committee noted that this dose exceeds the limit dose of 2000 mg/kg recommended by the OECD [2014] and the International Conference on Harmonisation of Technical Requirements for Pharmaceuticals for Human Use [2011]. The micronucleus frequencies in the concurrent control were also higher than normal, and historical control frequencies for the lab were not provided. In addition, a study published the following year by the same group using the same doses of glyphosate did not see an increase in glyphosate-induced chromosome aberrations.] The three other positive studies were described in one article, a study published by Amer et al. (2006). In this article, positive results in both bone marrow cells and spermatocytes were reported after the administration of seven or more doses of a glyphosate formulation product called Herbazed (other positive results from that study are presented below). In contrast, in a repeated-dose study conducted by the United States National Toxicology Program (Chan & Mahler, 1992), increases in micronuclei were not seen in bone marrow erythrocytes of male and female mice administered glyphosate in the diet for 13 weeks. In another repeated-dose study, increases in chromosome aberrations were not seen in rat bone marrow cells harvested after 5 days of treatment with glyphosate trimesium (Matheson, 1982). Amer et al. (2006) also reported an increase in sister chromatid exchanges in mouse bone marrow cells after a single Herbazed dose.

Intraperitoneal injection

The JMPR committee concluded that genotoxic effects in animals treated with glyphosate or its formulation products by intraperitoneal injection were of limited value in assessing risks due to low-level dietary exposure. The following description of results is presented for completeness.

Twenty-one studies of micronuclei and chromosomal alterations were performed in the bone marrow cells of rodents administered glyphosate or its formulation products by intraperitoneal injection. Positive results were reported in approximately one third of the studies and negative/equivocal results for the remaining two thirds. The positive studies were reported in articles by four groups (Bolognesi et al., 1997; Prasad et al., 2009, Manas et al., 2009a; Rodrigues et al.,

2011) and involved the administration of both glyphosate and its formulation products. The Rodrigues et al. (2011) and Prasad et al. (2009) studies reported increases in micronuclei at doses (≥ 0.75 mg/kg bw and ≥ 25 mg/kg bw of Roundup, respectively) that were considerably lower than those reported as negative by other investigators (e.g. Jensen, 1991c [5000 mg/kg bw] and Kier, Flowers & Huffman, 1992 [850–3400 mg/kg bw]). When positive results were seen and when a direct comparison could be made, the formulation product was more potent than glyphosate itself (Bolognesi et al., 1997). Positive results in mouse spermatocytes were also reported with administration of 50 mg/kg bw of the glyphosate formulation product Herbazed for 5 days or more (but not 1 or 3 days) (Amer et al., 2006).

Increases in DNA strand breaks in the liver and kidney of mice were reported for both glyphosate and Roundup by Bolognesi et al. (1997). Heydens et al. (2008) conducted a follow-up study using the same Roundup formulation and reported that significant toxicity occurred in the liver and kidney when dosing was by intraperitoneal injection. They postulated that the DNA damage reported by Bolognesi et al. (1997) was likely a secondary effect of toxicity.

Bolognesi and colleagues (Peluso et al., 1998) also reported an increase in DNA adducts in mouse liver and kidney by the sensitive but nonspecific ^{32}P-postlabelling method following intraperitoneal administration of Roundup, but not glyphosate. They attributed the adducts to an unknown component of the herbicide mixture. This same group of investigators reported that intraperitoneal administration of glyphosate and Roundup resulted in an increase in 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine (8-OHdG) DNA adducts in the liver (glyphosate) and kidney (Roundup). A follow-up study on Roundup by Heydens et al. (2008) was unable to replicate the 8-OHdG adduct results.

Table 35. Summary of in vivo genotoxicity studies with glyphosate, glyphosate formulation products and AMPA and their metabolites in mammalian species

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity	GLP (Yes/ No)	Results	Reference
Glyphosate						
Oral administration						
Dominant lethal test	Mouse fetuses and resorptions	200–2 000 mg/kg	Glyphosate (98.7%)	Yes	Negative	Rodwell (1980)
Chromosomal aberrations	Mouse bone marrow cells	50–5 000 mg/kg on 2 days	Glyphosate (96.8%)	Yes	Negative in males and females	Suresh (1994)
Chromosomal aberrations	Mouse bone marrow cells	1 080 mg/kg bw	Roundup (> 90% purity)	No	Negative in males	Dimitrov et al. (2006)
Chromosomal aberrations	Mouse bone marrow cells	50 and 100 mg/kg bw (daily up to 21 days)	Herbazed (glyphosate, 84%)	No	Positive in males	Amer et al. (2006)
Chromosomal aberrations	Mouse spermatocytes	50 and 100 mg/kg bw (daily up to 21 days)	Herbazed (glyphosate, 84%)	No	Positive in males	Amer et al. (2006)
Chromosomal aberrations	Rat bone marrow cells	21–188 mg/kg	Glyphosate trimesium SC-0224 (58.5%)	No	Negative in males at all time points up to 5 days of exposure	Majeska (1982b)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	400–1 100 mg/kg	Glyphosate trimesium SC-0224 (55.3%)	Yes	Negative in males and females	Majeska (1986)

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity	GLP (Yes/ No)	Results	Reference
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	3–50 mg/kg in the diet	Glyphosate (98.6%)	No	Negative in males and females	Chan & Mahler (1992)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	50–5 000 mg/kg bw; administered twice	Glyphosate (96.8%)	Yes	Negative for males; weak positive / equivocal for females at highest dose	Suresh (1993a)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	5 000 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate (95.6%)	Yes	Negative in males and females	Fox & Mackay (1996)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	2 000 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate potassium salt (49% glyphosate acid by analysis) [indicated 59.3% in text]	Yes	Negative in males	Jones (1999)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	500–2 000 mg/kg bw	MON 78634 (65.2% glyphosate)	Yes	Negative in males	Erexson (2003)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	500–2 000 mg/kg bw	AK-01 Technical (99.1%)	Yes	Negative in males	Inoue (2004)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	500–2 000 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate technical (97.73%)	Yes	Negative in males and females	Honarvar (2005)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	1 080 mg/kg bw	Roundup (> 90% purity)	No	Negative in males	Dimitrov et al. (2006)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	8–30 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate technical Helm (≥ 95%)	Yes	Negative / equivocal in males	Zoriki Hosomi (2007)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	500–2 000 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate (99.1%)	Yes	Negative in males	Honarvar (2008)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	500–2 000 mg/kg bw	MON 79864 (38.7% glyphosate)	Yes	Negative in males	Xu (2008a)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	500–2 000 mg/kg bw	MON 76171 (31.1% glyphosate)	Yes	Negative in males	Xu (2008b)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	500–2 000 mg/kg bw	MON 76313 (30.9% glyphosate)	Yes	Negative in males	Xu (2008c)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	2 000 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate (A17035A) (280 g/L)	Yes	Negative in males	Negro Silva (2009)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	500–2 000 mg/kg bw	MON 79991 (71.6% glyphosate)	Yes	Negative in males	Xu (2009a)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	500–2 000 mg/kg bw	MON 76138 (38.5% glyphosate)	Yes	Negative in males	Xu (2009b)

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity	GLP (Yes/ No)	Results	Reference
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	500–2 000 mg/kg bw	MON 78910 (30.3% glyphosate)	Yes	Negative in males	Xu (2010) [amended version of Erexson (200 6)]
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	500–2 000 mg/kg bw	TROP M (Glyphosate 480) (358.4 g/L glyphosate acid; 483.6 g/L glyphosate isopropylamine salt)	Yes	Negative in males and females	Flügge (2010)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	2 000 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate soluble liquid concentrate (A13013Z) (500 g/L)	Yes	Negative in males	Negro Silva (2011)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	500–2 000 mg/kg bw	MON 78239 (36.6% glyphosate)	Yes	Negative in males	Xu (2011) [amended version of Erexson (200 3)]
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	2 000 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate (96.3%)	Yes	Negative in males	Roth (2012)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	2 000 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate TGAI (98.9%)	Yes	Negative in males	Patel (2012)
Micronucleus	Rat bone marrow erythrocytes	500–2 000 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate technical grade (98.8%)	Yes	Negative in males and females	Flügge (2009 b)
Micronucleus	Rat bone marrow erythrocytes	500–2 000 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate 75.5 DF (69.1% glyphosate)	Yes	Negative in males and females	Flügge (2010)
Unscheduled DNA synthesis	Rat liver hepatocytes	150–600 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate trimesium ICIA0224 (57.6%)	Yes	Negative in males	Kennelly (19 90)
Sister chromatid exchange	Mouse bone marrow cells	50–200 mg/kg bw	Herbazed (glyphosate, 84%)	No	Positive in males	Amer et al. (2006)
Intraperitoneal administration						
Chromosomal aberrations	Rat bone marrow cells	1 000 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate (98%)	No	Negative in males and females	Li & Long (1988)
Chromosomal aberrations	Mouse bone marrow cells	50 mg/kg bw (daily up to 5 days)	Herbazed (glyphosate, 84%)	No	Positive in males	Amer et al. (2006)
Chromosomal aberrations	Mouse spermatocytes	50 mg/kg bw (daily up to 5 days)	Herbazed (glyphosate, 84%)	No	Positive in males	Amer et al. (2006)
Chromosomal aberrations	Mouse bone marrow cells	25 and 50 mg/kg bw	Roundup (> 41%)	No	Positive in males	Prasad et al. (2009)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	5 000 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate (98.6%)	Yes	Negative in males and females	Jensen (1991 c)

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity	GLP (Yes/ No)	Results	Reference
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	850–3 400 mg/kg bw	Rodeo formulation (40%)	Yes	Negative in males and females	Kier, Flowers & Huffman (1992)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	100–200 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate isopropylamine salt	No	Negative in combined males and females	Rank et al. (1993)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	133 and 200 mg/kg bw as glyphosate isopropylamine salt	Roundup (480 g/L)	No	Negative in combined males and females	Rank et al. (1993)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	68–206 mg/kg bw	Glifos (360 g/L glyphosate)	No	Negative in males and females	Zaccaria (1996)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	300 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate (analytical grade; 99.9%)	No	Positive in males	Bolognesi et al. (1997)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	450 mg/kg bw; 135 mg/kg as glyphosate	Roundup (30.4%)	No	Positive in males	Bolognesi et al. (1997)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	188–563 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate technical Nufarm (95%)	Yes	Negative in combined males and females	Carvalho Marques (1999)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	300 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate technical grade	No	Negative in males	Chruscielska et al. (2000b)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	90 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate formulation Perzocyd 10 soluble liquid concentrate	No	Negative in males	Chruscielska et al. (2000b)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	50–200 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate (Roundup 69)	No	Negative (sex not specified)	Nascimento & Grisolia (2000)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	1 008–3 024 mg/kg bw	Glifosato IPA Technico Nufar; glyphosate isopropylamine salt (613 g/kg salt equivalent)	Yes	Negative in males and females	Gava (2000)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	50–200 mg/kg bw	Roundup (480 g/L)	No	Negative in combined males and females	Grisolia (2002)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	150–600 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate technical grade (95.7%)	Yes	Negative/equivocal in males	Durward (2006)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	15.6–62.5 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate technical grade (98%)	Yes	Negative in males and females	Costa (2008)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	25 and 50 mg/kg bw	Roundup (> 41%)	No	Positive in males	Prasad et al. (2009)

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity	GLP (Yes/ No)	Results	Reference
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	100–400 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate (analytical grade; 96%)	No	Positive in combined males and females	Manas et al. (2009a)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	0.148–1.28 mg/kg bw	Roundup	No	Positive (sex not specified)	Rodrigues et al. (2011)
DNA strand breaks	Liver and kidney of mice	300 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate (analytical grade; 99.9%)	No	Positive in males	Bolognesi et al. (1997)
DNA strand breaks	Liver and kidney of mice	900 mg/kg bw; 270 mg/kg bw as glyphosate	Roundup (30.4%)	No	Positive in males	Bolognesi et al. (1997)
DNA adducts by ^{32}P-postlabelling	Liver and kidney of mice	130 and 270 mg/kg	Glyphosate isopropylammonium salt	No	Negative in combined males and females	Peluso et al. (1998)
DNA adducts by ^{32}P-postlabelling	Liver and kidney of mice	400–600 mg/kg	Roundup (30.4%)	No	Positive in combined males and females	Peluso et al. (1998)
Oxidative DNA adducts (8-OHdG)	Liver and kidney of mice	300 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate (analytical grade; 99.9%)	No	Positive in males	Bolognesi et al. (1997)
Oxidative DNA adducts (8-OHdG)	Liver and kidney of mice	900 mg/kg bw; 270 mg/kg bw as glyphosate	Roundup (30.4%)	No	Positive in males	Bolognesi et al. (1997)
Oxidative DNA adducts (8-OHdG)	Liver and kidney of mice	600 and 900 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate formulation (30.4%)	No	Negative in males	Heydens et al. (2008)
AMPA						
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	100–1 000 mg/kg bw IP	AMPA (94.4%)	Yes	Negative in males and females	Kier & Stegeman (1993)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	5 000 mg/kg bw oral route	AMPA (99.2%)	Yes	Negative in males and females	Jensen (1993c)
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	200–400 mg/kg bw IP	AMPA (99%)	No	Positive	Manas et al. (2009b)
***N*-acetyl-AMPA**						
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	500–2 000 mg/kg bw (active ingredient, adjusted for purity) oral route	*N*-acetyl-AMPA (72%; IN-EY252)	Yes	Negative in males and females	Donner (2007)

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity	GLP (Yes/ No)	Results	Reference
***N*-Acetyl-glyphosate**						
Micronucleus	Mouse bone marrow erythrocytes	500–2 000 mg/kg bw (active ingredient, adjusted for purity) oral route	*N*-acetyl-glyphosate (63%; IN-MCX20)	Yes	Negative in males and females	Donner (2006)
Other related chemicals						
Chromosomal aberrations	Mouse bone marrow cells	10 and 100 mg/kg bw	Series of α-aminophosphonic acids	No	Positive	Naydenova et al. (2007)

AMPA: aminomethylphosphonic acid; bw: body weight; GLP: Good laboratory practice; IP: intraperitoneal; N/S: not stated; 8-OHdG: 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine

(c) Non-traditional tests or tests in phylogenetically distant organisms

The results of genotoxicity studies in phylogenetically distant organisms or using non-traditional and generally non-validated assays are presented in Appendix 1. Studies were performed both in vitro and in vivo with most of the tests measuring DNA strand breakage or micronucleus formation. Approximately two thirds of these studies reported positive results. Mixed positive and negative results were seen in mutation studies in *Drosophila*. The reason for the differences in response between these species and those seen in mammals orally administered glyphosate is not known. Surfactants and other components of the glyphosate formulation products have been reported to be toxic to fish and other species, and this may contribute to the observed differences in test results (Howe et al., 2004; Guilherme et al., 2012a; Navarro & Martinez, 2014). For example, the surfactant polyoxyethylene amine, a common component in glyphosate formulations, was shown to induce several indices of toxicity in the neotropical fish *Prochilodus lineatus* at all of the doses tested (Navarro & Martinez, 2014).

(d) Human biomonitoring studies

The association between exposure to glyphosate and increase in micronucleus frequencies in peripheral blood lymphocytes, as well as the persistence of any effects over time, was evaluated over several months in individuals living in three areas of Colombia where glyphosate formulations were aerially sprayed over illicit and legal crops (Bolognesi et al., 2009). Significant increases in micronucleus frequencies were observed several days after spraying, but these increases did not correlate with glyphosate spray rates. Over time, the induced micronucleus frequencies decreased among the people in one area, remained the same among those in another, and increased among those in the third. In addition, in all three communities, the micronucleus frequencies of individuals who reported being directly exposed to glyphosate did not differ from those who reported no glyphosate exposure.

The JMPR committee reviewed the studies and considered the results to be inconclusive or equivocal. It noted that the micronucleus frequencies in the reference population were unusually low and that the frequencies within the glyphosate-exposed communities fall well within the normal range for non-exposed individuals (Bonassi et al., 2001). The results were considered to be inadequate to reach a conclusion on the potential chromosome-damaging properties of glyphosate in humans.

Another study used the Comet assay to determine the frequency of DNA strand breakage in the peripheral blood lymphocytes of individuals living in an Ecuadorian community within 3 kilometres of where glyphosate was sprayed. The frequency of DNA strand breakage was reported to be significantly higher than that of individuals living in a community 80 kilometres away where

glyphosate was not used (Paz-y-Mino et al., 2007). The samples were collected from exposed individuals 2 weeks to 2 months after the spraying had occurred. In reviewing the study, the JMPR committee noted that the study had some major deficiencies; the blood samples of the two groups were collected and processed at different times, a key consideration for an assay that is highly prone to technical artefacts during sample preparation. In addition, the two populations were located at considerable distance from each other, the background frequencies of DNA breakage in these communities was not known, and the median DNA migration values were identical for 20 of the 21 subjects in the control population, a result that was considered to be highly unusual.

The JMPR committee concluded that the study was inconclusive as problems with study design severely limit the conclusions that can be drawn.

In a follow-up study by the same authors, the frequency of structural chromosomal aberrations in peripheral blood lymphocytes was measured in the study population that two years previously had been exposed to glyphosate; the frequencies were found to be normal (Paz-y-Mino, 2011). The study results were considered to be negative but minimally informative as many types of chromosome alterations do not persist for extended periods of time.

In another study, the levels of 8-OHdG, a lesion formed from oxidative damage to DNA, were measured in the peripheral blood lymphocytes of workers spraying glyphosate (Koureas et al., 2014). A modestly elevated but statistically nonsignificant increase was reported.

Summaries of these biomonitoring studies are shown in Table 36.

Table 36. Summary of human biomonitoring studies

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity	GLP (Yes/ No)	Results	Reference
Structural chromosomal aberrations	Human peripheral blood cells	Aerial spraying, Ecuadorian region bordering Colombia	Glyphosate-containing mixture	No	Negative	Paz-y-Mino et al. (2011)
Micronucleus	Human peripheral blood lymphocytes	Aerial spraying, Narino, Colombia	Herbicide mixtures containing glyphosate and adjuvant	No	Equivocal/inconclusive	Bolognesi et al. (2009)
Micronucleus	Human peripheral blood lymphocytes	Aerial spraying, Putumayo, Colombia	Herbicide mixtures containing glyphosate and adjuvant	No	Equivocal / inconclusive	Bolognesi et al. (2009)
Micronucleus	Human peripheral blood lymphocytes	Aerial spraying, Valle del Cuaca, Colombia	Roundup 47	No	Equivocal / inconclusive	Bolognesi et al. (2009)
DNA strand breaks/Comet	Human peripheral blood cells	Aerial spraying, Ecuadorian region bordering Colombia	Roundup Ultra (44%)	No	Equivocal/ inconclusive	Paz-y-Mino et al. (2007)
DNA adducts (8-OHdG)	Human peripheral blood cells	Pesticide applicators	Glyphosate	No	Negative	Koureas et al. (2014)

8-OHdG: 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine

(e) Mechanistic considerations

Neither glyphosate nor its metabolites possess the chemical structural motifs commonly associated with mutagenesis or carcinogenesis (Ashby et al., 1989; Kier and Kirkland, 2013). However, one study investigating the effects of a series of α-aminophosphonic acids with structural similarities to glyphosate, reported moderate clastogenic activity in the mouse bone marrow chromosome aberration test when administered by intraperitoneal injection (Naydenova et al., 2007). In contrast, glyphosate bioassay results in 620 assays screening biological activity including cytotoxicity are reported in PubChem (accessed 20 April 2016). Positive results were seen only in 21 of the 620 assay reports, the majority of which appear to be closely related to glyphosate's herbicidal mechanism of action in plants. The few other positives involved protein-ligand binding and inhibition of the metabolic enzyme CYP71B1. These results indicate that, at the concentrations tested and at the end-points examined, glyphosate had few off-target molecular or cellular effects.

Summary:

The overall weight of evidence indicates that administration of glyphosate and its formulation products at doses as high as 2000 mg/kg bw by the oral route, the route most relevant to human dietary exposure, was not associated with an increase in chromosome alterations or other types of genetic damage. The majority of the in vivo studies were conducted in rodents, a model considered physiologically relevant for assessing genotoxic risks to humans. The genotoxic effects reported to occur in vitro or in phylogenetically distant organisms have not been observed in vivo in appropriately treated mammalian models.

When administered by intraperitoneal injection, mixed, largely negative, results have been reported in studies of chromosomal damage of glyphosate, its formulation products and metabolites. Mixed, and somewhat contradictory, results have been reported in the few studies (all conducted by intraperitoneal injection) that have investigated DNA adducts induced by glyphosate or Roundup. Results obtained by this route of administration are considered to have limited relevance when estimating risks from human dietary exposure.

The positive results reported by Amer et al. (2006) using both oral and intraperitoneal routes of administration appear anomalous, and may have been due to impurities or other components within the Herbazed formulation product.

Biomonitoring studies of DNA and chromosomal alterations in humans conducted in five to six communities by several investigators found equivocal associations between glyphosate exposure and genetic damage.

2.5 Reproductive and developmental toxicity

(a) Multigeneration studies

In a non-GLP three-generation reproduction study, glyphosate (purity 100%) was fed in the diet to 12 male and 24 female CD rats at concentrations of 0, 3, 10 or 30 mg/kg bw per day starting 63 days prior to mating. Each male was mated with two females. The first litters (F_{1A}, F_{2A}, and F_{3A}) from each mating were raised to weaning and then terminated. Second matings (F_{1B} and F_{2B}) were selected to become parents for subsequent generations or to undergo complete gross necropsy (F_{3B}). Tissues were also evaluated microscopically (10/sex/group) from the control and high-dose parental animals for all generations and F_{3B} offspring.

Analytical results demonstrated that glyphosate was stable and homogenously distributed in the diet. Analysis of various batches showed an average of 98.0 (± 6.8)% of the target concentration. No treatment-related adverse effects were observed on mortality, clinical signs, body weights, feed consumption, feed efficiency, organ weights or histopathological changes for parental animals of either generation. No adverse effects were observed for mating performance, pregnancy rate or

duration of pregnancy in either generation. Litter size and viability were not affected by treatment. No adverse effects were noted for offspring body weights or development.

No adverse effects were noted in the study. The NOAEL for parental, reproductive and offspring toxicity was 30 mg/kg bw per day, the highest dose tested (Schroeder & Hogan, 1981).

In a two-generation reproduction study, glyphosate (purity 97.67%) was administered to Sprague Dawley rats (30/sex per dose) in the diet at concentrations of 0, 2000, 10 000 or 30 000 ppm (equal to 0, 132, 666 and 1983 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 160, 777 and 2322 mg/kg bw per day for females). After approximately 11 weeks of treatment, pairs of animals within each dose group were mated on a 1:1 basis to produce the F_1 litters. At weaning, 30 of these F_1 generation rats (referred to as F_{1A} in study report) per sex per dose were similarly exposed (approximately 14 weeks) and mated twice to produce F_{2A} and F_{2B} generations. On day 4 postpartum, litters were standardized (four males and four females when possible). Offspring not selected for mating, F_{2A} and F_{2B} pups, and adult females which had littered were terminated on or after day 21 of lactation. Adult males were terminated after mating. Organs were retained from all parental animals and one pup per sex per litter from F_{2A} and F_{2B}. Tissues from control and high-dose animals were examined microscopically.

The stability and homogeneity of glyphosate in the diet were acceptable. Analytical concentrations were, on the average, 95–96.7% of target levels. No treatment-related adverse effects were observed on mortality, feed consumption, organ weights or histopathological changes for parental animals of either generation. The incidence of soft stools was increased for high-dose adult animals in both generations (Table 37). Reduced body weights were noted in parental animals of both generations at termination: body weights were approximately 8–10% lower than controls for the F_0 generation and 10–13% lower than controls in the F_1 generation (Table 38).

No adverse effects were observed for mating performance, pregnancy rate or duration of pregnancy in either generation. Compared to the controls, there was a slight reduction in average litter size for F_0 dams in the highest dose group; an even smaller difference was noted after the first F_1 mating. However, the slight reduction in average litter size was not statistically significant. The F_{1a} adults were re-mated to produce the F_{2b} generation. There was no dose-related decrease in litter size in this second mating. Since the reductions in litter size were neither statistically significant nor consistently observed in all generations, the relationship to treatment could not be conclusively established. Therefore, it was concluded that litter size and viability were not affected by treatment.

No adverse effects were noted for offspring body weights or development. Statistically significant differences in pup body weights compared to controls were observed at mid and high dose, but these differences were small and within biologically variability.

Table 37. Soft stools in two successive generations of rats administered glyphosate

	Incidence per dietary concentration of glyphosate			
	0 ppm	**2 000 ppm**	**10 000 ppm**	**30 000 ppm**
F_0 – males				
No. of animals	0	0	0	30/30
No. of occurrences	0	0	0	457
F_0 – females				
No. of animals	0	0	0	22/30
No. of occurrences	0	0	0	116
F_1 – males				
No. of animals	0	0	1/30	30/30
No. of occurrences	0	0	1/30	698
F_1 – females				
No. of animals	0	0	0	29/30

	Incidence per dietary concentration of glyphosate			
	0 ppm	**2 000 ppm**	**10 000 ppm**	**30 000 ppm**
Number of occurrences	0	0	0	537

ppm: parts per million; F_0: parental generation; F_1: first filial generation; No.: number

Results presented as number of animals with soft stools / number of animals examined.

Source: Reyna (1990)

Table 38. Terminal body weights in two successive generations of parental rats administered glyphosate

	Weight per dietary concentration of glyphosate			
	0	**2 000 ppm**	**10 000 ppm**	**30 000 ppm**
F_0				
Males	549.6 ± 46.8	550.2 ± 80.7	540.0 ± 58.1	503.5 ± 45.7 (↓8%)
Females	296.3 ± 23.6	290.6 ± 19.5	290.7 ± 25.4	265.9 ± 15.4 (↓10%)
F_1				
Males	625.0 ± 53.1	632.1 ± 74.6	591.0 ± 70.1	543.4 ± 58.1 (↓13%)
Females	316.2 ± 37.4	313.7 ± 30.5	312.4 ± 26.7	284.7 ± 18.4 (↓10%)

ppm: parts per million; F_0: parental generation; F_1: first filial generation; no.: number; ↓: decrease

Results presented as mean weight in grams ± standard deviations, with per cent change relative to controls in parentheses for the high-dose group only.

Source: Reyna (1990)

The NOAEL for parental toxicity was 10 000 ppm (equal to 666 mg/kg bw per day) based on decreased body weights and increased incidence of soft stools in rats at 30 000 ppm. As there were no effects on reproductive parameters or offspring measurements, the NOAEL for reproductive and offspring toxicity was 30 000 ppm (equal to 1983 mg/kg bw per day (Reyna, 1990).

In a two-generation reproduction study, groups of 28 male and 28 female Crl:CD(SD)BR VAF/Plus rats (aged 6 weeks at the start of treatment) were fed diets containing glyphosate technical (purity 99.2%) at concentrations of 0, 1000, 3000 or 10 000 ppm (equal to 0, 66.4, 196.8 and 668.1 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 75.3, 226.0 and 752.3 mg/kg bw per day for females) for 70 days before their first mating and until termination. Each generation was mated twice, changing partners for the second mating and avoiding sister/brother matings throughout. On postnatal day 4, litters were standardized (four males and four females, when possible). The remaining pups and those not selected for mating were terminated and underwent gross pathological examinations. Treatment was continued for parental animals until day 21 of weaning of the second litter when animals were terminated for organ weighing, gross pathological examination and histopathological examination. Initial histopathological examinations were performed in the control and highest dose groups. Other dose groups were analysed when an effect was seen in a tissue at the highest dose.

No treatment-related adverse effects on mortality, clinical signs, body weights, feed consumption, feed efficiency or organ weights were observed for parental animals of either generation. No adverse effects were observed for mating performance, pregnancy rate or duration of pregnancy in either generation. Litter size and viability were not affected by treatment. No adverse effects were noted for offspring body weights or development.

Treatment-related histopathological changes were found in the parotid salivary gland of both sexes and submaxillary salivary gland of females in both generations (Table 39). The changes were

described as hypertrophy of acinar cells with prominent granular cytoplasm (minimal severity). Increased incidence of the effects was observed at the highest dose tested.

Table 39. Cellular alterations in salivary glands of two successive generations of rats administered glyphosate

	Incidence per dietary concentration of glyphosate							
	Males				Females			
Site of cellular alteration	**0 ppm**	**1 000 ppm**	**3 000 ppm**	**10 000 ppm**	**0 ppm**	**1 000 ppm**	**3 000 ppm**	**10 000 ppm**
F_0								
Parotid gland	2/27	2/28	3/28	12/26	0/28	2/27	5/28	17/28
Submaxillary gland	0/27	–	–	0/26	0/28	1/27	4/28	14/28
F_1								
Parotid gland	1/24	0/24	4/23	11/23	0/24	0	4/24	9/23
Submaxillary gland	0/24	–	–	0	0/24	0	0/24	3/23

ppm: parts per million; F_0: parental generation; F_1: first filial generation; –: not examined.

Initial histopathological examinations were performed in the control and highest dose groups. Other dose groups were analysed when an effect was seen at the highest dose.

Results presented as number of animals with hypertrophy of acinar cells with prominent granular cytoplasm / number of animals examined.

Source: Brooker et al. (1992)

The NOAEL for parental toxicity was 3000 ppm (equal to 196.8 mg/kg bw per day, based on increased incidence of histopathological effects observed in the parotid (males and females) and submaxillary (females only) salivary glands in both generations of rats at 10 000 ppm (equal to 668.1 mg/kg bw per day). As there were no effects on reproductive parameters or offspring measurements, the NOAEL for reproductive and offspring toxicity of glyphosate in rats is 10 000 ppm (equal to 668.1 mg/kg bw per day) (Brooker et al., 1992).

In a two-generation reproduction study, glyphosate (purity 96.8%) was administered to Wistar (30 rats/sex per dose) in the diet at concentrations of 0, 100, 1000 or 10 000 ppm (equivalent to 0, 6.6, 66.0 and 660 mg/kg bw per day) for two successive generations with one litter per generation. The mean daily intake of glyphosate was not reported for all dietary levels; however, the low dose of 100 ppm corresponds to an average of 7.7 mg/kg bw per day according to the original study report. After 10 weeks of treatment, animals were paired within each dose group on a 1:1 basis to produce the F_1 litters. On day 4 postpartum, litters were standardized (four males and four females, if possible). At weaning, 30 males and 30 females from each dose group were selected to produce the F_1 generation; these rats were dosed for at least 10 weeks and paired within their dose group to produce F_2 litters. All parental animals, non-selected pups from F_1 and all pups from F_2 were necropsied. Only parental tissue was collected.

No treatment-related adverse effects were observed on mortality, clinical signs, body weights, feed consumption, feed efficiency, organ weights or histopathological changes for parental animals of either generation. No adverse effects were observed for mating performance, pregnancy rate or duration of pregnancy in either generation. Litter size and viability were not affected by treatment. No adverse effects were noted for offspring body weights or development.

As no adverse effects were noted in the study, the NOAEL for parental, reproductive and offspring toxicity in rats was 10 000 ppm (equivalent to 660 mg/kg bw per day), the highest dose tested (Suresh, 1993b).

In a two-generation reproduction study, glyphosate (purity 94.61%) was administered to 24 Crl:CD(SD) rats/sex per dose at concentrations of 0, 1200, 6000 and 30 000 ppm (equal to 0, 83.6, 417 and 2150 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 96.9, 485 and 2532 mg/kg bw per day for females) for two successive generations with one litter per generation. After 10 weeks of treatment, animals were paired within each dose group on a 1:1 basis to produce the F_1 litters. On day 4 postpartum, litters were standardized (four males and four females, if possible). At weaning, 24 males and 24 females from each dose group were selected to produce the F_1 generation. Unselected offspring were terminated and underwent gross necropsy. The offspring selected for the F_1 generation were dosed for at least 10 weeks and paired within dose group to produce F_2 litters. At weaning, parental animals and their offspring were terminated and examined macroscopically. Organs were taken from all parental animals for weights and histopathological examination. For offspring, the same organs were taken from one animal per sex per litter at random. The overall calculated mean daily intake of glyphosate was 0, 84, 417 and 2150 mg/kg bw per day for F_0 males; 0, 97, 485 and 2532 mg/kg bw per day for F_0 females; 0, 92, 458 and 2411 mg/kg bw per day for F_1 males; and 0, 105, 530 and 2760 mg/kg bw per day for F_1 females.

There were no treatment-related adverse effects on mortality, body weights, feed consumption, feed efficiency or histopathological changes for parental animals of either generation. The incidence of loose stools was increased for high-dose parental animals in both generations (Table 40). In addition, the incidences of caecum distension were increased in high-dose parental animals in both generations (Table 41). Although increases in liver and kidney weights were noted in the high-dose group, these changes were not considered adverse given the magnitude of the change and/or lack of corresponding histopathological changes in these organs.

Table 40. Loose stools in two generations of rats administered glyphosate

	Incidence per dietary concentration of glyphosate											
	Pre-mating				**Mating/gestation**				**Lactation/post-weaning**			
	0 ppm	**1 200 ppm**	**6 000 ppm**	**30 000 ppm**	**0 ppm**	**1 200 ppm**	**6 000 ppm**	**30 000 ppm**	**0 ppm**	**1 200 ppm**	**6 000 ppm**	**30 000 ppm**
F_0												
M	0/24	0/24	0/24	3/24	0/23	0/24	0/24	2/24	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
F	0/24	0/24	0/24	1/24	0/24	0/24	0/24	0/24	0/24	0/24	0/24	6/24
F_1												
M	0/24	0/24	0/24	13/24	0/23	0/24	0/23	0/24	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
F	0/24	0/24	0/24	4/24	0/23	0/23	0/21	0/19	0/23	0/23	0/21	2/19

F: female; F_0: parental generation; F_1: first filial generation; M: male; N/A: not applicable; ppm: parts per million

Results presented as number of animals with loose stools / number of animals examined.

Source: Takahashi (1997)

Table 41. Incidence of caecum distension in three generations of rats administered glyphosate

	Incidence per dietary concentration of glyphosate			
	0 ppm	**1 200 ppm**	**6 000 ppm**	**30 000 ppm**
F_0				
Males	0/24	0/24	0/24	21/24
Females	0/24	0/24	0/24	24/24
F_1				
Males	0/24	0/24	0/24	19/24
Females	0/24	0/24	0/24	17/24
Pups	0/136	0/141	0/143	89/141
F_2				
Pups	0/182	0/183	0/164	111/149

ppm: parts per million; F_0: parental generation; F_1: first filial generation; F_2: second filial generation

Results presented as number of animals with caecum distension / number of animals examined.

Source: Takahashi (1997)

No adverse effects were observed for mating performance, pregnancy rate or duration of pregnancy in either generation. Litter size and viability were not affected by treatment. Body weights of offspring at high doses were decreased in both generations, starting typically on postnatal day 14 (Table 42). Gross pathological examinations found an increased incidence of caecum distension in high-dose offspring of both generations.

Table 42. Mean body weights of two generations of offspring of rats administered glyphosate

	Mean body weights per dietary concentration of glyphosate							
	F_1 pups – male				**F_2 pups – male**			
PND	**0 ppm**	**1 200 ppm**	**6 000 ppm**	**30 000 ppm**	**0 ppm**	**1 200 ppm**	**6 000 ppm**	**30 000 ppm**
0	6.7 ± 0.6	6.8 ± 0.5	6.7 ± 0.4	7.2 ± 0.7*	7.0 ± 0.5	6.9 ± 0.6	7.3 ± 0.7	7.1 ± 0.5
4	11.6 ± 1.2	11.6 ± 1.2	11.7 ± 1.0	11.6 ± 1.2	12.0 ± 1.2	12.1 ± 1.5	12.5 ± 1.5	12.5 ± 1.3
7	19.5 ± 1.7	19.1 ± 2.0	19.5 ± 1.6	19.3 ± 1.2	19.8 ± 1.5	20.0 ± 1.9	20.4 ± 2.2	20.6 ± 1.7
14	39.5 ± 3.2	39.4 ± 2.6	39.3 ± 2.6	36.6 ± 2.6**	40.1 ± 3.0	39.0 ± 2.8	38.7 ± 2.9	39.1 ± 2.8
21	63.9 ± 4.4	63.8 ± 4.1	62.4 ± 3.7	55.1 ± 3.5***	58.6 ± 5.1	59.4 ± 4.4	58.3 ± 4.3	53.1 ± 4.4**
	F_1 pups – female				**F_2 pups – female**			
0	6.3 ± 0.6	6.4 ± 0.5	6.4 ± 0.5	6.8 ± 0.6*	6.6 ± 0.5	6.6 ± 0.7	6.8 ± 0.6	6.8 ± 0.6
4	11.1 ± 1.2	11.2 ± 1.1	11.3 ± 0.9	11.3 ± 1.2	11.6 ± 1.2	11.5 ± 1.6	12.0 ± 1.5	12.1 ± 1.1
7	18.6 ± 1.8	18.4 ± 1.9	18.8 ± 1.5	18.3 ± 1.6	18.9 ± 2.0	19.1 ± 2.1	19.6 ± 2.2	19.9 ± 1.4
14	38.4 ± 3.6	37.9 ± 2.6	38.2 ± 2.2	35.4 ± 2.6**	38.7 ± 3.5	38.0 ± 2.2	37.5 ± 2.9	38.1 ± 2.9
21	61.0 ± 4.8	60.6 ± 3.9	59.8 ± 3.1	53.2 ± 4.0***	56.4 ± 5.5	57.1 ± 4.4	56.2 ± 4.5	51.8 ± 4.2*

F_1: first filial generation; F_2: second filial generation; PND: postnatal day; ppm: parts per million; *: $P \leq 0.05$; **: $P \leq 0.01$; ***: $P \leq 0.001$

Results presented are mean weights in grams ± standard deviation. Statistics from study report.

Source: Takahashi (1997)

The NOAEL for parental toxicity was 6000 ppm (equal to 417 mg/kg bw per day) based on increased incidence of loose stools and caecum distension in both generations at 30 000 ppm (equal to 2150 mg/kg bw per day). As there were no effects on reproductive parameters the NOAEL for reproductive toxicity was 30 000 ppm (equal to 2150 mg/kg bw per day). The NOAEL for offspring toxicity was 6000 ppm (equal to 417 mg/kg bw per day) based on decreased pup body weights and increased incidence of caecum distension in both generations at 30 000 ppm (equal to 2150 mg/kg bw per day) (Takahashi, 1997).

In a two-generation reproduction study, groups of 26 male and female Wistar-derived Alpk:AP$_f$SD rats (aged 5–6 weeks at the start of treatment) were fed diets containing glyphosate technical (purity 97.6%) at concentrations of 0, 1000, 3000 or 10 000 ppm (equal to 0, 99.4, 292.6 and 984.7 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 104.4, 322.8 and 1054.3 mg/kg bw per day for females) for 10 weeks before their first mating and until termination. Each generation was mated twice avoiding sister/brother matings throughout. Males were terminated after completion of mating and females on or soon after day 29 of lactation, after which their organs were weighed and gross pathological and histopathological examinations conducted. The offspring not selected for mating were also terminated on day 29 postpartum, with one pup/sex per litter used for organ-weight determination and two pups /sex per litter given macroscopic examinations. All the remaining pups were terminated with no further examination.

No treatment-related adverse effects were observed on mortality, clinical signs, body weights, feed consumption, feed efficiency, organ weights or histopathological changes for parental animals of either generation. No adverse effects were observed for mating performance, pregnancy rate or duration of pregnancy in either generation. Litter size and viability were not affected by treatment.

The body weights of F_{1A} pups were lower compared to the control group from day 8 onwards, but a similar effect was not seen in the F_{2A} pups. There was no treatment-related effect on total litter weight (Table 43).

Table 43. Mean body weights of two successive generations of offspring of rats administered glyphosate

	Mean body weights per dietary concentration of glyphosate (g)							
	Males				**Females**			
PND	**0 ppm**	**1 000 ppm**	**3 000 ppm**	**10 000 ppm**	**0 ppm**	**1 000 ppm**	**3 000 ppm**	**10 000 ppm**
F_{1A}								
1	5.8	6.1	6.0	6.1	5.4	5.8	5.6	5.7
5	9.2	9.1	8.9	8.5	9.0	8.5	8.4	8.1**
8	13.8	13.4	13.2	12.6*	13.3	12.8	12.4	12.1**
15	26.8	26.1	25.8	24.6*	26.1	25.2	24.5	23.8*
22	43.4	42.4	41.4	39.2*	41.9	40.3	39.4	37.7*
29	81.7	79.5	79.6	74.6*	77.1	74.0	74.1	69.9**
F_{2A}								
1	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.2	6.1	5.9	5.9	5.8
5	9.7	9.9	9.3	9.5	9.3	9.6	9.1	9.1
8	14.3	14.7	13.8	14.2	13.8	14.2	13.4	13.7
15	27.4	28.3	26.4	27.5	26.7	27.5	25.8	26.5
22	44.5	46.2	43.1	44.9	42.7	44.8	41.8	42.9

	Mean body weights per dietary concentration of glyphosate (g)							
	Males				Females			
PND	0 ppm	1 000 ppm	3 000 ppm	10 000 ppm	0 ppm	1 000 ppm	3 000 ppm	10 000 ppm
29	83.0	86.0	80.6	82.8	77.7	80.6	75.6	77.4

F_{1A}: first filial generation, first litter; F_{2A}: second filial generation, second litter; PND: postnatal day; ppm: parts per million; *: $P = 0.05$ (Student *t*-test, 2 sided); **: $P = 0.01$ (Student *t*-test, 2 sided)

Source: Moxon (2000)

As no adverse effects were noted in the study, the NOAEL for parental and reproductive toxicity was 10 000 ppm (equal to 984.7 mg/kg bw per day), the highest dose tested. The NOAEL for offspring toxicity was 3000 ppm (equal to 292.6 mg/kg bw per day) based on reduced pup weights in the F_{1A} generation seen at 10 000 ppm; equal to 984.7 mg/kg bw per day (Moxon, 2000).

In a two-generation reproduction study, glyphosate (purity 95.7%) was administered in the diet to 28 Crl:CD(SD) IGS BR rats per sex per dose at 0, 1500, 5000 or 15 000 ppm (equal to 0, 104, 351 and 1063 mg/kg bw per day in males and 0, 126, 423 and 1273 mg/kg bw per day in females) for two successive generations with one litter per generation. After 10 weeks of treatment, animals were paired within each dose group on a 1:1 basis to produce the F_1 litters. At weaning, 24 males and 24 females from each dose group were selected to produce the F_2 generation. Surviving adult females and males and unselected offspring were terminated on day 21 postpartum. All adult animals and offspring underwent macroscopic examinations and parental organs were weighed. A small subset of organs were taken from one male and one female offspring from the F_0 and F_1 pairings (where available). Tissues from control and high-dose F_0 and F_1 animals underwent histopathological examination. As there were indications of changes in the adrenal glands of F_1 animals, microscopic examination was extended to include all dose groups.

No treatment-related adverse effects were observed on mortality, clinical signs, body weights, feed or feed efficiency, organ weights or histopathological changes in parental animals of either generation. No adverse effects were observed on mating performance, pregnancy rate or duration of pregnancy in either generation. Litter size, viability and offspring body weights were not affected by treatment. Complete preputial separation was delayed by 2.9 days in high-dose F_1 male pups (2.9 days) and body weights were increased by 10% at attainment. There were no treatment-related effects on the age or weight at attainment of vaginal opening.

As there were no effects for parental animals or on reproductive parameters, the NOAEL for parental and reproductive toxicity was 15 000 ppm (equal to 1063 mg/kg bw per day), the highest dose tested. The NOAEL for offspring was 5000 ppm (equal to 351 mg/kg bw per day), based on delayed age and increased weight at attainment of preputial separation at 15 000 ppm (equal to 1063 mg/kg bw per day) (Dhinsa, 2007).

(b) Developmental toxicity

Rats

In a pre-GLP developmental toxicity study, glyphosate (purity 98.7%) suspended in 0.5% aqueous Methocel was administered to 25 copulated CD female rats per dose by oral gavage at concentrations of 0, 300, 1000 or 3500 mg/kg bw per day from gestation day 6 through 19. On gestation day 20, the dams were terminated, pregnancy status determined and numbers of corpora lutea, implantations and live fetuses recorded. All live fetuses were weighed, sexed and examined for external, visceral and skeletal abnormalities.

Soft stools, diarrhoea, red nasal discharge, reduced activity and rales (abnormal respiratory noise) were noted in the highest dose group. By gestation day 17, six rats in this group had died. A

reduced mean body-weight gain due to a loss in mean maternal weight over the first three days of treatment was noted in the high-dose group. No significant differences between the 300 and 1000 mg/kg bw per day dosage groups and the control group were observed in terms of the mean number of viable fetuses, implantations, post-implantation losses, corpora lutea or mean fetal body weight. The mean number of total implantations, viable fetuses and mean fetal body weight were significantly decreased in the 3500 mg/kg bw per day dosage group compared to controls. In addition, the dams in the high-dose group had a significant increase in early resorptions, causing a slight increase in post-implantation losses.

At 3500 mg/kg bw per day, the number of litters with malformations was identical to that of the control group, but the number of fetuses with malformations was increased. However, since the number and type of malformations observed were similar to those observed in historical control data, it was concluded that they were not treatment related. There were an increased number of fetuses with unossified sternebrae in the high-dose group; although treatment related, this is considered a developmental variation rather than a teratogenic malformation. No malformations were observed in the 300 and 1000 mg/kg bw per day dosage groups.

The NOAEL for maternal toxicity was 1000 mg/kg bw per day based on mortality, soft stools and reduced body-weight gain at 3500 mg/kg bw per day. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity was 1000 mg/kg bw per day based on the decreased mean number of total implantations, viable fetuses, mean fetal body weight, increased early resorptions and increased number of fetuses with unossified sternebrae at 3500 mg/kg bw per day (Tasker, Rodwell & Jessup, 1980a).

In a developmental toxicity study, glyphosate (purity 98.6%) suspended in a 1.0% aqueous solution of methylcellulose was administered to 25 mated Crl:CD(SD)BR VAF/Plus female rats per dose by oral gavage at concentrations of 0, 300, 1000 or 3500 mg/kg bw per day from gestation days 6 through 15. On gestation day 20, the dams were terminated, pregnancy status determined and numbers of corpora lutea, implantations and live fetuses recorded. All live fetuses were weighed, sexed and examined for external, visceral and skeletal abnormalities.

At the highest dose, clinical abnormalities included salivation, loose stools and rales. The latter was also observed in two animals at the intermediate dose on one occasion. There were two maternal mortalities at the highest dose following signs of respiratory distress. Body-weight gain was markedly reduced at the highest dose (by 16–81% of control values, gestation days 6–20) and marginally reduced at the intermediate dose (by 86–97% of control values, gestation days 6–20). Feed consumption was slightly decreased at the highest dose during the dosing period (75–94% of control values, gestation days 6–15), but was comparable with controls thereafter. Water intake was increased at the highest dose (139–205% of control values, gestation days 6–15). No treatment-related changes were observed at any dose at necropsy.

A total of 23, 23, 25 and 22 dams had live young on day 20 in the control group and at 300, 1000 and 3500 mg/kg bw per day, respectively. Treatment had no significant effect on embryonic losses, litter size or sex ratio, but the litter weights were reduced at the highest dose (90% of control values) and mean fetal weights were statistically significantly reduced at the highest dose (94% of control values; $P < 0.01$). The occurrence of malformations was not significantly increased by treatment. However, the incidence of rib distortion (wavy ribs) was markedly higher at the highest dose and slightly higher at the intermediate dose; the incidences based on fetuses were 1, 0, 3 and 28 and on litters were 1, 0, 2 and 11 at 0, 300, 1000 and 3500 mg/kg bw per day, respectively. In addition, reduced ossification was seen slightly more frequently at the highest and intermediate doses. The percentage of fetuses showing skeletal anomalies (variations) was significantly increased at the two higher doses, but the percentage of fetuses affected at the intermediate dose exceeded the historical background range (21.9–27.2%) only slightly (Table 44).

Table 44. Skeletal anomalies in fetuses and litters of rats administered glyphosate

	Incidence per dietary concentration of glyphosate			
	0 mg/kg bw per day	**300 mg/kg bw per day**	**1000 mg/kg bw per day**	**3500 mg/kg bw per day**
Fetal anomolies[a]	19/155	36/143	46/166	55/142
Litter anomolies[b]	11/23	16/23	19/25	19/22
Fetal skeletal variations (%)[c]	11.7	22.6	28.4*	35.7**
Historical range	21.9–27.2			

bw: body weight; *: $P < 0.05$; **: $P < 0.01$

Kruskal–Wallis H-statistic followed, if significant, by intergroup comparison with control (distribution-free Williams' test).

[a] Results presented as number of fetuses with skeletal anomalies / total number of fetuses.

[b] Results presented as number of litters with skeletal anomalies / total number of litters.

[c] Results expressed as number of fetuses with skeletal variations (with malformed fetuses excluded) as a percentage of the total number of fetuses examined.

Source: Brooker et al. (1991a)

The NOAEL for maternal toxicity was 300 mg/kg per day based on clinical signs and reduced body-weight gain at 1000 mg/kg bw per day and higher. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity was 300 mg/kg per day based on an increased incidence of delayed ossification and an increased incidence of fetuses with skeletal anomalies at 1000 mg/kg bw per day and higher (Brooker et al., 1991a).

In a developmental toxicity study, glyphosate (purity 95.68%) suspended in a 0.5% aqueous solution of sodium carboxymethylcellulose was administered to 24 copulated Crj:CD(SD) female rats/dose by oral gavage at concentrations of 0, 30, 300 or 1000 mg/kg bw per day from gestation day 6 through 15. On gestation day 20, the dams were terminated, pregnancy status determined and numbers of corpora lutea, implantations and live fetuses recorded. All live fetuses were weighed, sexed and examined for external, visceral and skeletal abnormalities.

There were no treatment-related changes in mortality, body weight, feed consumption or macroscopic findings in dams. An increased incidence of slightly loose stools was observed during the dosing period in 20 of the 22 pregnant females at 1000 mg/kg bw per day. Of these 20 animals, 9 still displayed the effect on the day after the last dosing.

There were no effects on number, growth or survival of fetuses. Any external, visceral or skeletal abnormalities were considered secondary to maternal toxicity; furthermore, the effects were also seen in the control group, incidences of the effects were low and/or there was no dose–response relationship for the effect.

The NOAEL for maternal toxicity was 300 mg/kg bw per day based on the increased incidence of slightly loose stools observed in dams at 1000 mg/kg bw per day. As there were no developmental effects, the NOAEL for developmental toxicity was 1000 mg/kg bw per day (Hatakenaka, 1995).

In a developmental toxicity study, glyphosate acid (purity 95.6%) in deionized water was administered to 24 time-mated female Alpk:APfSD (Wistar-derived) rats/dose by oral gavage at 0, 250, 500 or 1000 mg/kg bw per day from gestation day 7 through 16. On gestation day 22, the dams were terminated, pregnancy status determined and numbers of corpora lutea, implantations and live fetuses recorded. All the fetuses were weighed, sexed and examined for external, visceral and skeletal abnormalities.

One control animal was terminated on day 7 due to incorrect dosing. There were no treatment-related changes in clinical observations, body weight, feed consumption or macroscopic findings for dams.

There were no effects on number, growth or survival of fetuses and no treatment-related external, visceral or skeletal abnormalities.

As there were no maternal or developmental effects, the NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity was 1000 mg/kg bw per day (Moxon, 1996a).

Rabbits

In a developmental toxicity study, glyphosate (purity 98.7%) suspended in a 0.5% aqueous Methocel solution was administered to 16 Dutch Belted female rabbits per dose by oral gavage at concentrations of 0, 75, 175 or 350 mg/kg bw per day from gestation day 6 through 27. On gestation day 28, the dams were terminated, pregnancy status determined and numbers of corpora lutea, implantations and live fetuses recorded. All fetuses were weighed, sexed and examined for external, visceral and skeletal abnormalities. This study was conducted prior to GLP.

Incidence of mortality was increased in the high-dose group. The number of spontaneous deaths in the control, low-, mid- and high-dose groups was 0/16, 1/16, 2/16 and 10/17, respectively. A slight increase in the incidence of soft stools and diarrhoea was noted in the medium–high-dose group (individual data not reported). At 350 mg/kg bw per day, soft stool and/or diarrhoea were observed in each animal at least once during treatment. An increased incidence of nasal discharge was also noted in the high-dose group (individual data not reported). There were no treatment-related changes in body weight or macroscopic findings for dams.

Due to the increased mortality at the high dose, the number of animals (6 pregnant females) available for evaluation of developmental effects was insufficient. The numbers of pregnant dams were also low for the other doses (12, 15 and 11 in the control, low- and mid-dose groups, respectively). limiting the evaluation of developmental effects in this study. The available data for the control, low- and mid-dose groups indicate no treatment-related adverse effects on the number, growth or survival of fetuses. Any external, visceral or skeletal abnormalities were not considered treatment related.

The NOAEL for maternal toxicity was 175 mg/kg bw per day based on increased incidence of clinical signs (soft stools and diarrhoea) and mortality at 350 mg/kg bw per day in rabbits. Individual data were not provided for the clinical signs at 175 mg/kg bw per day, and the increase in incidence was only slight at this dose. Due to the low number of pregnant dams, developmental effects could not be evaluated; however, the available data indicate no evidence of developmental effects (Tasker, Rodwell & Jessup, 1980b).

In a developmental toxicity study, glyphosate (purity 95%) suspended in a 0.1% aqueous gum acacia solution was administered to 15 New Zealand White female rabbits per dose by oral gavage at concentrations of 0, 125, 250 and 500 mg/kg bw per day, respectively, from gestation day 6 through 18. On gestation day 29, the dams were terminated, pregnancy status determined and numbers of corpora lutea, implantations and live fetuses recorded. All live fetuses were weighed, sexed and examined for external, visceral and skeletal abnormalities.

There were no treatment-related adverse changes in mortality, feed consumption or macroscopic findings for dams. Two abortions were noted in the high-dose group. A slight decrease in body-weight gain was also noted at 500 mg/kg bw per day.

There were no treatment-related adverse effects on the number, growth or survival of fetuses. The mean number of viable implants per litter was lower at the high dose than the other treatment groups and controls and accordingly the mean number of non-viable implants per litter was higher

than the other treatments groups; however, when taking into account the variability for these measurements, the changes were not considered adverse.

Incidences of external, visceral or skeletal variations/malformations in fetuses in the low- and mid-dose groups did not differ from those of the control group (Table 45). At 500 mg/kg bw per day, incidences of variations/malformations were higher than in the control group, but in many cases the increase was minimal or similar to the 125 and 250 mg/kg bw per day dose groups when evaluated on a litter basis. These increases in incidences of variations/malformation were observed in the presence of severe maternal toxicity. The occurrences of a variety of low-incidence fetal effects (malformations) were slightly increased at higher dose levels. These increases are considered secondary to maternal toxicity.

Table 45. Malformations and variations in fetuses and litters of rabbit administered glyphosate

	Incidence per dietary concentration of glyphosate			
Malformations / variations	**0 mg/kg bw per day**	**125 mg/kg bw per day**	**250 mg/kg bw per day**	**500 mg/kg bw per day**
Number of litters examined	13	14	14	12
Number of fetuses examined	109	113	120	78
Malformations				
Tail abnormal	1 (1)	1 (1)	2 (2)	3 (2)
Low-set ears	0 (0)	1 (1)	1 (1)	2 (1)
Ventricular septal defect	0 (0)	1 (1)	1 (1)	2 (2)
Postcaval lung lobe absent	0 (0)	1 (1)	2 (2)	4 (3)
Kidney(s) absent	1 (1)	2 (2)	2 (2)	6 (4)
Rudimentary rib (no. 14)	1 (1)	0 (0)	2 (2)	5 (2)
Variations				
Tail blunt tipped	1 (1)	0 (0)	3 (2)	5 (4)
Irregular rugae on palate	0 (0)	2 (1)	3 (2)	2 (2)
Lateral ventricles of cerebrum dilated	0 (0)	2 (2)	2 (2)	6 (4)
Right ventricle smaller than normal	1 (1)	3 (2)	3 (2)	5 (3)
Globular heart	2 (2)	0 (0)	3 (2)	5 (4)
Incomplete separation of lung lobes	1 (1)	2 (1)	2 (1)	4 (2)
Parietal fetal atelectasis	0 (0)	1 (1)	1 (1)	1 (1)
Liver irregular shape	0 (0)	2 (1)	2 (2)	6 (4)
Kidney(s) globular shape	0 (0)	0 (0)	2 (1)	5 (3)
Cervical central 1–3 and/or 4 bilobed	1 (1)	0 (0)	1 (1)	2 (2)
Anterior arch of the atlas poorly ossified	2 (1)	2 (1)	1 (1)	4 (2)
Anterior arch of the atlas split	0 (0)	0 (0)	2 (1)	3 (1)
Extrathoracic centrum and arch	1 (1)	3 (2)	2 (1)	5 (3)
Thoracic centrum only one ossification centre	1 (1)	0 (0)	1 (1)	3 (2)
Thoracic centra fused	2 (1)	1 (1)	1 (1)	2 (1)
Extra ribs on thoracic centra and arch 13 bilateral	1 (1)	0 (0)	3 (2)	5 (4)
Sternebra – 6 poorly ossified	2 (1)	1 (1)	2 (1)	4 (2)
Sternebra(e) split	2 (1)	2 (1)	1 (1)	5 (3)
Sternebra(e) unossified	3 (2)	1 (1)	3 (2)	6 (4)

Malformations / variations	Incidence per dietary concentration of glyphosate			
	0 mg/kg bw per day	125 mg/kg bw per day	250 mg/kg bw per day	500 mg/kg bw per day
Number of litters examined	13	14	14	12
Number of fetuses examined	109	113	120	78
Pubis, poorly ossified	3 (2)	2 (2)	3 (1)	4 (3)
Some ossification in knee area	1 (1)	3 (2)	2 (1)	2 (2)
Skull bones poorly ossified	1 (1)	3 (2)	2 (1)	2 (2)
Frontal, hole in bone	0 (0)	1 (1)	2 (2)	2 (2)
Reduced number of caudal segments	1 (1)	2 (2)	1 (1)	3 (2)

bw: body weight

Results presented as number of fetuses with malformations and variations and, in parentheses, the number of litters with malformations and variations.

Source: Bhide & Patil (1989)

The NOAEL for maternal toxicity was 250 mg/kg bw per day based on abortions observed at 500 mg/kg bw per day in rabbits. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity was 250 mg/kg bw per day based on increased incidence of variations/malformations observed at 500 mg/kg bw per day in rabbits. It should be noted that individual data, uterine weights, maternal necropsy results and statistical analyses were not provided for this study; therefore, the NOAEL and LOAEL values are based on the available data (Bhide & Patil, 1989).

In a developmental toxicity study, glyphosate acid (purity 98.6%) suspended in a 1% aqueous methylcellulose solution was administered to 19, 19, 16 or 20 New Zealand White rabbits per dose by oral gavage at concentrations of 0, 50, 150 or 450 mg/kg bw per day, respectively, from gestation day 7 through 19. On gestation day 29, the dams were terminated, pregnancy status determined and numbers of corpora lutea, implantations and live fetuses recorded. All live fetuses were weighed, sexed and examined for external, visceral and skeletal abnormalities.

There were no treatment-related adverse changes in body weight, feed consumption or macroscopic findings for dams. One high-dose animal was found dead on day 20 following signs of abortion on day 19 and soft/liquid faeces, a reduction in feed intake and body-weight loss from the start of treatment. The incidence of soft/liquid faeces was increased at the high dose (13/20 animals).

There were no treatment-related adverse effects on the number, growth or survival of fetuses. At termination, 18, 12, 15 and 13 pregnant females were available for evaluation in the control, low, mid and high doses, so evaluation of developmental effects is limited at the low and high doses. Embryo/fetal death and post-implantation loss were increased in all treatment groups; however, there was no dose–response and the values were within or slightly above the historical control range.

Any external, visceral or skeletal abnormalities were not considered treatment related. There was a slightly increased incidence of cardiac malformation (interventricular septal defect) at the high dose (4/13 pregnant animals); however, it was barely outside of the historical control range from studies conducted during the same period, and the number of litters to evaluate this dose was reduced. Furthermore, this effect was considered secondary to the maternal toxicity observed at 450 mg/kg bw per day.

The NOAEL for maternal toxicity was 150 mg/kg bw per day based on clinical signs (soft/liquid faeces) at 450 mg/kg bw per day in rabbits. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity was 150 mg/kg bw per day based on the post-implantation loss, late embryonic death and an increase in cardiac malformations at 450 mg/kg bw per day (Brooker et al., 1991b).

In a developmental toxicity study, glyphosate acid (purity 96.8%) suspended in a 0.5% aqueous CMC solution was administered to 26, 17, 16 and 16 presumed-mated New Zealand White rabbits per dose by oral gavage at concentrations of 0, 20, 100 or 500 mg/kg bw per day, respectively, from gestation day 6 through 18. On gestation day 28, the dams were terminated, pregnancy status determined and numbers of corpora lutea, implantations and live fetuses recorded. All the fetuses were weighed, sexed and examined for external, visceral and skeletal abnormalities.

There were no treatment-related adverse changes in body weight, feed consumption or macroscopic findings for dams. There were two, zero, four and eight deaths in the control, low-, mid- and high-dose groups, respectively; the deaths in the control group were definitively attributed to gavage error. An increased incidence of soft stool/liquid faeces was observed at the high dose (12/15 animals). Other clinical signs at the high dose included rales, weakness, dyspnoea and ocular discharge; however, the incidence of these effects was low and some effects may indicate gavage error. At necropsy, various findings were noted in the lungs and trachea in mid- and high-dose animals, which also suggests possible gavage errors and/or issues with animal husbandry.

There were no treatment-related adverse effects on the number, growth or survival of fetuses. However, the number of pregnant females available for evaluation in the control and the low-, mid- and high-dose groups was 20, 13, 12 and 6, respectively, limiting the study of developmental effects. Total litter loss was recorded for one female in the high-dose group. Any external, visceral or skeletal abnormalities were not considered treatment related. Major visceral malformations primarily affected the heart, but occurred in single incidences and/or showed no dose–response relationship except for the dilated heart; however, interpreting the dose–response relationship is difficult given the limited number of litters available, especially at the high dose. In addition, this effect was considered secondary to the maternal toxicity observed at 500 mg/kg bw per day.

Based on the uncertainties regarding gavage errors and mortalities across doses in this study and the reduced number of pregnant females, the study is considered unacceptable (Suresh, 1993c).

In a developmental toxicity study, glyphosate (purity 97.56%) suspended in a 0.5% aqueous solution of sodium carboxymethylcellulose was administered to 18 artificially inseminated Japanese white rabbits (Kbl:JW) per dose by oral gavage at concentrations of 0, 10, 100 or 300 mg/kg bw per day from gestation day 6 through 18. On gestation day 27, the dams were terminated, pregnancy status determined and numbers of corpora lutea, implantations and live fetuses recorded. All live fetuses were weighed, sexed and examined for external, visceral and skeletal abnormalities.

There were no treatment-related changes in body weight, feed consumption or macroscopic findings for dams. One dam died on gestation 20 without showing any clinical signs, and the cause of death was undetermined. An increased incidence of loose stools was observed during the dosing period in four of the 17 remaining pregnant females In the high-dose group; two continued to display this effect during the post-dosing period and one aborted on gestation day 26.

There were no effects on number, growth or survival of fetuses. All observations of external or visceral malformations were sporadic in nature and not considered treatment related. Skeletal malformations and variations were also not considered treatment-related since these effects were also seen in the control group, incidences of the effects were low and/or there was no dose–response relationship for the effect.

The NOAEL for maternal toxicity was 100 mg/kg bw per day based on the increased incidence of loose stools observed in dams at 300 mg/kg bw per day. There were no developmental effects; therefore, the NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 300 mg/kg bw per day (Hojo, 1995).

In a developmental toxicity study, glyphosate (purity 95.3%) suspended in a 1% CMC was administered to 18 mated New Zealand White female rabbits per dose by oral gavage at concentrations of 0, 50, 200 or 400 mg/kg bw per day from gestation day 7 through 19. On gestation day 29, the dams were terminated, pregnancy status determined and numbers of corpora lutea,

implantations and live fetuses recorded. All fetuses were weighed, sexed and examined for external, visceral and skeletal abnormalities.

There were no treatment-related changes in body weight, feed consumption or macroscopic findings for dams. One high-dose female was found dead prior to dosing on day 19 and another was terminated in extremis on day 20; one death also occurred in the control group and in the mid-dose group. An increased incidence of diarrhoea was observed at the high dose in 10 of the 16 surviving pregnant females. All other clinical observations were isolated or a dose–response relationship was not observed.

There were no treatment-related adverse effects on the number, growth or survival of fetuses. The increases in late fetal deaths and post-implantation loss noted at the high doses were not considered adverse once the variability in the measurements were taken into consideration. In addition, the increase can mainly be attributed to one animal with nine late-death fetuses. No treatment-related external, visceral or skeletal abnormalities were observed.

The NOAEL for maternal toxicity was 200 mg/kg bw per day based on increased incidence of diarrhoea in dams at 400 mg/kg bw per day. As there were no developmental effects, the NOAEL for developmental toxicity was 400 mg/kg bw per day (Coles & Doleman, 1996).

In a developmental toxicity study, glyphosate acid (purity 95.6%) in deionized water was given to 20 time-mated New Zealand White female rabbits per dose by oral gavage at concentrations of 0, 100, 175 or 300 mg/kg bw per day from gestation day 8 through 20. On gestation day 30, the dams were terminated, pregnancy status determined and numbers of corpora lutea, implantations and live fetuses recorded. All fetuses were weighed, sexed and examined for external, visceral and skeletal abnormalities.

There were no treatment-related adverse changes in mortality, body weight, feed consumption or macroscopic findings for dams. There was a significant increase in the incidence of either diarrhoea or decreased faecal output at the mid and high doses (no statistical significance was provided) (Table 46). The incidence of staining in the genital area was also increased at the high dose.

Table 46. Clinical signs in pregnant rabbits administered glyphosate by gavage

		No. per dietary concentration of glyphosate		
Clinical sign	**0 mg/kg bw per day**	**100 mg/kg bw per day**	**175 mg/kg bw per day**	**300 mg/kg bw per day**
Few faeces in tray	3	3	9	9
Signs of diarrhoea	4	5	11	19
Staining in genital area	2	2	3	11

bw: body weight; no. number

Source: Moxon (1996b)

There were no treatment-related adverse effects on the number, growth or survival of fetuses. Although mean fetal weight was reduced at the high dose, this was not considered adverse once the variability in the measurements was taken into account. In addition, the decrease could be attributed to two litters with lower weights. Any external, visceral or skeletal abnormalities were not considered treatment related.

The NOAEL for maternal toxicity was 100 mg/kg bw per day based on increased incidence of clinical signs (decreased faecal output or signs of diarrhoea) in rabbits at 175 mg/kg bw per day. As there were no developmental effects, the NOAEL for developmental toxicity was 300 mg/kg bw per day (Moxon, 1996b).

2.6 Special studies

(a) Neurotoxicity

Cell cultures

In a non-guideline experiment, a cell culture model was used to determine if chronic exposure to organophosphate pesticides can alter the sensitivity of nerve cells to subsequent acute exposure to organophosphates or other compounds. NB2a neuroblastoma cells were grown in the presence of diazinon at a concentration of 25µmol/L for 8 weeks. The organophosphate was then withdrawn and the cells were induced to differentiate in the presence of various other pesticides, including glyphosate (purity > 99%). The resulting outgrowth of neurite-like structures was measured by light microscopy and quantitative image analysis and the median inhibitory concentration (IC_{50}) for each organophosphate or formulation calculated. The IC_{50} values in cells pre-exposed to diazinon were compared with the equivalent values in cells not pre-exposed to diazinon. The IC_{50} for inhibition of neurite outgrowth by acute application of diazinon, pyrethrum, glyphosate or a commercial formulation of glyphosate was decreased by between 20% and 90% after pretreatment with diazinon.

According to the study authors, the data support the view that long-term exposure to an organophosphate may reduce the threshold for toxicity of some environmental agents (Axelrad, Howard & McLean, 2003).

Rats

In an acute neurotoxicity study, groups of fasted (24 hours), approximately 42-day-old Alpk:APfSD rats (10/sex per dose) were given a single oral dose of glyphosate (purity 95.6%) in deionized water at concentrations of 0, 500, 1000 or 2000 mg/kg bw. They were then observed for 2 weeks. Neurobehavioural assessment (functional observational battery and motor activity testing) was performed in all animals in week −1 (pre-dosing), on day 1 (approximately 6 hours after dosing), day 8 and day 15. At study termination, five animals/sex per dose were euthanized and perfused. Of the perfused animals, the control and highest dose groups were used for neuropathological examinations with brain and peripheral nervous system tissues undergoing histopathological evaluation.

Administration of a single dose of glyphosate produced treatment-related clinical signs of general toxicity at 2000 mg/kg bw. On day 1, approximately 6 hours after dosing, three high-dose females were observed with decreased activity, subdued behaviour, hunched posture and/or hypothermia. Diarrhoea was also seen in another female at this dose. Full recovery was established by day 2. These clinical signs do not reflect signs of neurotoxicity and were mostly likely associated with the excessively high dose of glyphosate. No treatment-related effects were observed on mortality, body weight or brain weight. Similarly, neuropathological and histopathological examinations showed no treatment-related effects, and functional observational battery and motor activity tests revealed no treatment-related effects. Although overall motor activity at 2000 mg/kg bw for both sexes on day 1 was lower than that of controls, these differences were not statistically significant or dose dependent.

The NOAEL for neurotoxicity in rats was 2000 mg/kg bw. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity was 1000 mg/kg bw based on clinical signs of general toxicity (decreased activity, subdued behaviour, hunched posture, hypothermia and diarrhoea) and lethality at 2000 mg/kg bw. The LOAEL for systemic toxicity in rats was 1000 mg/kg bw (Horner, 1996a).

In a subacute neurotoxicity study, glyphosate (purity 95.6%) was administered to 12 Alpk:APfSD rats per sex per group in the diet at concentrations of 0, 2000, 8000 or 20 000 ppm (equal to 0, 155.5, 617.1 and 1546.5 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 166.3, 672.1 and 1630.6 mg/kg bw per day for females) for 13 weeks. Neurobehavioural assessment (functional observational battery and motor activity testing) was performed in all animals at weeks −1, 1, 5, 9 and 14. At study termination, six animals/sex per group were euthanized and perfused. Of these, the control and highest

dose groups were used for neuropathological examinations and brain and peripheral nervous system tissues histopathologically evaluated.

Overall mean body weight (92.8% of the controls; $P < 0.05$) and feed utilization ($P < 0.01$) were reduced in high-dose males with no treatment-related effect on feed consumption. Group mean body-weight was also lower than the controls in males at 8000 ppm from weeks 6–14 (not statistically significantly). No treatment-related effects on mortality, clinical signs or brain weight were observed. Functional observational battery and locomotor activity testing revealed no treatment-related effects. Neuropathological and histopathological examinations of the peripheral and nervous system did not yield any treatment-related effects from glyphosate administration.

The NOAEL for neurotoxicity in rats was 20 000 ppm, equal to 1547 mg/kg bw per day. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity was 20 000 ppm, equal to 1546.5 mg/kg bw per day (Horner, 1996b).

Hens

In an acute delayed neurotoxicity study, 20 hens (hybrid brown laying strain – Lohmann Brown) were given a single oral dose of glyphosate (purity 95.6%) of 2000 mg/kg bw. In addition, 12 negative control hens were dosed with distilled water and 12 positive control hens with 1000 mg/kg bw of triorthocresyl phosphate (TOCP). This was followed by an observation period of 21/22 days. The hens were examined for any clinical signs twice daily and for ataxia daily, and weighed weekly. Brain acetylcholinesterase, brain neuropathy target esterase (NTE) and lumbar spine NTE measurements were made on three hens, 48 hours after dosing. At the end of the observation period, six hens from each treatment group were selected for termination and macroscopic and histopathological examination. After perfusion through the heart with fixative, the selected tissues were processed and examined histopathologically.

No treatment-related mortality was observed in the study. There was no evidence of clinical ataxia in any of the negative controls or in any of the hens dosed with glyphosate. Of the 12 hens dosed with TOCP (positive controls), five developed clinical ataxia, starting between days 11 and 21. There was no effect on body weights for hens dosed with glyphosate, but TOCP-dosed hens showed an overall weight loss. Acetylcholinesterase was reduced by 6% in glyphosate-treated hens and 19% in TOCP-treated hens. There was no effect on NTE levels in brain or spinal cord for the glyphosate-treated hens, but compared to the negative controls, brain NTE levels were reduced by 84% and spinal cord NTE levels by 78% in the positive controls. No macroscopic abnormalities were seen in any of the hens examined. Histopathological examination revealed no evidence of acute delayed neurotoxicity or any other treatment-related changes in glyphosate-treated hens. Hens dosed with TOCP showed significant axonal degeneration in spinal cord, peripheral nerve and cerebellum, demonstrating the validity of the test system.

In conclusion, oral administration of a single dose of 2000 mg/kg bw of glyphosate produced no clinical signs of delayed neurotoxicity, no significant reduction in acetyl cholinesterase and no histopathological findings in hens. The NOAEL for acute delayed neurotoxicity of glyphosate in hens was 2000 mg/kg bw (Johnson, 1996).

(b) Immunotoxicity

In an unpublished immunotoxicity study, glyphosate (purity 85.2%) was administered to female B6C3F1/Crl mice (10/dose) in the diet at dose levels of 0, 500, 1500 or 5000 ppm (equal to 0, 150.1, 449.1 and 1447.5 mg/kg bw per day, respectively) for 28 days. The positive control group (10 females) was administered 50 mg/kg bw per day of cyclophosphamide (10 mL/kg at a concentration of 5 mg/mL) by intraperitoneal injection from study days 24–27. On day 24, all the animals in all the groups received a single intravenous dose of 7.5 × 107 sheep red blood cells (SRBC) in 0.2 mL of Earle's Balanced Salt Solution with 4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazineethanesulfonic acid. At termination, the spleen and thymus were removed and weighed. The T-cell–dependent antibody response to SRBC was measured with antibody-forming cell (AFC) assay.

There were no pre-terminal deaths, no treatment-related clinical signs and no treatment-related effects on feed and water consumption, mean body weights, organ weights and macroscopic findings in all treated groups. The body weights of the positive control group treated with cyclophosphamide did not differ significantly from those of the vehicle control group, but the absolute and relative spleen and thymus weights decreased statistically significantly ($P < 0.01$).

The systemic NOAEL was 5000 ppm (equal to 1448 mg/kg bw per day), the highest dose tested.

No statistically significant differences were observed in anti-SRBC antibody-forming cell responses for specific activity (AFC/106 spleen cells) and total spleen activity (AFC/spleen) in treated groups compared to the vehicle control group. The positive control group had a statistically significant ($P < 0.05$) decrease in spleen cell numbers, mean specific activity and mean total spleen activity. This confirmed the ability of the test system to detect immunosuppressive effects and confirmed the validity of the study design. Natural killer cell activity was not evaluated in this study.

The NOAEL for immunotoxicity was 5000 ppm (equal to 1448 mg/kg bw per day), the highest dose tested (Haas, 2012).

In a published study, female CD-1 mice were exposed to Tordon 202C (2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid [2,4-D] and picloram) or Roundup in drinking water for 26 days at concentrations from 0–0.42% or 0–1.05%, respectively. Glyphosate isopropylammonium salt was administered in distilled drinking water at concentrations of 0%, 0.35%, 0.70% or 1.05% (approximately equal to 335, 670 and 1000 mg/kg bw). The mice were inoculated with SRBC to produce a T-lymphocyte macrophage-dependent antibody response on day 21 of the herbicide exposure period. Roundup exposure did not alter weight gain or water consumption. Antibody production was also unaffected by Roundup dosing, suggesting that Roundup is unlikely to cause immune dysfunction under normal conditions of application (Blakley, 1997).

The role of glyphosate in developing asthma and rhinitis among farmers was evaluated in a published study. The aim of this study was to explore the mechanisms of glyphosate-induced pulmonary pathology by utilizing murine models and real environmental samples. C57BL/6, TLR4_/_, and IL-13_/_ mice inhaled extracts of glyphosate-rich air samples collected on farms during spraying of herbicides or inhaled different doses of glyphosate and ovalbumin. The cellular response, humoral response and lung function of exposed mice were evaluated. Inhalation exposure to glyphosate-rich air samples as well as glyphosate alone increased eosinophil and neutrophil counts, mast cell degranulation and production of the cytokines interleukin-33 (IL-33), thymic stromal lymphopoietin, interleukin-13 (IL-13) and interleukin-5 (IL-5). In contrast, in vivo systemic interleukin-4 (IL-4) production was not increased. Co-administration of ovalbumin with glyphosate did not substantially change the inflammatory immune response. However, deficiency in IL-13 resulted in diminished inflammatory response, but did not have a significant effect on airway resistance upon methacholine challenge after 7 or 21 days of glyphosate exposure. Glyphosate-rich farm air samples as well as glyphosate alone were found to induce pulmonary IL-13–dependent inflammation and promote Th2-type cytokines, but not IL-4 for glyphosate alone (Kumar et al., 2014).

(c) Effects on the salivary gland

Groups of 24 male Alpk:AP$_f$SD (Wistar-derived; AP), Sprague Dawley (Charles River; CD) and Fischer 344 (F344) rats were fed diets containing 0 or 20 000 ppm glyphosate acid for 28 consecutive days. Eight animals from each group were terminated of day 29, and the remaining rats retained without treatment for an additional 4 (eight rats/group) or 13 weeks (eight rats/group).

Dietary exposure to 20 000 ppm glyphosate acid resulted in significant reductions in body weight and minor reductions in feed consumption in AP and CD rats, but not in F344 rats. Salivary gland weight was unaffected in the CD rat but was increased in both AP and F344 rats at the end of the 4-week dietary exposure period. Microscopic examination of the salivary glands showed that the most pronounced effected occurred in the F344 strain, where there was diffuse cytoplasmic basophilia and enlargement of the parotid acinar cells. Similar but slight effects involving small foci of cells occurred in the AP and CD strains.

After four weeks on the control diet, the salivary glands of the F344 strain had significantly recovered, while AP and CD rats were indistinguishable from their corresponding controls.

After 13 weeks on the control diet, slightly more glyphosate-treated F344 rats showed minor focal changes in the salivary glands compared to their controls, and group mean salivary-gland weights were increased slightly (Allen, 1996).

In a study of the mechanism of induction of salivary gland lesions performed by the National Toxicology Program, two groups of four male F344/N rats were fed diets containing glyphosate (purity 99%) at a concentration of 50 000 ppm (the highest dose used in a short-term study on toxicity) and given a continuous subcutaneous infusion of propanolol (a β-blocker; 1.2 mg/kg bw per day) or a vehicle (water). Three additional groups of four male rats were fed a control diet and given a continuous subcutaneous infusion of isoproterenol (a β-adrenergic agonist; 1.0 mg/kg bw per day), isoproterenol plus propanolol, or a vehicle (water). After 14 days of treatment, the animals were terminated, and the parotid and submandibular/sublingual glands were removed, weighed and processed for electron and light microscopy.

All the rats survived to the end of the study. Rats subcutaneously infused with isoproterenol were hypoactive and had increased respiratory rates on day 1, but behaved normally by the following day. While there was no effect on feed consumption in any group, there was a significant decrease in body-weight gains in the groups fed glyphosate (6.3 g and 6.0 g, compared with 16.0 g in controls). Both glyphosate and isoproterenol produced increased salivary-gland weights, with the parotid gland being more affected (280% or 154% of weights in the control group for glyphosate or isoproterenol, respectively). When both compounds were given along with propanolol, parotid weights were 194% of those of the controls for glyphosate but only 109% of those of the controls for isoproterenol. In the parotid and in the submandibular gland, increased weights were associated with cytoplasmic changes of acinar cells (basophilic change, fine vacuolation, swelling, loss of the normal positive periodic acid–Schiff reactivity of the secretory granules). The study authors concluded that the salivary gland effects induced by glyphosate were mediated through an adrenergic mechanism (Chan & Mahler, 1992).

The hypothesis that glyphosate produced the changes to the salivary gland via β-adrenergic activity was questioned in a recent review paper (Williams, Kroes & Munro, 2000). The authors emphasized that if glyphosate was a β-agonist, it would stimulate β-receptors in other effector organs and produce a characteristic set of cardiocirculatory effects, such as increased heart rate and cardiac output as well as decreased blood pressure and peripheral resistance; none of these effects were noted in other toxicological studies. Similarly, it is known that isoproterenol and other β-agonists cause myocardial necrosis and enlargement of heart ventricles after prolonged treatment. Glyphosate did not produce any effects in heart tissue, even after long-term exposure at very high doses, further supporting for the argument that glyphosate does not act as a β-agonist. The authors concluded that glyphosate has no significant β-adrenergic activity and could not produce salivary-gland changes via β-agonist activity. They proposed a number of other potential mechanisms for salivary gland alteration, including non-chemical modes of action. For example, salivary gland secretion has been shown to be affected by the texture and moistness of feed, and salivary gland enlargement has been caused by malnutrition. Glyphosate could be acting by just such a non-chemical mechanism. Because glyphosate is a strong organic acid, dietary administration at relatively high concentrations may cause

mild oral irritation leading to increased salivary gland size and flow. In the long-term exposure studies with glyphosate, there were several changes to the salivary glands. These changes were most pronounced in the parotid gland, responsible for secreting serous fluid in response to stimuli such as acidic materials; absent in the sublingual gland that releases mucous fluid in response to other stimuli; and observed to an intermediate degree in the submandibular gland that contains a mixture of mucous and serous secreting cells. This pattern of observations was considered consistent with the hypothesis that the changes are a biological response to the acidic nature of glyphosate. These alterations are not known to represent any pathological condition and were not considered toxicologically significant or adverse (Williams, Kroes & Munro, 2000).

A 2-month exploratory study evaluated the effects of a low pH diet on the parotid salivary glands of rats. Five groups, each with 10 male Crl:CD (SD) rats, were dosed for 56 consecutive days. Group 4 animals were fed a low pH diet containing 14 000 ppm citric acid, and group 5 a high pH diet with 21 400 ppm trisodium citrate dihydrate and a citrate ion concentrate equivalent to group 4's. Group 2, the controls, were fed the basal diet. Group 3 were administered citric acid in deionized water by gavage at 791–1316 mg/kg bw per day, with the dosing calculated to maintain citric acid dose levels approximately equal to group 4's. Group 1 were gavaged with deionized water.

Treatment-related effects consisted of statistically significant higher parotid salivary-gland weights in group 4, compared to the group 2 controls. The higher parotid salivary-gland weights seen in groups 3 (gavaged citric acid) and 5 (fed a trisodium citrate dihydrate diet) were not statistically significant.

The report states that with the absence of microscopic findings such as cytotoxicity and hyperplasia, the observed effects are likely adaptive responses to the low pH diet causing local irritation in the oral cavity rather than adverse effects (Haas, 2010).

A 4-month study examined the effects of glyphosate acid on the salivary glands of different rat strains (AP, CD and F344) after feeding diets containing 20 000 ppm glyphosate acid to male rats for 28 consecutive days and monitoring recovery over 4 or 13 weeks.

Differences in terms of systemic toxicity (changes in body weight and feed consumption) were minor, but marked differences were seen in the severity of effect on the parotid salivary gland. Significant reductions in body weight with minor reductions in feed consumption were seen in AP and CD rats but not in F344 rats. In contrast, salivary-gland weight was unaffected in CD rats but was increased in both AP and F344 rats. Microscopic examination showed the most pronounced effect to be in F344 rats where cytoplasmic basophilia were diffuse and parotid acinar cells enlarged. Similar but lesser effects involving only small foci of cells occurred in the AP and CD strains.

Complete recovery was seen in AP and CD rats following the 4-week recovery period. Although significant recovery of salivary-gland change was observed in F344 rats, it may not have been complete after a 13-week recovery period (Wood, 1996).

In an in vivo study, five male and five female Sprague Dawley (CD) rats were dosed with glyphosate technical (purity 95.3%) at a dose level of 5000 mg/kg bw with similar sized control groups receiving the vehicle only. Approximately 1 hour after dosing, control and treated animals were examined for either haematological, electrocardiographic or behavioural/functional changes. There were no differences in response between treated and control animals.

Ex vivo studies evaluated the effect of saturated solutions of glyphosate technical on isolated guinea pig ileum and isolated rat gastrocnemius muscle. Glyphosate technical caused a contractile response in isolated guinea pig ileum similar to that seen with acetylcholine; the effect was negated when the ileum was pre-incubated with atropine sulfate (Wood, 1996).

(d) Gastrointestinal tract irritation

In a study comparing the irritant effects on the stomach and ileum of a glyphosate formulation containing isopropylamine salt (41%) and surfactant (15%) with hydrochloric acid, a Teflon-coated catheter was inserted into intestinal duct of beagle dogs to administer each ration of the test solutions. Each sample was left in the stomach and intestine for 30 minutes and then the tissues were washed with physiological saline and examined. Based on the histopathological findings, the study concluded that the mucosal damage in the stomach and intestine caused by glyphosate formulation was mild, equivalent to that caused by 0.25 eq/L hydrochloric acid. The intestine was more severely damaged than the stomach in every case (Mizuyama, 1987).

(e) Endocrine disruption

For the USA pesticide regulatory risk assessment, the USEPA Endocrine Disruptor Screening Program (EDSP) Tier 1 assay battery is designed to provide the necessary empirical data to evaluate the potential of chemicals to interact with the estrogen-, androgen- or thyroid-signalling pathways. This interaction includes agonism and antagonism at estrogen and androgen receptors as well as at the hypothalamic–pituitary–gonadal and hypothalamic–pituitary–thyroid axes, and altered steroidogenesis. In determining whether glyphosate interacts with estrogen-, androgen- or thyroid-signalling hormone pathways, the number and type of effects induced, the magnitude of responses and the pattern of responses observed across studies, taxa and sexes were considered. In addition, the conditions under which effects occur were considered, and in particular, whether endocrine-related responses occurred at doses that also resulted in systemic or overt toxicity.

This evaluation re-examines the data evaluated by the EDSP Tier 1 Assay Weight-of-Evidence Review Committee of the Office of Pesticide Programs as well as the Office of Science Coordination and Policy weight-of-evidence analysis of the potential interaction of glyphosate with the estrogen, androgen or thyroid hormone pathways, conducted on September 17, 2014, and concurs with the overarching conclusions.

For the estrogen pathway, there was no evidence of potential interaction of glyphosate with the estrogen pathway in the EDSP Tier 1 in vitro assays (i.e. estrogen-receptor binding assay, estrogen-receptor transactivation assay, aromatase and steroidogenesis assays). While glyphosate has been reported to show estrogen-receptor agonism in vitro with estrogen-dependent human breast cancer cells (Thongprakaisang et al., 2013), there were confounding issues with this study, and other in vitro estrogen receptor studies with glyphosate have not demonstrated an interaction (e.g. Kojima et al., 2004).

In addition, glyphosate was negative in the Tier 1 in vivo mammalian assays (i.e. uterotrophic or female pubertal assays). In the fish short-term reproduction assay (FSTRA), the non-treatment-responsive decrease (only significant at mid-treatment) in vitellogenin (VTG) was seen in isolation in the absence of any treatment-related effects in the other estrogen-related end-points such as gonado-somatic index, gonadal staging, fecundity and fertilization. In addition, there was no notable gonadal histopathology. In the open literature, glyphosate did not increase plasma VTG in juvenile rainbow trout (Xie et al., 2005). There were no treatment-related effects on female reproductive parameters in the existing glyphosate Part 158 US Toxicological Data Requirement mammalian or wildlife studies (only decreases in offspring body weight were reported in one avian reproduction study). Therefore, there is no convincing evidence of a potential interaction with the estrogen pathway for glyphosate.

Tier 1 in vitro assays showed no evidence of glyphosate interacting with the androgen pathway via androgen-receptor binding, and glyphosate was negative in an androgen-receptor transactivation assay (Kojima et al., 2004; Kojima, Takeuchi & Nagai, 2010). However, evidence for the aromatase and steroidogenesis assays is conflicting: these were negative for glyphosate alone in the USEPA evaluation and a murine in vitro model (Forgacs et al., 2012), but positive for the coformulants in another laboratory (Benachour et al., 2007; Defarge et al., 2016), with mechanistic underpinning via both the regulatory steroidogenic acute regulatory protein (StAR) and the P450scc cleavage enzyme first shown by Walsh et al. (2000).

The in vivo Tier 1 FSTRA and mammalian assays (i.e. Hershberger) and male pubertal assays were negative in the absence of overt toxicity. The only treatment-related effects observed in the Part 158 mammalian studies in the absence of overt toxicity were decreases in sperm count in the subchronic rat study (1678 mg/kg bw per day) and a delay in preputial separation at 1234 mg/kg bw per day in the post-1998 two-generation reproduction study in rats (the EDSP Tier 2 study). Both effects were observed at a dose that was above the limit dose (1000 mg/kg bw per day) for those studies. No androgen-related effects were seen in the wildlife Part 158 studies (decreases in offspring body weight observed in one avian reproduction study).

For the thyroid pathway, there was no convincing evidence of potential interaction of glyphosate. There were no treatment-related effects on thyroid hormones (thyroxine [T4] and thyroid-stimulating hormone [TSH]), thyroid weights or thyroid histopathology in the male pubertal assay in the absence of overt toxicity; nor were there any thyroid-related effects observed in the female pubertal assay. In the amphibian metamorphosis assay, there were no developmental effects or alterations in thyroid histopathology. No thyroid-related effects were noted in any of the Part 158 studies.

There is little information about any endocrine-mediated effects of glyphosate, for example, in relation to retinoids, vitamin D receptors, metabolic syndrome, obesogens, glucocorticoids, etc., which is a major data gap. In nonmammalian models, two endocrine-relevant pathways have been reported: retinoic-acid dysfunction was observed in tadpoles exposed to glyphosate formulation, whereas inhibition of cortisol response in fish by selected pesticides was notable in an academic (non-industry funded) report because glyphosate did *not* present a stress response inhibition, unlike most of the other test pesticides (Koakoski et al., 2014). Mechanistic information on the induction of receptors such as aryl hydrocarbon receptor (Takeuchi et al., 2008; Kojima, Takeuchi & Nagai, 2010), peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors (Vainio et al., 1983; Takeuchi et al., 2008; Kojima, Takeuchi & Nagai, 2010) and pregnane X receptor (PXR) (Kojima, Takeuchi & Nagai, 2010) are all negative. While glyphosate was not included in the recent Toxcast screens due to solubility issues, some of the coformulants were, with positive results noted for FD&C Blue No. 1 in some of the endocrine end-points.

Adverse endocrine effects due to glyphosate poisoning in humans have not been reported by poison centres (Bradberry, Proudfoot & Vale, 2004; Kamijo, Takai & Sakamoto,. 2016).

(f) EDSP studies

In vitro assays

Androgen-receptor binding

In an in vitro androgen-receptor competitive binding assay, the binding of a single concentration (1 nmol/L) of [^{3}H]-R1881 (reference androgen) in the presence of increasing concentrations (10^{-10} to 10^{-3} mol/L) of glyphosate (purity 95.93%) was measured. Sprague Dawley rat ventral prostate cytosol was the source of the androgen receptor for the study. Low-salt TEGD buffer (which consists of tris hydrochloride or tris base, ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, glycerol and dithiothreitol) was used as the vehicle. Altogether three runs were performed, each including dexamethasone as a weak positive control and R1881 as the ligand reference standard.

The saturation binding curves showed a dissociation constant (K_d) for [^{3}H]-R1881 of 0.613 (± 0.041) nmol/L and an estimated maximum amount of binding (B_{max}) of 0.817 (± 0.049) fmol per 100 µg protein for the batch of prostate cytosol used in the study. In the competitive binding runs, the estimated mean log IC_{50} for R1881 (strong positive control) was 9.0 mol/L and for the weak positive control (dexamethasone) was −4.6 mol/L; the mean relative binding affinity for the weak positive control, dexamethasone, was 0.004%. At glyphosate concentrations of 10^{-10} to 10^{-3} mol/L, specific binding of [^{3}H]-R1881 was 92.4–101.3% with the exception of one concentration (10^{-9} mol/L) in run 1, which had an average binding of 66.5%. Review of the data indicated that this value was a result of a single replicate with a specific binding of 7.5%. Excluding this value yielded a mean specific

binding of 96.0%, which concurs with the other runs. Since the specific binding was greater than 75% at all concentrations of glyphosate in all runs, no IC_{50} or relative binding affinity values were estimated. Based on the results from the three runs, glyphosate does not competitively bind to the androgen receptor (Willoughby, 2012a).

Estrogen-receptor binding

In an estrogen-receptor binding assay, the binding of a single concentration of [^{3}H]-17β-estradiol (1 nmol/L) in the presence of increasing concentrations (10^{-10} to 10^{-3} mol/L) of glyphosate (purity 95.93%) was measured. TEGD buffer was used as the solvent vehicle for glyphosate. A total of three runs was performed, each including 19-norethindrone as a weak positive control, octyltriethoxysilane as a negative control and 17β-estradiol as the natural ligand reference chemical.

The K_d for [^{3}H]-17β-estradiol was 0.331 (± 0.061) nmol/L and the estimated B_{max} was 74.55 (± 3.03) fmol per 100 µg protein for the prepared rat uterine cytosol. The K_d for each run was within the expected range of 0.03–1.5 nmol/L. In the competitive binding experiment, the estimated mean log IC_{50} for 17β-estradiol was −9.0 mol/L and for 19-norethindrone was −5.5 mol/L. The mean relative binding affinity was 0.032% for 19-norethindrone, compared to the natural ligand. Glyphosate was tested over a concentration range (10^{-10} to 10^{-3} mol/L) that fully defined the top of the curve. Across all runs, the lowest average per cent radiolabelled estradiol binding in the presence of glyphosate was greater than 81% (i.e. showed less than 25% displacement) at concentrations up to 10^{-3} mol/L. Based on the results from the three runs, glyphosate does not competitively bind to the estrogen receptor (Willoughby, 2012b).

Estrogen receptor transcriptional activation

In an estrogen receptor transcriptional activation (ERTA) assay, hERα-HeLa-9903 cells cultured in vitro were exposed to glyphosate (purity 85.14%) at logarithmically increasing concentrations from 10^{-10} to 10^{-3} mol/L in cell culture media for 24 hours in three independent runs. The experiments were performed using 96-well plates, and each glyphosate concentration was tested in six wells/plate in each run. The solvent vehicle was the culture media for glyphosate and DMSO (0.1%) for the reference chemicals. Cells were exposed to the test agent for 24 (± 2) hours to induce reporter (luciferase) gene products. Luciferase expression in response to activation of the estrogen receptor was measured using a luciferase assay.

Glyphosate was tested up to the limit dose, with no precipitation or cytotoxicity observed at any tested concentration. At concentrations up to 10^{-3} mol/L, the relative transcriptional activation of glyphosate was less than or equal to 2.4%. Glyphosate was only able to reach a maximum of 0.8–2.4% of the positive control, 1 nmol/L 17β-estradiol, when tested up to the highest concentration. Because the RPC_{max} (maximum level of response induced by a test chemical, expressed as a percentage of the response induced by the positive control) was less than the PC_{10} (concentration of a test chemical at which the response is 10% of the response induced by the positive control in both assay runs), glyphosate was considered negative for estrogen receptor transcriptional activation in this test system (Willoughby, 2012c).

Aromatase

Glyphosate (purity 95.93%) was evaluated for its potential to inhibit aromatase activity by incubating with human recombinant aromatase and tritiated androstenedione ([1β-^{3}H(*N*)]-androstene-4-ene-3,17-dione; [^{3}H]ASDN) at log concentrations of 10^{-10} to 10^{-3} mol/L glyphosate. The solvent vehicle was 0.1 mol/L phosphate buffer for glyphosate, ethanol for ASDN and DMSO for 4-hydroxyandrostenedione (4-OH ASDN), with a final assay volume of less than or equal to 1% DMSO. Aromatase activity was determined by measuring the amount of tritiated water produced at

the end of a 15-minute incubation for each concentration of chemical. Tritiated water was quantified using liquid scintillation counting. Each run included a full activity control, a background activity control, a positive control series (10^{-10} to 10^{-5} mol/L) with a known inhibitor (4-OH ASDN) and the test chemical series (10^{-10} to 10^{-3} mol/L) with three repetitions per concentration.

Aromatase activity in the full activity controls was 0.676 (± 0.072) nmol·mg-protein^{-1}·min^{-1}. The response of each full activity control within a run was between 90% and 110% of the average full activity. Activity in the background controls ranged from 0.23% to 0.38% and averaged 0.30% of the full activity control. For the positive control substance (4-OH ASDN), the estimated log IC_{50} averaged −7.29 mol/L and the Hill slope was −0.96. For glyphosate, aromatase activity averaged 0.673 (± 0.066) nmol·mg-protein^{-1}·min^{-1} at the lowest tested concentration of 10^{-10} mol/L and 0.741 (± 0.100) nmol·mg-protein^{-1}·min^{-1} at the highest tested concentration of 10^{-3} mol/L. The average aromatase activity was greater than or equal to 99.67% of the control at all tested glyphosate concentrations for all runs. The results indicate that glyphosate does not inhibit aromatase activity (Wilga, 2012).

Steroidogenesis

The purpose of this study was to validate the use of a standardized steroidogenesis assay as detailed in OECD Guideline for the Testing of Chemicals: Draft Proposal for a New Guideline 4XX – The H295R Steroidogenesis Assay. In this validation study, 28 chemicals were selected as a screen for potential effects of endocrine-disrupting chemicals on the production of testosterone and 17β-estradiol. These chemicals were selected based on their known or suspected endocrine activity, or lack thereof, and included inhibitors and inducers of different potencies as well as positive and negative controls. In this steroidogenesis assay, H295R cells cultured in vitro in 24-well plates were incubated with glyphosate (purity and lot no. not provided) at seven concentrations between 0.0001 and 100 µmol/L for 48 hours in triplicate for three independent experiments. A quality control plate was run concurrently with each independent run of a test chemical plate to demonstrate that the assay responded properly to positive control agents at two concentrations; positive controls included the known inhibitor (prochloraz) and inducer (forskolin) of estradiol and testosterone production. Testosterone and 17β-estradiol levels were measured using radioimmunoassays or enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA); responses of the quality control plates measured by these assays were confirmed by liquid chromatography–mass spectrometry. In this validation study, the laboratories demonstrated that glyphosate does not affect testosterone or estradiol levels via this assay (Hecker et al., 2011).

In vivo assay

Hershberger assay

To screen for potential anti-androgenic activity, glyphosate in 0.5% methylcellulose (w/v) was administered daily via oral gavage to groups of six 54- or 55-day old, castrated male Sprague Dawley rats at concentrations of 0 (vehicle), 100, 300 or 1000 mg/kg bw per day with a daily dose of reference androgen testosterone propionate at 0.2 mg/kg bw per day by subcutaneous injection. The anti-androgenic positive control group consisted of six castrated rats exposed to 0.2 mg/kg bw per day testosterone propionate by subcutaneous injection and 3 mg/kg bw per day flutamide via oral gavage. Testosterone propionate alone was used as the anti-androgenic negative control. For both components of the assay, body weights were determined daily. The animals were dosed for 10 consecutive days and terminated approximately 24 hours after the final dose. At necropsy, the five androgen-dependent tissues were collected and weighed.

In the androgen-agonist assay, there were no treatment-related effects on body weights, overall body-weight gains or the weights of accessory sex organs for any glyphosate dose group. Animals in the positive testosterone propionate control group had increased ($P < 0.01$) accessory sex organ weights as follows: 437% in seminal vesicles; 728% in the ventral prostate; 200% in levator

ani-bulbocavernosus; 361% in the Cowper gland; and 45% in the glans penis. The performance criteria indicated that this assay was performing as expected.

In the anti-androgen assay, there were no treatment-related effects on body weights, overall body-weight gains or the weights of accessory sex organs for any glyphosate dose group. Animals dosed with testosterone propionate plus flutamide (positive control) had decreased ($P < 0.01$) accessory sex organ weights as follows: 76% in seminal vesicles; 80% in ventral prostate; 63% in the levator ani-bulbocavernosus; 70% in the Cowper glands; and 29% in glans penis. The performance criteria indicated that this assay was performing as expected.

Statistically significant changes were not seen in two or more of the five androgen sensitive tissue weights. Glyphosate was negative for androgenicity and anti-androgenicity in the Hershberger assay (Stump, 2012a).

Uterotrophic assay

In a uterotrophic assay conducted to screen for potential estrogenic activity, glyphosate (purity 85.14%) in 0.5% methylcellulose (w/v) was administered daily via oral gavage to groups of six ovariectomized female Sprague Dawley rats at dose levels of 0 (vehicle), 100, 300 or 1000 (limit dose) mg/kg bw per day on postnatal days 66/67 to 68/69. The positive control group was treated with a daily dose of 17α-ethynyl estradiol at 3 µg/kg per day by oral gavage. Body weights were determined daily. All the animals were terminated and necropsied approximately 24 hours after the final dose was administered on postnatal day 69/70 to determine wet and blotted uterine weights.

All the animals survived until scheduled termination and no treatment-related clinical findings were observed in glyphosate-dosed animals. Body weights, body-weight gains and uterine weights in the glyphosate groups were comparable to the vehicle control. As expected, absolute wet and blotted uterus weights were increased by 758% and 256%, respectively, in the positive control (17α-ethynyl estradiol) group.

The conclusion reached was that glyphosate was negative in the uterotrophic assay (Stump, 2012b).

Male pubertal assay

In a male pubertal assay, 15 Crl:CD(SD) male rats per dose group were treated daily via oral gavage (5 mL/kg) with glyphosate (purity 95.93%) in 0.5% methylcellulose at 0, 100, 300 or 1000 mg/kg bw per day (limit dose) from postnatal day 23–53. The animals were examined for preputial separation daily beginning on postnatal day 30, and age and weight at day of attainment were recorded. Following termination on postnatal day 53, blood was taken for total thyroxine, testosterone, TSH and clinical chemistry analysis. The hormones were analysed by radioimmunoassay or chemiluminescence.

Treatment-related clinical findings were limited to rales approximately 4 hours post dosing in 9/15 rats at 300 mg/kg bw per day and 14/15 rats at 1000 mg/kg bw per day. This finding persisted in the daily examinations in seven high-dose males throughout the study. On postnatal day 53, final body weights in the 300 and 1000 mg/kg bw per day groups were decreased ($P < 0.05$) by 7–10%. A treatment-related delay in the mean age of attainment of complete preputial separation was noted at 1000 mg/kg bw per day (48.0 days) compared to controls (45.9 days). However, it was determined that this delay at this dose was a result of the treatment-related decrease in body weight, rather than a direct anti-androgenic effect. No treatment-related effects on organ weights were observed at any dose. No treatment-related effects on T4, TSH or testosterone levels were observed at any dose. At 1000 mg/kg bw per day, there was a slight increase in the number of animals with thyroid colloid area grade 4 (five treated vs one control) and grade 5 (one treated vs zero controls). There were no treatment-related effects on follicular cell height at any dose compared to controls; nor were there any treatment-related findings in the testes, epididymides or kidneys.

In conclusion, glyphosate did not affect maturation and did not produce any thyroid toxicity at doses up to 1000 mg/kg bw per day (Stump, 2012c).

Female pubertal assay

In a female pubertal assay, 15 Crl:CD(SD) Sprague Dawley rats/dose group were treated daily via oral gavage with glyphosate (purity 95.93%) in 0.5% methylcellulose at doses of 0, 100, 300 or 1000 mg/kg bw per day (limit dose) from postnatal day 22–42. The animals were examined daily for vaginal opening beginning on postnatal day 22, and age and weight at day of attainment were recorded. Following termination on postnatal day 42, blood was collected for clinical chemistry analyses, including electrochemiluminescent immunoassay (to analyse total thyroxine) and a magnetic [125I]rTSH gamma counter immunoassay (to analyse TSH).

One animal in the control group was terminated in extremis on postnatal day 27 due to impairment of the right forelimb (due to possible mechanical injury). There were no treatment-related differences in age of attainment of vaginal opening, body weights at vaginal opening, final body weights or body-weight gains in the treated groups relative to controls. One control female and one at 300 mg/kg bw per day failed to attain vaginal opening. There were no statistically significant differences in mean age at first vaginal estrus, mean cycle length or per cent cycling. The cycle status at necropsy was similar across all groups. Serum total thyroxine and TSH concentrations were not affected by treatment, and no adverse treatment-related effects on any clinical chemistry parameter were observed at any dose. There were no treatment-related microscopic findings in the thyroid, ovaries, uterus or kidneys at any dose.

In conclusion, glyphosate did delay the maturation and no treatment-related effects were seen in thyroid toxicity (Stump, 2012d).

Additional literature reports

The published literature was reviewed and is included with the EDSP data, in the summary Table 47.

Estrogen pathway

With in vitro studies of estrogen receptor activation, Thongprakaisang et al. (2013) reported estrogen receptor agonism by glyphosate at concentrations from 10^{-12} to 10^{-6} mol/L in estrogen-dependent human breast cancer cells, but did not test the estrogen receptor α antagonism as recommended by the test developers (Evans, Gray & Wilson, 2012). In contrast, other studies reported negative results in reporter gene–transfected Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells (Kojima et al., 2004; Kojima, Takeuchi & Nagai, 2010) or that glyphosate formulations reduced the transcription of estrogen receptor α and estrogen receptor β in HepG2 cells transiently transfected with the reporter gene ERE, but the glyphosate parent did not (Gasnier et al., 2009).

In an in vivo rainbow trout VTG assay, glyphosate did not increase plasma VTG in juvenile rainbow trout, and plasma VTG levels in glyphosate plus surfactant–treated trout were only marginally greater than the controls, with no trend and no significance (Xie et al., 2005).

In conclusion, there is no convincing evidence of a potential interaction with the estrogen pathway for glyphosate. The one positive in vitro study has not been reproduced by another laboratory.

Androgen pathway

The Séralini laboratory conducted several androgen pathway–related assays in equine testes utilizing principally non-validated in vitro assays as well as ex vivo assays. These suggested effects of glyphosate for anti-androgenicity and inhibition of aromatase activity (Richard et al., 2005; Benachour et al., 2007; Gasnier et al., 2009; Defarge et al., 2016). Studies in other laboratories did not report this (Kojima et al., 2004; Kojima, Takeuchi & Nagai, 2010) and particularly those that used the EDSP battery of validated tests for the androgen receptor–mediated and steroidogenesis.

The differences observed in the in vitro studies with positive results and those with negative results may be due to confounding by the glucocorticoid receptor interference in the cell line used in the non-validated assays; the MDA-MB453-kb2 cell line has a high glucocorticoid-receptor content in addition to androgen-receptor content.

Additional steroidogenic mechanisms of interest include a noted effect upon the post transcriptional expression of the StAR in mouse testicular Leydig cells (Walsh et al., 2000) This was also reported for P450scc, the enzyme responsible for the conversion of cholesterol to pregnenolone and for initiating the synthesis of all steroid hormones cells (Walsh et al., 2000). However, another in vitro Leydig cell model reported no effect of glyphosate on basal or recombinant human chorionic gonadotrophin (rhCG) (Forgacs et al., 2012).

In conclusion, there is no convincing evidence of a potential interaction between glyphosate and the androgen receptor pathway. Decreases in sperm count in the subchronic rat study (1678 mg/kg bw per day) and a delay in preputial separation (at 1234 mg/kg bw per day in the two-generation reproduction study in rats) were observed at a dose that was above the limit dose (1000 mg/kg bw per day), and therefore of low physiological relevance.

However there is plausible but equivocal evidence that glyphosate and glyphosate coformulants affect the steroidogenesis pathway, via P450scc and StAR. This requires further investigation.

Thyroid pathway

No relevant in vitro or mammalian in vivo reports on the effect of glyphosate on the thyroid pathway were identified in the literature, and the EDSP data had no evidence.

A handful of reports describe the effect of glyphosate on the negative metamorphosis of frog and tadpole species, including a 2014 report that identified alterations in genes encoding thyroid hormone receptor beta in brain, glucocorticoid receptor in tail and deiodinase enzyme in brain and tail (Lanctot et al., 2014), suggesting that glyphosate formulations have the potential to alter mRNA profiles during metamorphosis.

Other endocrine-related pathways

Following studies conducted in *Xenopus laevis* and chicken embryos, the retinoic acid–signalling pathway has been proposed as a mechanistic pathway that is adversely affected by glyphosate (Paganelli et al., 2010). In this study, a 1/5000 dilution of glyphosate induced reproducible skeletal and craniofacial malformations. Developmental toxicity studies in the rabbit (Section 2.5b, Rabbits) identified nonsignificant skeletal malformations, with the lowest NOAEL for developmental toxicity 250 mg/kg bw per day (Bhide & Patil, 1989). The NOAEL and LOAEL for this study are based on the available data (Bhide & Patil, 1989) as individual data were not provided. A subsequent study NOAEL of 300 mg/kg bw per day was based on delayed ossification and an increased incidence of fetuses with skeletal anomalies at 1000 mg/kg bw per day (Brooker et al., 1991a). However, these effects were secondary to the observed severe maternal toxicity. Nevertheless, the retinoic-acid pathway constitutes a data gap that requires further research.

Other receptor-mediated pathways reported in the literature, including aryl hydrocarbon receptors and peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors, were negative.

Cortisol stress pathways

A study of the stress response of *Rhamdia que/en* fingerlings with acute exposure to a glyphosate formulation (360 giL) at 45, 90, 135 and 180 days did not demonstrate impairment of cortisol release but did exert negative effects on growth and survival parameters (Koakoski et a!., 2014).

Table 47. Summary of information supporting EDSP data in relation to glyphosate and endocrine end-points

End-point pathway	Glyphosate formulation	Strengths	Uncertainties/considerations	Influence on conclusion[a]	Reference conclusion	Reference
Estrogen pathway						
EDSP Tier 1 data 2014/2015: In vitro: ER binding; TG 455 ER STTA and Hela Assay In vivo: mammalian assays, i.e. uterotrophic and female pubertal assays and mammalian toxicity studies	Glyphosate Purity: 85.1–95.93% Concentration range: 10^{-10} to 10^{-3} mol/L	USEPA validated assays In vitro assays are well-characterized and OECD TGs ER STTA: uses HeLa cell line which has ER α not ER β. ER α perturbation is more strongly associated with adverse outcomes	There were no treatment-related effects on female reproductive parameters in the existing glyphosate Part 158 mammalian or wildlife studies, however decreases in offspring body weight were observed in one avian reproduction study	High	Negative	USEPA (2015)
In vitro: ER agonism in estrogen-dependent T47D human breast cancer cells	Glyphosate Purity > 98%) Accustandard Concentration range: 10^{-12} to 10^{-6} mol/L	Validated assay	Glyphosate exerted proliferative effects only in human hormone-dependent breast cancer, T47D cells, and not in hormone-independent breast cancer, MDA-MB231 cells, at 10^{-12} to 10^{-6} mol/L in estrogen withdrawal condition, which was reported to be confirmed by the inhibitory effect of the ER antagonist ICI 182780. The T47D cell line contains both ERα and ERβ. While the use of ICI 182780 can exclude the possibility of dioxin-like interference of coformulant contaminant 1,4-dioxane with AhR interactions affecting the ER, this study is confounded because it was not tested with an ER*α*-specific antagonist, such as methylpiperidino pyrazole (CAS No. 289726-02-9). This would determine the relative activities of each ER (Evans, Gray & Wilson, 2012) The luciferase reporter system was then also used with combinations of genistein, an isoflavone in soy. Phytoestrogens such as genistein are known to overstimulate luciferase, and also are stronger ligands for ERβ. Non-receptor–mediated luminescence signals have	Low	Positive	Thongprakaisang et al. (2013)

End-point pathway	Glyphosate formulation	Strengths	Uncertainties/considerations	Influence on conclusion[a]	Reference conclusion	Reference
			been reported at phytoestrogen concentrations higher than 1 µmol/L due to the over-activation of the luciferase reporter gene (Kuiper et al., 1998; Escande et al., 2006). While the dose–response curve indicates that true activation of the ER system occurs at lower concentrations, luciferase expression obtained at high concentrations of phytoestrogens or similar compounds suspected of producing phytoestrogen-like over-activation of the luciferase reporter gene needs to be examined carefully in stably transfected ERTA assay systems. (See Annex 2 of OECD TG 455)			
In vitro: hERα and hERβ (ant)agonism in reporter gene–transfected CHO cells	Glyphosate (> 95–100%); whether this is a formulation is not specified in the paper. Concentrations for glyphosate are not clearly specified, but can be assumed to be the same as those for the positive chemicals.		Concentrations of pesticides that tested negative, which included glyphosate, are not reported; only the results of those that tested positive are provided. Concentration of positively testing chemicals ranged from 10^{-6} to 10^{-12} mol/L Concentration of the test chemicals showing 20% of the agonistic activity of 10^{-10} mol/L 17β-estradiol, and is given as REC 20(mol/L)	Med	Negative	Kojima et al. (2004); Kojima, Takeuchi & Nagai (2010)
In vitro: hERα and hERβ transient transfection into human hepatocarcinoma HepG2 cells	Glyphosate formulations and glyphosate parent chemical. Dilutions up to 10^{-7}	Non-validated assays, but well-recognized and reliable hepatic cell line	Formulations reduced transcription of *ERα* and *ERβ* in HepG2 cells transiently transfected with ERE, but glyphosate parent did not	Med	Parent-negative Formulations-positive	Gasnier et al. (2009)
In vivo: FSTRA		In this validated assay, the non-treatment-responsive decrease (only significant at mid-treatment) in VTG was seen in isolation in the absence of any treatment-related effects in the other estrogen-related end-points such as gonado-somatic		Med	Negative	USEPA (2015)

End-point pathway	Glyphosate formulation	Strengths	Uncertainties/considerations	Influence on conclusion[a]	Reference conclusion	Reference
		index, gonadal staging, fecundity and fertilization. In addition, there were no notable gonadal histopathology				
In vivo: Rainbow trout VTG assay	Glyphosate and glyphosate plus surfactants; measured concentration of glyphosate 0.11 mg/L for 7 days	VTG induction in fish is a standard measure for estrogenicity in environmental regulatory toxicology that also considers the relevance to humans (e.g. USEPA FIFRA SAP 2009a,b, 2012). Glyphosate did not increase plasma VTG in levels in juvenile rainbow trout, glyphosates plus surfactants were only marginally greater than the controls, no trend, no significance		Med	Negative	Xie et al. (2005)
Overall conclusion: No convincing evidence of a potential interaction with the estrogen pathway. The one in vitro study that is positive has not been reproduced by another laboratory.						
Androgen pathway						
EDSP Tier 1 data 2014/2015: In vitro: negative; both for androgen-receptor binding assay and the aromatase assay In vivo mammalian assays: Hershberger and male pubertal assays	Glyphosate	Standardized and validated assays	Androgen-receptor binding assay is not a validated OECD TG but other validated androgen receptor assays not available in 2014/2015 Aromatase assay: highest soluble test concentration of glyphosate was 10^{-3} mol/L The in vivo Tier 1 FSTRA and mammalian assays (i.e. Hershberger and male pubertal assays) were negative in the absence of overt toxicity. The only treatment-related effects observed in the Part 158 mammalian studies in the absence of overt toxicity were decreases in sperm count in the subchronic rat study (1678 mg/kg bw per day) and a delay in preputial	High	Negative, but sperm count and delay in preputial separation effects seen at very high doses, > 1 000 mg/kg bw per day	USEPA (2015)

End-point pathway	Glyphosate formulation	Strengths	Uncertainties/considerations	Influence on conclusion[a]	Reference conclusion	Reference
			separation at 1 234 mg/kg bw per day in the post-1998 two-generation reproduction study in rats (the EDSP Tier 2 study). Both effects were observed at a dose that was above the limit dose (1 000 mg/kg bw per day) for those studies. No androgen-related effects were seen in the wildlife Part 158 studies (decreases in offspring body weight observed in one avian reproduction study)			
In vitro: hAR transactivation assay in CHO cells	Glyphosate (> 95–100%) formulation not specified in the paper Concentrations given for glyphosate are not clearly specified, but can be assumed to be the same as those for the positive chemicals.			Med	Negative	Kojima et al. (2004); Kojima, Takeuchi & Nagai (2010)
In vitro: hAR transient transfection into human HepG2 cells, aromatase evaluation within the HepG2 cells, and MDA-MB453-kb2 cells	Glyphosate and formulations Dilutions up to 10^{-7}	Non-validated assays, but well-recognized and reliable hepatic cell line. Method for aromatase activity evaluation is also part of OECD TG 456 for steroidogenesis.	MDA-MB453-kb2 cell line has a high content of glucocorticoid receptors in addition to androgen receptors The characterization of the cell line and discussion of such confounding factors is not considered in the paper. While glyphosate and formulations reduced AR transcription in this cell line, there appears to have been no control with androgen-specific responses to exclude glucocorticoid-specific responses	Low	Positive	Gasnier et al. (2009)
Steroidogenesis In vitro: Transformed and human aromatase–transfected cDNA in human embryonic kidney 293 cells and placental-	Glyphosate and formulations 0.01% (with 210 µmol/L glyphosate) to 2% glyphosate/glyphosate formulation	Relevant cell models, but limited characterization provided in the paper	Inhibition of aromatase noted in two different species by both parent compound and formulations The aromatase assay may be subject to variability, e.g. due to degradation of the enzyme, and therefore performance criteria are specified in guideline OPPTS 890.1200 to	Low–Med	Positive	Benachour et al. (2007)

End-point pathway	Glyphosate formulation	Strengths	Uncertainties/considerations	Influence on conclusion[a]	Reference conclusion	Reference
derived JEG3 cells Ex vivo: normal human placenta and equine testis			demonstrate that the assay is functioning correctly. This is addressed in the EDSP data, but is not evident in the Séralini lab. papers (Benachour et al., 2007; Gasnier et al., 2009), although OECD GD 150 is cited. An adequate response with the proficiency chemicals econazole, fenarimol, nitrofen (inhibitors) and atrazine (non-inhibitor) should be demonstrated and the inhibitor 4-hydroxyandrostenedione (formestane) used as a positive control chemical in each experiment. While the correct positive control was used, proficiency testing is not reported Compliance with the performance criteria should be checked before evaluating results from this assay. A positive result in GD OPPTS 890.1200 requires demonstration of inhibition of aromatase activity that fits a 4-parameter nonlinear regression model such that the concentration response curve crosses 50% inhibition. The concentration response curve allows the determination of potency, i.e. IC_{50}. In some cases, variability may be due to limited solubility of a chemical			
Steroidogenesis In vitro: Placenta-derived JEG3 cells	Glyphosate and formulation ingredients Top dose: 100 ppm		The coformulants were each tested independently and were reported to inhibit aromatase activity at concentrations 20–67% below the no-observed-effect concentration, at which levels glyphosate alone did not significantly inhibit aromatase. (See also comment above regarding proficiency testing of the assay)	Low–Med	Positive	Defarge et al. (2016)
In vitro: BLTK1 murine Leydig cells	300 µmol/L	characterized Leydig cell model				(2012)

End-point pathway	Glyphosate formulation	Strengths	Uncertainties/considerations	Influence on conclusion[a]	Reference conclusion	Reference
Steroidogenesis In vitro: StAR in a mouse MA-10 Leydig tumour cell	Glyphosate formulation (containing 180 g/L glyphosate)	Relevant and well-characterized cell model	Statistically significant reduction ($P < 0.01$) of $(Bu)_2$cAMP with the glyphosate formulation was observed after 2 hours of treatment. Statistical significance ($P < 0.01$) was also [illegible] for the conversion of cholesterol to pregnenolone and for initiating the synthesis of all steroid hormones	Med–High	Positive	Walsh et al. (2000)
Overall conclusion: There is no convincing evidence of a potential interaction between glyphosate and the androgen-receptor pathway. Decreases in sperm count in the subchronic rat study (1 678 mg/kg bw per day; USEPA 2015) and a delay in preputial separation at 1234 mg/kg bw per day in the two-generation reproduction study in rats (the EDSP Tier 2 study) were observed at a dose that was above the limit dose (1000 mg/kg bw per day) and therefore of low physiological relevance. However, there is plausible evidence that glyphosate and glyphosate coformulants affect the steroidogenesis pathway, via P450scc and StAR. Further investigation is needed.						
Thyroid						
EDSP Tier 1 data 2014/2015: In vitro: No assays conducted. In vivo test battery: There were no treatment-related effects on T4 and TSH, thyroid weights or thyroid histopathology in the male pubertal assay in the absence of overt toxicity. No thyroid-related effects were observed in the female pubertal assay. There were no developmental effects or alterations in thyroid histopathology in the amphibian metamorphosis assay. No thyroid-related effects were noted in any of the Part 158 studies.	Glyphosate	Relevant and validated test methods	No convincing evidence of potential interaction of glyphosate	High	Negative	USEPA 2015

End-point pathway	Glyphosate formulation	Strengths	Uncertainties/considerations	Influence on conclusion[a]	Reference conclusion	Reference
Overall conclusion: There is no convincing evidence of a potential interaction with the thyroid pathway for glyphosate						
Other endocrine mechanisms						
Retinoid system In vivo *Xenopus laevis* embryo model and chicken embryos	360 pg and 5 000 pg of glyphosate (Sigma)	Whole vertebrate models, two species	Experimental design and hypothesis based on medical observations of craniofacial defects with malformations observed in humans residing in areas chronically exposed to glyphosate formulations. Suspected to be resulting from a dysfunctional retinoic-acid or Sonic hedgehog pathway. Further investigation is needed	Med–High	Positive: increase in endogenous retinoic-acid activity	Paganelli et al. (2010)
Cortisol In vivo fish study *Rhamdia quelen* fingerlings	Glyphosate formulation 360 g/L	Stress response of *Rhamdia quelen* fingerlings acute exposure at 45, 90, 135 and 180 days	Stress responses important but difficult variable to control for, as stress is induced from handling, etc. This study included appropriate controls for stress confounders	Med	Negative for impaired cortisol release, but impaired growth and survival	Koakoski et al. (2014)
Hypolipidaemia and peroxisome proliferation In vivo rat	Glyphosate formulation 300 mg/kg single daily dose for 2 weeks, 5 animals/dose per group		No increase in number or size or peroxisomes	Med	Negative	Vainio et al. (1983)
AhR induction In vitro: Mouse hepatoma Hepa1c1c7 cells AhR Luciferase reporter gene transcriptional assay	Glyphosate (95–100% purity) Assay performed at concentrations of $\leq 10^{-5}$ mol/L	Relevant and recognized assay		Med	Negative	Takeuchi et al. (2008)
In vitro mPPARα, mAhR, hPXR	Glyphosate		Review, insufficient detail given. Concentration tested not given for negative test chemicals	Low	Negative	Kojima et al. (2004); Kojima, Takeuchi & Nagai (2010)
Overall conclusion: Suggestion of adverse effect upon retinoic-acid pathways. Further investigation required.						

AhR: aryl hydrocarbon receptor; AR: androgen receptor; CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service; CHO: Chinese hamster ovary; EDSP: Endocrine Disruptor Screening Program; ER: estrogen receptor; ERTA: estrogen receptor transcriptional activation; FSTRA: fish short-term reproduction assay; GD: guideline; hAR: human androgen receptor; HepG2: hepatocellular carcinoma; IC_{50}: median inhibitory concentration; no.: number; OECD: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development; PPAR: peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor; PXR: pregnane X receptor; rhCG: recombinant human chorionic gonadotrophin; StAR: steroidogenic acute regulatory protein; T4: thyroxine; TG: test guideline; TSH: thyroid-stimulating hormone; VTG: vitellogenin

[a] High: line of evidence could be sufficient on its own to be almost sure of entry (approaching 100% likelihood); Med: contributes importantly towards increasing likelihood; Low: minor contribution towards increasing likelihood.

(g) Microbiological effects

Bacteria

The herbicidal action of glyphosate is generated by chelating manganese required in the reduction of the flavin mononucleotide cofactor 5-enolpyruvylshikimate 3-phosphate synthase (EPSPS) (Cerdeira & Duke, 2006). Since bacteria have EPSPS and produce amino acids via the shikimate pathway, there is potential for glyphosate residues to disrupt microbes in the human gastrointestinal tract. However, no studies have specifically addressed whether glyphosate affects the microbiota in the human gastrointestinal tract or in mouse and rat animal models. What is known is that selected bacterial pathogens and probiotic bacteria from dairy cows and poultry can be affected differently by residual levels of glyphosate.

The minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) of glyphosate on the growth and viability of poultry microbiota and pathogens was determined in triplicate in 24-well microtitre plates. Just 100 µL of the tested bacteria (105 colony-forming units [cfu] per mL) was added to 900 µL broth media containing different concentrations of glyphosate (0.075, 0.15, 0.30, 0.60, 1.20, 2.40 or 5.0 mg/mL). Plates containing glyphosate and bacteria were incubated at 37 ºC. MIC values were determined by quantitative analysis of bacteria on agar plates.

Clostridium perfringens, Salmonella gallinarum, S. typhimurium and S. enteritidis were highly resistant to glyphosate (MIC of 5 mg/mL*). Lactobacillus casei, L. buchneri, L. harbinensis, Staphylococcus aureus, S. lentus* and *S. haemolyticu*s were moderately resistant to glyphosate (MIC 0.60–0.30 mg/mL). All other tested bacteria including *Enterococcus faecalis, E. faecium, Bacillus badius, B. cereus* and *Bifidobacterium adolescentis* were highly sensitive to glyphosate, with MIC values ranging from 0.15 to 0.075 mg/mL (Table 48). Pathogenic *E. coli* and *E. coli* 1917 strain Nissle were also found to be resistant to glyphosate (MIC of 1.2 mg/mL).

In summary, most of the tested pathogenic bacteria were highly resistant to glyphosate; however, most other tested bacteria were moderate to highly susceptible (Shehata et al., 2013b).

Table 48. Inhibitory effects of glyphosate on different bacteria

		Bacterial count [a]	
Genus/species	**MIC (mg/mL)**	**Treated with glyphosate at MIC**	**Not treated with glyphosate**
Bacillus badius	0.15	2.24 ± 0.49	8.90 ± 0.44
B. cereus	0.3	2.75 ± 0.68	8.08 ± 0.12
Bacteriodes vulgatus	0.6	3.54 ± 0.31	7.37 ± 0.10
Bifidobacterium adolescentis	0.075	3.87 ± 0.50	8.67 ± 0.48
Campylobacter coli	0.15	3.07 ± 0.50	9.00 ± 0.70
C. jejuni	0.15	3.90 ± 0.50	9.54 ± 0.97
Clostridium perfringens	5.0	3.37 ± 0.89	8.30 ± 0.28
C. botulinum type A	1.2	4.00 ± 0.50	8.16 ± 0.32
C. botulinum type B	1.2	3.56 ± 0.45	7.60 ± 057
E. coli	1.2	3.15 ± 0.24	8.00 ± 0.34
E. coli 1917 strain Nissle	1.2	2.35 ± 0.24	7.26 ± 0.21
Enterococcus faecalis	0.15	2.00 ± 0.45	8.49 ± 0.58
E. faecium	0.15	2.01± 0.34	7.06 ± 0.95
Lactobacillus buchneri	0.6	4.00 ± 0.88	8.00 ± 0.34
L. casei	0.6	4.74 ± 0.56	8.28 ± 0.35
L. harbinensis	0.6	5.30 ± 0.44	8.40 ± 0.32

Genus/species	MIC (mg/mL)	Bacterial count [a]	
		Treated with glyphosate at MIC	Not treated with glyphosate
Riemerella anatipestifer	0.15	4.00 ± 0.50	7.88 ± 0.50
Salmonella enteritidis	5.0	2.35 ± 0.26	8.28 ± 0.16
S. gallinarum	5.0	2.15 ± 0.33	8.68 ± 0.20
S. typhimurium	5.0	2.75 ± 0.68	8.03 ± 0.16
Staphylococcus aureus	0.3	5.74 ± 0.58	9.00 ± 0.10
S. haemolyticus	0.3	5.74 ± 0.32	8.08 ± 0.16
S. lentus	0.3	3.90 ± 0.44	8.08 ± 0.14

MIC: minimum inhibitory concentration; SD: standard deviation

[a] Mean of $n = 3$ quantitative bacterial counts expressed as reciprocal $\log_{10} \pm$ SD.

Source: Shehata et al. (2013b)

An evaluation of the effects of Roundup and its glyphosate ingredients on the growth and viability of three food-associated microorganisms widely used as starters in traditional and industrial dairy technologies found that glyphosate inhibited the growth of *Lactobacillus delbrueckii* subsp. *bulgaricus* at a concentration of 1 mg/mL and *Lactococcus lactis* subsp. *cremoris*, which was more sensitive to glyphosate, with an MIC of 0.312 mg/mL (Table 49). The fungus *Geotrichum candidum* was more sensitive, with an MIC of 0.100 mg/mL (Clair et al., 2012).

Table 49. Effect of Roundup on three food-associated microorganisms

Microorganism strain	Concentration of glyphosate in Roundup (g/L)	MIC (ppm)	MMC (ppm)
G. candidum ATCC 204307	400	100	1000
	450	625	1000
L. lactis subsp. *cremoris* ATCC 19257	450	312	625
L. delbrueckii subsp. *bulgaricus* CFL1	450	1000	1250

MIC: minimum inhibitory concentration; MMC: minimum microbicidal concentration; ppm: parts per million

MIC and MMC measured after 24-hour incubation in growth media supplemented with Roundup or equivalent amount of glyphosate.

Source: Clair et al. (2012)

The minimal agricultural use of the herbicide is 10 000 ppm.

In a study of the impact of glyphosate on poultry microbiota and the production of botulinum neurotoxin during ruminal fermentation, ruminal microbiota were characterized by fluorescence in situ hybridization technique using 16S rRNA/23S rRNA-targeted oligonucleotide probes. After incubation with 0, 1, 10 or 100 µg/mL glyphosate in rumen fluids from donor cows, the cell counts of *Ruminococcus albus* and *R. flavefaciens* were significantly lower in the presence of 1 µg/mL glyphosate; *Streptococcus* spp. cell counts were significantly lower with 100 µg/mL glyphosate, and cell counts of the phylum Euryarchaeota were significantly lower on exposure to 10 and 100 µg/mL. In contrast, cell counts of *Clostridium histolyticum* and *Lactobacilli* and *Enterococci* were significantly higher with 100 µg/mL glyphosate. The study authors noted that more bacterial species were inhibited when cows were fed a crude fibre-rich diet than a lower-fibre diet, indicating a possible inhibitory effect on the microbiota responsible for fibre degradation (Ackermann et al., 2015).

In a study of the toxicity of glyphosate to the most prevalent *Enterococcus* spp. in the gastrointestinal tract, the lowest concentration of glyphosate and Roundup to show bactericidal or bacteriostatic effects was determined in 96-well microtitre plates. Serial dilutions of glyphosate from
10–0.001 mg/mL were made in nutrient broth. *Enterococcus* isolates were added at a final concentration of 10^4 cfu/mL, and the test plates with diluted glyphosate and *Enterococcus* incubated overnight at 37 °C before plating aliquots on citrate azide tween carbonate agar. Bacterial growth on each agar plate was evaluated.

Glyphosate and Roundup at 0.1–10 mg/mL inhibited the growth of *E. faecalis* but not of *C. botulinum* or the production of botulinum neurotoxin (Table 50). The study authors proposed that glyphosate may be a significant factor in the observed increased risk of *C. botulinum* infection in cattle in Germany over the past 10 to 15 years (Krüger et al., 2013). Glyphosate toxicity to *Enterococcus* spp. leads to an imbalance in the gut favouring overgrowth of *Clostridium* spp. because the common, beneficial bacteria, *Enterococcus* spp., suppress *Clostridium* growth in the gastrointestinal tract (Krüger et al., 2013; Shehata et al., 2013a,b).

***Table 50. Effect of glyphosate and Roundup on the growth of* C. botulinum *type B and* E. faecalis**

	Glyphosate			Roundup formulation		
Herbicide concentration (mg/mL)	***C. botulinum* type B (cfu/mL) [a]**	**BoNT (ng/mL) [b]**	***E. faecalis* (cfu/mL) [c]**	***C. botulinum* type B (cfu/mL) [a]**	**BoNT (ng/mL)**	***E. faecalis* (cfu/mL)**
0	6.9 ± 0.34	300 ± 47	8.2 ± 0.87	6.9 ± 0.34	270 ± 120	8.2 ± 0.87
0.1	5.3 ± 0.78	312 ± 20	0	5.1 ± 0.78	337 ± 50	0
1	5.4 ± 0.45	319 ± 60	0	3.3 ± 0.80	0	0
10	3.2 ± 0.43	0	0	3.0 ± 0.65	0	0

BoNT: botulinum neurotoxin; cfu: colony-forming unit; ELISA: enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay; SD: standard deviation

[a] *C. botulinum* type B (10^4/mL) cultured anaerobically in reinforced clostridial medium containing different concentrations of glyphosate or herbicide formulation for 5 days. *C. botulinum* quantified using the most probable number estimation method. Data express as reciprocal $\log_{10}$.

[b] *C. botulinum* type B quantified by ELISA.

[c] *E. faecalis* cultured aerobically in reinforced clostridial medium containing different concentrations of glyphosate or herbicide formulation for 8 hours and quantified on citrate-acid-tween-carbonate agar. Data expressed as reciprocal $\log_{10}$ ± SD.

Source: Krüger et al. (2013)

The neutralization ability of the antimicrobial effect of glyphosate by different humic acids was investigated by determining the MIC of glyphosate for different bacteria in different concentrations (0.25, 0.5 and 1.0 mg/mL) of humic acid. The MIC values of glyphosate for *E. faecalis, B. badius and B. adolescentis* were 0.3, 0.3 and 0.15 mg/mL, respectively. Humic acids neutralized the antimicrobial effect of glyphosate in different patterns. The WH67/2, WH67/4/3 and WH67/4 humic acids at 1 mg/mL showed the highest degree of neutralization of the antimicrobial effect of glyphosate. The MIC values of glyphosate for *E. faecalis, B. badius* and *B. adolescentis* in the presence of 1 mg/mL WH67/2, WH67/3, and WH67/4 humic acids were more than 2.4 mg/mL, while the MIC values in the presence of other humic acids ranged from 0.3 to 0.6 mg/mL (Shehata et al., 2014). Sorption of the glyphosate to humic acids varied, depending upon their macromolecular structure, but overall, these compounds neutralized the antimicrobial effect of glyphosate (Piccolo et al., 1995, 1996).

Rats

Toxicokinetics of glyphosate after single 100 mg/kg intravenous and 400 mg/kg oral doses were studied in rats. The oral bioavailability of glyphosate was 23.21% (Anadón et al., 2009). This was lower than the oral bioavailability in studies in which [^{14}C]glyphosate was administered orally at 10 mg/kg, when approximately 30–36% of the dose was absorbed (Howe, Chott & McClanahan, 1988; Ridley & Mirley, 1988; Brewster, Warren & Hopkins, 1991). A National Toxicology Program study showed that approximately 19–23% of the 1000 mg/kg dose was absorbed, as determined from urinary excretion data (Chan & Mahler, 1992). Conversely, when a single oral dose of glyphosate (6–9 mg/kg) was administered to New Zealand White rabbits, 80% of the test material appeared in the faeces (Colvin & Miller, 1973c). Glyphosate is poorly metabolized in rats, and the metabolite AMPA represented 6.49% of the parent drug plasma concentration. A similar metabolic characterization was indicated by Brewster et al. (1991). The production of this metabolite could have been the result of intestinal microbial action (Rueppel et al., 1977; Mueller et al., 1981). Taken together, the fraction of the oral dose of glyphosate bioavailable to intestinal microorganisms could range from 70–80% and be microbiologically active. The microbiological activity of the minor metabolite AMPA has not been determined.

Humans

A review of the published scientific literature found no specific information on whether glyphosate bioaccumulates or affects the microbiota in the human gastrointestinal tract. There are no data that show measurements of the amount of glyphosate residues in human gastrointestinal tract. However, several pharmacokinetic, toxicokinetic and bioavailability studies indicate that glyphosate is poorly absorbed after oral administration.

A review of the literature does not indicate that intestinal bacteria generally found in the human gastrointestinal tract have been tested for the ability to degrade glyphosate. However, the microbial capacity for glyphosate degradation has been shown in terrestrial and aquatic environments (Balthazor & Hallas, 1986; Rueppel et al., 1977; Sprankle, Meggitt & Penner, 1975; Mueller et al., 1981; Franz et al., 1997; Zaranyika & Nyandoro, 1993; Kryuchkova et al., 2014). Glyphosate is metabolized by several bacteria in soil to give sarcosine, which is then converted to glycine and ammonia by sarcosine oxidase. An alternative metabolic pathway involves the formation of AMPA by glyphosate oxidoreductase, which is found in colon tissue in rats (Brewster et al., 1991). Therefore, based on the enzymatic repertoire of the intestinal microbiota, there is potential for these microorganisms to metabolize glyphosate.

There are no specific studies on the effects of glyphosate on the mammalian gut microbiota in mouse, rat, rabbit or humans, that is, there is a lack of in vivo studies: all reports are on in vitro tests. In addition, there are no data on the microbiological activity of the glyphosate metabolites, for example, AMPA.

Many of the chronic and long-term in vivo studies reviewed in this monograph reported that high doses of glyphosate have an impact upon the gastrointestinal tract. While not uncommon with administration of high-dose chemical substances, this merits further investigation as glyphosate is known to be poorly absorbed in mammalian models and alterations in gut microbiota profiles, specifically reductions in the beneficial microbiota and increases in pathogenic bacteria, are known to affect the early initiation and progression of the multistep processes in carcinogenesis (Viljoen et al., 2015).

Evidence from livestock species indicates that pathogenic bacteria are more resistant to glyphosate, while beneficial microbiota are more sensitive, and thus more vulnerable (Shehata et al., 2013b). There is also evidence of intestinal metabolism of glyphosate to AMPA in the colon tissue of rats (Brewster, Warren & Hopkins, 1991).

While plausible mechanistic links could be postulated between chromosome breakage, Bcl-2 and p53, adverse gut microbiome profiles in relation to glyphosate formulations (including the

solvent/contaminant 1,4-dioxane), the (nonsignificant) association seen between glyphosate exposure and non-Hodgkin lymphoma (McDuffie et al., 2001) and mechanisms of action of several proteins closely associated with non-Hodgkin lymphoma (NHL) pathogenesis (Song et al., 2016), there are major knowledge gaps in addressing this question. This is because the available information does not specifically address measurement of glyphosate residues in the (gastro)intestinal tract or whether glyphosate adversely affects the normal functioning of the microbiota in the human gastrointestinal tract or the gastrointestinal tract of experimental mammalian models.

2.7 Studies on metabolites: AMPA

AMPA is the only identified metabolite found in the urine and faeces of orally treated rats. It was reviewed by the JMPR in 1997. The Meeting established an acceptable daily intake (ADI) of 0–0.3mg/kg bw (sum of glyphosate and AMPA) based on a NOAEL of 31 mg/kg bw per day, the highest dose tested in a 26-month study of toxicity in rats with glyphosate.

(a) Acute toxicity of AMPA

Mice

In an acute oral toxicity study, five male and five female ICR(Crj:CD-1) mice were orally dosed with AMPA (purity 99.33%) at 5000 mg/kg bw. The test material was administered as a 25% suspension in 1% CMC sodium solution at 20 mL/kg bw. There were no deaths and no signs of toxicity. All mice gained weight on days 0–7; one male and two females had slight weight losses on days 7–14. There were no observed abnormalities at necropsy.

The oral LD_{50} of AMPA in male and female mice was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (Komura, 1996).

Rats

In an acute oral toxicity study, five male and five female Wistar-derived Alpk:AP$_f$SD(SPF) albino rats were orally dosed with 5000 mg/kg bw AMPA (assumed purity 100%). The test material was administered as a 50% suspension in 0.5% aqueous polysorbate 80 at a constant dose volume of 10 mL/kg bw.

There were no deaths. Signs of toxicity included diarrhoea, chromodacryorrhea, piloerection, stains around the nose and ungroomed appearance, with recovery by day 5. All the rats but one male gained weight on days 1–8; two males and three females had weight losses on days 8–15. No abnormalities were observed at necropsy.

The oral LD_{50} of AMPA in male and female rats was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (Leah, 1988).

In a study of acute oral toxicity, five male and five female Sprague Dawley rats were administered AMPA (purity 99.2%) in 0.5% CMC as a single dose at 5000 mg/kg bw by gavage.

Clinical signs, observed 4 hours after dosing, included piloerection, diarrhoea, subdued behaviour, hunched appearance and soiled anal and perigenital areas. All the animals had normal body-weight gain throughout the experiment. No abnormalities were detected at necropsy after 14 days of observation.

The acute oral LD_{50} of AMPA in rats was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw (Cuthbert & Jackson, 1993a).

In a study of acute dermal toxicity, five male and five female Sprague Dawley rats were treated with a single 2000 mg/kg bw dose of AMPA (purity 99.2%). The test material was evenly spread on a 5 × 5 cm dressing moistened with distilled water that was then placed on the shaved back of each rat. The patch was covered with an occlusive dressing and kept in contact with the skin for 24 hours. At the end of the exposure period the patch was removed and the exposed skin wiped with distilled water to remove any excess test material.

There were no mortalities after a single dermal application of AMPA at 2000 mg/kg bw and no clinical signs or abnormalities were noted at necropsy. Thus, the acute dermal LD_{50} of AMPA to rats must be greater than 2000 mg/kg bw (Cuthbert & Jackson, 1993b).

In an acute dermal toxicity study, 2000 mg AMPA (purity 98.0%) suspended in 0.5% aqueous hydroxypropylmethylcellulose gel was applied at a volume of 10 mL/kg to five male and five female CD/Crl:CD rats as an occluded exposure for 24 hours. There were no deaths, no signs of toxicity, no dermal irritation and no observed abnormalities at necropsy.

The dermal LD_{50} of AMPA was greater than 2000 mg/kg (Leuschner, 2002a).

Guinea pigs

The sensitization potential of AMPA (purity 99.2%) was investigated by means of the Magnusson–Kligman Maximization Test in guinea pigs. A group of 20 female Dunkin Hartley guinea pigs were intradermally injected with AMPA at 10% w/v in CMC; 6 days later, 25% w/v in 0.5% CMC was topically applied. Challenge was at a concentration of 25% w/v in CMC.

At challenge, none of the test or control group animals showed a positive response. There was no evidence from the test results that AMPA is a sensitizer in guinea pigs (Cuthbert & Jackson, 1993c).

In a Magnusson–Kligman (maximization test) dermal sensitization study, 10 male Dunkin Hartley guinea pigs were injected with 5% AMPA (purity 98.0%) on day 0, had their application site skin treated with sodium lauryl sulfate on day 6, and then were topically treated with 2 mL of a 50% suspension of AMPA in *aqua ad iniectabilia* on day 7. They were challenged (along with five negative control animals) with 2 mL of a 50% suspension of AMPA in *aqua ad iniectabilia* on day 21. There was no resultant skin irritation in any guinea pig.

The evidence from the test results was that AMPA was a non-sensitizer in this assay (Leuschner, 2002b).

(b) Short-term toxicity studies of AMPA

In a short-term toxicity study, groups of five male and five female Sprague Dawley rats were administered AMPA (purity 99.2%) in CMC at concentrations of 0, 10, 100, 350 or 1000 mg/kg bw per day by oral gavage for 28 days.

There were no treatment-related effects on mortality, clinical signs, body weight, body-weight gains, feed or water consumption or macroscopic findings. There were slight but statistically significant increases in kidney weights in males at 350 and 1000 mg/kg bw per day compared with control group (by 7% and 8%, respectively). Histological examinations revealed a very slight reduction in serous secretion in the mandibular salivary gland of one high-dose male. Whether the minor salivary gland findings is related to treatment is equivocal.

The NOAEL is 100 mg/kg bw per day based on an increase in kidney weights seen at 350 mg/kg bw per day and greater (Heath, Strutt & Iswariah, 1993).

In a 90-day toxicity study, groups of 10 male and 10 female Sprague Dawley rats were administered AMPA (purity 99.2%; in CMC) at a concentrations of 0, 10, 100 or 1000 mg/kg bw per day by gavage for 13 weeks. Blood samples were taken from all animals during week 13 for investigation of haematology and clinical chemistry parameters. An ophthalmoscopic examination was undertaken on all animals during pre-trial and on all control and high-dose animals during week 12. All surviving animals were necropsied at termination as were all pre-terminal decedents. Histological examination was carried out on selected tissues from all control and high-dose animals and all pre-terminal decedents and on the kidneys, liver, lungs, submaxillary salivary gland, sublingual salivary gland and parotid salivary gland of all other animals.

There was no treatment-related effect on mortality, clinical signs, body weight, body-weight gain, feed consumption, water consumption, haematology and clinical chemistry parameters, ophthalmoscopic examination, organ weights, macroscopic findings and histological examination. The NOAEL in this 90-day gavage toxicity in rats with AMPA was 1000 mg/kg bw per day (Strutt et al., 1993).

Table 51. Summary of acute toxicity studies of AMPA

Species	Strain	Sex	Route	Purity (%)	LD_{50} (mg/kg bw)	Reference
Mouse	(Crj:CD-1)	M + F	Oral	99.33	> 5 000	Komura (1996)
Rat	Alpk:AP$_f$SD, Wistar	M + F	Oral	100 (assumed)	> 5 000	Leah (1988)
Rat	Sprague Dawley	M + F	Oral	99.2	> 5 000	Cuthbert & Jackson (1993a)
Rat	Sprague Dawley	M + F	Dermal	99.2	> 2 000	Cuthbert & Jackson (1993b)
Rat	CD/Crl:CD	M + F	Dermal	98.0	> 2 000	Leuschner (2002a)
Guinea pig	Dunkin Hartley	F	Sensitization (Magnusson–Kligman Maximization Test)	99.2	Negative	Cuthbert & Jackson (1993c)
Guinea pig	Dunkin Hartley	M	Sensitization (Magnusson–Kligman Maximization Test)	98.0	Negative	Leuschner (2002b)

LD_{50}: median lethal dose

(c) Genotoxicity of AMPA

A much smaller number of studies have been conducted on the glyphosate metabolite, AMPA, as well as the plant metabolites, *N*-acetyl-glyphosate and *N*-acetyl-AMPA. The results are shown in Tables 33, 34 and 35. The in vivo studies (Jensen, 1993c; Kier & Stegeman, 1993; Manas et al., 2009b; see Table 35) investigated the ability of AMPA to induce micronuclei in the bone marrow erythrocytes of mice and have largely been negative although a modest positive response was reported by Manas (2009b) when AMPA was administered by intraperitoneal injection to male mice.

Studies by other investigators using the more relevant oral route of administration did not show an increase in micronuclei in either male or female mice.

In the in vitro studies, increases in mutation in bacteria were not seen for AMPA or the acetylated metabolites. Both positive (Manas et al., 2009b) and negative (Jensen, 1993b,c; Roustan et al., 2014) results were reported in studies of chromosome aberrations and DNA damage for AMPA. AMPA was negative in two studies of unscheduled DNA synthesis in isolated rat hepatocytes (Bakke,

1991; Nesslany, 2002). Studies of chromosome aberrations and gene mutation in mammalian cells using the acetylated metabolites were negative.

(d) Developmental toxicity of AMPA

In a developmental toxicity study, AMPA (purity 99.2%) suspended in CMC was administered to 10 copulated Sprague Dawley female rats per dose by oral gavage at concentrations of 0, 100, 350 or 1000 mg/kg bw per day from days 6 through 16 of gestation. On day 20 of gestation, the dams were terminated, pregnancy status determined and numbers of corpora lutea, implantations and live fetuses recorded. All live fetuses were weighed, sexed and examined for external, visceral and skeletal abnormalities.

There were no mortalities or treatment-related clinical throughout the study. Body-weight gain and feed consumption of the test animals were similar to those of the controls. There were no notable intergroup differences in the incidence of intrauterine deaths or in mean fetal weights. Examination of fetuses for developmental abnormalities and variations of the viscera and skeleton (including state of ossification) showed no intergroup differences.

The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity was 1000 mg/kg bw per day, the highest dose tested (Hazelden, 1992).

2.8 Studies on metabolites: N-acetyl-glyphosate and N-acetyl-AMPA

Metabolism studies in genetically modified soya beans and maize containing the glyphosate-*N*-acetyltransferase gene demonstrated the formation of new metabolites not observed in conventional crops. The major metabolite in the new maize and soya bean varieties was *N*-acetyl-glyphosate (which may be degraded to glyphosate in the rat), whereas glyphosate, *N*-acetyl-AMPA and AMPA were found in low concentrations in the edible parts of the crops. *N*-Acetyl glyphosate and *N*-acetyl-AMPA were reviewed by the JMPR in 2011. The Meeting (2011) concluded that the group ADI of 0–1 mg/kg bw established by the 2004 JMPR for glyphosate and AMPA may also be applied to *N*-acetyl-glyphosate and *N*-acetyl-AMPA as the available toxicological data showed that these plant metabolites have no greater toxicity than the parent glyphosate. The 2004 JMPR decided that an acute reference dose (ARfD) for glyphosate was unnecessary. The 2011 JMPR confirmed that it is not necessary to establish an ARfD for *N*-acetyl-glyphosate or *N*-acetyl-AMPA in view of their low acute toxicity and the absence of any toxicological effects that would be likely to be elicited by a single dose.

(a) Biotransformation of N*-acetyl-glyphosate (company code IN-MCX20)*

A total of 45 male Crl:CD(SD)IGS BR rats were each administered a single oral dose of free acid at 15 mg eq/kg bw of [^{14}C]*N*-acetyl glyphosate (sodium salt; purity 84.3%, radiochemical purity 99.2%) in water. Blood was collected from four animals pre dose and at 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8, 12, 48 and 72 hours post dose. Excreta were collected from five animals at specified intervals through 168 hours post dose. Plasma, excreta and carcasses were analysed for radioactive content. Selected samples of plasma, urine and faeces were analysed for unchanged parent compound and metabolites.

The mean total recovery was 95.5%, with 66.1% (61.3% within 12 hours of dosage) in urine, 26.4% (25.8% within 48 hours of dosage) in faeces, 2.79% in cage wash and wipe, and 0.23% in residual carcass. More than 90% of the total radioactivity was eliminated 48 hours post dose. C_{max} in blood and plasma were 2.93 and 5.31 µg eq/g at 1 and 2 hours post dose, respectively. Radioactivity was eliminated from blood and plasma with half-life values of 20.1 and 15.6 hours, respectively. Comparison of blood and plasma AUC values indicates that ^{14}C-labelled *N*-acetyl-glyphosate distributed preferentially into plasma.

Unchanged ^{14}C-labelled *N*-acetyl-glyphosate recovered in urine and faeces represented over 99% of the administered radioactivity. A metabolite, glyphosate, was detected in faeces and

represented less than 1% of the total radioactivity. Plasma radioactivity consisted entirely of unchanged ^{14}C-labelled *N*-acetyl-glyphosate (Cheng & Howard, 2004).

(b) Acute toxicity of N-*acetyl-glyphosate and of* N-*acetyl-AMPA*

N-Acetyl glyphosate (purity 84.3% sodium salt, equivalent to 67.4% free acid) was suspended in water and administered to five male and five female Crl:CD(SD) IGS BR fasted (17–20 hours) rats at a dose of 5000 mg/kg bw of free acid, administered as a constant dose volume of 10 mL/kg bw.

One female was found dead at 6 hours after administration, and one female and one male were found dead the following day. Signs of toxicity (seen in all rats) included slight hypoactivity, irregular respiration, liquid faeces, soft faeces, light-brown perineal staining, squinted eyes and brown nasal crust. All survivors were normal 3 days after dosing. Necropsy findings of decedents included mottled or discoloured lungs, discoloured (black) liver, soft stomach, yellow fluid or gel-like clear liquid in stomach, fluid in abdominal cavity, fluid in duodenum, jejunum and ileum.

The LD_{50} of *N*-acetyl glyphosate in rats was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw of free acid (Vegarra, 2004).

N-Acetyl AMPA (purity 97%) suspended in deionized water was administered by oral gavage at a constant dose volume of 20 mL/kg bw at 5000 mg/kg to three Crl (CD)SD female rats.

There were no deaths. Signs of toxicity included diarrhoea, dark eyes, lethargy, high posture, stained fur/skin, wet fur, ataxia and/or hyperreactivity. All the rats had fully recovered 3 days after dosage. All the rats gained weight on days 0–7 and 7–14. There were no dose-related abnormalities at necropsy.

The LD_{50} of *N*-acetyl-AMPA in rats was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw based on the signs of toxicity (Carpenter, 2007).

(c) Subacute toxicity of N-acetyl-glyphosate

Five groups of young adult male and female Crl:CD(SD) rats (10/sex per group) were fed diets containing 0, 180, 900, 4500 or 18 000 ppm *N*-acetyl-glyphosate sodium salt (purity 81.8%) (equal to 0, 11.3, 55.7, 283 and 1157 mg/kg bw per day, respectively, for males and 0, 13.9, 67.8, 360 and 1461 mg/kg bw per day, respectively, for females) for 95 days (males) or 96 days (females).

No adverse effects on body weights or nutritional parameters were observed. The slight decrease in body weight (92% of the control) in the high-dose animals was not considered adverse since statistical significance was not achieved. Statistically significant lower overall mean body-weight gain (86% of control) was observed in males at 18 000 ppm but it was not considered adverse as it was not associated with a statistically significant difference in mean final body weight or in overall mean feed consumption of feed efficiency.

There were neither any treatment-related deaths nor any clinical, ophthalmological or neurobehavioural observations. There were no adverse effects on clinical pathology parameters, organ weights, gross pathology or microscopic pathology in male or female rats. The NOAEL for male and female rats was 18 000 ppm, equivalent to 1157 mg/kg bw per day in males and females, respectively (MacKenzie, 2007).

A supplemental report to the 90-day MacKenzie (2007) study tested dietary disodium *N*-acetyl-*N*-(phosphonomethyl)glycine (purity 63%, expressed as the weight per cent on a free acid basis).

Pooled urine samples for male rat groups I (control), III (180 ppm), V (900 ppm), VII (4500 ppm) and IX (18 000 ppm) were collected on day 82 and for female rats groups II (control), IV (180

ppm), VI (900 ppm), VIII (4500 ppm) and X (18 000 ppm) on day 83 for analysis of IN-MCX20 (*N*-acetyl-glyphosate) and its possible metabolites, IN-B2856 (glyphosate) and IN-EY252 (*N*-acetyl AMPA). On the same days, plasma samples from individual rats were collected for the same analyses.

Concentrations of IN-MCX20 (*N*-acetyl-glyphosate) in the urine increased with the increasing dietary levels of *N*-acetyl-*N*-(phosphonomethyl)glycine. Concentrations of IN-B2856 and IN-EY252 were above the limit of detection at higher dietary levels (900–18 000 ppm) but at or below the limit of detection at 180 ppm. In addition, the concentrations of these metabolites were much higher in urine samples from male rats than from female rats at 4500 and 18 000 ppm. Neither IN-MCX20 nor its metabolites were detected in urine of control rats.

Concentrations of IN-MCX20 (*N*-acetyl-glyphosate) also increased in the plasma samples with increasing dietary levels of *N*-acetyl-*N*-(phosphonomethyl)glycine. Concentrations of IN-MCX20 were less than 1.0 µg/mL for males and females in the 180 ppm dietary group, but increased from a mean of about 2 µg/mL up to about 14.0 µg/mL for the other dietary groups. Little to no IN-B2856 (glyphosate) or IN-EY252 (*N*-acetyl AMPA) was detected in plasma at all dietary levels.

These results confirm that IN-MCX20 (*N*-acetyl-glyphosate) is metabolized in rats to small quantities of IN-B2856 (glyphosate) and IN-EY252 (*N*-acetyl AMPA) (Shen, 2007).

(d) Genotoxicity of N*-acetyl-glyphosate and of* N*-acetyl-AMPA*

A few studies have been conducted on the genotoxicity of the glyphosate metabolite, *N*-acetyl-glyphosate. The results are shown in Tables 36, 37 and 38.

The in vivo studies shown in Table 35 (Murli, 2004; Donner, 2006; Glatt, 2006) that investigated the ability of *N*-acetyl-glyphosate to induce micronuclei in the bone marrow erythrocytes of mice and gene mutations and chromosomal aberrations in CHO cells were negative.

Increases in mutation were also not seen in the in vitro studies.

A smaller number of studies have been conducted on the plant metabolites, *N*-acetyl-AMPA. The results are shown in Tables 33, 34 and 35. The in vivo study (Donner, 2007; Table 35) investigating the ability of *N*-acetyl-AMPA to induce micronuclei in the bone marrow erythrocytes of mice was negative.

In the in vitro studies, increases in mutation in bacteria were not seen; nor were gene mutations in Chinese hamster cells (Glatt, 2007) or chromosomal aberrations in human peripheral blood lymphocytes (Gudi & Rao, 2007).

2.9 Studies on other formulation ingredients

Several publications have reported that glyphosate formulation ingredients and possible contaminants have a greater toxicity than the active ingredient, glyphosate.

Although it was pertinent to consider the toxicity of the known formulants, a detailed review and exhaustive analysis could not be undertaken due to lack of time and confidentiality constraints; producers often consider formulation ingredients proprietary and hence confidential and obtaining this information can be problematic. Nevertheless, based on the reports listed below, it is apparent that some of the formulants may have a greater toxicity than the active ingredient, glyphosate.

Polyethoxylated tallow amine (polyoxyethyleneamine [POEA]; MON 0818; CAS No. 61791-26-2 (tallow); POE n =15)

In a 30-day oral toxicity study, MON 0818 (purity and lot number not reported) was administered to groups of 10 male and 10 female Sprague Dawley rats in the diet at concentrations of

0, 800, 2000 or 5000 ppm (equal to 0, 51.7, 122.8 and 268.7 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 63.2, 159.9 and 324.8 mg/kg bw per day for females).

All the treated rats survived until scheduled termination. Soft stools were observed from three high-dose males on four occasions and from eight high-dose females on 23 occasions. Body weight, body-weight gain and feed consumption of high-dose male and female rats were significantly reduced during the study; this was consistent with poor diet palatability. Feed consumption of mid-dose male rats was statistically decreased during the first week of treatment, as was total body weight at the end of the study; however, the final body weight was decreased by only 7% relative to controls. No treatment-related effects were found in mid-dose female rats or in low-dose male and female rats. The absolute and relative organ weights of high-dose male and female rats were decreased consistent with the markedly decreased body weight. Prominent or enlarged lymphoid aggregates in the colon of five high-dose female rats were observed at necropsy.

Because a description of the test material, its lot number, its purity and its concentration, homogeneity and stability in the diet were not provided or determined, an estimate of the dose inducing treatment-related effects on male and female rats cannot be made. In addition, very limited in-life observations and, with the exception of selected organ weights and gross pathology, no post-termination studies or observations were made (Ogrowsky, 1989). As a result, this study was deemed unacceptable and it could not be used to establish a NOAEL or LOAEL.

In a subchronic oral toxicity study of MON 0818 in Sprague Dawley rats, the test material was administered in the diet ad libitum to three groups of 10 male and 10 female rats for 90 days. Target test diet concentrations were 0, 500, 1500 or 4500 ppm (equal to 0, 33.0, 99.3 and 291.6 mg/kg bw per day in males and 0, 39.9, 123.1 and 356.6 mg/kg bw per day in females). A similar, concurrent control group of rats were fed the basal diet only.

Exposure at 1500 and 4500 ppm resulted in statistically and toxicologically significant effects. Toxicity observed at 4500 ppm consists of clinical signs (soft stools, three incidences in two males and 86 incidences in all females) observed from day 16 through day 92 of the study, decreased mean body weights throughout the study (from 12–20% in males and 8–18% in females), and decreased mean total body-weight gains in males (31%) and females (35%). Feed consumption was also significantly reduced throughout most of the study (13 weeks for males and 10 weeks for females), particularly during the first week of the study (32% decrease in males and 27% decrease in females). Since a feed efficiency assessment was not conducted, it is not possible to determine if the decreases in body weights, body-weight gains, and feed consumption were due, in part, to the unpalatability of the diet. Statistically significant changes in haematological parameters observed in females may be a result of the inflammation observed in the intestines. Statistically significant changes in clinical chemistry parameters and organ weights observed in high-dose males and females are likely a result of decreased feed consumption/nutrient absorption and body weight.

At both 1500 and 4500 ppm, microscopic examination conducted at necropsy revealed lesions, including hypertrophy and/or vacuolation of histiocytes in the lamina propria of the ileum in all high-dose males and females, and four mid-dose males and four mid-dose females; hypertrophy and/or vacuolation of histiocytes in the lamina propria of the jejunum in four high-dose males, seven high-dose females and one mid-dose female; sinus histiocytosis in nine high-dose males, six high-dose females and two mid-dose males and females; and accumulation of macrophage aggregates in the cortex and medullary cords of the mesenteric lymph node in eight high-dose males, seven high-dose females and two mid-dose females. These inflammatory changes are likely the cause of the soft stools observed during the study and are considered treatment-related.

No statistically significant treatment-related effects on body weight, body-weight gain, feed consumption, haematological/clinical chemistry parameters and organ weights were observed at the low-dose level of 500 ppm. In addition, no gross abnormalities or histopathological findings related to treatment were observed at this dose level.

Based on treatment-related inflammatory changes at 1500 ppm (equal to 99.3 mg/kg bw per day), the NOAEL for MON 0818 was 500 ppm (equal to 33.0 mg/kg bw per day). The LOAEL was 1500 ppm (equal to 99.3 mg/kg bw per day) based on irritation in the intestines and colon (hypertrophy and vacuolation of histiocytes in the lamina propria of the jejunum and ileum, and histiocytosis and accumulation of macrophage aggregates in the mesenteric lymph node (Stout, 1990).

In a screening study, the potential reproductive toxicity and developmental (prenatal and postnatal) toxicity of MON 0818 (purity 69–73%) was evaluated in CD (Sprague Dawley) rats through two successive generations. The study was designed to evaluate the effects of MON 0818 on male and female reproduction within the scope of a screening study. The study was extended to a two-generation study when a decrease in live litter size was observed at the high-dose level. MON 0818 was administered orally via the diet to three groups of 20 male and 20 female CD rats. Target test diet concentrations were 0, 100, 300 or 1000 ppm (corrected for purity to doses equal to 0, 4.4, 13.4 and 44.5 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 9.6, 16.1 and 54.0 mg/kg bw per day for females). A similar concurrent control group of rats were fed the basal diet only. At approximately 10 weeks of age, the F_0 animals were dosed via diet for at least 70 days prior to mating and then to termination (males) or lactation day 21 (females). All F_0 adults were terminated following selection of the F_1 generation on postnatal day 21.

Parents for the F_1 generation were selected from the weaned F_1 litters. Between postnatal day 21 or 22 and 70, the weanling F_1 animals (3 per sex/litter, if possible) were administered the test diet on a mg/kg bw basis (so not to overexpose the rapidly growing F_1 animals) at target concentrations of 0, 6, 18 or 61 mg/kg bw per day for the F_1 males and 0, 7, 22 or 74 mg/kg bw per day for the F_1 females. Beginning on postnatal day 70, the F_1 animals selected for breeding from the control and high-dose groups only (2 per sex/litter) were administered the test diet at a constant concentration (0 or 1000 ppm) for at least 80–88 days prior to mating. The selected F_1 males continued to receive the test diet throughout mating and until termination (after lactation day 4). The selected F_1 females continued to receive the test diet throughout mating, gestation and lactation, until termination (after lactation day 4).

Mortality and clinical signs, body weights, body-weight gains, feed consumption, reproductive function, fertility and mating performance, absolute and relative organ weights, macroscopic abnormalities at necropsy and histopathological findings were recorded for all parental/adult animals. In addition, blood samples for testosterone and/or thyroid hormone concentration determinations were collected from one F_1 male and one F_1 female per litter at the scheduled necropsy. Sperm evaluation (motility and morphology) was also performed on all F_1 male animals at termination. Litter size, viability, clinical signs, body weights, body-weight gains, developmental (sexual and physical) parameters, and macroscopic abnormalities at necropsy were recorded for the F_1 and F_2 pups.

Survival and clinical conditions, mean body weights and feed consumption (pre-mating, gestation, and lactation), reproductive performance, mean organ weights, and macroscopic and microscopic morphology of the F_0 and F_1 parental generations were unaffected at all dose levels. Treatment-related effects were also not seen in estrous cyclicity, spermatogenic end-points and testosterone and thyroid hormone levels of the F_1 generation or in the clinical signs, mean body weights and developmental landmarks of the F_1 and F_2 pups, as well as the litter viability and postnatal survival of the F_2 litters.

Potential treatment-related effects were observed in litter loss, increased mean number of unaccounted-for implantation sites and decreased mean number of pups born, live litter size and postnatal survival from birth to lactation day 4 in the high-dose F_0 females and F_1 litters. These effects were limited to a small number of litters, were not always statistically significant and were not reproduced in the F_2 litters. However, the increased (statistically significant) mean number of unaccounted-for implantation sites exceeded the maximum mean value in the laboratory historical control data. While not statistically significant, the corresponding reduced number of pups born and

live litter size, as well as the reduced postnatal survival, were at or below the limits observed in the laboratory historical control data.

The LOAEL of MON 0818 for reproductive toxicity and offspring toxicity in rats was 1000 ppm (equal to 44.5 mg/kg bw per day) based on litter loss, increase mean number of unaccounted-for implantation sites and decreased mean number of pups born, live litter size and postnatal survival from birth to lactation day 4. The NOAEL for reproductive and offspring toxicity was 300 ppm (equal to 13.4 mg/kg bw per day). The NOAEL for parental systemic toxicity was 1000 ppm (equal to 44.5 mg/kg bw per day). A LOAEL for parental systemic toxicity was not determined (Knapp, 2007).

In a combined repeated-dose toxicity study with the reproduction/developmental toxicity screening test, MON 8109 (coco amine ethoxylates, CAS No. 61791-31-9, (coco); Ave POE n = 2); purity 100%) or MON 0818 (purity 100%) was administered to 12 Crl:CD(SD) rats/sex per dose in the diet at dose levels of 0, 30, 100, 300 or 2000 ppm MON 8109 or 1000 ppm MON 0818. The mean compound intake for MON 8109 was 0, 2, 8, 23 and 134 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 3, 9, 26 and 148 mg/kg bw per day for females. The mean compound intake for MON 8108 was 0, 2, 8, 23 and 76 mg/kg bw per day for males and 0, 3, 9, 26 and 86 mg/kg bw per day for females. Males were fed the test or basal diets for a total of 71–72 days, and the females were fed the test or basal diets for a total of 69–72 days. Functional observational battery and locomotor activity data were recorded for six males per group near the end of diet administration and for six females per group on lactation day 4. Parental animals were terminated approximately 2.5 weeks after lactation day 4, and offspring were terminated on lactation day 4.

There was no treatment-related mortality. One female in the 1000 ppm MON 0818 group was found dead with dystocia on lactation day 1 and another was euthanized in extremis on gestation day 30 and found to have a ruptured uterus. Increased incidences of red material around the nose, reddened nose and reddened mouth at 2000 ppm MON 8109 in males and females were treatment-related. Mean body-weight losses were noted at 2000 ppm MON 8109 in male and females during the first week of test diet administration. Lower mean body weight and/or body-weight gain with corresponding reduction in feed consumption were usually observed in the animals from this group throughout the study. Absolute and relative organ-weight values that were statistically different from the corresponding control were not treatment related as this difference was due to the significantly lower body weight of the 2000 ppm MON 8109–treated animals. The females from this group had a lower number of implantation sites and lower live litter size. The offspring of these females had lower postnatal survival on postnatal day 0, postnatal day 0–1, postnatal days 1–4 and birth to postnatal day 4 compared to the control group. No effect of treatment was observed in male and female mating and fertility, male copulation and female conception indices, gestation length, functional observational battery, locomotor activity, haematology or serum chemistry. No test-substance–related findings were noted in the 30, 100 or 300 ppm MON 8109 or 1000 ppm MON 0818 group males, females or offspring.

The parental systemic LOAEL was 2000 ppm for MON 8109 (equal to 134 mg/kg bw per day), based on clinical findings and decreased mean body weight, body-weight gain and feed consumption. The parental systemic NOAEL was 300 ppm for MON 8109 (equal to 23 mg/kg bw per day).

The reproductive/developmental LOAEL was 2000 ppm MON 8109 (equal to 134 mg/kg bw per day) based on decreased postnatal survival, lower live litter size on postnatal day 0, lower number of pups born and lower number of implantation sites. The reproductive NOAEL is 300 ppm MON 8109 (equal to 23 mg/kg bw per day).

A parental LOAEL for MON 0818 was not demonstrated in this study. The parental NOAEL was 1000 ppm for MON 0818 (equal to 76 mg/kg bw per day).

The reproductive/developmental LOAEL for MON 0818 was not demonstrated in this study. The reproductive NOAEL was 1000 ppm MON 0818 (equal to 76 mg/kg bw per day) (Knapp, 2008; Nord, 2008).

In a developmental toxicity study, MON 0818 (purity 100%) was administered in Mazola Corn Oil to 25 Charles River Crl:CDBr female rats per dose by gavage at dose levels of 0 (corn oil only), 15, 100 or 300 mg/kg bw per day from gestation day 6 through 15. On gestation day 20, all surviving females were terminated for developmental examination. The developmental parameters noted included the number of viable fetuses, early and late resorptions, total implantations and total corpora lutea and the sex and weight of fetuses and external, visceral and skeletal examinations of all fetuses.

Six of the 25 high-dose females died during gestation days 6–15. Clinical signs observed in the high-dose females included rales (12/25), laboured respiration (3/25), yellow uro- (15/25) or anogenital (14/25) matting and mucoid faeces (22/25) compared to none for the control animals. Few to no clinical signs were observed in the mid-dose and low-dose females. High-dose females weighed significantly ($P < 0.01$) less than the controls from study day 9 until termination at study day 20. High-dose females also gained 59% less weight compared to controls during treatment (days 6–16). Body weight was similar to controls in the low- and mid-dose groups. Gravid uterine weight was not affected by treatment in any of the groups. High-dose females ate statistically ($P < 0.01$) less feed compared to the control rats, with the most significant decrease (55% less than controls) on days 6–9 before gradually improvement to comparability with controls by day 16. Overall, the high-dose group ate 29% less than the controls during days 6–16. Feed consumption for the low-dose and mid-dose females was comparable to that of controls throughout the study, except for days 6–9 when the mid-dose group had a statistically significant ($P < 0.05$) decrease. No treatment-related effects were observed on liver weight or gross pathology at necropsy in any of the treated dams.

No treatment-related differences were observed in the mean number of corpora lutea, implantations, live fetuses or resorptions or mean fetal weight. On external examination, the mean number of fetal malformations from the high-dose dams appeared to be high but most were observed in a single fetus and a dose–response relationship was not observed. On visceral examination of the fetuses from the high-dose group, one fetus was missing a urinary bladder, one had stenosis of the right carotid artery and two had situs inversus, but these were not considered treatment related as there was no dose–response relationship for the situs inversus and the others were within the historical control data range. Vertebral anomalies with or without rib anomalies were observed in one fetus in the high-dose group but this was within the range of historical control data. No malformations were observed in the low- or mid-dose groups. Several skeletal variations in the sternebrae and ribs were identified but they were observed in both the control and treated groups at similar incidences and are not considered treatment related.

The maternal toxicity LOAEL for MON 0818 in rats was 300 mg/kg bw per day, based on increased mortality, clinical signs and decreased body weight, body-weight gain and feed consumption. The maternal NOAEL for MON 0818 was 100 mg/kg bw per day.

The developmental toxicity LOAEL for MON 0818 in rats could not be determined as no effects were associated with treatment. The developmental toxicity NOAEL for MON 0818 is 300 mg/kg bw per day (Holson, 2006).

In independent trials of the reverse gene mutation assay in bacteria, strains TA1535, TA1537, TA98 and TA100 of *S. typhimurium* were exposed to MON 0818 (purity not stated). In the first trial, all tester strains were exposed to 0.001, 0.003, 0.01, 0.03 or 0.1 mg/plate with S9 activation and 0.0003, 0.001, 0.003, 0.01 or 0.03 mg/plate without S9 activation. (The S9-fraction was obtained from Aroclor 1254–induced male Sprague Dawley rat liver.) A repeat assay was performed on TA1535 and TA1537 (±S9) using the same concentrations as in in trial one. Because cytotoxicity was not observed with all tester strains, test material concentrations were adjusted for the subsequent mutagenicity trials (trials 3 and 4). Concentrations of MON 0818 from 0.01–1.0 mg/plate with S9 activation and 0.003–0.3 mg/plate without S9 activation were tested in strain TA98; 0.001–0.10 mg/plate with and without

S9 activation in TA100; 0.001–0.1 mg/plate without S9 in TA1535; 0.003–0.3 mg/plate with S9 activation and 0.001–0.1 mg/plate without S9 activation in TA1537.

No evidence of mutagenicity was observed in trial 1. A statistically significant ($P < 0.01$) increase in the number of revertant colonies was observed at 0.03 mg/plate (−S9) in TA98 and 0.0003 mg/plate in TA1535 (−S9); however, the increases were less than twofold and not concentration dependent. When the strains were retested in trials 3 and 4, cytotoxicity was seen at 0.3 mg/plate and above with S9 activation and 0.1 mg/plate and above without S9 activation in TA98; 0.03 mg/plate and above with and without S9 activation in TA100; at 0.1 mg/plate without S9 activation in TA1535; and at 0.1 mg/plate and above with and without S9 activation in TA1537. Although slight increases in the number of revertants were seen at non-cytotoxic concentrations of 0.01 and 0.1 mg/plate with S9 activation in TA98, the increases were less than twofold greater than the solvent controls and did not satisfy the criteria for a positive response. No concentration-dependent increase in the number of revertant colonies was observed in any of tester strains with or without S9 activation.

Overall, no evidence of mutagenicity was observed at non-cytotoxic concentrations with or without S9 activation.

MON 0818 was tested up to cytotoxic concentrations in all strains, but failed to induce a mutagenic response in this test system. The positive controls induced the expected mutagenic responses in the appropriate strain (Stegeman & Li, 1990).

In a bone marrow micronucleus assay, adult male and female ICR(Crl:CD-1) mice (5/sex per dose) were treated once via intraperitoneal injection with 0 or 100 mg/kg MON 0818, which was estimated to be about 61% of the LD_{50} (batch/lot no. PIT-8907-757-I; purity 100%, prepared in corn oil). Bone marrow cells were harvested at 24 and 48 hours following dosing and scored for micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes. Cyclophosphamide (60 mg/kg) served as the positive control.

No deaths or overt signs of clinical toxicity or cytotoxicity of bone marrow were observed at this dose. Although no toxicity was seen at 100 mg/kg, the selected level was considered acceptable in accordance with the high dose recommended by the USEPA Gene-Tox Program (i.e. when a dose that is not less than 50% of the LD_{50} is used to define the maximum tolerated dose) for the micronucleus assay (Mavournin et al., 1990). Administration of 60 mg/kg cyclophosphamide caused a significant ($P < 0.01$) induction of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes in both sexes. There was no significant increase in the frequency of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes in bone marrow after any harvest time up to the maximum tolerated dose (Stegeman & Kier, 1998).

N,N-bis-(2-hydroxyethyl) alkylamine; synthetic ethoxylated amine, ATMER 163 (CAS No. 70955-14-5; C13-C15; ave POE n =2)

In a 90-day oral gavage toxicity study, ATMER 163 (100% a.i. assumed and batch/lot no. not reported) was administered to 20 Sprague Dawley (Crl:CD[SD]BR) rats per sex per dose at concentrations of 0, 15, 30 or 150 mg/kg bw per day. Deionized water was administered to controls.

Numerous clinical signs were observed in animals at 150 mg/kg bw per day. The most notable signs were wheezing and salivation in all high-dose animals and in some at 30 mg/kg bw per day. Other clinical signs observed in both sexes at 150 mg/kg bw per day included blood crust and/or red discharge (nose), dyspnoea, rhinorrhea, opaque eyes, redness, hunched posture, thinness, urine stains, rough hair, desquamation and an increased incidence of alopecia. Two males at 30 mg/kg bw per day as well as four males and one female at 150 mg/kg bw per day died during the study. Statistically significant body weight and body-weight gain deficits were observed in both sexes at 150 mg/kg bw per day; overall body-weight gains were 30.5% and 15.3% lower than control values in males and females, respectively. Statistically significant decreased feed consumption was seen at 150 mg/kg bw per day in males only. An ophthalmoscopic assessment revealed posterior subcapsular cataracts in males at 30 and 150 mg/kg bw per day and in females at 150 mg/kg bw per day while

complete cataracts were found only at 150 mg/kg bw per day in both sexes. Increased mean values for platelet count, white blood cell count, segmented neutrophil count and lymphocyte count were seen at the 150 mg/kg bw per day dose in both males and females; all of the increases were statistically significant except the increased lymphocyte count in males. These findings are often associated with tissue inflammation which, together with other relevant findings, was observed in the lungs and stomach of both sexes at this dosage. The only noteworthy treatment-related gross pathology findings were in the nonglandular stomach and eyes. The findings in the nonglandular stomach, desquamation and alteration of mucosa, were primarily found in both sexes at 150 mg/kg bw per day, although some alterations of mucosa were also seen in animals at 30 mg/kg bw per day. Opaque eyes, seen in both sexes at 150 mg/kg bw per day, were consistent with the ophthalmoscopic findings of complete cataracts. Treatment-related histopathological findings included inflammation in the lungs of both sexes at 150 mg/kg bw per day and the nonglandular stomach of both sexes at 30 and 150 mg/kg bw per day. The inflammation in lungs might have been due to inadvertent aspiration since previous studies have established that ATMER 163 is a primary irritant. Dose-related incidences of acanthosis in the nonglandular stomach were seen in males and females at 30 and 150 mg/kg bw per day. The only noteworthy finding in the glandular stomach was suppurative inflammation in two females at 150 mg/kg bw per day. In addition, microscopic assessment showed cataracts, mostly bilateral, in the eyes of both sexes at 150 mg/kg bw per day.

There were no toxicologically significant treatment-related effects based on assessment of clinical chemistry and limited assessment of organ weights. Urine analysis was not conducted.

The LOAEL for ATMER 163 in Sprague Dawley rats was 30 mg/kg bw per day based on increased mortality, salivation and posterior subcapsular cataracts in males as well as wheezing and macro- and microscopic changes in the nonglandular stomach of both sexes. The NOAEL is 15 mg/kg bw per day (Zoetis, 1991).

In a subchronic 90-day oral toxicity study, ATMER 163 (purity 100%) was administered via capsule to three groups of four male and four female beagle dogs for 13 weeks at concentrations of 15, 30, or 100 mg/kg bw per day. A similar concurrent control group was given empty capsules.

There were no unscheduled deaths during the study. All the dogs survived until scheduled termination. Exposure at 100 mg/kg bw per day resulted in statistically and toxicologically significant effects. Clinical signs of toxicity included increased incidence of salivation, emesis and soft faeces (noted with mucus alone or mucus and bile-like material). Salivation was observed in all males and females beginning in week 3 of the study (six animals) and continuing over 5–11 weeks. Emesis was also observed in all of the males and females and was first observed during the first 2 weeks of the study in seven animals and continued over 1–11 weeks. Soft mucoid faeces were observed in three males and all the females over 2 to 7 weeks; soft mucoid or bile-particle–containing faeces were observed in the high-dose animals (three males and two females) over 1–3 weeks. All of these clinical signs are considered treatment related based on the high frequency of occurrence and clear dose–response relationship. In addition, mean alanine transaminase levels in females were significantly increased (154%) relative to controls. Microscopic examination at necropsy revealed increased pigment accumulation in the Kupffer cells and bile canaliculi in the livers of all high-dose females. The increased pigment accumulation was not observed in any of the treated males or in the low- and mid-dose females. Other microscopic findings were observed, but were not dose related or were found also found in control animals.

The statistically significant increase (22%) in mean erythrocyte counts observed in high-dose females was within the historical control range. The significant increases (6%) in mean calcium levels observed in the mid- and high-dose females were small, and the observed significant decrease (23%) in mean blood urea nitrogen levels in the mid-dose males did not follow a dose–response pattern. All of the changes are considered incidental to treatment.

No statistically significant effects on body weight, body-weight gain, feed consumption or organ weights were observed at any dose level. In addition no gross abnormalities or ophthalmological changes related to treatment were observed.

The NOAEL for ATMER 163 in rats was 30 mg/kg bw per day based on the clinical signs seen at 100 mg/kg bw per day. The LOAEL was 100 mg/kg bw per day based on clinical signs (increased incidence of salivation, emesis, and soft faeces (with mucus alone or mucus and bile-like material) in males and females, increased alanine transaminase levels in females, and an increased incidence of pigment accumulation in the Kupffer cells and bile canaliculi in the livers of females (Osheroff, 1991).

Armoblen 557 (CAS No. 68213-26-3 (Tallow, POE n = 5/12)

In a four-week oral toxicity study, Armoblen 557 (purity unknown) was administered daily by gavage to groups of five male and five female CD rats at concentrations of 0, 15, 75 or 200 mg/kg bw per day.

All the rats survived until scheduled termination. Salivation in males and females at 75 and 200 mg/kg bw per day was probably due to the taste of the test material and was not considered toxicologically significant. Rales reported in one to three high-dose females were not associated with other effects seen at necropsy and was therefore not considered toxicologically significant. The brown staining around the muzzle occasionally seen in females at 75 mg/kg bw per day and males and females at 200 mg/kg bw per day was also not considered toxicologically significant. Mean body weight was decreased in males (11–17% lower than controls) and females (4–7% lower than controls) at 200 mg/kg bw per day. Overall body-weight gain was decreased in males at 75 mg/kg bw per day (13% lower than controls) and in males and females at 200 mg/kg bw per day (27% and 14% lower than controls, respectively). Overall feed consumption for high-dose females was decreased (10% lower than controls), while it was decreased in high-dose males during week 1 only. Overall feed conversion efficiency was decreased in males at 75 and 200 mg/kg bw per day (13 and 23% lower than controls, respectively).

Changes in haematology and clinical chemistry parameters were either not treatment related or not toxicologically significant. Increases in the absolute and relative adrenal weights in males and females at 200 mg/kg bw per day were not accompanied by microscopic findings and were not considered toxicologically significant.

Based on decreased body weight, body-weight gain and food-conversion efficiency, a LOAEL of 200 mg/kg bw per day and a NOAEL of 75 mg/kg bw per day was established for Armoblen 557 in male CD rats. A LOAEL for Armoblen 557 in female CD rats was not established. The NOAEL in female CD rats was 200 mg/kg bw per day (Higgs, 1994).

MON 59112

In three independent reverse gene mutation assays, *S. typhimurium* strains TA1535, TA1537, TA98 and TA100 and *E. coli* WP2 uvrA were exposed to MON 59112 (assumed 100% purity) in deionized water at concentrations of 0, 1, 3.33, 10, 33.3, 100 or 333 µg/plate with and without S9 activation for the *S. typhimurium* strains and 0, 10, 33.3, 100, 333, 1000 or 3330 µg/plate with and without S9 activation for WP2 uvrA. The S9-fraction was derived from male Sprague Dawley rats induced with Aroclor 1254.

MON 59112 was tested up to cytotoxic concentrations in all strains (≥ 100 µg/plate +S9 and ≥ 33.3 µg/plate −S9 for *S. typhimurium* TA1535, TA1537, TA100 and TA98; ≥ 3330 µg/plate +S9 and ≥1000 µg/plate –S9 for WP2 uvrA) but failed to induce a mutagenic response in this test system. The positive controls induced the expected mutagenic responses in the appropriate strain. There was no evidence of induced mutant colonies over background (Lawlor, 2000).

In a bone marrow micronucleus assay, adult male and female ICR(Crl:CD-1) mice were treated once via oral gavage with MON 59112 (lot no. GLP-9708-8157-I) emulsified in corn oil. Doses of 0, 375, 750 or 1500 mg/kg bw were administered to groups of six male mice and doses of 0, 500, 1000 or 2000 mg/kg bw were administered to groups of six female mice. Bone marrow cells were harvested from the first five survivors at 24 hours (all dose groups) and 48 hours (1500 or 2000 mg/kg bw) following dosing. The harvested bone marrow cells were scored for micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes and the ratio of polychromatic to normochromatic erythrocytes. Cyclophosphamide (80 mg/kg bw) served as the positive control.

Based on the findings of no substantial differences in the toxicological response of the male or female mice, only the females were administered the limit dose of 2000 mg/kg bw. Two males in the 1500 mg/kg bw and one female in the 2000 mg/kg bw treatment groups died before the scheduled termination. Other toxic signs included hypoactivity, hunched posture, squinted eyes, rough hair coats and faecal stains (1500 mg/kg bw males) and hunched posture and urine stains (2000 mg/kg bw females). There were also significant reductions in the polychromatic to normochromatic erythrocyte ratio for the high-dose males but not the high-dose females. Administration of 80 mg/kg bw cyclophosphamide caused a significant ($P < 0.01$) induction of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes in both sexes. There was, however, no significant increase in the frequency of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes in any treatment group at either harvest time (Myhr, 2000).

Five glyphosate coformulants were tested for activation of the steroidogenic enzyme aromatase in an in vitro assay (Defarge et al., 2016).

The coformulants tested may have different CAS numbers as the formulations differ. Those tested were (1) pure polyethoxylated tallow amine (POEA; POE-15, CAS No.: 61791-26-2, trade name Emulson AG GPE 3SS) and formulated polyethoxylated tallow amine (POEA/F; CAS No.: 61791-26-2, trade name Emulson AG GPE 3/SSM) form containing 70% of POE-15; (2) alkyl polyglucoside (APG; CAS No.: 383178-66-3/110615-47-9, trade name Plantapon LGC); (3) a mixture of alkyl (C8–10) polyoxyethylene ether phosphates and polyoxyethylene alkyl ether phosphate (POE-APE; CAS Nos.: 68130-47-2 and 50769-39-6, trade name Rolfen Bio); and (4) quaternary ammonium compound (QAC, CAS No.: 66455-29-6, trade name Emulson AG CB 30; and (5) alkyl polyglycoside (CAS No. 110615-49-9, trade name Plantapon LGC).

Aromatase activity was measured by tritiated water release in human JEG3 cells (for discussion on this assay, see Section 2.6f, Table 50). Mitochondrial succinate dehydrogenase activity and membrane integrity were assayed after a 24-hour exposure to assess cytotoxic effects.

The concentrations tested for succinate dehydrogenase activity were derived based on those concentrations reported to be used in glyphosate formulations which can differ according to different formulations: for example, POEA (9 ppm); POEA (18 ppm); APG (800 ppm); POE-APE (100 ppm); and QAC (100 ppm). Statistically significant differences from the controls were determined by a Kruskal–Wallis nonparametric test followed by a post hoc test using significant levels. Aromatase assays were performed at 2.5 ppm of POEA, 120 ppm of APG. The authors report that aromatase activity was decreased by the coformulant alone (POEA, −43%; $P < 0.01$) and slightly by the formulation of the active ingredient plus the coformulant (−25%; $P < 0.05$). Formestane (4-hydroxyandrost-4-ene-3,17-dione), a known aromatase inhibitor, was used as a positive control to demonstrate the specificity of the effect.

1,4-Dioxane

1,4-Dioxane is used primarily as a solvent in the manufacture of chemicals and as a laboratory reagent; it has been noted as being a trace contaminant of glyphosate formulations.

1,4-Dioxane has been classified by the IARC as "possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group 2B)" (IARC, 1987) and, in the National Toxicology Program's fourteenth edition report on carcinogens, as "reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen" (NTP, 2016).

Studies in rodents show liver tumours to be consistently reported after chronic oral exposure to 1,4-dioxane. A weight-of-evidence evaluation re-examined mouse liver slides from the 1978 National Cancer Institute bioassay of 1,4-dioxane in drinking water. This re-examination clearly identified dose-related non-neoplastic changes in the liver; specifically, a dose-related increase in the hypertrophic response of hepatocytes, followed by necrosis, inflammation and hyperplastic hepatocellular foci. While 1,4-dioxane does not cause point mutations, DNA repair or initiation, it appears to promote tumours and stimulate DNA synthesis. The weight of the evidence suggests that 1,4-dioxane causes liver tumours in rats and mice through cytotoxicity followed by regenerative hyperplasia. A reference dose (RfD) of 0.05 mg/kg day was proposed to protect against regenerative liver hyperplasia based on a benchmark dose approach (Dourson et al., 2014).

FD&C Blue No. 1

FD&C Blue No. 1 is a blue colourant used in glyphosate formulations. As literature on this compound is sparse, it was run through predictive expert system software (Derek Nexus 5.0.1, Nexus 2.1.0, Lhasa Ltd., Leeds, United Kingdom) in February 2016. The parent compound indicated plausible toxicity with respect to chromosome damage in vitro in mammals due to an alert match with triarylmethane salt and irritation of the eye in mammals due to an alert matched with 4,4'-methylenedianiline.

Availability of supplementary Toxcast/Tox 21 data

In addition to supplementary literature review, Toxcast and Tox21 data searches were conducted on 29 April 2016 for glyphosate coformulants. The Tox21 toolbox (http://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/results/tox21/tbox/index.html) was utilized to access the databases and acquire the data. Data were obtained for two of the glyphosate coformulants: 1,4-dioxane and FD&C Blue No 1. Other typical coformulants were not tested.

In a broad sweep of testing (including AhR, FXR, PPARs, VDR, MMP, p53, NFkB, GR), for FD&C Blue No. 1, the AC50 (µmol/L) results were positive for estrogenic agonist (1 assay only: 1.00E-4) and antagonist activity (1 assay only: 4.79), AR antagonist activity (4.76), aromatase inhibition (1.00E-4), TR antagonism (1.00E-4) and retinoic acid–receptor-related orphan receptor antagonism (1.00E-4). For 1,4-dioxane, the AC50 (µmol/L) results were negative across all assays.

3. Observations in humans

3.1 Occupational exposure: Biomonitoring studies

Occupational exposure to glyphosate can occur via dermal and inhalation routes. However, in vitro and in vivo percutaneous absorption studies suggest that dermal penetration of glyphosate formulation is very limited and that exposure through inhalation is minimal due to the low vapour pressure of glyphosate.

Both passive dosimetry and biomonitoring have been used as techniques to assess exposure. Biomonitoring results represent systemic (internal) exposure, whereas passive dosimetry results quantify external deposition. There is general agreement that biological measurements obtained through biomonitoring provide the most relevant information for safety assessments (Franklin, Muir & Moody, 1986; Chester & Hart, 1986).

The Farm Family Exposure Study was a biomonitoring study supported by seven agricultural companies. In this study, eligible farm families from Minnesota and South Carolina were randomly

selected from a roster of licensed private pesticide applicators. Participant families consisted of a farmer, their spouse and at least one child between the ages of 4 and 17 years; lived on the farm; and planned to apply one of the target pesticides (glyphosate, chlorpyrifos, 2,4-D) to at least 10 acres (4.1 hectares) of land within 1 mile (1.6 kilometres) of their house. For each family member, geometric means were calculated for 24-hour composite urinary samples, with a 1 ppb limit of detection, the day before, the day of and for 3 days after the pesticide application. For the farmers, the peak geometric mean concentrations were 3 ppb for glyphosate, 64 ppb for 2,4-D and 19 ppb for the primary chlorpyrifos metabolite. For the spouses and children, the percentage with detectable values varied by chemical, although the average values for each chemical did not vary during the study period. The applicators had the highest urine pesticide concentrations, children had much lower values and spouses had the lowest values. Exposure to family members was largely, though not exclusively, determined by the degree of direct contact with the application process. The exposure profile varied for the three chemicals for each family member (Mandel et al., 2005).

As part of the Farm Family Exposure Study, urinary glyphosate concentrations were evaluated for 48 farmers, their spouses and their 79 children (4–18 years of age). The study authors stated that they evaluated 24-hour composite urine samples for each family member the day before, the day of and for 3 days after a glyphosate application. On the day of application, 60% of the farmers had detectable levels of glyphosate in their urine on the day of application. The geometric mean concentration was 3 ppb, the maximum value was 233 ppb, and the highest estimated systemic dose was 0.004 mg/kg. Those farmers who did not use rubber gloves had higher geometric mean urinary concentrations than the other farmers (10 ppb vs 2.0 ppb). For spouses, 4% had detectable levels in their urine on the day of application; their maximum value was 3 ppb. For children, 12% had detectable glyphosate in their urine on the day of application, with a maximum concentration of 29 ppb. All but one of the children with detectable concentrations had helped with the application or were present during herbicide mixing, loading or application. None of the systemic doses estimated in this study approached the USEPA reference dose for glyphosate of 2 mg/kg bw per day (Acquavella et al., 2004).

Some earlier biomonitoring studies were performed on silvicultural workers who sprayed a glyphosate formulation in a variety of forestry and tree farming activities. In one study, the United States Department of Agriculture's Forest Service, in collaboration with Monsanto and the University of Arkansas, sponsored a study to investigate exposure to glyphosate of workers at two forestry nurseries (Phipps Nursery in Oregon and Ashe Nursery in Massachusetts) where glyphosate was used for weed control. Urine samples were collected from the weeders and scouts prior to working with glyphosate and for an eight-month period thereafter. Continuous total urine sampling was conducted for the first 12 consecutive weeks of the study, after which a 24-hour sample was collected each Wednesday for the next five months.

Of the 355 daily urine samples analysed, none were found to contain quantifiable levels of glyphosate. The limit of quantification was 10 ppb (Lavy et al., 1992).

A separate collaborative study conducted by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Forestry Service, Georgia Tech Research Institute and Monsanto examined the effects of exposure to glyphosate on applicators using a hand-held directed spray foliar application at three sites maintained by the USDA Forestry Service. Urinary samples were collected for 5 days after exposure. Of the 96 urine samples analysed, five were found to contain quantifiable levels of glyphosate. The highest glyphosate measure was 14 ppb and the highest estimated internal dose was 0.0006 mg/kg body weight (Cowell & Steinmetz 1990).

Two other studies have been conducted to measure exposure of forestry workers to glyphosate during normal silvicultural applications. In the Finnish study (Jauhiainen et al., 1991), urine samples were collected at the end of each day from workers spraying glyphosate for 5 consecutive days in August 1988. In addition, each worker had an ECG; underwent haematology, clinical chemistry and pulmonary function tests and a general clinical examination (including blood pressure, pulse rate and pressure craft of hands); and was interviewed for a health questionnaire on the first day and last day. All urine samples had less than detectable concentrations of glyphosate. There were no statistically significant differences in the findings of the medical examinations conducted before and after exposure (Jauhiainen et al., 1991).

The Canadian study of forestry workers following normal silviculture uses of glyphosate was conducted over two growing seasons (in 1986) and involved 45 workers conducting various operations. Glyphosate was not detected in the majority of urine samples. For the two flagmen and the operator, glyphosate concentrations in all urine samples were less than 0.03 ppm (the limit of quantitation). In contrast, 14 of 33 urine samples from the mixer and two urine samples for the foreman contained glyphosate concentrations greater than 0.03 ppm. Maximum glyphosate concentrations in the foreman's and mixer's urine were 0.043 and 0.055 ppm, respectively. In the follow-up study in 1987, glyphosate concentrations in urine of exposed workers were very low. In the majority of samples, glyphosate was not detectable. In those samples with detectable levels of glyphosate, concentrations were less than 0.1 ppm in all cases and typically less than 0.035 ppm (Centre de Toxicologie du Quebec, 1988).

3.2 Occupational exposure: Epidemiological studies with specific reference to cancer outcomes

The pre-agreed evaluation process and Tier 1 screening criteria used to evaluate epidemiological studies on malathion (and diazinon and glyphosate) are described in "Section 2.2: Methods for the evaluation of epidemiological evidence for risk assessment" of the Meeting report[9].

Identification of compound/cancer sites and screening of papers

This assessment was limited to studies of cancer outcomes; numerous studies have assessed risks for neurodevelopmental, neurodegenerative and reproductive outcomes, among other health outcomes. Restricting the assessment to cancer outcomes was partly driven by reasons of feasibility: a clinically relevant adverse effect size (or an acceptable level of risk) for a non-cancer outcome must be defined, and the methodologies for hazard identification and characterization based on observational epidemiological findings of non-carcinogenic adverse effects are less well-established than those for cancer (Clewell & Crump, 2005; Nachman et al., 2011).

The pre-agreed evaluation process and Tier 1 screening criteria used to evaluate epidemiological studies on glyphosate (and malathion and diazinon) are described in "Section 2.2: Methods for the evaluation of epidemiological evidence for risk assessment" of the Meeting report[10].

The IARC monographs on glyphosate, malathion and diazinon refer to a total of 45 epidemiological studies. Two studies published since the IARC monographs, which evaluated at least one of malathion, diazinon or glyphosate in relation to cancer outcomes, were also identified (Lerro et al., 2015; Koutros et al., 2015).

[9] Pesticide residues in food 2016: Special session of the joint FAO/WHO meeting on pesticide residues May 2016: Report 2016 (http://www.who.int/foodsafety/areas_work/chemical-risks/jmpr/en/).

[10] Pesticide Residues in Food 2016: Special session of the joint FAO/WHO meeting on pesticide residues May 2016: Report 2016 (http://www.who.int/foodsafety/areas_work/chemical-risks/jmpr/en/).

The 45 publications referred to in the IARC monographs and the two publications since (Lerro et al., 2015; Koutros et al., 2015) covered a total of 48 compound/cancer site combinations. The current evaluation focuses on the six compound/cancer site combinations for which IARC identified positive associations from the body of epidemiological evidence, that is, those associations noted in Section 6.1 of the monographs, and which underpin the IARC's evaluation of "limited evidence" in humans for the carcinogenicity of malathion, diazinon and glyphosate. The definition for limited evidence of carcinogenicity used by the IARC is as follows: "A positive association has been observed between exposure to the agent and cancer for which a causal interpretation is considered by the Working Group to be credible, but chance, bias or confounding could not be ruled out with reasonable confidence" (IARC, 2015).

The compound/cancer site combination for glyphosate was NHL. The evaluation of the relevant publications is summarized in Table 52.

During the identification of relevant publications, stand-alone analyses for specific subtypes of NHL (of which there are many subtypes) were noted. The risk was not evaluated separately for subtypes of NHL as there was insufficient evidence (too few studies or small numbers of cases), or for other haematopoietic and lymphoid tumours as the positive associations identified by the IARC were for total NHL.

Overview of studies included in evaluation

The IARC monograph on malathion (IARC, 2015) already provides a good overview of the epidemiological studies which have assessed pesticide exposures and cancer risk. Therefore, only a brief summary (largely based on the IARC monograph) of the studies contributing to the current evaluation is provided here to give context.

The Agricultural Health Study (AHS) is a prospective cohort study of pesticide applicators (predominantly farmers; $n \approx 52\,000$) and their spouses ($n \approx 32\,000$) from Iowa and North Carolina, United States of America, enrolled in 1993–1997. The AHS has examined a range of cancer outcomes, and published updated analyses with longer periods of follow-up (e.g. Beane Freeman et al., 2005; De Roos et al., 2005; Koutros et al., 2013; Alavanja et al., 2014; Jones et al., 2015; Lerro et al., 2015). Information on participants' use of 50 pesticides and other determinants of exposure was collected retrospectively via baseline and two follow-up questionnaires. Cumulative lifetime exposure estimates were calculated. Validation studies have been conducted to assess the reliability and accuracy of exposure intensity scores (a component of the exposure assessment) (Coble et al., 2005; Hines et al., 2008; Thomas et al., 2010). The impact of exposure misclassification in this study was to bias risk estimates towards null (Blair et al., 2011).

The United States Midwest case–control studies are three population-based case–control studies of cancer conducted in Nebraska (Zahm et al., 1990), Iowa and Minnesota (Brown et al., 1990; Cantor et al., 1992), Kansas (Hoar et al., 1986), which have subsequently been pooled (748 cases/2236 controls) for analysis of NHL in white males only (Waddell et al., 2001; De Roos et al., 2003; Lee et al., 2004). Information on participants' occupational use of pesticides was collected retrospectively via questionnaire. There were some differences in case ascertainment and exposure assessment methods between the three studies. For 39% of the pooled study population, proxy respondents were used (Waddell et al., 2001), for whom recall of specific pesticide use could be problematic and subject to recall bias which may differ for cases and controls. De Roos et al. (2003) (same study population as Waddell et al., 2001) performed an extensive evaluation and adjustment for other pesticides.

The Cross-Canada Case–control Study of Pesticides and Health is a population-based case–control study of haematopoietic cancers in men diagnosed during 1991–1994 across six Canadian provinces (McDuffie et al., 2001). It includes 517 NHL cases and 1506 controls. A questionnaire was administered by post, followed by a telephone interview for those who reported pesticide exposure of 10 hours/year or more, and for a 15% random sample of the remainder. The study was not restricted to pesticide exposure experienced by a specific occupational group (McDuffie et al., 2001). Further

analyses stratified by asthma/allergy status – to assess possible effect modification by immune system modulation – have been conducted (Pahwa et al., 2012). The study has a large sample size and detailed information of pesticide exposures; however, the proportion exposed to pesticides was low.

These three sets of studies were deemed as high quality and highly informative by the IARC Working Group (IARC, 2015).

A number of other case–control studies of pesticide exposure and cancer risk were included in this evaluation: the Florida Pest Control Worker study (Pesatori et al., 1994); nested case–control studies within the United Farm Workers of America cohort study (Mills, Yang & Riordan, 2005); a population-based case–control study of prostate cancer in British Columbia, Canada (Band et al., 2011); and case–control studies of NHL/haematopoietic cancers from Sweden (Hardell et al., 2002, Eriksson et al., 2008), and France (Orsi et al., 2009). The IARC Working Group (IARC, 2015) noted substantial limitations in these studies, either in relation to exposure assessment, scope for and variation in exposure misclassification, lack of detail reported in publication which hindered interpretation, lack of specificity due to high correlations between use of different pesticides, and limited power.

Strengths and limitations of studies included in evaluation

The included studies predominantly examined the occupational pesticide exposures of farmers and other pesticide applicators, with the vast majority of research being on males only. None of the studies assessed exposure via food consumption or ambient exposure from agriculture (e.g. spray drift). The scientific evidence available is therefore limited in its generalizability and the extent to which it can be translated to general population exposure scenarios and levels that would be associated with pesticide residues. Nonetheless, these observational epidemiological studies provide insight into real-world exposure scenarios, and allow for observation of the species of interest (humans) over long follow-up time periods relevant to cancer.

The number of high quality studies is relatively small. Typically the number of exposed cases in studies is small, particularly when evaluating specific pesticides, which limits study power.

Relatively few studies have assessed exposure quantitatively, meaning the epidemiological evidence available to inform/establish dose–response relationships is very limited. Exposure misclassification is a potential issue for all studies. This is expected to be largely non-differential for cohort studies (i.e. the AHS), resulting in attenuation of risk estimates. All except one of the studies included are case–control studies, and these may be affected by recall bias, that is, cases and controls recall past pesticide exposure with differing accuracy, leading to differential exposure misclassification which can bias risk estimates either towards or away from the null. As a cohort study, the AHS avoids recall bias.

Given that studies focused on occupational exposures among farmers/pesticide applicators, it is unlikely that they were exposed to only one specific pesticide. As a result, confounding, possible effect modification and additive/multiplicative effects due to co-exposures are all concerns. However, many studies were able to adjust risk estimates for other pesticide co-exposures, which yields more accurate risk estimates.

There are some issues in terms of comparing studies and evaluating the consistency of evidence overall. Results of studies may appear heterogeneous, but usually there are too few studies to really assess consistency and heterogeneity. Exposure assessment methods and referent groups vary between studies.

Finally, changes in disease classifications (particularly NHL) or screening/diagnosis rates (prostate cancer) over time may limit comparability between studies.

Publication bias

A formal analysis of publication bias was not undertaken because the number of studies (risk estimates from non-overlapping study populations) available were few and funnel plot tests for asymmetry should be used only where there are at least 10 studies because otherwise statistical power is insufficient to distinguish true asymmetry from chance (Higgins & Green, 2011; Sterne et al., 2011). Other formal objective statistical tests require an even larger number of studies, typically at least 30, to achieve sufficient statistical power (Lau et al., 2006). As a result, publication bias cannot be fully excluded. However, given the very considerable resources invested in these types of (large, difficult exposure assessment) studies, it is unlikely that results would go unpublished.

Summary of evidence for an association between glyphosate and NHL

This evaluation considered several aspects of each study and of all the studies combined, including factors which decrease the level of confidence in the body of evidence, including risk of bias, unexplained inconsistency, and imprecision, and factors which increase the level of confidence, including large magnitude of effect, a dose–response relationship, residual confounding and consistency (Guyatt et al., 2008; Morgan et al., 2016).

The risk estimates findings for each study are summarized in Table 52, and findings for non-quantitative exposure assessment (predominantly ever- vs never-use) are shown in the forest plot below.

Table 52. Results of Tier 1 evaluation and summary of publications by glyphosate/cancer site

Study/ Location	Glyphosate / NHL	Reference
Meta-analysis	Qualitative exposure only – ever-/never-use of glyphosate Meta risk ratio: 1.5 (95% CI: 1.1–2.0) Meta-analysis includes McDuffie et al. (2001); Hardell et al. (2002); De Roos et al. (2003, 2005a); Eriksson et al. (2008); and Orsi et al. (2009). *N*s for each meta-analysis not presented	Schinasi & Leon (2014)
Agricultural Health Study	Quantitative exposure (cumulative exposure days; intensity-weighted cumulative exposure days [years of use × days/year × estimated intensity level]: in tertiles) Risk estimates – aRR (95% CI) Ever-use 1.1 (0.7–1.9) LED 1–20.0 1.0 (ref.) LED 21–56 0.7 (0.4–1.4) LED 57–2678 0.9 (0.5–1.6) *P* for trend 0.73 IW-LED 0.1–79.5 1.0 (ref.) IW-LED 79.6–337.1 0.6 (0.3–1.1) IW-LED 337.2–18241 0.8 (0.5–1.4) *P* for trend = 0.99 Total *N* = 54 315 (49 211/36 823, depending on the analysis), with 92 incident NHL cases (for ever-use; and 61 for analysis based on tertiles of exposure)	De Roos et al. (2005)
United States Midwest case–control studies	The study population overlaps with that of De Roos et al. (2003). See comment below Qualitative – ever/never (analysis stratified by asthmatics vs non asthmatics) Risk estimates – aRR (95% CI) Non-asthmatics: 1.4 (0.98–2.1) Asthmatics: 1.2 (0.4–3.3) Total *N* = 3208 (872 NHL cases, 2336 controls). *N* = 53/91 glyphosate-exposed NHL cases/controls for non-asthmatics and 6/12 glyphosate-exposed NHL cases/controls for asthmatics	Lee et al. (2004)

Study/ Location	Glyphosate / NHL	Reference
	The study population overlaps with Lee et al. (2004) and total *N* is smaller, but as an exception this study was not excluded in the assessment of consistency of risk estimates as it provides overall risk estimates which are comparable with other studies, while Lee et al. (2004) only provides risk estimates stratified by asthma diagnosis Qualitative (ever/never) Risk estimates – aOR (95% CI) From a logistic regression model: Exposed 2.1 (1.1–4.0) From the hierarchical regression model: Exposed 1.6 (0.9–2.8) Both adjusted for other pesticides Total *N* =2 583 (650 NHL cases, 1 933 controls). *N* = 36 exposed cases; *N* = 61 controls	De Roos et al. (2003)
	Excluded – as this study is pooled in De Roos et al. (2003) and Lee et al. (2004) Qualitative exposure only – ever-/never-use of glyphosate Risk estimates – OR (95% CI) Ever-use = 1.1 (0.7–1.9) Total *N* = 1867 (622 cases, 1245 controls) *N* = 26 exposed cases	Cantor et al. (1992)
Cross-Canada Study of Pesticides and Health	Quantitative exposure – days of use per year (3 categories – cutpoints are given). Risk estimates – OR (95% CI) Ever-use: 1.2 (0.83–1.74) Unexposed 1.0 (ref.) >0–<=2 days/year 1.0 (0.63–1.57) > 2 days/year 2.12 (1.20–3.73) *P* trend = NR Total *N* = 2 023 517 cases, 1 506 controls (overall) *N* = 51 exposed cases, 133 exposed controls	McDuffie et al. (2001)
Sweden – note that there is some overlap between Eriksson et al. (2008), Hardell et al. (2002) and Hardell & Eriksson (1999)	Quantitative exposure – days of use per year (2 categories – cutpoints are given). Risk estimates – aOR (95% CI) Ever-use: 2.02 (1.10–3.71) Risk estimates – aOR (95% CI) Non-farmers: 1.0 (ref.) ≤ 10 days/year: 1.69 (0.7–4.07) > 10 days/year: 2.36 (1.04–5.37) *P* trend = NR Total N = 1926 (910 cases, 1016 controls) *N* = 29 exposed cases; *N* = 18 exposed controls	Eriksson et al. (2008)
	Qualitative exposure only – ever-/never-use of glyphosate. A pooled analysis of Nordström et al. (1998) (NHL subtype only, not evaluated separately here) and Hardell & Eriksson (1999) Risk estimates – aOR (95% CI) Ever-use: 1.85 (0.55–6.20) Total *N* = 1 656 (515 cases, 1 141 controls) *N* = 8 exposed cases; *N* = 8 exposed controls.	Hardell et al. (2002)
	Exclude as this study is pooled in Hardell et al. (2002). Qualitative exposure only – ever-/never-use of glyphosate	Hardell & Eriksson (1999)

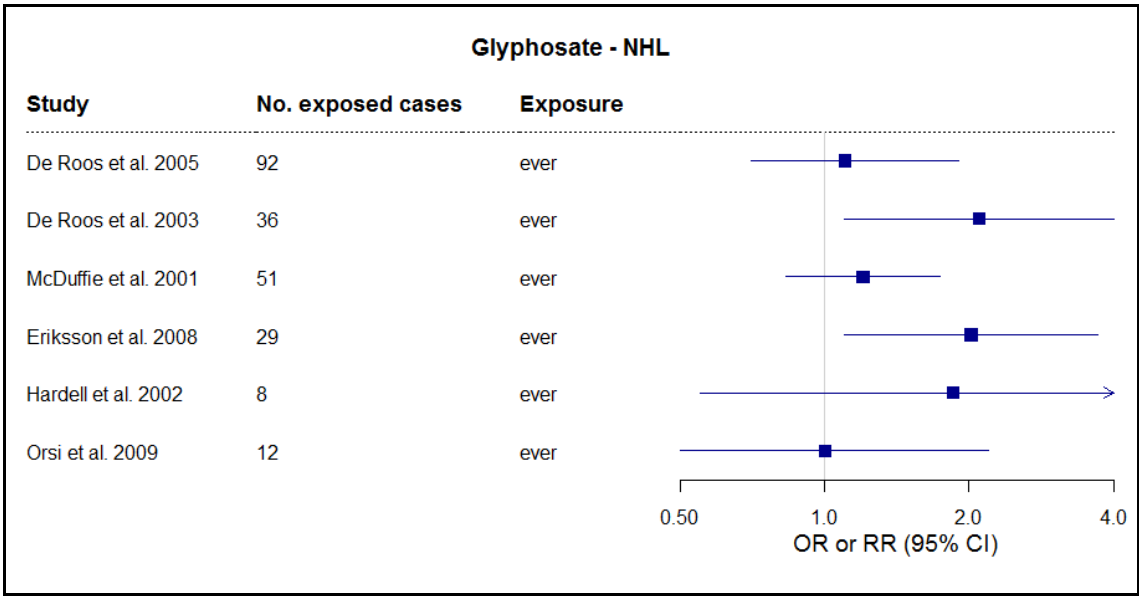
Study/ Location	Glyphosate / NHL	Reference
France	Qualitative – ever-/never-use of glyphosate Risk estimates – aOR (95% CI) Ever-use: 1.0 (0.5–2.2) *N* = 12 exposed cases; *N* = 24 exposed controls (The researchers report evaluating quantitative duration with respect to median duration of exposure among exposed controls as never exposed; duration < median; duration > median, but neither the median cutpoint nor ORs/test for trend results are presented in the paper, so this study cannot contribute any information for quantitative risk assessment.)	Orsi et al. (2009)

aOR: adjusted odds ratio; aRR: adjusted risk ratio; CI: confidence interval; IW-LED: intensity-weighted lifetime exposure days, defined as number of years of use × number of days used per year × personal protective equipment use reduction factor × intensity level score (a unit-less score which reflects a combination of self-reported pesticide exposure modifiers, e.g. pesticide mixing status, application method, equipment repair activities); LED: lifetime exposure days, defined as number of years of use × number of days used per year; NHL: non-Hodgkin lymphoma; *N*: sample size; NR: not reported; OR: odds ratio; ref.: reference

The maximally adjusted risk estimates were extracted.

The Glyphosate / NHL evaluation included seven studies (McDuffie et al., 2001; Hardell et al., 2002; De Roos et al., 2003; Lee et al., 2004; De Roos et al., 2005; Eriksson et al., 2008; Orsi et al., 2009) and one meta-analysis (Schinasi & Leon, 2014). Three studies used quantitative exposure metrics, although, the units differed: lifetime exposure days and intensity-weighted lifetime exposure days (De Roos et al., 2005) and days of use per year (McDuffie et al., 2001; Eriksson et al., 2008). The AHS found no evidence of elevated risk of NHL or exposure–response associated with glyphosate exposure (De Roos et al., 2005). Elevated risks were reported in various case–control studies. De Roos et al. (2003) reported significant elevated risk of NHL associated with ever- versus never-use of glyphosate (OR: 2.1 [1.1–4.0] and a borderline nonsignificant OR (1.6 [0.9–2.8]) with an alternative Bayesian hierarchical model) from the United States Midwest pooled case–control studies. There was no evidence of effect modification by asthma diagnosis in the United States Midwest pooled case–control studies (Lee et al., 2004). Ever-use of glyphosate was not associated with risk of NHL in the Cross-Canada Case–control Study of Pesticides and Health, but using glyphosate for longer than 2 days per year was associated with a significant elevated risk (OR: 2.12; 95% CI: 1.20–3.73), although there was no indication of an exposure–response relationship across exposure categories (McDuffie et al., 2001). Eriksson et al. (2008) reported significant elevated risk of NHL associated with ever-use (OR: 2.02 [1.10–3.71]) and use of glyphosate for longer than 10 days per year (OR: 2.36 [1.04–5.37]) and indicate an exposure–response relationship. A pooled study of two Swedish case–control studies reported a nonsignificant elevated risk of NHL for ever-use of (OR: 1.85 [0.55–6.2]); however, with only eight exposed cases, this study had limited power to detect associations (Hardell et al., 2002). Orsi et al. (2009) found no evidence of association. Schinasi & Leon (2014) reported a meta risk ratio of 1.5 (95% CI: 1.1–2.0) for ever- versus never-use of glyphosate. The meta-analysis included the AHS (De Roos et al., 2005) and five out of the six case–control studies included in this evaluation (McDuffie et al., 2001; Hardell et al., 2002; De Roos et al., 2003; Eriksson et al., 2008; Orsi et al., 2009).

Fig. 3. Forest plot for risk estimates of NHL associated with glyphosate, from studies with qualitative exposure categories



Overall, there is some evidence of a positive association between glyphosate exposure and risk of NHL from the case–control studies and the overall meta-analysis. However, it is notable that the AHS, which is the only cohort study and is large and of high quality, found no evidence of association at any exposure level.

Comments

Biochemical aspects

In studies with radiolabelled glyphosate in rats, glyphosate was rapidly absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract following oral intake, but only to a limited extent (about 20–30%) (McEwen, 1995). Elimination was fast and virtually complete within 72–168 hours, with the majority being excreted during the first 48 hours (McEwen, 1995). Most of the excretion occurred in faeces, largely as unabsorbed dose, and in the urine. Biliary excretion of glyphosate was negligible. Less than 1% of the administered dose was retained in tissues 168 hours post-administration. Highest residues were detected in bone, followed by kidney and liver (Powles, 1992b; Ridley & Mirly, 1988). This pattern of absorption, distribution and elimination was independent of dose, treatment regimen and sex of the test animals. Peak plasma concentrations of radiolabel were observed at 6 and 2 hours after administration in male and female rats, respectively (McEwen, 1995). The estimated half-life for whole-body elimination of the radiolabel was about 5.9–8.3 hours (McEwen, 1995).

There was very little biotransformation of glyphosate; the only metabolite, AMPA, accounted for 0.2–0.7% of the administered dose in excreta; the rest was unchanged glyphosate (Macpherson, 1996).

Toxicological data

Glyphosate has low acute oral toxicity in mice (LD_{50} > 2000 to > 10 000 mg/kg bw; no lethality at 2000 mg/kg bw) (Shirasu & Takahashi, 1975)and rats (LD_{50} 5600 mg/kg bw) (Heenehan, 1979a), low acute dermal toxicity in rats (LD_{50} > 2000 mg/kg bw) (Cuthbert & Jackson, 1989b; Komura, 1995c; Doyle, 1996b; Talvioja, 2007b; Do Amaral Guimaraes, 2008b; Haferkorn, 2009b, 2010c,d; Simon, 2009b) and rabbits (LD_{50} > 5000 mg/kg bw) (Heenehan, 1979b; Blaszcak, 1988b;

Reagan, 1988a), and low acute inhalation toxicity in rats (LC_{50} > 5.48 mg/L). Glyphosate was not irritating to the skin of rabbits (Heenehan, 1979c; Reagan & Laveglia, 1988b; Hideo, 1995a; Doyle, 1996c; Arcelin, 2007c; Talvioja, 2007c; Canabrava Frossard de Faria, 2008a; You, 2009c; Leuschner, 2009a,c, 2010a). Glyphosate produced moderate to severe eye irritation in rabbits, with irreversible corneal opacity in one study as a consequence of the low pH of the test material in solution (Arcelin, 2007d; Blaszcak, 1988d; Hideo, 1995b; Johnson, 1997; Merkel, 2005e; Talvioja, 2007d; You, 2009d). Glyphosate was not sensitizing in guinea pigs (Doyle, 1996d; Haferkorn, 2009d, 2010f,g; Hideo, 1995c; Lima Dallago, 2008; Merkel, 2005f; Richeux, 2006; Talvioja, 2007e; Simon, 2009d; You, 2009e) or mice (Betts, 2007; Török-Bathó, 2011) as determined by the Magnusson–Kligman maximization test, the Buehler test and the local lymph node assay.

In short-term studies of toxicity in different species, the most notable effects were clinical signs related to gastrointestinal irritation, decreased body weight, salivary gland changes (hypertrophy and increase in basophilia of cytoplasm of acinar cells), histological findings in the caecum and hepatotoxicity.

In short-term studies in mice, reduced body weight was seen at a dietary concentration of 50 000 ppm (equal to 9710 mg/kg bw per day) (Tierney & Rinehart, 1979). The NOAEL for decreased body weight was 10 000 ppm (equal to 1221 mg/kg bw per day) (Kuwahara, 1995). Effects on the salivary glands were observed in mice in only one study out of four, at 6250 ppm (equal to 1065 mg/kg bw per day) (Chan & Mahler, 1992). The NOAEL for the salivary gland effects in mice was 3125 ppm (equal to 507 mg/kg bw per day) (Chan & Mahler, 1992). The overall NOAEL in short-term studies in mice was 3125 ppm (equal to 507 mg/kg bw per day), and the overall LOAEL was 6250 ppm (equal to 1065 mg/kg bw per day).

In 90-day toxicity studies in rats, common findings included soft faeces, diarrhoea, reduced body-weight gain and decreased food utilization at dietary concentrations of 20 000 ppm (equal to 1262.1 mg/kg bw per day) and above. The lowest NOAEL was 371.9 mg/kg bw per day. A decrease in urine pH was frequently noted owing to the acidic nature of the compound and excretion as glyphosate in the urine. In two 90-day dietary toxicity studies, an increase in caecum weight (at 10 000 ppm, equal to 569 mg/kg bw per day) and histological findings in the caecum (at 50 000 ppm, equal to 3706 mg/kg bw per day) (Kinoshita, 1995; Coles et al., 1996) were observed. In rats, effects on the salivary gland were seen in two out of seven 90-day studies starting at 12 500 ppm (equal to 811 mg/kg bw per day). The NOAELs for effects on the salivary gland were 300 and 410 mg/kg bw per day. The overall NOAEL in short-term studies in rats was 300 mg/kg bw per day, and the overall LOAEL was 10 000 ppm (equal to 569 mg/kg bw per day).

In four 90-day toxicity studies in dogs, the most notable effects were loose stools, decreased body weight and reduced feed consumption (Hodge, 1996; Yoshida, 1996; Prakash, 1999; Gaou, 2007). In one study, there were no treatment-related effects at doses up to 40 000 ppm (equal to 1015 mg/kg bw per day) (Yoshida, 1996). The lowest NOAEL and LOAEL were 300 mg/kg bw per day and 1000 mg/kg bw per day, respectively.

Seven 1-year toxicity studies in dogs are available. In one study, changes in faeces were observed at 100 mg/kg bw per day and above. The NOAEL was 30 mg/kg bw per day (Teramoto, 1998). However, these results were not reproduced in four other studies with administration via capsules at 300 or 500 mg/kg bw per day (Reyna & Ruecker, 1985; Goburdhun, 1991; Haag, 2008). In the remaining six studies, the NOAELs ranged from 8000 ppm (equal to 182 mg/kg bw per day; Nakashima, 1997) to 500 mg/kg bw per day (Reyna, 1985; Haag, 2008), and the LOAELs ranged from 30 000 ppm (equal to 926 mg/kg bw per day; Brammer, 1996) to 1000 mg/kg bw per day (Goburdhun, 1991).

The overall NOAEL in the 90-day and 1-year toxicity studies in dogs was 15 000 ppm (equal to 448 mg/kg bw per day), and the overall LOAEL was 30 000 ppm (equal to 926 mg/kg bw per day).

The Meeting compiled the tumour incidence data for all relevant mouse and rat studies in order to undertake statistical analysis and investigate any potential pattern of occurrence across studies. In addition, incidences of tumours of lymphatic tissues were summarized, as these were

identified as possible targets of relevance from the review of epidemiological cancer studies. However, the Meeting recognized that the relationship between tumours of lymphatic tissues in rodents and humans has not been clearly established.

Nine carcinogenicity studies in mice were available. Two studies were considered to be of insufficient quality to be included in the assessment (Bhide, 1988; Vereczkey & Csanyi, 1982, revised 1992). Effects such as loose stools, reduced body weights and decreased feed consumption were noted in most of the studies (Pavkov & Turnier, 1987; Atkinson et al., 1993a; Sugimoto, 1997; Takahashi, 1999a). The overall NOAEL for systemic toxicity in mice was 1600 ppm (equal to 153 mg/kg bw per day), and the overall LOAEL was 8000 ppm (equal to 787 mg/kg bw per day).

The Meeting concluded that there is equivocal evidence of induction of lymphomas in male mice in three out of seven studies (Sugimoto, 1997; Kumar, 2001; Wood et al., 2009a) and in female mice in one out of seven studies (Takahashi, 1999a) at high doses (5000–40 000 ppm, equal to 814–4348 mg/kg bw per day). The Meeting also noted that in the other three studies in which even higher doses (up to 50 000 ppm, equal to 7470 mg/kg bw per day) had been used, no effect was observed.

The Meeting concluded that there is some indication, by a trend test and not by pairwise comparison, of induction of kidney adenomas in male mice in four out of seven studies (Knezevich & Hogan, 1983; Sugimoto, 1997; Takahashi, 1999a; Kumar, 2001). The Meeting noted that the increases were marginal and occurred at the highest dose only and that other studies that used appreciably higher doses did not find any excess. However, the Meeting noted that kidney adenomas are uncommon in male mice.

Eleven combined chronic toxicity and carcinogenicity studies in rats were available (Lankas, 1981; Pavkov & Wyand, 1987; Strout & Ruecker, 1990; Atkinson et al., 1993b; Milburn, 1996; Suresh, 1996; Bhide, 1997; Enomoto, 1997; Takahasi, 1999a,b; Brammer, 2001; Wood et al., 2009b). One study was considered to be inadequate for carcinogenicity assessment due to its exposure duration (12 months). Toxicities variously reported in some of these studies included increased incidences of clinical signs, reduced body weights, degenerative lens changes (cataracts) in males, microscopic findings in the salivary gland, increased incidence of basophilia of parotid acinar cells, and microscopic findings in liver, prostate and kidneys. The overall NOAEL for systemic toxicity in rats was 100 mg/kg bw per day, and the overall LOAEL was 300 mg/kg bw per day.

The Meeting discussed the increased incidence of a variety of tumours observed in one or, in one case, two of the 10 studies in rats. The Meeting concluded that these findings were incidental, based on the following considerations:

- interstitial cell tumours of the testes: occurred in only one study (Lankas, 1981); and other studies that used appreciably higher doses did not find any excess;
- pancreatic islet cell adenoma: occurred in only one study in males only (Strout & Ruecker, 1990); other studies that used appreciably higher doses did not find any excess; there was no dose–response relationship; and the incidence in controls was unusually low (less than the lower bound of the historical control data); the Meeting also noted that there was a negative dose–response relationship in females;
- thyroid C-cell tumours: occurred in only one study (Strout & Ruecker, 1990); other studies that used appreciably higher doses did not find any excess; and these tumours are considered not to be relevant for humans;
- skin keratoma: occurred in two studies in males only; other studies that used appreciably higher doses did not find any excess; in one study (Strout & Ruecker, 1990), there was no dose–response relationship; and in the other study, only the test for trend was statistically significant, not the pairwise test at any dose (Enomoto, 1997); and
- lymphoma (in spleen and kidney): no evidence of induction in any of the studies.

The Meeting concluded that there is no reliable evidence for treatment-related tumours in rats at doses up to 32 000 ppm (equal to 1750 mg/kg bw per day).

The Meeting concluded that glyphosate is not carcinogenic in rats but could not exclude the possibility that it is carcinogenic in mice at very high doses.

Glyphosate and its formulation products have been extensively tested for genotoxic effects using a variety of tests in a wide range of organisms. While no mutational effects have been detected in bacterial test systems, DNA damage and chromosomal effects have commonly been seen in cell culture models and in organisms that are phylogenetically distant from humans. However, these effects have not been seen in vivo in orally treated mammalian models. The overall weight of evidence indicates that administration of glyphosate and its formulation products at doses as high as 2000 mg/kg bw by the oral route, the route most relevant to human dietary exposure, was not associated with genotoxic effects in an overwhelming majority of studies conducted in mammals, a model considered to be appropriate for assessing genotoxic risks to humans.

The Meeting concluded that glyphosate is unlikely to be genotoxic at anticipated dietary exposures.

Seven reproductive toxicity studies in rats were available. No evidence of reproductive toxicity was observed at doses up to 30 000 ppm (equal to 1983 mg/kg bw per day). In one study, an increased incidence of histopathological findings in the parotid (both sexes) and submaxillary salivary glands in females was observed in both generations at 10 000 ppm (equal to 668 mg/kg bw per day). The NOAEL was 3000 ppm (equal to 197 mg/kg bw per day) (Brooker et al., 1992). In a separate study, an increased incidence of loose stools and caecum distension was observed in both generations at 30 000 ppm (equal to 2150 mg/kg bw per day), and the NOAEL was 6000 ppm (equal to 417 mg/kg bw per day) (Takahashi, 1997). Slight reductions in pup weight or weight gain were observed in most studies, but were confined to very high, parentally toxic dose levels (Moxon, 2000; Takahashi, 1997). In addition, a significant delay in sexual maturation in male pups (F_1) was seen at 15 000 ppm (equal to 1063 mg/kg bw per day) (Dhinsa, 2007). The overall NOAEL for parental toxicity was 6000 ppm (equal to 417 mg/kg bw per day), and the overall LOAEL was 10 000 ppm (equal to 668 mg/kg bw per day). The overall NOAEL for offspring toxicity was 6000 ppm (equal to 417 mg/kg bw per day), and the overall LOAEL was 10 000 ppm (equal to 985 mg/kg bw per day).

No evidence of teratogenicity was observed in four developmental toxicity studies in rats at doses up to 3500 mg/kg bw per day. There was some variation in the extent of toxicity observed in the four studies. The lowest NOAEL for maternal toxicity was 300 mg/kg bw per day, based on loose stools and reduced body weights seen at 1000 mg/kg bw per day (Hatakenaka, 1995). The lowest NOAEL for embryo and fetal toxicity was 300 mg/kg bw per day, based on delayed ossification and an increased incidence of fetuses with skeletal anomalies observed at 1000 mg/kg bw per day.

Seven developmental toxicity studies in the rabbit were available. Maternal toxicity was primarily manifested as an increased incidence of soft stool and diarrhoea at doses of 175 mg/kg bw per day and above. The overall NOAEL for maternal toxicity was 100 mg/kg bw per day. In three studies, the occurrences of a variety of low-incidence fetal effects (e.g. cardiac malformation, absent kidney) were slightly increased at higher dose levels (Bhide & Patil, 1989; Brooker et al., 1991b; Suresh, 1993c). These increases are considered secondary to maternal toxicity. The overall NOAEL for embryo and fetal toxicity was 250 mg/kg bw per day (Bhide & Patil, 1989), based on effects at 450 mg/kg bw per day. The Meeting considered that these effects were secondary to local irritation from unabsorbed glyphosate in the colon administered by gavage dosing and concluded that they were not relevant for establishing health-based guidance values.

The Meeting concluded that glyphosate is not teratogenic.

Glyphosate was tested in a range of validated in vivo and in vitro assays for its potential to interact with the endocrine system. The studies that the Meeting considered adequate for the evaluation clearly demonstrate that there is no interaction with estrogen or androgen-receptor pathways or thyroid pathways.

There was no evidence of neurotoxicity in an acute neurotoxicity study in rats at doses up to 2000 mg/kg bw. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity was 1000 mg/kg bw, based on a single death and general signs of toxicity at 2000 mg/kg bw (Horner, 1996a). In a 90-day neurotoxicity study in rats,

no evidence of neurotoxicity or systemic toxicity was seen at doses up to 20 000 ppm (equal to 1546.5 mg/kg bw per day) (Horner, 1996b).

No evidence of immunotoxicity was seen in a 28-day dietary study in female mice at doses up to 5000 ppm (equal to 1448 mg/kg bw per day) (Haas, 2012).

Effects on the salivary glands were observed in several repeated-dose toxicity studies in rats. The pH of glyphosate in solution is low, and it has been shown that exposure to organic acids can cause such changes in salivary glands. Therefore, the changes are likely secondary to the effects caused by the pH of the test compound in solution.

In many of the long-term repeated-dose studies reviewed, glyphosate was reported to have an impact on the gastrointestinal tract at high doses. Although this is not uncommon with high-dose chemical substance administration, this was investigated further, as glyphosate is known to be poorly absorbed in mammalian models, and alterations in gut microbiota profiles, specifically reductions in the beneficial microbiota and increases in pathogenic bacteria, are known to have impacts on carcinogenesis. There is evidence from livestock species that pathogenic bacteria are more resistant to glyphosate, whereas beneficial microbiota are more sensitive, and thus more vulnerable.

This is an emerging area of scientific investigation. The extent to which glyphosate adversely affects the normal functioning of the microbiota in the human gastrointestinal tract or the gastrointestinal tract of mammalian models is unclear. However, it is unlikely, given the available information on MIC values, that this would occur from glyphosate residues in the diet.

Toxicological data on metabolites and/or degradates

AMPA is the only identified metabolite found in the urine and faeces of orally treated rats. AMPA was of low acute oral and dermal toxicity in rats (LD_{50} > 5000 [Leah, 1988; Cuthbert & Jackson, 1993a] and > 2000 mg/kg bw [Leuschner, 2002a], respectively) and was not sensitizing in guinea pigs, as determined by the Magnusson–Kligman maximization test. In a 90-day study of toxicity in rats, the NOAEL was 1000 mg/kg bw per day, the highest dose tested (Strutt et al., 1993). AMPA administered orally in mammalian test systems showed no evidence of genotoxicity (Leah, 1988; Cuthbert & Jackson, 1993a; Komura, 1996). Only negative results were seen in studies in vitro (Callander, 1988b; Jensen, 1993a; Akanuma, 1996). The Meeting concluded that AMPA is unlikely to be genotoxic in vivo by the oral route.

In a study of developmental toxicity in rats, no evidence for embryo or fetal toxicity was observed; the NOAEL for maternal and embryo/fetal toxicity was 1000 mg/kg bw per day, the highest dose tested.

Following single gavage administration of radiolabelled *N*-acetyl-glyphosate, a plant-specific metabolite, at 15 mg/kg bw in rats, about 66.1% of the administered dose was excreted in urine (61.3% within 12 hours post dosing), 26.4% in faeces (25.8% within 48 hours post dosing), 2.79% in cage wash and wipe, and 0.23% in residual carcass. Radioactivity was eliminated rapidly from blood and plasma, with half-life values of 20.1 and 15.6 hours, respectively. Unchanged [^{14}C]*N*-acetyl-glyphosate recovered in urine and faeces represented over 99% of the administered radioactivity. Glyphosate, a metabolite of *N*-acetyl-glyphosate, was detected in faeces and represented less than 1% of the total radioactivity (Cheng & Howard, 2004).

The acute oral toxicity LD_{50} of *N*-acetyl-glyphosate in rats is greater than 5000 mg/kg bw, expressed as the free acid (Vegarra, 2004). In a 90-day toxicity study in rats, the NOAEL was 18 000 ppm (equal to 1157 mg/kg bw per day) (MacKenzie, 2007).

N-Acetyl-glyphosate was tested for genotoxicity in vitro and in vivo in an adequate range of assays; it was not found to be genotoxic in mammalian or microbial test systems.

The Meeting concluded that *N*-acetyl-glyphosate is unlikely to be genotoxic.

N-Acetyl-AMPA, another plant-specific metabolite, was of low acute oral toxicity; the LD_{50} was greater than 5000 mg/kg bw in rats (Carpenter, 2007).

N-Acetyl-AMPA was tested for genotoxicity in vitro and in vivo in an adequate range of assays; it was not found to be genotoxic in mammalian or microbial test systems.

The Meeting concluded that *N*-acetyl-AMPA is unlikely to be genotoxic.

Human data

Routine medical surveillance of workers in production and formulation plants revealed no adverse health effects attributable to glyphosate. In operators applying glyphosate products, cases of eye, skin and/or respiratory tract irritation have been reported. Acute intoxication was reported in humans after accidental or intentional ingestion of concentrated glyphosate formulations, resulting in gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, pulmonary and renal effects and, occasionally, death. The acute toxicity of glyphosate formulations was likely caused by the surfactant in these products (JMPR, 2004).

Several epidemiological studies on cancer outcomes following occupational exposure to glyphosate were available. The evaluation of these studies focused on the occurrence of NHL, as outlined in Section 2.2 of the Meeting report. One meta-analysis and one prospective cohort study, the AHS, with a large sample size and detailed exposure assessment, were available. Cohort studies are considered a powerful design, as recall bias is avoided. All other studies were case–control studies, usually retrospective, which are more prone to recall and selection biases.

The AHS cohort study found no evidence of a positive association of NHL with glyphosate exposure or an exposure–response relationship (De Roos et al., 2005). Elevated risks were reported in various case–control studies. A significant elevated risk of NHL associated with ever- versus never-use of glyphosate (OR = 2.1; 95% CI = 1.1–4.0) was reported (De Roos et al., 2003). Ever-use of glyphosate was not associated with risk of NHL in the Cross-Canada Case–control Study of Pesticides and Health (McDuffie et al., 2001), but when analysing days of use per year, there was a significant elevated risk in the highest usage category (OR = 2.12; 95% CI = 1.20–3.73; for > 2 days/year glyphosate use). There was, however, no indication of an exposure–response relationship across exposure usage categories (McDuffie et al., 2001). In another case–control study, a significant increased risk of NHL associated with ever-use (OR = 2.02; 95% CI = 1.10–3.71) as well as the highest usage category (OR = 2.36; 95% CI = 1.04–5.37; for greater than 10 days/year glyphosate use) was observed, with some suggestion of an exposure–response gradient (Eriksson et al., 2008). Two smaller case–control studies with few exposed cases and limited statistical power reported a nonsignificant elevated risk (Hardell et al., 2002) and no association (Orsi et al., 2009), respectively, for risk of NHL and ever-use of glyphosate. The meta-analysis, including the AHS, found a significant 50% excess risk ratio for ever- versus never-use of glyphosate (Schinasi & Leon, 2014).

Overall, there is some evidence of a positive association between glyphosate exposure and risk of NHL from the case–control studies and the overall meta-analysis. However, it is notable that the AHS (De Roos et al., 2005), which is the only cohort study and is large and of high quality, found no evidence of association at any exposure level.

In view of the absence of carcinogenic potential in rodents at human-relevant doses and the absence of genotoxicity by the oral route in mammals, and considering the epidemiological evidence from occupational exposures, the Meeting concluded that glyphosate is unlikely to pose a carcinogenic risk to humans via exposure from the diet.

The Meeting concluded that the existing database on glyphosate was adequate to characterize the potential hazards to the general population, including fetuses, infants and children.

Toxicological evaluation

The Meeting reaffirmed the group ADI for the sum of glyphosate, AMPA, *N*-acetyl-glyphosate and *N*-acetyl-AMPA of 0–1 mg/kg bw on the basis of the NOAEL of 100 mg/kg bw per day for effects on the salivary gland in a long-term study of toxicity and carcinogenicity in rats and

application of a safety factor of 100. The Meeting noted that these effects may be secondary to local irritation due to the low pH of glyphosate in solution, but was unable to establish this unequivocally.

The Meeting concluded that it was not necessary to establish an ARfD for glyphosate, AMPA, *N*-acetyl-glyphosate and *N*-acetyl-AMPA in view of their low acute toxicity, the absence of relevant developmental toxicity in rats and rabbits that could have occurred as a consequence of acute exposure, and the absence of any other toxicological effect that would be elicited by a single dose.

Levels relevant to risk assessment of glyphosate

Species	Study	Effect	NOAEL	LOAEL
Mouse	Eighteen- to 24-month studies of toxicity and carcinogenicity[a,b]	Toxicity	1 600 ppm, equal to 153 mg/kg bw per day[c]	8 000 ppm, equal to 787 mg/kg bw per day
		Carcinogenicity	The Meeting could not exclude the possibility that glyphosate is carcinogenic in mice at very high doses.	
Rat	Acute neurotoxicity study[a]	Neurotoxicity	2 000 mg/kg bw[c]	–
	Two-year studies of toxicity and carcinogenicity[b]	Toxicity	100 mg/kg bw per day	300 mg/kg bw per day
		Carcinogenicity	32 000 ppm, equal to 1 750 mg/kg bw per day[c]	–
	Two-generation studies of reproductive toxicity[a,b]	Reproductive toxicity	30 000 ppm, equal to 1 983 mg/kg bw per day[c]	–
		Parental toxicity	6 000 ppm, equal to 417 mg/kg bw per day	10 000 ppm, equal to 668 mg/kg bw per day
		Offspring toxicity	6 000 ppm, equal to 417 mg/kg bw per day	10 000 ppm, equal to 985 mg/kg bw per day
	Developmental toxicity studies[b,d]	Maternal toxicity	300 mg/kg bw per day	1 000 mg/kg bw per day
		Embryo and fetal toxicity	300 mg/kg bw per day	1 000 mg/kg bw per day
Rabbit	Developmental toxicity studies[b,d]	Maternal toxicity[e]	100 mg/kg bw per day	175 mg/kg bw per day
		Embryo and fetal toxicity[e]	250 mg/kg bw per day	450 mg/kg bw per day
Dog	Thirteen-week and 1-year studies of toxicity[b,f]	Toxicity	15 000 ppm, equal to 448 mg/kg bw per day	30 000 ppm, equal to 926 mg/kg bw per day
AMPA				
Rat	Thirteen-week study of toxicity[d]	Toxicity	1 000 mg/kg bw per day[c]	–
	Developmental toxicity study[d]	Maternal toxicity	1 000 mg/kg bw per day[c]	–
		Embryo and fetal toxicity	1 000 mg/kg bw per day[c]	–

[a] Dietary administration.

[b] Two or more studies combined.

[c] Highest dose tested.

[d] Gavage administration.

[e] Secondary to local irritation of the colon.

[f] Capsule administration.

Estimate of acceptable daily intake (ADI)

0–1 mg/kg bw (for sum of glyphosate, *N*-acetyl-glyphosate, AMPA and *N*-acetyl-AMPA)

Estimate of acute reference dose (ARfD)

Unnecessary

Information that would be useful for the continued evaluation of the compound

Results from epidemiological, occupational health and other such observational studies of human exposure

Critical end-points for setting guidance values for exposure to glyphosate

Absorption, distribution, excretion and metabolism in mammals	
Rate and extent of oral absorption	Rapidly, but only to a limited extent (about 20–30%)
Dermal absorption	About 1–3%
Distribution	Widely distributed (low levels occurring in all tissues)
Potential for accumulation	No evidence of accumulation
Rate and extent of excretion	Rapid and nearly complete in 48 h (about 20–30% in urine and about 60–70% in faeces)
Metabolism in animals	Very limited (< 0.7%), by hydrolysis leading to AMPA
Toxicologically significant compounds in animals and plants	Parent compound, AMPA, *N*-acetyl-glyphosate, *N*-acetyl-AMPA
Acute toxicity	
Rat, LD_{50}, oral	5 600 mg/kg bw
Rat, LD_{50}, dermal	> 2 000 mg/kg bw
Rat, LC_{50}, inhalation	> 5.48 mg/L
Rabbit, dermal irritation	Not irritating
Rabbit, ocular irritation	Moderately to severely irritating
Guinea-pig, dermal sensitization	Not sensitizing (Magnusson and Kligman test, Buehler test)
Mouse, dermal sensitization	Not sensitizing (local lymph node assay)
Short-term studies of toxicity	
Target/critical effect	Clinical signs (loose stools, diarrhoea), liver, salivary glands and reduced body weights
Lowest relevant oral NOAEL	300 mg/kg bw per day (90 days; rat)
Lowest relevant dermal NOAEL	> 5 000 mg/kg bw per day (21 days; rabbit)
Lowest relevant inhalation NOAEC	No data
Long-term studies of toxicity and carcinogenicity	
Target/critical effect	Reduced body weights, loose stools, liver (toxicity), salivary glands (organ weight, histology), eye (cataracts, lens fibre degeneration)
Lowest relevant NOAEL	100 mg/kg bw per day (2 years; rat)
Carcinogenicity	Not carcinogenic in rats; could not exclude possibility of carcinogenicity in mice at very high doses[a]
Genotoxicity	

Absorption, distribution, excretion and metabolism in mammals	
	No genotoxic potential via oral route in mammals[a]
Reproductive toxicity	
Target/critical effect	Reduced body weights and delayed development (absence of maternal toxicity)
Lowest relevant parental NOAEL	417 mg/kg bw per day (rat)
Lowest relevant offspring NOAEL	417 mg/kg bw per day (rat)
Lowest relevant reproductive NOAEL	1 983 mg/kg bw per day (rat)
Developmental toxicity	
Target/critical effect	Slight increase in malformations at maternally toxic doses
Lowest relevant maternal NOAEL	100 mg/kg bw per day (rabbit)[b]
Lowest relevant embryo/fetal NOAEL	250 mg/kg bw per day (rabbit)[b]
Neurotoxicity	
Acute neurotoxicity NOAEL	2 000 mg/kg bw, highest dose tested
Subchronic neurotoxicity NOAEL	1 547 mg/kg bw per day, highest dose tested
Developmental neurotoxicity NOAEL	No data
Other toxicological studies	
Immunotoxicity	No immunotoxicity; NOAEL 1 448 mg/kg bw per day, highest dose tested (28 days; mouse)
Studies on toxicologically relevant metabolites	Toxicological studies on AMPA, *N*-acetyl-glyphosate and *N*-acetyl-AMPA reveal the metabolites to be less toxic than the parent compound
Human data	
	Medical surveillance of workers in plants producing and formulating glyphosate did not reveal any adverse health effects. In operators applying glyphosate products, cases of eye, skin and/or respiratory irritation have been reported. Cases of acute intoxication have been observed after accidental or intentional ingestion of glyphosate formulation.

[a] Unlikely to pose a carcinogenic risk to humans via exposure from the diet.

[b] Secondary to local irritation of the colon.

Summary

	Value	**Study**	**Safety factor**
ADI	0–1 mg/kg bw	Two-year studies of toxicity (rat)	100
ARfD	Unnecessary	–	–

References

Ackermann W, Coenen M, Schrodl W, Shehata AA, Krüger M (2015) The influence of glyphosate on the microbiota and production of botulinum neurotoxin during ruminal fermentation. Curr Microbiol.. 70(3):374–82.

Acquavella JF, Alexander BH, Mandel JS, Gustin H, Baker B, Chapman P et al. (2004). Glyphosate biomonitoring for farmers and their families: results from the Farm Family Exposure Study. Environ Health Perspec.112:321–6.

Acquavella JF, Weber JA, Cullen MR, Cruz OA, Martens MA, Holden LR et al. (1999). Human ocular effects from self-reported exposure to Roundup herbicides. Hum Exp Toxicol. 18: 479–86.

Akanuma M (1995a). HR-001: Reverse mutation test. The Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Data owner: Arysta LifeScience. Study no.: IET 94-0142, dated 3 April 1995. Unpublished study.

Akanuma M (1995b). HR-001: DNA repair test (Rec-Assay). The Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Laboratory project ID IET 94-0141, dated 14 March 1995. Sponsored by Sankyo Co. Ltd., Tokyo, Japan. Unpublished study.

Akanuma M (1996). AMPA reverse mutation test. Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Laboratory project ID IET 96-0076. Sponsored by Sankyo Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan. Unpublished study.

Alavanja MC, Dosemeci M, Samanic C, Lubin J, Lynch CF, Knott C et al. (2004). Pesticides and lung cancer risk in the agricultural health study cohort. Am J Epidemiol. 160(9):876–85.

Alavanja MC, Hofmann JN, Lynch CF, Hines CJ, Barry KH, Barker J et al. (2014). Non-Hodgkin lymphoma risk and insecticide, fungicide and fumigant use in the agricultural health study. PLoS ONE. 9:e109332. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0109332.

Alison RH, Capen CC, Prentice DE (1994). Neoplastic lesions of questionable significance to humans. Toxicol Pathol. 22;179–86.

Allen SL (1996). Glyphosate acid: Comparison of salivary gland effects in three strains of rat. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/5160, study no. PR 1029, dated 18 August 1996, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Alvarez-Moya C, Silva MR, Ramirez CV, Gallardo DG, Sanchez RL, Aguirre AC et al. (2014). Comparison of the in vivo and in vitro genotoxicity of glyphosate isopropylamine salt in three different organisms. Genet Mol Biol. 37(1):105–10.

Amer SM, Aly FAE, Farghaly AA, Ibrahim AAE (2006). In vitro and in vivo evaluation of the genotoxicity of the herbicide glyphosate in mice. B Natl Res Cent (Cairo). 31:427–46.

Anadón A, Martínez-Larrañaga MR, Martinez MA, Castellano VJ, Martinez M, Martin MT et al (2009). Toxicokinetics of glyphosate and its metabolite aminomethyl phosphonic acid in rats. Toxicol Lett. 190(1): 91–5.

Arcelin G (2007a). Glyphosate technical material acute oral toxicity in the rat (Up and Down procedure). RCC Ltd. Toxicology, Fullinsdorf, Switzerland. Laboratory report no. B02755, Syngenta task no. T007035-05, dated February 2007. February 2007. Unpublished report.

Arcelin G (2007b). Glyphosate technical material acute dermal toxicity study in rats. RCC Ltd. Toxicology, Fullinsdorf, Switzerland. Laboratory report no. T007036-05 dated February 2007. Unpublished report.

Arcelin G (2007c). Glyphosate technical material: Primary skin irritation study in rabbits (4-hour semi-occlusive application). RCC Ltd., Toxicology, Füllinsdorf, Switzerland. Data owner: Syngenta report no.: R61837/1010, dated 8 February 2007. Unpublished study.

Arcelin G (2007d). Glyphosate technical material: Primary eye irritation study in rabbits. RCC Ltd., Toxicology, Füllinsdorf, Switzerland. Data owner: Syngenta report no.: B02788, dated 26 March 2007. Unpublished study.

Ashby J, Tennant RW, Zeiger E, Stasiewicz S (1989) Classification according to chemical structure, mutagenicity to *Salmonella* and level of carcinogenicity of a further 42 chemicals tested for carcinogenicity by the U.S. National Toxicology Program. Mutat Res. 223(2):73–103.

Atkinson C, Martin T, Hudson P, Robb D (1993a). Glyphosate: 104 week dietary carcinogenicity study in mice. Unpublished report No. 7793. IRI project No. 438618, dated 12 April 1991. Inveresk Research International, Tranent, Scotland, UK. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Atkinson C, Perry CJ, Hudson P, Snodgrass E (1989). Glyphosate: 4 Week dietary toxicity study in rats. Inveresk Research International, Tranent, Scotland, UK. Report no.: 5626. Cheminova report no.: 49 GLY.

Atkinson C, Strutt AV, Henderson W, Finch J, Hudson P (1993b). Glyphosate: 104 week combined chronic feeding/oncogenicity study in rats with 52 week interim kill (results after 104 weeks.). Unpublished report no. 7867. IRI project no. 438623, dated 7 April 1993. From Inveresk Research International, Tranent, Scotland, UK. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Axelrad JC, Howard CV, McLean WG (2003). The effects of acute pesticide exposure on neuroblastoma cells chronically exposed to diazinon. Toxicology. 185:67–78.

Bakke JP (1991). Evaluation of the potential of AMPA to induce unscheduled DNA synthesis in the in vitro hepatocyte DNA repair assay using the male F-344 rats. Monsanto Report No. SR-91-234. Unpublished study.

Band PR, Abanto Z, Bert J, Lang B, Fang R, Gallagher RP et al. (2011). Prostate cancer risk and exposure to pesticides in British Columbia farmers. Prostate. 71(2):168–83. doi:10.1002/pros.21232.

Baldrick P, Reeve L (2007). Carcinogenicity evaluation: comparison of tumor data from dual control groups in the CD-1 mouse. Toxicol Pathol. 35(4):562–9.

Balthazor TM, Hallas LE (1986). Glyphosate-degrading microorganisms from industrial activated sludge. Appl Environ Microbiol. 51(2):432–4.

Beane Freeman LE, Bonner MR, Blair A, Hoppin JA, Sandler DP, Lubin JH et al. (2005). Cancer incidence among male pesticide applicators in the Agricultural Health Study cohort exposed to diazinon. Am J Epidemiol. 162:1070–9.

Benachour N, Sipahutar H, Moslemi S, Gasnier C, Travert C, Séralini GE (2007). Time- and dose-dependent effects of Roundup on human embryonic and placental cells. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol. 53(1):126–33. doi:10.1007/s00244-006-0154-8.

Betts CJ (2007). Glyphosate technical material: Skin sensitisation (local lymph node assay in the mouse). Syngenta Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Data owner: Syngenta report no.: R61837/1004, dated 9 February 2007. Unpublished study.

Bhide MB (1988). Carcinogenicity and chronic toxicity study of glyphosate (technical) in mice. Excel Industries Ltd., Bombay, India.

Bhide RM (1997). Combined chronic toxicity/carcinogenicity study of glyphosate technical in Sprague Dawley Rat. Indian Institute of Toxicology, Pune, India. Study no.: 1231. Sankyo Co. Ltd., Japan. Unpublished study.

Bhide MB, Patil UM (1989). Rabbit teratology study with glyphosate technical. Indian Institute of Toxicology, Sanpada, New Bombay, India. Data owner: Excel. Study no.: IIT project no. 1086, November 3, 1989. Unpublished study.

Blair A, Thomas K, Coble J, Sandler DP, Hines CJ, Lynch CF et al. (2011). Impact of pesticide exposure misclassification on estimates of relative risks in the Agricultural Health Study. Occup Environ Med. 68(7):537–41. doi:10.1136/oem.2010.059469.

Blakley BR (1997). Effect of roundup and tordon 202C herbicides on antibody production in mice. Vet Hum Toxicol. 39(4):204–6.

Blaszcak DL (1988a). Acute oral toxicity study in rats. Test material: glyphosate wet cake. Unpublished report, Bio/dynamics project no. 4885-88, Monsanto reference no. BD-88-114, dated 20 September 1988. From Bio/dynamics Inc., East Millstone, NJ, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Blaszcak DL (1988b). Acute dermal toxicity study in rabbits. Test material: glyphosate wet cake. Unpublished report, Bio/dynamics project no. 4886-88, Monsanto reference no. BD-88-114, dated 20 September 1988. From Bio/dynamics Inc., East Millstone, NJ, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Blaszcak DL (1988c). Primary dermal irritation study in rabbits (4–hour exposure/semi-occlusive covering). Test material: glyphosate wet cake. Unpublished report. Bio/dynamics project no. 4887-88. Monsanto reference no. BD-88-114, dated 20 September 1988. From Bio/dynamics Inc., East Millstone, NJ, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Blaszcak DL (1988d). Eye irritation study in rabbits. Test material: Glyphosate wet cake. Unpublished report, Bio/dynamics project No. 4888-88, Monsanto reference No. BD-88-114, dated 20 September 1988, from Bio/dynamics Inc., East Millstone, NJ, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Blaszcak DL (1998e). MON 77945: Primary eye irritation study in rabbits. Unpublished report, study no. 97-1728, Monsanto reference no. HU-97-242, dated 24 March 1998, from Huntingdon Life Sciences, East Millstone, NJ, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Bolognesi C, Carrasquilla G, Volpi S, Solomon KR, Marshall ER (2009). Biomonitoring of genotoxic risk in agricultural workers from five Colombian regions: association to occupational exposure to glyphosate. J Toxicol Environ Health A. 72(15–16):986–97.

Bolognesi C, Bonatti S, Degan P, Gallerani E, Peluso M, Rabboni R et al (1997). Genotoxic activity of glyphosate and its technical formulation roundup. J Agric Food Chem. 45(5):1957–62.

Bonassi S, Fenech M, Lando C, Lin YP, Ceppi M, Chang WP et al. (2001). HUman MicroNucleus project: international database comparison for results with the cytokinesis-block micronucleus assay in human lymphocytes: I. Effect of laboratory protocol, scoring criteria, and host factors on the frequency of micronuclei. Environ Mol Mutagen. 37(1):31-45.

Bonnette KL (2001). A primary eye irritation study in rabbits with MON 78623. SLI study no. 3044.813, Monsanto study no. SB-2000-248, dated 6 August 1979, from Springborn Laboratories Inc., Spencerville, OH, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium. Unpublished report.

Bonnette K (2004). An acute nose-only inhalation study in rats with MON 78623. Charles River Laboratories Inc., Spencerville, OH, USA. Laboratory report no. 3044.969, Monsanto study no. SB-2003-116. Unpublished report.

Botham PA (1996). First revision to glyphosate acid: 90 Day feeding study in rats. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/1599, study no. PR 0663, dated 7 November 1996, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Bradberry SM, Proudfoot AT, Vale JA (2004). Glyphosate poisoning. Toxicol Rev. 23(3):159-67.

Brammer A (1996). Glyphosate acid: 1 Year dietary toxicity study in dogs. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/5079, study no. PD 1006, dated 24 September 1996, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Brammer A (2001). Glyphosate acid: Two year dietary toxicity and oncogenicity study in rats. Unpublished report no. CTL/PR1111, study no. PR1111, dated 15 March 2001, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Branch DK (1981). Primary eye irritation of MON 0139 to rabbits. Unpublished report, study no. 800260, DMEH project no. ML-80-261, dated 17 March 1981, from Monsanto Environmental Health Laboratory, St. Louis, MO, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Brooker AJ, John DM, Anderson A, Dawe IS (1991a). The effect of glyphosate on pregnancy of the rat (incorporates preliminary investigation). Unpublished report No. CHV 43 & 41/90716, dated 14 October 1991, from Huntingdon Research Centre Ltd., Huntingdon, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Brooker AJ, Brennan C, John DM, Anderson A, Dawe IS (1991b). The effect of glyphosate on pregnancy of the rabbit (incorporates preliminary investigations). Unpublished report no. CHV 45 & 39 & 40/901303, dated 14 October 1991, from Huntingdon Research Centre Ltd., Huntingdon, England, UK. Sub- mitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Brooker AJ, Myers DP, Parker CA, Offer JM, Singh H, Anderson A et al. (1992). The effect of dietary administration of glyphosate on reproductive function of two generations in the rat. Unpublished report no. CHV 47/911129, dated 14 May 1992, from Huntingdon Research Centre Ltd., Huntingdon, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Brown LM, Blair A, Gibson R, Everett GD, Cantor KP, Schuman LM et al. (1990). Pesticide exposures and other agricultural risk factors for leukemia among men in Iowa and Minnesota. Cancer Res, 50(20):6585–91.

Brewster DW, Warren J, Hopkins WE 2nd (1991). Metabolism of glyphosate in Sprague–Dawley rats: Tissue distribution, identification, and quantitation of glyphosate-derived materials following a single oral dose. Fundam Appl Toxicol. 17(1):43–51.

Busch B (1987a). Primary eye irritation study of MON-8722 in New Zealand White rabbits. Unpublished report, FDRL study no. 9307A, Monsanto study no. FD-86-430, dated 29 January 1987, from Food & Drug Research Laboratories, Waverly, NY, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Busch B (1987b). Primary eye irritation study of MON-8750 in New Zealand White rabbits. Unpublished report, FDRL study no. 9308A, Monsanto study no. FD-86-431, dated 30 January 1987, from Food & Drug Research Laboratories, Waverly, NY, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Callander RD (1988a). ICIA 0224 - An evaluation of mutagenic potential using *S. typhimurium* and *E. coli*. ICI Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Report no. CTL/P/2203, dated 20 February 1988. Sponsored by ICI Agrochemicals. Submitted by Syngenta, Basel, Switzerland. Unpublished study.

Callander, RD (1988b) Aminomethyl phosphonic acid: An evaluation of the mutagenic potential using *S. typhimurium* and *E. coli*. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/2206, study No. YV2280 and YV2281, dated 21 September 1988, from ICI Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Callander RD (1993). TMSC – An evaluation of mutagenic potential using *S. typhimurium* and *E. coli*. Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Report no. CTL/P/3992, dated 2 April 1993. Sponsored by ICI Agrochemicals, submitted by Syngenta, Basel. Unpublished study.

Callander RD (1996). Glyphosate acid: An evaluation of mutagenic potential using *S. typhimurium* and *E. coli*. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/4874, study no. YV3611, dated 16 February 1996, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Canabrava Frossard de Faria B (2008a). Acute dermal irritation/corrosion study in rabbits with glyphosate technical. Bioagri Laboratorios, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Laboratory report no. RF – 3996.311.476.07, dated 23 September 2008. Unpublished report.

Canabrava Frossard de Faria BC (2008b). Acute eye irritation/corrosion study in rabbits with glyphosate technical. Bioagri Laboratórios, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Data owner: Helm AG. Report no.: RF-3996.312.599.07, dated 12 September 2008. Unpublished study.

Cantor KP, Blair A, Everett G, Gibson R, Burmeister LF, Brown LM et al. (1992). Pesticides and other agricultural risk factors for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma among men in Iowa and Minnesota. Cancer Res. 52:2447–55.

Carpenter C (2007) IN-EY252: Acute oral toxicity study in rats-up-and-down procedure. Unpublished report no. DuPont-22229. DuPont Haskell Laboratory, Newark, DE, USA. Unpublished study.

Carter L (2009). Acute inhalation toxicity study in rats. Stillmeadow, Inc., Sugar Land, TX, USA. Laboratory report no. 12107-08. Unpublished report, dated 9 March 2009.

Carvalho Marques MF (1999). A micronucleus study in mice for glyphosate técnico. Nufarm Bioagri Laboratorios, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Data owner: Nufarm study no.: RF-G12.79/99, dated 27 December 1999. Unpublished study.

Centre de Toxicologie du Quebec (1988). Etude de l'exposition professionnelle des travailleurs forestiers exposés au glyphosate [Study of occupational exposure of forestry workers exposed to glyphosate]. Québec (QC): Centre de Toxicologie du Quebec; August 1988. (In French)

Cerdeira A, Duke S (2006). The current status and environmental impacts of glyphosate-resistant crops: a review. J Environ Qual. 35(5):1633–58.

Chan PO, Mahler JF (1992). NTP technical report on toxicity studies of glyphosate (CAS No. 1071-83-6) administered in dosed feed to F344/N rats and B6C3F1 mice. National Toxicology Program, Research Triangle Park, NC, USA. NTP Toxicity Report Series No. 16, NIH Publication 92-3135, dated July 1992. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Chandra M, Frith CH (1994). Spontaneous renal lesions in CD-1 and B6C3F1 mice. Exp Toxicol Pathol. 46:189–98.

Chandra M, Riley MG, Johnson DE (1992). Spontaneous neoplasms in aged Sprague-Dawley rats. Arch Toxicol. 66:496–502.

Chen L, Xie M, Bi Y, Wang G, Deng S Liu Y (2012). The combined effects of UV-B radiation and herbicides on photosynthesis, antioxidant enzymes and DNA damage in two bloom-forming cyanobacteria. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf**.** 80:224–30.

Cheng T, Howard S (2004). Mass balance, metabolism, and pharmacokinetics of [^{14}C]*N*-acetyl-glyphosate following administration of a single oral dose to rats. Unpublished report no. Covance 7535-100, amended report. Covance Laboratories, Inc., Vienna, VA, USA. Submitted to WHO by EI du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, DE, USA.

Chester G, Hart TB (1986). Biological monitoring of a herbicide applied through backpack and vehicle sprayers. Toxicol Lett. 33:137–49.

Chruscielska K, Brzezinski J, Kita K, Kalhorn D, Kita I, Graffstein B et al. (2000a). Glyphosate - Evaluation of chronic activity and possible far-reaching effects. Part 1. Studies on chronic toxicity. Pestycydy (Warsaw). 3–4:11–20.

Chruscielska K, Graffstein B, Szarapinska-Kwaszewska J, Brzezinski J, Kalhorn D (2000b). Glyphosate: Evaluation of chronic activity and possible far-reaching effects. Part 2. Studies on mutagenic activity. Pestycydy (Warsaw). 3–4: 21–5.

Clair E, Linn L, Travert C, Amiel C, Séralini GE, Panoff JM (2012). Effects of Roundup and glyphosate on three food microorganisms: *Geotrichum candidum*, *Lactococcus lactis* subsp. *cremoris* and *Lactobacillus delbrueckii* subsp. *bulgaricus*. Curr Microbiol. 64:486–91.

Clay P (1996). Glyphosate acid: L5178Y *TK+/−* mouse lymphoma gene mutation assay. CTL/P/4991, study no. VV0123, dated 24 May 1996, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland. Unpublished report.

Clegg ED, Cook JC, Chapin RE, Foster PM, Daston GP (1997). Leydig cell hyperplasia and adenoma formation: Mechanisms and relevance to humans. Reprod Toxicol. 11;107–21.

Clewell HJ, Crump KS (2005). Quantitative estimates of risk for noncancer endpoints. Risk Anal. 25:285–9.

Coble J, Arbuckle T, Lee W, Alavanja M, Dosemeci M (2005). The validation of a pesticide exposure algorithm using biological monitoring results. J Occup Environ Hyg. 2:194–201.

Coble J, Thomas KW, Hines CJ, Hoppin JA, Dosemeci M, Curwin B et al. (2011). An updated algorithm for estimation of pesticide exposure intensity in the Agricultural Health Study. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 8(12):4608–22.

Coles LJ, Thomas ON, Bartlett AJ, Brooks PN (1996). Technical glyphosate: Ninety day sub-chronic oral (dietary) toxicity study in the rat. SafePharm Laboratories Limited, Shardlow, Derbyshire, England, UK. SPL project no. 434/016. Sponsored by by Mastra Industries Sdn. Bhd., Port Klang, Malaysia and Maruzen Kako Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan. Unpublished study.

Coles RJ, Doleman N (1996). Glyphosate technical: Oral gavage teratology study in the rabbit. SafePharm Laboratories Limited, Shardlow, Derbyshire, England, UK. Data owner: Nufarm, SPL project no.: 434/020. Unpublished study.

Colvin LB, Miller JA (1973a). CP 67573 Residue and metabolism. Part 8: the gross metabolism of *N*-phosphonomethylglycine-^{14}C (CP 67573-14C) in the laboratory rat following a single dose. Unpublished report No. 297, study No. 9-23-760.06-7863, dated 15 June 1973, from Monsanto Commercial Products Co., Agricultural Division, Research Department. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Colvin LB, Miller JA (1973b). CP 67573 Residue and Metabolism. Part 13: The dynamics of accumulation and depletion of orally ingested *N*-phosphonomethylglycine-^{14}C, Monsanto report MSL-309.

Colvin LB, Miller JA (1973c). CP 67573 Residue and metabolism. Part 9: The metabolism of *N*-phosphonmethylglycine-^{14}C (CP 67573-14C) in the rabbit. Unpublished report no. 298, study no. 9-23-760.06-7863, dated 20 June 1973, from Monsanto Commercial Products Co., Agricultural Division. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Cook JC, Klinefelter GR, Hardisty JF, Sharpe RM, Foster PM (1999). Rodent Leydig cell tumorigenesis: A review of the physiology, pathology, mechanisms, and relevance to humans. Crit Rev Toxicol. 29:169–261.

Costa KC (2008). Evaluation of the mutagenic potential of glyphosate technical micronucleus assay in mice Bioagri Laboratories, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Data owner: HAG. Report no.: RF - 3996.402.395.07, dated 29 September 2008. Unpublished study.

Cowell JE, Steinmetz JR (1990). Assessment of forestry nursery workers exposure to glyphosate during normal operations. Monsanto report no. MSL-9655. Monsanto Co., St. Louis, MO, USA.

Cross MF (1988). ICIA 0224: Assessment of mutagenic potential using L5178Y mouse lymphoma cells. ICI Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Report no. CTL/P/2228, dated 2 August 1988. Sponsored by ICI Agrochemicals. Unpublished study.

Cuthbert JA, Jackson D (1989a). Glyphosate technical: Acute oral toxicity (limit) test in rats. Unpublished report no. 5883, IRI project no. 243268, dated 22 June 1989, from Inveresk Research International, Musselburgh, Scotland, UK. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Cuthbert JA, Jackson D (1993a). AMPA: Acute oral toxicity (limit) test in rats. Unpublished report no. 8763, IRI project no. 552409, dated 28 January 1993, from Inveresk Research International, Tranent, Scotland, UK. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Cuthbert JA, Jackson D (1993b). AMPA: Acute dermal toxicity (limit) test in rats. Unpublished report no. 8764, IRI project no. 552409, dated 28 January 1993, from Inveresk Research International, Tranent, Scotland, UK. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Cuthbert JA, Jackson D (1993c). AMPA: Magnusson–Kligman maximisation test in guinea pigs. Unpublished report no. 8765, IRI project no. 552409, dated 28 January 1993, from Inveresk Research International, Tranent, Scotland, UK. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Cuthbert JA, D Jackson (1989b). Glyphosate technical: Acute dermal toxicity (limit) test in rats. IRI Project No. 243268. Inveresk Research International, Musselburgh, Scotland, UK. Laboratory report no. 5884. Unpublished Report.

Dallago BS (2008). Acute inhalation toxicity test of glyphosate technical in rats (*Rattus norvegicus*). Bioagri Laboratories, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Laboratory report no. RF – 3996.309.377.07. Unpublished report, dated 11 September 2008.

Davies DJ (1996a). Glyphosate acid: excretion and tissue retention of a single oral dose (10 mg/kg) in the rat. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/4940, dated 26 April 1996, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Davies DJ (1996b). Glyphosate acid: excretion and tissue retention of a single oral dose (1000 mg/kg) in the rat. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/4942, dated 19 June 1996, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Davies DJ (1996c). Glyphosate acid: excretion and tissue retention of a single oral dose (10 mg/kg) in the rat following repeat dosing. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/4944, dated 22 May 1996, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Davies DJ (1996d). Glyphosate acid: whole body autoradiography in the rat (10 mg/kg). Unpublished report No. CTL/P/4943, dated 10 June 1996, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Davies DJ (2003). Glyphosate SL (360 g/L) formulation (A12798Q). In vitro absorption through human epidermis CTL/JV1732/Regulatory/Report. Syngenta UK Limited, Fulbourn, Cambridgeshire, England, UK. CTL study no.: JV1732, Document no. CTL/JV1732/REG/REPT, Unpublished study.

De Roos AJ, Blair A, Rusiecki JA, Hoppin JA, Svec M, Dosemeci M et al. (2005). Cancer incidence among glyphosate-exposed pesticide applicators in the Agricultural Health Study. Environ Health Perspect. 113:49–54.

De Roos AJ, Zahm SH, Cantor KP, Weisenburger DD, Holmes FF, Burmeister LF et al. (2003). Integrative assessment of multiple pesticides as risk factors for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma among men. Occup Environ Med. 60:E11. doi:10.1136/oem.60.9.e11.

Decker J (2007). Glyphosate technical (NUP) 05068): 4-Hour acute inhalation toxicity study in rats. RCC Ltd, Toxicology, Fullinsdorf, Switzerland. Lab report no. RCC study no.: B05068). Unpublished report dated 2 April 2007.

Defarge N, Takács E, Lozano VL, Mesnage R, Spiroux de Vendômois J, Séralini GE et al. (2016). Co-formulants in glyphosate-based herbicides disrupt aromatase activity in human cells below toxic levels. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 13(3): 264. doi.org/10.3390/ijerph13030264.

Dhinsa NK, Watson P, Brooks PN (2007). Glyphosate technical: Dietary two generation reproduction study in the rat. SafePharm Laboratories Limited, Shardlow, Dernyshire, England, UK. Data owner: Nufarm. SPL project no.: 2060/0013, amended 8 April 2008 and 8 August 2008. Unpublished study.

Dideriksen LH (1991). Assessment of acute oral toxicity of "glyphosate technical" to mice. Unpublished report. Laboratory report no. 12321, dated 7 January 1991, from Scantox A/S, Lille Skensved, Denmark. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Dimitrov BD, Gadeva PG, Benova DK, Bineva MV (2006). Comparative genotoxicity of the herbicides Roundup, Stomp and Reglone in plant and mammalian test systems. Mutagenesis**.** 21(6):375–82.

Do Amaral Guimarães SD (2008a). Acute oral toxicity study in Wistar Hannover rats for glyphosate technical. Bioagri Laboratórios, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Data owner: Helm AG report no.: RF-3996.305.475.07, dated 16 September 2008. Unpublished study.

Do Amaral Guimaraes S (2008b). Acute dermal toxicity study in Wistar Hannover rats for glyphosate technical. Bioagri Laboratórios, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Lab report no. RF-3996.310.456.07, dated 4 July 2008. Unpublished report.

Donath C (2010). Reverse mutation assay using bacteria (*Salmonella typhimurium*) with Glyphosate TC. BSL Bioservice, Planegg, Germany. BSL Bioservice study no. 104039, dated 18 October 2010. Sponsored by Helm AG, Hamburg, Germany. Unpublished study.

Donath C (2011a). Reverse mutation assay using bacteria (*Salmonella typhimurium* and *Escherichia coli*) with Glyphosate Technical. BSL Bioservice, Planegg, Germany. BSL Bioservice study no. 111608, dated 18 May 2011. Sponsored by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Donath C (2011b). Reverse mutation assay using bacteria (*Salmonella typhimurium* and *Escherichia coli*) with Glyphosate Technical. BSL Bioservice, Planegg, Germany. BSL Bioservice study no. 110385, dated 30 March 2011. Sponsored by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Donath C (2011c). Reverse mutation assay using bacteria (*Salmonella typhimurium* and *Escherichia coli*) with Glyphosate Technical. BSL Bioservice, Planegg, Germany. BSL Bioservice study no. 111608, dated 18 May 2011. Sponsored by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark. Unpublished study.

Donner EM (2006). IN-MCX20: Mouse bone marrow micronucleus test. Unpublished report no. DuPont-20154, DuPont Haskell Laboratory, Newark, DE, USA. Submitted to WHO by EI du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, DE, USA.

Donner EM (2007). IN-EY252: Mouse bone marrow micronucleus test. Unpublished report no. DuPont-22226. DuPont Haskell Laboratory, Newark, DE, USA. Submitted to WHO by EI du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, DE, USA.

Dosemeci M, Alavanja MC, Rowland AS, Mage D, Zahm SH, Rothman N et al. (2002). A quantitative approach for estimating exposure to pesticides in the Agricultural Health Study. Ann Occup Hyg. 46:245–60.

Dourson M, Reichard J, Nance P, Burleigh-Flayer H, Parker A, Vincent M et al. (2014). Mode of action analysis for liver tumors from oral 1,4-dioxane exposures and evidence-based dose response assessment. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol. 68(3):387-401. doi: 10.1016/j.yrtph.2014.01.011.

Doyle CE (1996a). Glyphosate acid: acute oral toxicity study in rats. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/4660, study No. AR5959, dated 23 August 1996, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Doyle CE (1996b). Glyphosate acid: Acute dermal toxicity study in the rat. Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Laboratory report no. CTL/P/4664. Unpublished report, dated 23 August 1996.

Doyle CE (1996c). Glyphosate acid: skin irritation to the rabbit. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/4695, study no. EB4365, dated 23 August 1996, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Doyle CE (1996d). Glyphosate acid: Skin sensitisation to the guinea pig. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/4699, study No. GG6427, dated 23 August 1996, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Durward R (2006). Glyphosate technical: Micronucleus test in the mouse. SafePharm Laboratories Ltd, Shardlow, Derbyshire, England, UK. Data owner: Nufarm report no.: 2060/014, dated 8 February 2006. Unpublished study.

Enami T, Nakamura H (1995). Acute toxicity study of MON 0139 by oral administration in mice. Bozo Research Center Inc., Tokyo, Japan. Data owner: Monsanto, Monsanto report no.: XX-95-205 dated 5 October 1995. Unpublished study.

Enomoto K (1997). HR-001: 24-Month oral chronic toxicity and oncogenicity study in rats. Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Arysta Life Sciences. Study no.:IET 94-0150. Also referred to as Arysta Life Sciences, 1997. Unpublished study.

Erexson GL (2003). *In Vivo* mouse micronucleus assay with MON 78634. Covance Laboratories Inc., Vienna, VA, USA. Monsanto study no. CV-2002-189, dated 24 April 2003. Unpublished report.

Eriksson M, Hardell L, Carlberg M, Akerman M (2008). Pesticide exposure as risk factor for non-Hodgkin lymphoma including histopathological subgroup analysis. Int J Cancer. 123(7):1657–63. doi:10.1002/ijc.23589.

Escande A, Pillon A, Servant N, Cravedi JP, Larrea F, Muhn P et al. (2006). Evaluation of ligand selectivity using reporter cell lines stably expressing estrogen receptor alpha or beta. Biochem Pharmacol. 71:1459–69.

Eskenazi B, Harley K, Bradman A, Weltzien E, Jewell NP, Barr DB et al. (2004). Association of in utero organophosphate pesticide exposure and fetal growth and length of gestation in an agricultural population. Environ Health Perspect. 112: 1116–24.

Evans N, Gray LE, Wilson VS (2012). Validation of T47D-KBluc cell assay for detection of estrogen receptor agonists and antagonists. Society of Toxicology (SOT) Annual Meeting, San Francisco, CA, USA. 11–15 March 2012.

Flügge C (2009a). Mutagenicity study of glyphosate TC in the *Salmonella typhimurium* reverse mutation assay (in vitro). LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology GmbH & Co. KG, Hamburg, Germany. Report no.: LPT 23916, dated 30 April 2009. Sponsored by Helm AG, Hamburg, Germany. Unpublished study.

Flügge C (2009b). Micronucleus test of Glyphosate TC in bone marrow cells of the CD rat by oral administration. LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology GmbH & Co. KG, Hamburg, Germany. Sponsored by Helm AG, Hamburg, Germany. Report no.: LPT 23917, dated 18 May 2009. Unpublished study.

Flügge C (2010). Mutagenicity study of glyphosate TC in the *Salmonella typhimurium* reverse mutation assay (in vitro). LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology GmbH & Co. KG, Hamburg, Germany. Report no.: LPT 24880, dated 25 January 2010. Sponsored by Helm AG, Hamburg, Germany. Unpublished study.

Forgacs AL, Ding Q, Jaremba RG, Huhtaniemi IT, Rahman NA, Zacharewski TR (2012). BLTK1 murine Leydig cells: a novel steroidogenic model for evaluating the effects of reproductive and developmental toxicants. Toxicol Sci. 127(2):391–402. doi:10.1093/toxsci/kfs121.

Fox V (1998). Glyphosate acid: In vitro cytogenetic assay in human lymphocytes. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/6050, study no. SV0777, dated 29 October 1998, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Fox V, Mackay JM (1996). Glyphosate acid: mouse bone marrow micronucleus test. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/4954, study no. SM0796, dated 21 March 1996, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology

Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Franklin CA, Muir NI, Moody RP (1986). The use of biological monitoring in the estimation of exposure during the application of pesticides. Toxicol Lett. 33:127–36.

Franz JI, Mao MK, Sikorski JA (1997). Glyphosate: a unique global herbicide. ACS Monograph Series no. 189. Washington (DC): American Chemical Society. 1–678.

Gaou I (2007). 13-Week toxicity study by oral route (capsule) in beagle dogs. CIT, Evreux, France. Laboratory study no. 29646 TTC, dated 1 June 2007. Submitted by Nufarm Asi Sdn Bhd, Selangor, Malaysia. Unpublished study.

Gasnier C, Dumont C, Benachour N, Clair E, Chagnon MC, Séralini GE (2009). Glyphosate-based herbicides are toxic and endocrine disruptors in human cell lines. Toxicology. 262:184–91. doi:10.1016/j. tox.2009.06.006.

Gava MA (2000). Evaluation of the mutagenic potential of the test substance GLIFOSATO IPA TECNICO NUFARM by micronucleus assay in mice. Unpublished report no. RF-G12.022/00, dated 13 July 2000. Nufarm do Brasil LTDA, Curitiba, Brazil.

George J, Prasad S, Mahmood Z, Shukla Y (2010). Studies on glyphosate-induced carcinogenicity in mouse skin: A proteomic approach. J Proteomics. 73:951–64.

Glatt CM (2006). IN-MCX20: In vitro mammalian cell gene mutation test (CHO/HGPRT). Unpublished report no. DuPont-20155. DuPont Haskell Laboratory, Newark, DE, USA. Submitted to WHO by EI du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, DE, USA.

Glatt CM (2007). IN-EY252: In vitro mammalian cell gene mutation test (CHO/HGPRT). Unpublished report no. DuPont-22224. DuPont Haskell Laboratory, Newark, DE, USA. Submitted to WHO by EI du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, DE, USA.

Goburdhun R (1991). Glyphosate: 52 Week oral toxicity study in dogs. Unpublished report no. 7502, IRI project no. 642675, dated 12 April 1991, from Inveresk Research International, Tranent, Scotland, UK. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Goburdhun R, Oshodi RO (1989). Glyphosate: Oral maximum tolerated dose study in dogs. Unpublished report no. 5660, IRI project no. 640683, dated 22 June 1989, from Inveresk Research International, Musselburgh, Scotland, UK. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Griffiths DJ (2009). Glyphosate tech: Acute inhalation toxicity (nose only) study in the rat. Harlan Laboratories Ltd., Shardlow, Derbyshire, England, UK. Laboratory report no. 2743/0001. Unpublished Report. 23 June 2009.

Griffiths K, Mackay J (1993). TMSC An evaluation in the in vitro cytogenetic assay in human lymphocytes. Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Report no. CTL/P/4072, dated 13 August 1993. Sponsored by Zeneca Agrochemicals. Unpublished study.

Grisolia CK (2002). A comparison between mouse and fish micronucleus test using cyclophosphamide, mitomycin C and various pesticides. Mutat Res. 518(2):145–50.

Gudi R, Rao M (2007). IN-EY252: In vitro mammalian chromosome aberration test in human peripheral blood lymphocytes. Unpublished report no. DuPont-22225. BioReliance, Rockville, MD, USA. Submitted to WHO by EI du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, DE, USA.

Guilherme S, Gaivao I, Santos MA, Pacheco M (2012a). DNA damage in fish (*Anguilla anguilla*) exposed to a glyphosate-based herbicide – elucidation of organ-specificity and the role of oxidative stress. Mutat Res. 743(1-2):1–9.

Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Vist GE, Kunz R, Falck-Ytter Y, Alonso-Coello P et al. (2008). GRADE: an emerging consensus on rating quality of evidence and strength of recommendations. BMJ. 336:924–6.

Haag V (2008) 52-Week toxicity study by oral route (capsule) in beagle dogs. CIT, Evreux, France, Laboratory study no. 29647 TTC. Sponsored by Nufarm Asia Sdn Bhd, Selangor, Malaysia. Unpublished study.

Haas MC (2010). An 8-week oral (diet and gavage) toxicity study of citric acid in male rats, WIL Research Laboratory, Ashland, OH, USA. Laboratory project no. WIL-50361, Sponsor Monsanto Company on behalf of glyphosate task force, dated 8 January 2010. Unpublished study.

Haas MC (2012). Glyphosate – A 28-day oral (dietary) immunotoxicity study in female B6C3F1 mice. WIL Research Laboratories, LLC, Ashland, OH, USA, ImmunoTox, Inc., Virginia Bio Technology Research Park, Richmond, VA, USA. Project no.: WI-10-460 (study no.: WIL-50393). Data owner: Monsanto, Unpublished study.

Hadfield N (2012a). Glyphosate acid: In vitro absorption through abraded rabbit skin using [^{14}C]glyphosate. Dermal Technology Laboratory Ltd., Keele, Staffordshire, England, UK. Study no.: JV2182, Report no.: JV2182-REG. Date: 2012-04-18. Unpublished study.

Hadfield N (2012b). Glyphosate: Glyphosate 360IPA salt (CA2273): In vitro penetration through human epidermis using ^{14}C-glyphosate. Dermal Technology Laboratory Ltd., Keele, Staffordshire, England, UK. Study no.: JV2147, Report no.: JV2147-REG. Unpublished study.

Haferkorn J (2009a). Acute oral toxicity study of glyphosate TC in rats. LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology, GmbH & Co., Hamburg, Germany. Laboratory report no. 23910, dated 16 June 2009. Unpublished report.

Haferkorn J (2009b). Acute dermal toxicity study of glyphosate TC in CD rats. Laboratory report no 23912. LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology, GmbH & Co., Hamburg, Germany. Unpublished report, dated 16 June 2009

Haferkorn J (2009c). Acute inhalation toxicity study of glyphosate TC in rats.. LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology GmbH & Co., Hamburg, Germany. Laboratory report no. 23911. Unpublished report, dated 9 November 2009.

Haferkorn J (2009d). Examination of glyphosate TC in the skin sensitization test in guinea pigs according to Magnusson and Kligman (Maximisation test). LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology GmbH & Co., Hamburg, Germany. Laboratory report no. 23915. Unpublished report, dated 19 May 2009.

Haferkorn J (2010a). Acute oral toxicity study of glyphosate TC in rats. LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology GmbH & Co., Hamburg, Germany. LPT Laboratory report no. 24602, dated 19 February 2010. Unpublished report.

Haferkorn J (2010b). Acute oral toxicity study of glyphosate TC in rats. LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology GmbH & Co., Hamburg, Germany. Laboratory report no. 24874. Unpublished report, dated 6 January 2010.

Haferkorn J (2010c). Acute dermal toxicity study of glyphosate TC in CD rats. LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology GmbH & Co., Hamburg, Germany. Lab report no. 24876, dated 6 January 2010.

Haferkorn J (2010d). Acute dermal toxicity study of glyphosate TC in CD rats. LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology GmbH & Co., Hamburg, Germany. Lab report No. 24604, dated 19 February 2010. Unpublished report.

Haferkorn J (2010e). Acute inhalation toxicity study of glyphosate TC in rats. LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology GmbH & Co., Hamburg, Germany. Lab. report no. 24603, dated 3 June 2010. Unpublished report.

Haferkorn J (2010f). Acute inhalation toxicity study of glyphosate TC in rats. LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology GmbH & Co., Hamburg, Germany. Lab. report no. 24875, dated 3 June 2010. Unpublished report.

Haferkorn J (2010g). Examination of glyphosate TC in the skin sensitization test in guinea pigs according to Magnusson and Kligman (Maximisation Test). LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology GmbH & Co., Hamburg, Germany. Laboratory report no. 24607, dated 19 April 2010. Unpublished report.

Haferkorn J (2010h). Examination of glyphosate TC in the skin sensitisation test in guinea pigs according to Magnusson and Kligman (maximisation test). LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology GmbH & Co., Hamburg, Germany. Data owner: Helm AG. Report no.: 24879, dated 22 January 2010. Unpublished study.

Hardell L, Eriksson M (1999). A case-control study of non-Hodgkin lymphoma and exposure to pesticides. Cancer. 85(6):1353–60.

Hardell L, Eriksson M, Nordstrom M (2002). Exposure to pesticides as risk factor for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and hairy cell leukemia: pooled analysis of two Swedish case-control studies. Leuk Lymphoma. 2002 May;43(5):1043–9.

Hardisty JF (2013). Pathology Working Group review of the histopathologic changes in the kidney: a combined chronic toxicity/carcinogenicity study of AK-01 bulk substance [glyphosate] by dietary administration in rats. Nippon Experimental Medical Research Institute Co., Ltd, Agatsuma, Gunma, Japan. Study no.: H-95053, EPL project no.: 911-004, dated 7 October 2013. Unpublished study.

Hatakenaka N (1995). HR-001: Teratogenicity study in rats. Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Data owner: Arysta LifeScience. Study no.: IET 94-0152. Unpublished study.

Hazelden KP (1992). AMPA: Teratogenicity study in rats. Unpublished report no 7891, IRI project no. 490421, dated 29 December 1992, from Inveresk Research International, Tranent, Scotland, UK. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Heath J, Strutt A, Iswariah V (1993). AMPA: 4 Week dose range finding study in rats with administration by gavage. Unpublished report no. 7803, IRI project no. 450860, dated 16 March 1993, from Inveresk Research International, Tranent, Scotland, UK. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Hecker M, Hollert H, Cooper R Vinggaard AM, Akahori Y, Murphy M et al. (2011). The OECD validation program of the H295R steroidogenesis assay: phase 3. Final inter-laboratory validation study. Environ Sci Pollut Res. 18:503–15.

Heenehan PR (1979a). Acute oral toxicity study in rats. Compound: glyphosate technical. Unpublished report no. BDN-77-428, Bio/dynamics project no. 4880-77, dated 6 August 1979, from Bio/dynamics Inc., East Millstone, NJ, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Heenehan PR (1979b). Acute dermal toxicity study in rabbits. Compound: glyphosate technical. Unpublished report, no. BDN-77-428, Bio/dynamics project no. 4881-77, dated 6 August 1979, from Bio/dynamics Inc., East Millstone, NJ, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Heenehan PR (1979c) Primary dermal irritation study in rabbits. Compound: glyphosate technical. Unpublished report no. BDN-77-428, Bio/dynamics project No. 4883-77, dated 6 August 1979, from Bio/dynamics Inc., East Millstone, NJ, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Heenehan PR (1979d). Rabbit eye irritation study. Compound: Glyphosate technical. Unpublished report no. BDN-77-428, Bio/dynamics project no. 4882-77, dated 6 August 1979, from Bio/dynamics Inc., East Millstone, NJ, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Heenehan PR, Rinehart WE, Braun WG (1979). Acute oral toxicity study in rats. Compound: glyphosate technical. Unpublished report no. BDN-77-428, Bio/dynamics project No. 4880-77, dated 6 August 1979, from Bio/dynamics Inc., East Millstone, NJ, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Heydens WF, Healy CE, Hotz KJ, Kier LD, Martens MA, Wilson AG et al. (2008). Genotoxic potential of glyphosate formulations: Mode-of-action investigations. J Agric Food Chem. 56(4):1517–23.

Hideo U (1995a). HR-001: Primary dermal irritation study in rabbits. Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Laboratory report no. IET 95-0035, dated 28 June 1995. Unpublished report.

Hideo U (1995b). HR-001: Primary eye irritation study in rabbits. Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Report no.: IET 95-0034, Data owner: Arysta LifeScience, dated 29 June 1995. Unpublished study.

Hideo U (1995c). HR-001: Dermal sensitisation study in guinea pigs. Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Study no.: IET 95-0036, Data owner: Arysta LifeScience, dated 28 June 1995. Unpublished study.

Higgins JP, Green S (editors). Cochrane handbook for systematic reviews of interventions version 5.1.0. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011. (www.cochrane-handbook.org. http://handbook.cochrane.org/chapter_10/10_4_3_1_recommendations_on_testing_for_funnel_plot_asymmetry.htm, accessed May 2016).

Higgs P (1994). Armoblen 557: Toxicity study by oral (gavage) administration to CD rats for four weeks: Pharmaco LSR LTD, Suffox, UK, Final report. Project no.: AKL/247, 94/AKL247/0280, 94/0280, dated 4 July 1994. Unpublished study prepared by AKZO Chemicals BV, Amersfoort, Netherlands,

Hines CJ, Deddens JA, Jaycox LB, Andrews RN, Striley CAF, Alavanja MC (2008). Captan exposure and evaluation of a pesticide exposure algorithm among orchard pesticide applicators in the Agricultural Health Study. Ann Occup Hyg. 52:153–66. doi:10.1093/annhyg/men001.

Hoar SK, Blair A, Holmes FF, Boysen CD, Robel RJ, Hoover R et al. (1986). Agricultural herbicide use and risk of lymphoma and soft-tissue sarcoma. JAMA. 256(9):1141–7. doi:10.1001/jama.1986.03380090081023.

Hodge MCE (1996). First revision to glyphosate acid: 90 Day oral toxicity study in dogs. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/1802, study no. PD 0674, dated 14 November 1996, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Hojo H. (1995). HR-001: A teratogenicity study in rabbits. Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Kodaira-shi, Tokyo, Japan. Data owner: Arysta Life Sciences. Study no.: IET 94-0153. Unpublished study.

Holson J (2006). A developmental toxicity study of (inert ingredient) in rats. WIL Research Laboratories, Inc., Ashland, OH, Lab Project no.: WI/89/388, WIL/50097, 1663. Sponsor by Monsanto Company, dated 31 July 2006. Unpublished study.

Honarvar N (2005). Glyphosate technical – Micronucleus assay in bone marrow cells of the mouse. RCC Cytotest Cell Research GmbH, Rossdorf, Germany. Data owner: Syngenta report no.: 1158500, dated 9 June 2008. Unpublished study.

Honarvar N (2008). Glyphosate technical – Micronucleus assay in bone marrow cells of the mouse. RCC Cytotest Cell Research GmbH, Rossdorf, Germany. Data owner: Syngenta. Report no.: 1158500, dated 9 June 2008. Unpublished study.

Horner SA (1996a). Glyphosate acid: Acute neurotoxicity study in rats. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/4866, study no. AR5968, dated 11 March 1996, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Horner SA (1996b). Glyphosate acid: Subchronic neurotoxicity study in rats. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/4867, study No. PR1009, dated 11 March 1996, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Howe RK, Chott RC, McClanahan RH (1988). The metabolism of glyphosate in Sprague-Dawley rats. Part II. Identification, characterisation and quantitation of glyphosate and its metabolites after intravenous and oral administration. Unpublished report no. MSL-7206, study no. 206300, dated February 1988, from Monsanto Environmental Health Laboratory, St. Louis, MO, USA and Monsanto Life Sciences Research Center, Chesterfield, MO, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Howe CM, Berrill M, Pauli BD, Helbing CC, Werry K, Veldhoen N (2004). Toxicity of glyphosate-based pesticides to four North American frog species. Environ Toxicol Chem. 23(8):1928–38.

IARC (1987). 1,4-Dioxane. In: IARC monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risks to humans. Volume 71 Supplement 7. Overall evaluations of carcinogenicity: An updating of IARC monographs, Volumes 1 to 42. Lyon: International Agency for Research on Cancer. pp. 201. (http://monographs.iarc.fr/ENG/Monographs/suppl7/Suppl7.pdf; accessed 8 November 2016)

Inoue T (2004). Micronucleus study in mice with AK-01 Technical. Kobuchisawa Laboratories, Fuji Biomedix Co. Ltd, Japan. Study no. FBM 03-8152 (2), dated 11 December 2004. Submitted by TAC Group, Japan. Unpublished study.

International Agency for Research on Cancer (2015). Volume 112: Some organophosphate insecticides and herbicides: tetrachlorvinphos, parathion, malathion, diazinon and glyphosate. IARC Working Group. Lyon: IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risk Chem Hum; 3–10 March 2015.

International Conference on Harmonisation of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use (2011). ICH Harmonised Tripartite Guideline: Guidance on genotoxicity testing and data interpretation for pharmaceuticals intended for human use. S2(R1). Current Step 4 version dated 9 November 2011. Geneva: ICH.

Jauhiainen A, Räsänen K, Sarantila R, Nuutinen J, Kangas J (1991). Occupational exposure of forest workers to glyphosate during brush saw spraying work. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J. 52:61–4.

Jensen JC (1991a). Mutagenicity test: Ames *Salmonella* assay with glyphosate, batch 206-JaK-25-1. Laboratory report no. 12323, dated 10 September 1991, from Scantox A/S, Lille Skensved, Denmark. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark. Unpublished report.

Jensen JC (1991b). Mutagenicity test: in vitro mammalian cell gene mutation test with glyphosate, batch 206-JaK-25-1. Unpublished report. Laboratory report no. 12325, dated 10 September 1991, from Scantox A/S, Lille Skensved, Denmark. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Jensen JC (1991c). Mutagenicity test: micronucleus test with glyphosate, batch 206-JaK-25-1. Unpublished report. Laboratory report no. 12324, dated 12 September 1991, from Scantox A/S, Lille Skensved, Denmark. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Jensen JC (1993a). Mutagenicity test: Ames *Salmonella* test with AMPA, batch 286-JRJ-73-4. Unpublished report. Laboratory report no. 13269, dated 18 February 1993, from Scantox A/S, Lille Skensved, Denmark. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Jensen JC (1993b). Mutagenicity test: In vitro mammalian cell gene mutation test performed with mouse lymphoma cells (L5178Y). Test compound: AMPA, batch 286-JRJ-73-4. Unpublished report. Laboratory report no. 13270, dated 18 February 1993, from Scantox A/S, Lille Skensved, Denmark. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Jensen JC (1993c). Mutagenicity test: Micronucleus test with AMPA, batch 286-JRJ-73-4. Unpublished report Laboratory report no. 13268, dated 18 February 1993, from Scantox A/S, Lille Skensved, Denmark. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Johnson AJ (1996). Glyphosate acid: Acute delayed neurotoxicity study in the domestic hen. Unpublished report No. CTL/C/3122, project no. ISN 361/960244, dated 23 August 1996, from Huntingdon Life Sciences Ltd., Huntingdon, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Johnson AJ (1982). Glyphosate: 21-Day dermal toxicity study with rabbits. International Research and Development Corporation. Sponsored by Monsanto, St. Louis, MO, USA. Monsanto no.: IR-81-195. Unpublished study.

Johnson IR (1997). Glyphosate acid: Eye irritation to the rabbit. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/5138, study no. FB5378, dated 18 March 1997, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Jones E (1999). Potassium salt of glyphosate: Mouse bone marrow micronucleus test. Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, United Kngdom. Report no. CTL/P/6244, Sponsored by Zeneca Agrochemicals, Surrey, England, UK. Unpublished study.

Jones RR, Barone-Adesi F, Koutros S, Lerro CC, Blair A, Lubin J et al. (2015). Incidence of solid tumours among pesticide applicators exposed to the organophosphate insecticide diazinon in the Agricultural Health Study: an updated analysis. Occup Environ Med. 72:496-503. doi: 10.1136/oemed-2014-102728.

Kamijo Y, Takai M, Sakamoto T (2016). A multicenter retrospective survey of poisoning after ingestion of herbicides containing glyphosate potassium salt or other glyphosate salts in Japan. Clin Toxicol (Phila). 54:147–51. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/15563650.2015.1121271.

Kennelly JC (1990). ICIA 0224 :Assessment for the induction of unscheduled DNA synthesis in rat hepatocytes in vivo. ICI Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Report no. CTL/P/2789, dated 7 February 1990. Sponsored by ICI Agrochemicals. Submitted by Syngenta, Basel, Switzerland. Unpublished study.

Kier LD (1978). Final report on *Salmonella* mutagenicity assay of glyphosate. Unpublished report no. LF-78-161, dated 23 October 1978. From Monsanto Environmental Health Laboratory, St. Louis, MO, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Kier LD, Kirkland DJ (2013). Review of genotoxicity studies of glyphosate and glyphosate-based formulations. Crit Rev Toxicol. 43(4):283–315.

Kier LD, Stegeman SD (1993). Mouse micronucleus study of AMPA. Report no. MSL-13243, dated 8 December 1993. Monsanto Environmental Health Laboratory, St. Louis, MO, USA. Unpublished report.

Kier LD, Flowers LJ, Huffman MB (1992). Mouse micronucleus study of RODEO herbicide formulation. EHL study no. 91201/91205, dated 25 February 1992. Monsanto Environmental Health Laboratory, St. Louis, MO, USA. Unpublished report.

Kier LD, Stegeman SD, Costello JG, Schermes S (1992). Ames/*Salmonella* mutagenicity assay of RODEO. EHL study no. 91184, dated 7 February 1992. Monsanto Environmental Health Laboratory, St. Louis, MO, USA. Unpublished report.

Kinoshita M (1995). HR-001: 13-Week subchronic oral toxicity study in rats. The Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Laboratory project ID IET-94-0138, dated 20 July 1995. Sponsored by Sankyo Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan. Unpublished study.

Knapp J (2007). Reproduction/developmental toxicity screening study of MON 0818 in Rats. WIL Research Laboratories, LLC., Ashland, OH, USA. Study no. WIL-50282, dated 4 January 2007. Unpublished study.

Knapp JF (2008). A combined 28-day repeated dose oral (dietary) toxicity study with the reproduction/developmental toxicity screening test of MON 8109 and MON 0818 in rats. WIL Research Laboratories, LLC., Ashland, OH, USA. Study no. WIL-50337, dated 3 April 2008. Unpublished study.

Knezevich A, Hogan G (1983). A chronic feeding study of glyphosate (Roundup Technical) in mice: Project no. 77-2061: Monsanto report BDN-77- 420, dated 21 July 1983. Unpublished study.

Knowles SL, Mookherjee CR (1996). [^{14}C]Glyphosate: Absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion following oral administration to the rat. Corning Hazleton Europe, Harrogate, North Yorkshire, England, UK. Data owner: Nufarm. Unpublished report no.: 1413/2-1011, dated 23 October 1996.

Koakoski G, Quevedo RM, Ferreira D, Oliveira TA, da Rosa JG, de Abreu MS et al. (2014). Agrichemicals chronically inhibit the cortisol response to stress in fish. Chemosphere. 112:85–91. doi.org/http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2014.02.083.

Koichi E (1995). HR-001: Acute inhalation toxicity study in rats. Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Laboratory project ID IET 94-0155. Unpublished report.

Kojima H, Takeuchi S, Nagai T (2010). Endocrine disrupting potential of pesticides via nuclear receptors and aryl hydrocarbon receptor. J Health Sci. 56(4):374–86. doi:10.1248/jhs.56.374.

Kojima H, Katsura E, Takeuchi S, Niiyama K, Kobayashi K (2004). Screening for estrogen and androgen receptor activities in 200 pesticides by in vitro reporter gene assays using Chinese hamster ovary cells. Environ Health Perspect. 112(5):524–31. doi:10.1289/ehp.6649.

Koller VJ, Furhacker M, Nersesyan A, Misik M, Eisenbauer M, Knasmueller S (2012). Cytotoxic and DNA-damaging properties of glyphosate and Roundup in human-derived buccal epithelial cells. Arch Toxicol. 86:805-13.

Komura H (1995a). HR-001: Acute oral toxicity study in mice. USEPA FIFRA Guideline Subdivision F, 81-1. Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Laboratory project ID no. IET 94-0133, dated 20 February 1995. Unpublished report.

Komura H (1995b). HR-001: Acute oral toxicity study in rats. Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Laboratory Project no. IET 94-0134, dated 20 February 1995. Unpublished report..

Komura H (1995c). HR-001: Acute dermal toxicity study in rats. Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Laboratory project ID IET 94-0154, dated 14 March 1995. Unpublished report.

Komura H (1996). AMPA: Acute oral toxicity study in mice. Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Laboratory project ID no. IET 96-0075, dated 11 November 1996. Sponsor: Sankyo Co., Ltd, Tokyo, Japan. Unpublished study.

Koureas M, Tsezou A, Tsakalof A, Orfanidou T, Hadjichristodoulou C (2014). Increased levels of oxidative DNA damage in pesticide sprayers in Thessaly Region (Greece). Implications of pesticide exposure. Sci Total Environ. 496:358–64.

Koutros S, Beane Freeman LE, Lubin JH, Heltshe SL, Andreotti G, Barry KH et al. (2013). Risk of total and aggressive prostate cancer and pesticide use in the Agricultural Health Study. Am J Epidemiol. 177:59–74. doi:10.1093/aje/kws225.

Koutros S, Silverman DT, Alavanja MC, Andreotti G, Lerro CC, Heltshe S et al. (2015). Occupational exposure to pesticides and bladder cancer risk. Int J Epidemiol. 45(3):792–805. doi: 10.1093/ije/dyv195.

Krüger M, Shehata AA, Schrödl W, Rodloff (2013). Glyphosate suppresses the antagonistic effect of *Enterococcus* spp. on *Clostridium botulinum*. Anaerobe. 20:74–8.

Kryuchkova YV, Burygin GL, Gogoleva NE, Gogolev YV, Chernyshova MP, Makarov OE et al. (2014). Isolation and characterization of a glyphosate-degrading rhizosphere strain, Enterobacter cloacae K7. Microbiol Res. 169(1):99–105. doi: 10.1016/j.micres.2013.03.002.

Kuiper GG, Lemmen JG, Carlsson B, Corton JC, Safe SH, van der Saag PT et al. (1998). Interaction of estrogenic chemicals and phytoestrogens with estrogen receptor beta. Endocrinology. 139:4252–63.

Kumar DP (2001). Carcinogenicity study with glyphosate technical in swiss albino mice. Toxicology Department, Rallis Research Centre, Rallis India Limited, Bangalore, India. Data owner: Feinchemie Schwebda GmbH. Study no.: Toxi:1559.CARCI-M. Unpublished study.

Kumar S, Khodoun M, Kettleson EM, McKnight C, Reponen T, Grinshpun SA et al. (2014). Glyphosate-rich air samples induce IL-33, TSLP and generate IL-13 dependent airway inflammation. Toxicology. 325:42–51.

Kuwahara M (1995). HR-001: 13-Week subchronic oral toxicity study in mice. Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Laboratory report no.: IET 94-0136, dated 24 April 1995. Data owner: Arysta LifeScience. Unpublished study.

Lanctot C, Navarro-Martin L, Robertson C, Park B, Jackman P, Pauli BD et al. (2014). Effects of glyphosate-based herbicides on survival, development, growth and sex ratios of wood frog (*Lithobates sylvaticus*) tadpoles. II: agriculturally relevant exposures to Roundup WeatherMax® and Vision® under laboratory conditions. Aquat Toxicol. 154:291–303. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.aquatox.2014.05.025.

Lankas GR (1981). A lifetime feeding study of glyphosate (ROUNDUP Technical) in rats. Bio/dynamics Inc., East Millstone, NJ, USA. Data owner: Monsanto. Study/project no.: 77-2062 (BDN 77-416). Unpublished study.

Lau J, Ioannidis JP, Terrin N, Schmid CH, Olkin I (2006). The case of the misleading funnel plot. BMJ. 333(7568):597–600.

Lavy TL, Cowell JE, Steinmetz JR, Massey JH (1992). Conifer seedling nursery worker exposure to glyphosate. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol. 22:6–13.

Lawlor TE (2000). Mutagenicity test with MON 59112 in the *Salmonella-Escherichia coli*/mammalian-microsome reverse mutation assay with a confirmatory assay. Covance Laboratories Inc., Vienna, VA, USA. Covance study no. 19022-0-409OECD; Monsanto study no. HL-97-235, dated 22 May 2000. Unpublished study.

Leah AM (1988). Aminomethyl phosphonic acid: acute oral toxicity to the rat. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/2266, study no. AR4690, dated 26 August 1988, from ICI Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Lee WJ, Cantor KP, Berzofsky JA, Zahm SH (2004). Non hodgkin's lymphoma among asthmatics exposed to pesticides. Int J Cancer. 111:298–302.

Lee HI, Chen KW, Chi CH, Huang JJ, Tsai LM (2000). Clinical presentations and prognostic factors of a glyphosate-surfactant herbicide intoxication: a review of 131 cases. Acad Emerg Med. 7:906–10.

Lerro CC, Koutros S, Andreotti G, Friesen MC, Alavanja MC, Blair A et al. (2015). Organophosphate insecticide use and cancer incidence among spouses of pesticide applicators in the Agricultural Health Study. Occup Environ Med. 72(10):736–44.

Leuschner PJ (2002a). Acute toxicity of AMPA (aminomethyl phosphonic acid) in CD rats by dermal administration-Limit test. LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology, Hamburg, Germany. LPT report no. 16168/02. Sponsored by Agan Chemical Manufacturers Ltd., Ashdod, Israel.

Leuschner PJ (2002b). Examination of AMPA (aminomethyl phosphonic acid) in the skin sensitization test in guinea pigs according to Magnusson and Kligman (Maximisation test). LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology, Hamburg, Germany. LPT report no. 16169/02. Sponsored by Agan Chemical Manufacturers Ltd., Ashdod, Israel.

Leuschner PJ (2009a). Acute dermal irritation/corrosion test (Patch Test) of glyphosate TC in rabbits. LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology GmbH & Co., Hamburg, Germany. Laboratory report no. LPT report no. 24877, dated 27 November 2009. Unpublished report.

Leuschner PJ (2009b). Acute eye irritation/corrosion test of glyphosate TC in rabbits. LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology GmbH & Co., Hamburg, Germany. LPT report no. 24878, dated 27 November 2009. Unpublished report.

Leuschner PJ (2009c). Acute dermal irritation/corrosion test (patch test) of glyphosate TC in rabbits. LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology GmbH & Co., Hamburg, Germany. LPT report no. 23913, dated 30 April 2009. Unpublished report.

Leuschner J. (2009d). Acute eye irritation/corrosion test of glyphosate TC in rabbits. LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology, GmbH & Co. KG, Hamburg, Germany. Data owner: Helm AG. Report no.: LPT 23914, dated 30 April 2009. Unpublished study.

Leuschner PJ (2010a). Acute dermal irritation/corrosion test (Patch Test) of glyphosate TC in rabbits. LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology GmbH & Co., Hamburg, Germany. LPT report no. 24605, dated 6 January 2010. Unpublished report.

Leuschner J (2010b). Acute eye irritation/corrosion test of glyphosate TC in rabbits. LPT Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology GmbH & Co. Hamburg, Germany. Data owner: Helm AG. LPT report no. 24606 - 185, dated 6 January 2010. Unpublished study.

Li P, Long TJ (1988). An evaluation of the genotoxic potential of glyphosate. Fundam Appl Toxicol. 10:537–46.

Lima Dallago BS (2008). Skin sensitisation test for glyphosate technical in guinea pigs. Buehler Test. Bioagri Laboratórios, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Data owner: Helm AG report no.: RF-3996.318.431.07, dated 30 September 2008. Unpublished study.

Lioi MB, Scarfi MR, Santoro A, Barbieri R, Zeni O, Di Berardino D et al. (1998a). Genotoxicity and oxidative stress induced by pesticide exposure in bovine lymphocyte cultures in vitro. Mutat Res. 403(1-2):13–20.

Lioi MB, Scarfi MR, Santoro A, Barbieri R, Zeni O, Salvemini F et al. (1998b). Cytogenetic damage and induction of pro-oxidant state in human lymphocytes exposed in vitro to gliphosate, vinclozolin, atrazine, and DPX-EP636. Environ Mol Mutagen. 32:39–46.

Lopez MS, Monroy CM, Sicard DM, Groot H (2005). [Cytotoxicity and genotoxicity of human cells exposed in vitro to glyphosate]. Biomédica: revista del Instituto Nacional de Salud. 25:335-45 (in Spanish).

Lueken A, Juhl-Strauss U, Krieger G, Witte I (2004). Synergistic DNA damage by oxidative stress (induced by H2O2) and nongenotoxic environmental chemicals in human fibroblasts. Toxicol Lett. 147:35–43.

MacKenzie SA (2007) IN-MCX20: Subchronic toxicity 90-day feeding study in rats. Unpublished report no. DuPont-19008. DuPont Haskell Laboratory, Newark, DE, USA. Submitted to WHO by EI du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, DE, USA, dated 22 February 2007. Unpublished study.

Macpherson D (1996). Glyphosate acid: biotransformation in the rat. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/5058, dated 28 June 1996, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Maibach HI (1983). (a) Elimination of ^{14}C-glyphosate in Rhesus monkeys following a single parenteral dose. (b) Percutaneous absorption of ^{14}C-glyphosate in Roundup formulation in Rhesus monkeys following a single topical dose. Unpublished report No. MA-81-349, dated 1 April 1983, from University of California, School of Medicine; San Francisco, CA, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Majeska JB (1982). SC-0224 Mutagenicity evaluation in bone marrow cytogenetic analysis in rats. Report No. T-10884, dated 9 September 1982. The In Vitro Toxicology Section, Environmental Health Center, Stauffer Chemical Company, Farmington, CT, USA. Submitted by Syngenta, Basel, Switzerland. Unpublished study.

Majeska JB (1985). Mutagenicity evaluation in Chinese Hamster Ovary Cytogenic assay. The In Vitro Toxicology Section, Environmental Health Center, Stauffer Chemical Company, Farmington, CT, USA. Report no. T-12663 SC-0224, dated 18 December 1985. Submitted by Syngenta, Basel, Switzerland. Unpublished study.

Majeska JB (1986). SC-0224 (Lot no. JHC 8865-20-1) mutagenicity evaluation in bone marrow micronucleus. The In Vitro Toxicology Section, Stauffer Chemical Company, Farmington, CT, USA. Report no. T-12589, dated 8 April 1986. Submitted by Syngenta. Unpublished study.

Manas FL, Peralta L, Raviolo J, Ovando HG, Weyers A, Ugnia L et al. (2009a). Genotoxicity of glyphosate assessed by the comet assay and cytogenetic tests. Environ Toxicol Pharmacol**.** 28(1):37–41.

Manas F, Peralta L, Raviolo J, Ovando HG, Weyers A, Ugnia L et al. (2009b). Genotoxicity of AMPA, the environmental metabolite of glyphosate, assessed by the Comet assay and cytogenetic tests. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf**.** 72(3):834–7.

Mandel JS, Alexander BH, Baker BA, Acquavella JF, Chapman P, Honeycutt R (2005). Biomonitoring for farm families in the Farm Family Exposure Study. Scan J Work Environ Health. 31(Suppl 1): 98–104.

Matheson DW (1982). SC-0224 (Lot no. 6841-48-3) Mutagenicity evaluation in bone marrow micronucleuscytogenetic analysis in rats. The In Vitro Toxicology Section, Stauffer Chemical Company, Farmington, CT, USA. Report no. T-10884. Submitted by Syngenta. Unpublished study.

Matsumoto K (1995) HR-001: In Vitro Cytogenetics Test. The Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Report no. IET 94-0143. Sponsored by Sankyo Co., Tokyo, Japan.

Mavournin KH, Blakey DH, Cimino MC, Salamone MF, Heddle JA (1990). The in vivo micronucleus assay in mammalian bone marrow and peripheral blood. A report of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Gene-Tox Program. Mutation Res. 239:29–80.

McDuffie HH, Pahwa P, McLaughlin JR, Spinelli JJ, Fincham S, Dosman JA et al. (2001). Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and specific pesticide exposures in men: cross-Canada study of pesticides and health. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 10(11):1155–63.

McEwen AB (1995). HR-001: Metabolism in the rat. Huntingdon Research Centre Ltd., Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire, England, UK. Data owner: Arysta Lifescience SAS, Report No.: SNY 332/951256, dated 16 August 1995. Unpublished study no. ASB2012-11379.

Mecchi MS (2004). *Salmonella–Escherichia coli*/mammalian-microsome reverse mutation assay with a confirmatory assay with *N*-acetyl-glyphosate. Unpublished report no. Covance 7535-101. Covance Laboratories, Inc., Vienna, VA, USA. Submitted to WHO by EI du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, DE, USA.

Merkel DJ (2005a). Acute oral toxicity up and down procedure in rats. Product Safety Laboratories, Dayton, NJ, USA. Laboratory study no. 15274, dated 4 April 2005. Unpublished report.

Merkel DJ (2005b). Acute dermal toxicity study in rats – Limit Test. Product Safety Laboratories, Dayton, NJ, USA. Laboratory report no. 15275, dated 4 April 2005. Unpublished report.

Merkel DJ (2005c). Acute inhalation toxicity study in rats – Limit Test. Product Safety Laboratories, Dayton, NJ, USA. Laboratory report no. 15276, dated 4 April 2005. Unpublished report

Merkel DJ (2005d). Primary skin irritation study in rabbits. Product Safety Laboratories, Dayton, NJ, USA. Laboratory report no. 15278, dated 14 April 2005. Unpublished report.

Merkel D (2005e) Eye irritation/corrosion effects in rabbits (Oryctolagus cuniculus) of glyphosate 95 TC Product Safety Laboratories, Dayton, NJ, USA. Data owner: Helm AG, report no.: PSL 15277 dated 4 April 2005. Unpublished study.

Merkel D (2005f). Glyphosate acid technical – Dermal sensitization in guinea pigs (Buehler Method). Product Safety Laboratories, Dayton, NJ, USA. Data owner: Helm AG report no.: PSL 15279, dated 4 April 2005. Unpublished study.

Milburn GM (1996). Glyphosate acid: One year dietary toxicity study in rats. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/5143. Study no. PR 1012, dated 2 October 1996. From Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Mills PK, Yang R (2003). Prostate cancer risk in California farm workers. J Occup Environ Med. 45(3):249–58.

Mills PK, Yang R, Riordan D (2005). Lymphohematopoietic cancers in the United Farm Workers of America (UFW), 1988–2001. Cancer Causes Control. 16(7):823–30. doi:10.1007/s10552-005-2703-2.

Ming Z, Ting H, Yiping Y, Caigao Z, Lan G, Wang A et al. (2014). Cytotoxicity of glyphosate to GC-1 mice spermatogonium and antagonistic effects of *N*-acetylcysteine. Asian J Ecotoxicol. 9(1):159–66. doi:10.7524/AJE.1673-5897. 20130906001.

Miyaji CK (2008): Evaluation of the mutagenic potential of the test substance Glyphosate Technical by reverse mutation assay in *Salmonella typhimurium* (Ames Test). Bioagri Laboratorios, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Study no. 3996.401.392.07, RF-3996.401.392.07, dated 15 September 2008. Sponsored by Jingma Chemicals Co., Ltd, Zhejiang, China. Unpublished study.

Mizuyama K (1987). Irritating effect of glyphosate, surfactant and roundup on stomach and small intestine in dogs. University of Tsukuba, Clinic medicine, Tsukuba, Japan. Unpublished study.

Mladinic M, Berend S, Vrdoljak AL, Kopjar N, Radic B, Zeljezic D (2009). Evaluation of genome damage and its relation to oxidative stress induced by glyphosate in human lymphocytes in vitro. Environ Mol Mutagen. 50(9):800–7.

Moore GE (1999). NUP5a99 62% glyphosate MUP: Acute oral toxicity study in rats – Limit test Product Safety Labs, NJ, USA study no.: 7907, dated 16 September 1999, Unpublished study.

Morgan RL, Thayer KA, Bero L, Bruce N, Falck-Ytter Y, Ghersi D et al. (2016). GRADE: Assessing the quality of evidence in environmental and occupational health. Environ Int. 92–3:611–6. doi: 10.1016/j.envint.2016.01.004.

Moxon ME (1996a). Glyphosate acid: Developmental toxicity study in the rat. Unpublished report No.CTL/P/4819, study No. RR0690, dated 27 March 1996, CTL/P/4819/amendment-001, dated 20 November 2002, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland. Unpublished study.

Moxon ME (1996b). Glyphosate acid: Developmental toxicity study in the rabbit. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/5009, study no. RB0709, dated 2 July 1996, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Moxon ME (2000). Glyphosate acid: Multigeneration reproduction toxicity study in rats. Unpublished report no. CTL/P/6332, study no. RR0784, dated 16 June 2000, from Zeneca Agrochemicals, Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basel, Switzerland.

Mueller MM, Rosenberg C, Siltanen H, Wartiovaara T (1981). Fate of glyphosate and its influence on nitrogen-cycling in two Finnish agriculture soils. Bull Environ Contamin Toxicol. 27:724–30.

Murli H (2004). Chromosomal aberrations in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells. Unpublished report no. Covance 7535-102. Covance Laboratories, Inc., Vienna, VA, USA. Submitted to WHO by EI du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, DE, USA.

Myhr BC (2000). Mutagenicity test on MON 59112 in the in vivo mouse micronucleus assay. Covance Laboratories, Inc., Covance, Vienna, VA, USA. Project no.: Covance 19022-0-455OECD, dated 31 May 2000. MRID 46930503. Unpublished study.

Nachman KE, Fox MA, Sheehan MC, Burke TA, Rodricks JV, Woodruff TJ (2011). Leveraging epidemiology to improve risk assessment. Open Epidemiol J. 4:3–29.

Nagy K (2011). Glyphosate technical – Acute inhalation toxicity study (nose-only) in the rat. LAB Research Ltd., Szabadsagpuszta, Hungary. Lab report no. 11/054-004P, dated 6 June 2011. Unpublished report.

Nakashima N (1997). HR-001: 12-month oral chronic toxicity study in dogs. Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Study no.: IET 94-0157. Data owner: Arysta LifeScience, dated 20 May 1997. Unpublished study.

Nascimento A, Grisolia CK (2000). Analise Comparativa Entre os Testes de Micronucleos em Camundongos E em Eritrocitos Perifericos de *Oreochromis niloticus* na Avaliacao do Potencial Mutagenico dos Agrotoxicos Deltametrian, Dicofol, Glifosato E Imazapyr. Pesticidas R. Ecotoxicol. E Meio Ambiente, Curitiba, v. 10, p. 41-48 jan/dez 2000.

Navarro CD, Martinez CB (2014). Effects of the surfactant polyoxyethylene amine (POEA) on genotoxic, biochemical and physiological parameters of the freshwater teleost *Prochilodus lineatus*. Comp Biochem Physiol C Toxicol Pharmacol. 165:83–90.

Naydenova E, Troev K, Topashka-Ancheva M, Hagele G, Ivanov I, Kril A (2007). Synthesis, cytotoxicity and clastogenicity of novel alpha-aminophosphonic acids. Amino Acids. 33(4):695–702.

Negro Silva LF (2009). Glyphosate A17035A-mammalian erythrocyte micronucleus test. TECAM Technologia Ambiental Sao Roques Ltd. Sao Roque, SP, Brazil. Report no. RL 7459/2008-14.0MN-B, Study no. 7459/2008-14.0MN, dated January 2009. Sponsored by Syngenta Protecao de Cultivos, Ltda., Sao Paulo, Brazil. Unpublished study.

Negro Silva LF (2011). Glyphosate: Glyphosate SL (A13013Z)-mammalian erythrocyte micronucleus test. TECAM Technologia Ambiental Sao Roque Ltda, Sao Roque, SP, Brasil. Report no. RL69575MN-B, February 18, 2011. Sponsored by Syngenta Protecao De Cultivos LTDa, Sao Paulo-SP, Brazil, Submitted by Syngenta, Basel, Switzerland. Unpublished study.

Nesslany F (2002). Measurement of unscheduled DNA synthesis (UDS) in rat hepatocyte using an in vitro procedure with AMPA (aminomethylphosphonic acid). Institut Pasteur DElille, Genetic Toxicology Laboratory, Lille Cedex. Report no. IPL-R 020625/AMPA (aminomethylphosphonic acid)/Calliope SAS. Sponsored by Mrs. Florence Leconte. Unpublished study.

Nippon Experimental Medical Research Institute (2012). Responses to Inquiries from Pesticide Expert Panel, Food Safety Commission of Japan (held on 20 December 2012).

Nord PJ (2008). A combined 28-day repeated dose oral (dietary) toxicity study with the reproduction/developmental toxicity screening test of MON 8109 and MON 0818 in rats- Sub-report on analysis of dietary formulations. Monsanto, St. Louis, MO, USA. Study no.: WI-2007-013, dated 17 January 2008. Unpublished study.

Nordström M, Hardell L, Magnuson A, Hagberg H, Rask-Andersen A. Occupational exposures, animal exposure and smoking as risk factors for hairy cell leukaemia evaluated in a case-control study. Br J Cancer. 1998 Jun;77(11):2048–52.

NTP (2016). Report on Carcinogens, Fourteenth Edition. 1,4-Dioxane CAS No. 123-91-1. Research Triangle Park, NC: National Toxicology Program. (http://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/ntp/roc/content/profiles/dioxane.pdf; accessed 3 December 2016).

OECD (2014). OECD guidelines for testing of chemicals Section 4: Mammalian erythrocyte micronucleus test. TG 474. Paris: Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development; pp. 21. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1787/9789264224292-en.

Ogrowsky D (1989). Four-week feeding study of (inert ingredient) in Sprague-Dawley rats. Monsanto Environmental Health Laboratory, St. Louis, MO, USA. Project no.: ML/88/273, MSL/9238, 1663, dated 31 July 2006. Unpublished study.

Omoike OE, Lewis RC, Meeker JD (2015). Association between urinary biomarkers of exposure to organophosphate insecticides and serum reproductive hormones in men from NHANES 1999–2002. Reprod Toxicol. 53:99–104.

Orsi L, Delabre L, Monnereau A, Delval P, Berthou C, Fenaux P et al. (2009). Occupational exposure to pesticides and lymphoid neoplasms among men: results of a French case-control study. Occup Environ Med. 66(5):291–8. doi: 10.1136/oem.2008.040972.

Osheroff M. (1991). 13-Week subchronic toxicity study in dogs with ATMER 163. Hazelton Washington, Inc., Vienna, VA, USA. HWA study no. 564-164, dated 18 April 1991 (study completion date). Unpublished study.

Paganelli A, Gnazzo V, Acosta H, López SL, Carrasco AE (2010). Glyphosate-based herbicides produce teratogenic effects on vertebrates by impairing retinoic acid signalling. Chem Res Toxicol. 23(10):1586–95. doi:10.1021/tx1001749.

Pahwa M, Harris SA, Hohenadel K, McLaughlin JR, Spinelli JJ, Pahwa P et al. (2012). Pesticide use, immunologic conditions, and risk of non-Hodgkin lymphoma in Canadian men in six provinces. Int J Cancer. 131(11):2650–9. doi:10.1002/ijc.27522.

Parker RM (1993). 90 Day range finding study of glyphosate in rats. TSI Redfield Laboratories, Redfield, AR, USA. Laboratory project no. 011-0001. Submitted/sponsored by by Alkaloida Co. Ltd., Hungary. Unpublished study.

Patel NN (2012). Micronucleus test of glyphosate TGAI in mice. Jai Research Foundation, Toxicology and Environmental Research Consulting (TERC), Valsad, Gujarat India. Study no. 120709, 485-1-06-4696, dated 13 September 2012. Sponsored by Dow AgroScience LLC, Indianapolis, IN, USA. Unpublished study.

Pavkov KL, Turnier JC (1987). Two-year chronic toxicity and oncogenicity dietary study with SC-0224 in mice. Stauffer Laboratory Farmington, CT, USA. Study no. T-11813. Unpublished study. Submitted by Syngenta, Basel, Switzerland.

Pavkov KL, Wyand S (1987). Two-year chronic toxicity and oncogenicity dietary study with SC-0224 in rats. Stauffer Laboratory, Farmington, CT, USA. Study no. T-11082. Unpublished study. Submitted by Syngenta, Basel, Switzerland.

Paz-y-Mino C, Sanchez ME, Arevalo M, Munoz MJ, Witte T, De-la-Carrera GO, Leone PE (2007). Evaluation of DNA damage in an Ecuadorian population exposed to glyphosate. Genet Mol Biol. 30(2):456–60.

Paz-y-Mino C, Munoz MJ, Maldonado A, Valladares C, Cumbal N, Herrera C et al. (2011). Baseline determination in social, health, and genetic areas in communities affected by glyphosate aerial spraying on the northeastern Ecuadorian border. Rev Environ Health. 26(1):45–51.

Perry CJ, Atkinson C, Strutt A, Hudson P, Jones M (1991a). Glyphosate: 13 Week dietary toxicity study in mice. Unpublished report no 7024, IRI project no. 437918, dated 7 March 1991, from Inveresk Research International, Tranent, Scotland, UK. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Perry CJ, Atkinson C, Strutt A, Henderson W, Hudson P (1991b). Glyphosate: 13 Week dietary toxicity study in rats. Unpublished report no. 7136, IRI project no. 437876, dated 7 March 1991, from Inveresk Research International, Musselburgh, Scotland, UK. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Pesatori AC, Sontag JM, Lubin JH, Consonni D, Blair A (1994). Cohort mortality and nested case-control study of lung cancer among structural pest control workers in Florida (United States). Cancer Causes Control. 5(4):310–8. doi:10.1007/BF01804981.

Piccolo A, Celano G, Conte P (1996). Adsorption of glyphosate by humic substances. J Agric Food Chem. 44:2442–6.

Piccolo A, Gatta L, Campanella L (1995). Interactions of glyphosate herbicide with a humic acid and its iron complex. Ann Chim. 85:31–40.

Piesova E (2004) The influence of different treatment length on the induction of micronuclei in bovine lymphocytes after exposure to glyphosate. Folia Veterinaria. 48(3):130–4.

Piesova E (2005). The effect of glyphosate on the frequency of micronuclei in bovine lymphocytes in vitro. Acta veterinaria (Beograd). 55(2):101–9. doi: 10.2298/AVB0503101P.

Pinto PJ (1996). Glyphosate acid: 21 Day dermal toxicity study in rats. Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Report no.: CTL/P/4985, dated 24 June 1996. Data owner: Syngenta. Unpublished study.

Powles P (1992a). ^{14}C-Glyphosate: Absorption and distribution in the rat – preliminary study. Unpublished report no. 6365-676/1, dated 10 June 1992, from Hazleton UK, Harrogate, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Powles P (1992b). ^{14}C-Glyphosate: absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion in the rat. Unpublished report no. 7006-676/2, dated 30 June 1992, from Hazleton UK, Harrogate, England, UK. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Prakash PJ (1999). Subchronic (90 day) oral toxicity study with glyphosate technical in beagle dogs. Test compound: Glyphosate technical. Rallis Research Center, Rallis India Limited, Banglore, India. Study no. 1816. Sponsored by M/s Feinchemie Schwebda GmbH, Koln, Germany. Unpublished study.

Prasad S, Srivastava S, Singh M, Shukla Y (2009). Clastogenic effects of glyphosate in bone marrow cells of swiss albino mice. J Toxicol. 2009:308985. doi: 10.1155/2009/308985.

Raipulis J, Toma MM, Balode M (2009). Toxicity and genotoxicity testing of Roundup. Proceedings of the Latvian Academy of Sciences, Section B. Nat Exact Appl Sci. 63(1/2):29–32.

Rank J, Jensen AG, Skov B, Pedersen LH, Jensen K. (1993). Genotoxicity testing of the herbicide Roundup and its active ingredient glyphosate isopropylamine using the mouse bone marrow micronucleus test, *Salmonella* mutagenicity test, and *Allium* anaphase-telophase test. Mutat Res. 300(1):29–36.

Rattray NJ (1996). Glyphosate Acid: 4-Hour Acute Inhalation Toxicity Study in Rats. Central Toxicology Laboratory, Alderley Park Macclesfield, Cheshire, England, UK. Laboratory report no. CTL/P/4882. Unpublished report, dated 29 April 1996.

Reagan EL (1988a). Acute dermal toxicity study of glyphosate batch/lot/nbr. No. XLI-55 in New Zealand White rabbits. Unpublished report, FDRL study No. 88.2053.008, Monsanto study No. FD-88-29, dated 8 June 1988, from Feed & Drug Research Laboratories, Waverly, NY, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Reagan EL (1988b). Primary eye irritation study of glyphosate batch/lot/nbr No. XLI-55 in New Zealand White rabbits. Unpublished report, FDRL study No. 88.2053.009, Monsanto study No. FD-88-29, dated 8 June1988, from Food & Drug Research Laboratories, Waverly, NY, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Reagan EL, Laveglia J (1988a). Acute oral toxicity study of glyphosate batch/lot/NBR No. XLI-55 in Sprague-Dawley rats. Feed and Drug Research Laboratory, Waverly, NY, USA. FDRL study no. 88.2053.007, Monsanto study no. FD-88-29. Submitted by Monsanto Company, St. Louis, MO, USA, 8 June 1988. Unpublished study.

Reagan EL, Laveglia J (1988b). Primary dermal irritation study of glyphosate batch/lot/NBR No. XLI-55 in New Zealand White Rabbits. Feed and Drug Research Laboratories, Waverly, NY, USA. Data owner: Monsanto, Monsanto Report No.: FD-88-29, dated 8 June 1988. Unpublished study.

Reagan EL, Laveglia J (1988c). Primary irritation study of glyphosate, Guideline 81-4: Primary eye irritation. Rabbit Feed and Drug Research Laboratories, Waverly, NY, USA. Data owner: Monsanto, Monsanto Report No.: FD-88-2053.009 (FD-88-29), dated 28 September 1988. Unpublished study.

Reyna MS (1990). Glyphosate: Two generation reproduction feeding study with glyphosate in Sprague-Dawley Rats. Monsanto Company Environmental Health Laboratory, MO, USA. Monsanto unpublished report no. ML-88106, Unpublished Study.

Reyna MS, Ruecker FA (1985). Twelve-month study of glyphosate administered by gelatin capsule to beagle dogs, Monsanto report ML-83-137.

Reyna MS, Thake DC (1989). Range finding study of glyphosate administered in feed to Sprague-Dawley rats. Unpublished report No. ML-88-272, study No. 88181, dated April 1989, from Monsanto Environmental Health Laboratory, St. Louis, MO, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Riberri do Val R (2007): Bacterial reverse mutation test (Ames Test) for Glifosato Téchnico Helm TECAM Technologia Ambiental Ltda., Brazil. Report no.: 3393/2007-2.0AM-B, dated 13 December 2007. Sponsored by Helm do Brasil Mercantil LTDA, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Unpublished study.

Richard S, Moslemi S, Sipahutar H, Benachour N, Seralini GE (2005). Differential effects of glyphosate and roundup on human placental cells and aromatase. Environ Health Perspect. 113(6): 716–20. doi: 10.1289/ehp.7728.

Richeux F (2006). Glyphosate technical: Skin sensitisation in the guinea pig – Magnusson and Kligman maximisation method. Data owner: Nufarm. Study no.: SMK-PH-05/2018, Report no.: 2060/009, dated 13 January 2006. GLP: Unpublished study.

Ridley WP, Mirly K (1988). The metabolism of glyphosate in Sprague-Dawley rats. Part I. Excretion and tissue distribution of glyphosate and its metabolites following intravenous and oral administration. Unpublished report, study no. 86139, project no. ML-86-438, dated March 1988, from Monsanto Environmental Health Laboratory, St. Louis, MO, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Ridley WP (1983). A study of the plasma and bone marrow levels of glyphosate following intraperitoneal administration in the rat. Unpublished report, study No. 830109, project no. ML-83-218, dated 24 October 1988, from Monsanto Environmental Health Laboratory, St. Louis, MO, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Rodrigues HG, Penha-Silva N, deAraujo M, Nishijo H, Aversi-Ferreira TA (2011). Effects of Roundup pesticide on the stability of human erythrocyte membranes and micronuclei frequency in bone marrow cells of Swiss mice. Open Biol J. 4:54–9.

Rodwell DE (1980). Dominant lethal study in mice. Unpublished report, study no. 401-064, IR-79-014, dated 16 April 1980, from International Research and Development Corporation, Mattawan, MI, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Rossberger S (1994). DNA repair test with primary rat hepatocytes. ANAWA Munchen AG, Planegg, Germany. Report no. 931564, Study completion 18 March 1994. Sponsored by Feinchemie Schwebda GmbH. Unpublished study.

Roth M (2012). Glyphosate technical - Micronucleus assay in bone marrow cells of the mouse. Harlan Cytotest Cell Research GmbH, Rossdorf, Germany. Report no. 1479200, dated 28 September 2012. Sponsored by Syngenta Ltd., Jealott's Hill International Research Centre, Berkshire, England, UK. Unpublished study.

Roustan A, Aye M, De Meo M, Di Giorgio C (2014). Genotoxicity of mixtures of glyphosate and atrazine and their environmental transformation products before and after photoactivation. Chemosphere. 108:93–100.

Rueppel M, Brightwell BB, Schaefer J, Marvel JT (1977). Metabolism and degradation of glyphosate in soil and water. J Agric Food Chem. 25:517–28.

Sawada Y, Nagai Y, Ueyama M, Yamamoto I (1988). Probable toxicity of surface-active agent in commercial herbicide containing glyphosate. Lancet. 1(8580):299.

Schinasi L, Leon ME (2014). Non-Hodgkin lymphoma and occupational exposure to agricultural pesticide chemical groups and active ingredients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 11(4):4449–527. doi:10.3390/ijerph110404449.

Schreib G (2010). Reverse mutation assay using bacteria (*Salmonella typhimurium* and *Escherichia coli*) with glyphosate technical. BSL Bioservice Scientific Laboratories GmbH, Planegg, Germany. Report no.: 102025, dated 18 June 2010. Unpublished study.

Schreib G (2012). Reverse mutation assay using bacteria (*Salmonella typhimurium*) with Glyphosate Tech. BSL Bioservice study no., 126159, dated 17 December 2012. Sponsor: Industrias Afrsa, S. A., Paterna, Spain.

Schreib G (2015). Reverse mutation assay using bacteria (*Salmonella typhimurium* and *Escherichia coli*) with Glyphosate technical. BSL Bioservice study no. 150099, dated 27 March 2015. Sponsor: Cheminova A/S, Levmvig, Denmark. Unpublished study.

Schroeder RE, Hogan GK (1981). Glyphosate: A three generation reproduction study in rats with glyphosate. Bio/Dynamics, Inc., East Millstone, NJ, USA. Bio/Dynamics Unpublished report no. BDN-77-417, dated 31 March 1981. Unpublished study.

Séralini GE, Clair E, Mesnage R, Gress S, Defarge N, Manuela Malatesta M et al. (2014). Republished study: Long-term toxicity of a Roundup herbicide and a Roundup-tolerant genetically modified maize. Environ Sci Europe, 26(1):1–14.

Shehata AA, Kühnert M, Haufe S, Krüger M (2014). Neutralization of the antimicrobial effect of glyphosate by humic acid in vitro. Chemosphere. 104:258–61.

Shehata A, Schrödl W, Neuhaus J, Krüger M (2013b). Antagonistic effect of different bacteria on *Clostridium botulinum* types A, B, C, D and E in vitro. Vet Rec. 172(2):47.

Shehata AA, Schrödl W, Aldin AA, Hafez HM, Krüger M (2013a). The effect of glyphosate on potential pathogens and beneficial members of poultry microbiota in vitro. Curr Microbiol. 66(4):350–8.

Shen ZA (2007). IN-MCX20: Subchronic toxicity 90-day feeding study in rats. Unpublished report no. DuPont-19008, Supplement No. 1. DuPont Haskell Laboratory, Newark, DE, USA. Submitted to WHO by EI du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, DE, USA.

Shirasu Y, Takahashi K (1975). Acute toxicity of Roundup (correction: CP67573) in mice. Unpublished report no. ET-19-105, dated 5 March 1975. Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Simon C (2009a). Acute oral toxicity study in rats. Harlan Laboratories Ltd., Fullinsdorf, Switzerland. Laboratory report no. Harlan Laboratories Study C22864, dated 2 April 2009. Unpublished Report.

Simon C (2009b). Acute dermal toxicity study in rats. Harlan Laboratories Ltd., Fullinsdorf, Switzerland. Laboratory report no. Harlan Laboratories Study C22875. Unpublished report. 02 April 2009.

Simon C (2009c). Expert statement glyphosate technical: Primary eye irritation study in rat Harlan Laboratories Ltd., Füllinsdorf, Switzerland. Data owner: Excel report no.: C22897, dated 23 January 2009. Unpublished study.

Simon C (2009d). Glyphosate technical: Contact hypersensitivity in albino guinea pigs – maximization test. Harlan Laboratories Ltd. Füllinsdorf, Switzerland. Data owner: Excel report no.: C22908, dated 15 May 2009. Unpublished study.

Sivikova K, Dianovsky J (2006). Cytogenetic effect of technical glyphosate on cultivated bovine peripheral lymphocytes. Int J Hyg Environ Health. 209:15–20.

Sokolowski A (2007a). *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Escherichia coli* reverse mutation assay with glyphosate technical (NUP-05068). RCC Ltd., Itingen, Switzerland. Data owner: Nufarm. RCC study no.: 1061401, dated 16 March 2007. Unpublished study.

Sokolowski A (2007b). *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Escherichia coli* reverse mutation assay with glyphosate technical (NUP-05070). RCC Ltd., Itingen, Switzerland. Data owner: Nufarm. RCC study no.: 1061401, dated 16 March 2007. Unpublished study.

Sokolowski A (2007c) *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Escherichia coli* reverse mutation assay with glyphosate technical (NUP-05067). RCC Ltd., Itingen, Switzerland. Data owner: Nufarm. RCC study no.: 1061402, dated 16 March 2007. Unpublished study.

Sokolowski A (2009). *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Escherichia coli* reverse mutation assay. Harlan Cytotest Cell Research GmbH, Rossdorf, Germany. Data owner: Syngenta report no.: 1264500, dated 18 December 2009. Unpublished study.

Sokolowski A (2010). *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Escherichia coli* reverse mutation assay with solution of glyphosate TC spiked with glyphosine. Harlan Cytotest Cell Research GmbH (Harlan CCR), Rossdorf, Germany. Data owner: HAG, report no.: 1332300, dated 7 April 2010. Unpublished study.

Song W, Liu MG, Zhang JB, Zhang JJ, Sun MM, Yu QK (2016). Mechanism of action of EBV, Bcl-2, p53, c-Myc and Rb in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci. 20(6):1093–7.

Sprankle P, Meggitt WF, Penner D (1975). Adsorption, mobility, and microbial degradation of glyphosate in soil. Weed Sci. 23(3):229–34.

Stegeman SD, Kier LD (1998). Mouse micronucleus screening assay of MON 0818. Monsanto Co. Environmental Health Laboratory (EHL), St.Louis, MO, USA. Project no.: ML-89-463, EHL-89182, R.D. no. 1663, dated 26 March 1998. Unpublished study.

Stegeman SD, Li AP (1990). Ames/*Salmonella* mutagenicity assay of MON 0818. Monsanto Co. Environmental Health Laboratory, St. Louis, MO, USA. Project no. ML-89-461; Study no. 89178, dated 12 November 1990; Registrant submission dated 31 July 2006. Unpublished study.

Sterne JA, Sutton AJ, Ioannidis JP, Terrin N, Jones DR, Lau J et al. (2011). Recommendations for examining and interpreting funnel plot asymmetry in meta-analyses of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 22;343:d4002. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.d4002.

Stout L. (1990) Ninety-day study of (inert ingredient) administered in feed to albino rats. Project no: ML/89/359, MSL/10468, 1663, dated 14 September 1990. Unpublished study prepared by Monsanto Company.

Stout LD, Johnson CW (1987). 90-Day study of glyphosate administered in feed to Sprague/Dawley rats. Unpublished report no. ML-86-351, study no. EHL 86128, dated 30 November 1987, from Monsanto Environmental Health Laboratory, St. Louis, MO, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Stout LD, Ruecker FA (1990). Chronic study of glyphosate administered in feed to albino rats. Unpublished report no. MSL-10495. Job/project no. ML-87-148/EHL 87122, dated 22 October 1990, from Monsanto Environmental Health Laboratory, St. Louis, MO, USA. Submitted to WHO by Monsanto Int. Services SA, Brussels, Belgium.

Strutt AV, Atkinson C, Hudson P, Snodgrass E (1993). AMPA: 13 Week toxicity study in rats with administration by gavage. Unpublished report no. 7866, IRI project no. 450876, dated 16 April 1993, from Inveresk Research International, Tranent, Scotland, UK. Submitted to WHO by Cheminova A/S, Lemvig, Denmark.

Stump DG (2012a). A Hershberger assay of glyphosate administered orally in peripubertal orchidoepididymectomized rats. WIL Research Laboratories, LLC, Ashland, OH. Laboratory report no.: WIL-843003, dated 6 January 2012. Unpublished study.

Stump DG (2012b). A uterotrophic assay of glyphosate administered orally in ovariectomized rats. WIL Research Laboratories, LLC, Ashland, OH, USA. Laboratory report no.: WIL-843002, dated 6 January 2012. Unpublished study.

Stump DG (2012c) A pubertal development and thyroid function assay of glyphosate administered orally in intact juvenile/peripubertal male rats. WIL Research Laboratories, LLC, Ashland, OH, USA. Laboratory project ID: WIL-843005, April 10, 2012. Unpublished study.

Stump DG (2012d). A pubertal development and thyroid function assay of glyphosate administered orally in intact juvenile/peripubertal female rats. WIL Research Laboratories, LLC, Ashland, Ohio, USA. Laboratory project ID: WIL-843007, dated 10 April 2012. Unpublished study.

Sugimoto K (1997). HR-001: 18-month oral oncogenicity study in mice. The Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Laboratory project ID IET 94-0151, Sankyo Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan.Unpublished study. Also referred to as Arysta Life Sciences, 1997.

Suresh TP (1993a). Mutagenicity – Micronucleus test in Swiss Albino mice. Rallis India Limited, Banglore, India. Study no. TOXI:889-MUT-CH.MN, dated 6 May 1993. Sponsor: M/s Feinchemie Schwebda GmbH, Schwebda, Germany. Unpublished study.

Suresh TP (1993b). Two generation reproduction study in Wistar Rats. Toxicology Department, Rallis India Ltd., Rallis Agrochemical Research Station, Bangalore, India. Data owner: Feinchemie Schwebda GmbH, Study no.: TOXI 885-RP-G2, dated 27 August 1993. Unpublished study.

Suresh TP (1993c). Teratogenicity study in rabbits – Test compound: Glyphosate technical (FSG 03090 H/05 March 1990). Rallis India Limited, Rallis Agrochemical Research Station, Bangalore, India. Data owner: Feinchemie Schwebda GmbH. Study no.: TOXI: 884-TER-RB, amended 18 June 1994. Unpublished study.

Suresh TP (1994). Genetic toxicology – In vivo mammalian bone marrow cytogenetic test - Chromosomal analysis. Rallis India Limited, Banglore, India. Study no. TOXI:890-MUT-CH.AB, dated 22 January 1994. Sponsor: M/s Feinchemie Schwebda GmbH, Schwebda, Germany. Unpublished study.

Suresh TP (1996). Combined chronic toxicity and carcinogenicity study with glyphosate technical in Wistar Rats. Rallis Research Centre, Rallis India Ltd., Bangalore, India. Data owner: Feinchemie Schwebda GmbH, Study no.: 886.C.C-R., dated 20 July 1996. Unpublished study.

Takahashi M (1997) HR-001: A two-generation reproduction study in rats. Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Data owner: Arysta Life Sciences, Study no.: IET 96-0031, dated 19 June 1997. Unpublished study.

Takahashi M (1999a). Oral feeding carcinogenicity study in mice with AK-01, Nippon Experimental Medical Research Institute Co. Ltd., Agatsuma, Gunma, Japan. Technical project no. H-95056, 3303-58

Takahashi M (1999b). A combined chronic toxicity/carcinogenicity study of AK-01 bulk substance by dietary administration in rats. Nippon Experimental Medical Research Institute Co. Ltd, Agatsuma, Gunma, Japan. Project no. H-95053. Unpublished study.

Takeuchi S, Iida M, Yabushita H, Matsuda T, Kojima H (2008). In vitro screening for aryl hydrocarbon receptor agonistic activity in 200 pesticides using a highly sensitive reporter cell line, DR-EcoScreen cells, and in vivo mouse liver cytochrome P450-1A induction by propanil, diuron and linuron. Chemosphere. 74(1):155–65. doi: 10.1016/j.chemosphere.2008.08.015.

Talbot AR, Shiaw MH, Huang JS, Yang SF, Goo TS, Wang SH et al (1991). Acute poisoning with a glyphosate-surfactant herbicide ('Round-up'): a review of 93 cases. Hum Exp Toxicol. 10:1–8.

Talvioja K (2007a). Glyphosate technical (NUP05068): Acute oral toxicity in rats. RCC Ltd. Toxicology, Füllinsdorf, Switzerland. Data owner: Nufarm, Report no.: BO2272, dated 1 March 2007. Unpublished report.

Talvioja K (2007b). Glyphosate technical (NUP 05068): Acute dermal toxicity study in rats. RCC Ltd. Toxicology, Fullinsdorf, Switzerland. RCC study no.: B02283 Glyphosate Technical (NUP 05068), dated January 2007. Unpublished report.

Talvioja K (2007c). Glyphosate technical (NUP 05069): Primary skin irritation study in rabbits (4-hour semi-occlusive application). RCC Ltd. Toxicology, Fullinsdorf, Switzerland. RCC study no. B02294, dated 15 January 2007. Unpublished report.

Talvioja K (2007d). Glyphosate technical (NUP 05068): Primary eye irritation study in rabbits (4-hour semi-occlusive application). RCC Ltd. Toxicology, Fullinsdorf, Switzerland. RCC study no. B02305. Data owner: Nufarm Asia Sdn Bhd, Selangor, Malaysia, dated 5 March 2007. Unpublished report.

Talvioja K (2007e). Glyphosate technical (NUP 05068): Contact hypersensitivity in albino guinea pigs, Maximization test. RCC Ltd. Toxicology, Fullinsdorf, Switzerland. RCC study no. B02316. Data owner: Nufarm Asia Sdn Bhd, Selangor, Malaysia, dated 8 March 2007. Unpublished report.

Tasker EJ, Rodwell DE, Jessup DC (1980a). Glyphosate: Teratology study in rats with technical glyphosate. International Research and Development Corp., MI, USA. Monsanto unpublished report no. IR-79-016, March 21, 1980. Unpublished study.

Tasker EJ, Rodwell DE, Jessup, DC (1980b). Technical glyphosate: Teratology study in rabbits. International Research and Development Corporation, MI, USA. Monsanto report no.: IR-79-016, dated 29 February 1980. Unpublished study.

Tavaszi J (2011a). Glyphosate technical: Acute oral toxicity study in the rat (Up and Down procedure) LAB Research Ltd., Szabadságpuszta, Hungary. Data owner: Syngenta report no.: 10/218-001P, dated 15 April 2011. Unpublished study.

Tavaszi J (2011b). Glyphosate technical: Acute eye irritation study in rabbits. LAB Research Ltd., Szabadságpuszta, Hungary. Data owner: Syngenta report no.: 10/218-005N, dated 13 May 2011. Unpublished study.

Teramoto I (1998). A 12-month chronic toxicity study of AK-01 bulk substance by oral gavage administration in dogs. Nippon Experimental Medical Research Institute Co., Ltd., Agatsuma, Gunma, Japan Project no. H-95059.

Thomas KW, Dosemeci M, Coble JB, Hoppin JA, Sheldon LS, Chapa G et al. (2010). Assessment of a pesticide exposure intensity algorithm in the Agricultural Health Study. J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol. 20:559–69.

Thompson P (2014). Glyphosate: Reverse mutation assay 'Ames Test' using *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Escherichia coli*. Harlan Laboratories Ltd., Derbyshire, England, UK. Harlan study no.: 41401854, dated 18 July 2014. Sponsor: Albaugh Europe Sarl, Lausanne, Switzerland. Unpublished study.

Thompson PW (1996) Technical glyphosate: Reverse mutation assay "Ames test" using *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Escherichia coli*. SafePharm Laboratories, Shardlow, Derbyshire, England, UK. Data owner: Nufarm. SPL project no.: 434/014, dated 20 February 1996. Unpublished study.

Thongprakaisang S, Thiantanawat A, Rangkadilok N, Suriyo T, Satayavivad J (2013). Glyphosate induces human breast cancer cells growth via estrogen receptors. Food Chem Toxicol. 59:129–36. doi:10.1016/j. fct.2013.05.057.

Tierney WJ, Rinehart WE (1979). A three month feeding study of glyphosate (Roundup Technical) in mice. Monsanto report BDN-77-419, dated 31 December 1979. Unpublished study.

Tominack RL, Conner P, Yamashita M (1989). Clinical management of Roundup herbicide exposure. Jpn J Toxicol. 33:553.

Tominack RL, Yang GY, Tsai WJ, Chung HM,Deng, JF (1991). Taiwan National Poison Center survey of glyphosate-surfactant herbicide ingestions. J Toxicol Clin Toxicol. 29:91–109.

Tornai A (1994). Glyphosate technical - Repeated dose twenty-eight day toxicity study in rabbits, Institute of Toxicology, Keszthely, Hungary. Testing facility code GLY-94-410/N, Sponsored by Alkaloida Co. Ltd., Tiszavasvari, Hungary. Report no. MUF 214/94. Unpublished study.

Török-Bathó M (2011). Glyphosate technical: Local lymph node assay in the mouse. LAB Research Ltd., Szabadságpuszta, Hungary. Data owner: Syngenta. Report no.: 10/218-037E, dated 21 April 2011. Unpublished study.

USEPA-SAP (US Environmental Protection Agency-FIFRA Scientific Advisory Panel) (2009a). An effects-based expert system to predict estrogen receptor binding affinity for food use inert ingredients and antimicrobial pesticides: Application in a prioritization scheme for endocrine disruptor screening, meeting materials (https://www.regulations.gov/#!docketDetail;D=EPA-HQ-OPP-2009-0322, accessed 8 November 2016).

USEPA-SAP (US Environmental Protection Agency-FIFRA Scientific Advisory Panel) (2009b). An effects-based expert system to predict estrogen receptor binding affinity for food use inert ingredients and antimicrobial pesticides: application in a prioritization scheme for endocrine disruptor screening, Meeting minutes. EPA-HQ-OPP-2009-0322, 70 pp.

USEPA-SAP (US Environmental Protection Agency-FIFRA Scientific Advisory Panel) (2013). Scientific issues associated with prioritizing the universe of endocrine disruptor screening program (EDSP) chemicals using computational toxicology tools EPA-HQ-OPP-2012-0818. May 2013.

Vainio H, Linnainmaa K, Kähönen M, Nickels J, Hietanen E, Marniemi J et al. (1983). Hypolipidemia and peroxisome proliferation induced by phenoxyacetic acid herbicides in rats. Biochem Pharmacol. 32(18):2775–9. doi:10.1016/0006-2952(83)90091-6.

Vargas AAT (1996). The *Salmonella typhimurium* reverse mutation by GLIFOS. BioAgri (Biotecnologia Agricola Ltda.), Sao Paulo, Brazil. On behalf of Cheminova; BioAgri Report G.1.1 - 050/96. Dated 12 October 1996–23 December 1996. Unpublished study.

Van de Waart EJ (1995). Evaluation of the ability of glyfosaat to induce chromosome aberrations in cultured peripheral human lymphocytes (with independent repeat). NOTOX B.V's-Hertogenbosch, Netherlands. Notox project no. 141918, dated 30 June 1995. Unpublished report.

Vegarra MM (2004). Acute oral toxicity study in rats with *N*-acetyl-glyphosate, sodium salt (acute toxic class method). Unpublished report no. Covance 7535-103. Covance Laboratories, Inc., Vienna, VA, USA. Submitted to WHO by EI du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, DE, USA.

Vereczkey L, Csanyi E (1992). 18-month carcinogenicity study of glyphosate in mice (revised version).

Vigfusson NV, Vyse ER (1980). The effect of the pesticides, Dexon, Captan and Roundup, on sister-chromatid exchanges in human lymphocytes in vitro. Mutat Res. 79(1):53–7.

Viljoen KS, Dakshinamurthy A, Goldberg P, Blackburn JM (2015). Quantitative profiling of colorectal cancer-associated bacteria reveals associations between fusobacterium spp., enterotoxigenic Bacteroides fragilis (ETBF) and clinicopathological features of colorectal cancer. PLoS One. 10:e0119462. http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0119462.

Waddell BL, Zahm SH, Baris D, Weisenburger DD, Holmes F, Burmeister LF et al. (2001). Agricultural use of organophosphate pesticides and the risk of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma among male farmers (United States). Cancer Causes Control. 12:509–17. doi:10.1023/A:1011293208949.

Wagner VO, Klug ML (2007). IN-EY252: bacterial reverse mutation assay. Unpublished report no. DuPont-22227. BioReliance, Rockville, MD, USA. Dated 23 July 2007. Submitted to WHO by EI du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, DE, USA.

Wallner B (2010). Reverse mutation assay using bacteria (*Salmonella typhimurium*) with Glyphosate TC. BSL Bioservice Scientific Laboratories GmbH, Planegg, Germany. Data owner: Helm AG, Report no.: BSL 101268, dated 8 April 2010. Unpublished study.

Walsh LP, McCormick C, Martin C, Stocco DM (2000). Roundup inhibits steroidogenesis by disrupting steroidogenic acute regulatory (StAR) protein expression. Environ Health Perspect. 108(8):769–76. doi:10.1289/ ehp.00108769.

Wang G, Deng S, Li C, Liu Y, Chen L, Hu C (2012). Damage to DNA caused by UV-B radiation in the desert cyanobacterium *Scytonema javanicum* and the effects of exogenous chemicals on the process. Chemosphere. 88(4):413–7.

Ward RJ (2010a). 450 g/L Glyphosate SL formulation (MON 79545). In vitro absorption of glyphosate through human epidermis. Dermal Technology Laboratory Ltd., Keele, Staffordshire, England, UK. Study no.: JV2083, Report no.: JV2083-REG, dated 19 February 2010. Unpublished study.

Ward RJ (2010b). 480 g/L Glyphosate SL formulation (MON 79351). In vitro absorption of glyphosate through human epidermis. Dermal Technology Laboratory Ltd., Keele, Staffordshire, England, UK. Study no.: JV2085, Report no.: JV2085-REG, dated 19 February 2010. Unpublished report.

Wilga PC (2012). Glyphosate: Human recombinant aromatase assay. CeeTox, Inc., Kalamazoo, MI, USA. Laboratory study no.: 6500V-100334AROM, dated 9 March 2012. Unpublished study.

Williams GM, Kroes R, Munro IC (2000). Safety evaluation and risk assessment of the herbicide Roundup and its active ingredient, glyphosate, for humans. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol. 31:117–65.

Willoughby JA (2012a). Glyphosate: Androgen receptor binding (rat prostate cytosol) screening assay. CeeTox, Inc., Kalamazoo, MI, USA. Laboratory study no.: 6500V-100334ARB, dated 8 March 2012. Unpublished study.

Willoughby JA (2012b). Glyphosate: Estrogen receptor binding (rat uterine cytosol). CeeTox, Inc., Kalamazoo, MI, USA. Laboratory study no.: 6500V-100364ERB, dated 8 March 2012. Unpublished study.

Willoughby JA (2012c). Estrogen receptor transcriptional activation (human cell line (HeLa-9903)) screening assay with glyphosate. CeeTox, Inc., Kalamazoo, MI, USA. Laboratory report no.: 6500V-100334ERTA, dated 8 March 2012. Unpublished report.

Wnorowski, G. 1999. Acute inhalation toxicity study in rats – Limit Test. Product Safety Labs, East Brunswick, NJ, USA. Laboratory report no. 7909, dated 18 October 1999. Unpublished report.

Wood E. (1996). Glyphosate technical: Pharmacology screening study in the rat. SafePharm Laboratories Ltd., Shardlow, Derbyshire, England, UK. Data owner: Nufarm, Study no.: 434/021, dated 28 June 1996. Unpublished study.

Wood E, Dunster J, Watson P, Brooks P (2009a). Glyphosate technical: Dietary carcinogenicity study in the mouse. Harlan Laboratories Limited, Shardlow, Derbyshire, England, UK. SPL project no.: 2060-0011, dated 22 April 2009. Unpublished study.

Wood E, Dunster J, Watson P, Brooks P (2009b). Glyphosate technical: Dietary combined chronic toxicity/carcinogenicity in the rat. Harlan Laboratories Ltd., Shardlow, Derbyshire, England, UK. Study no.: 2060-0012, dated 8 May 2009. Unpublished study.

Wright NP (1996). Technical glyphosate: Chromosome aberration test in CHL cells in vitro. SafePharm Laboratories, Shardlow, Derbyshire, England, UK. Data owner: Nufarm. SPL project no.: 434/015, dated 13 March 1996. Unpublished study.

Xie L, Thrippleton K, Irwin MA, Siemering GS, Mekebri A, Crane D et al. (2005). Evaluation of estrogenic activities of aquatic herbicides and surfactants using an rainbow trout vitellogenin assay. Toxicol Sci. 87(2):391–8. doi:10.1093/toxsci/kfi249.

Xu Y (2008a). *In vivo* mouse bone marrow micronucleus assay. Covance Laboratories Inc., Vienna, VA, USA. Monsanto study no. CV-08-031, dated 07 October 2008. Unpublished report.

Xu Y (2008b). *In vivo* mouse bone marrow micronucleus assay. Covance Laboratories Inc., Vienna, VA, USA. Monsanto study no. CV-08-031, dated 03 December 2008. Unpublished report.

Xu Y (2008c). *In vivo* bone marrow micronucleus assay with MON 76171. Covance Laboratories Inc., Vienna, VA, USA. Monsanto study no. CV-2007-103, dated 30 December 2008. Unpublished report.

Xu Y (2009a). *In vivo* mouse bone marrow micronucleus assay with MON 79991. Covance Laboratories Inc., Vienna, VA, USA. Monsanto study no. CV-2007-083, dated 23 January 2009. Unpublished report.

Xu Y (2009b). *In vivo* mouse bone marrow micronucleus assay with MON 76138. Covance Laboratories Inc., Vienna, VA, USA. Monsanto study no. CV-2007-095, dated 9 February 2010. Unpublished report.

Xu Y (2010). Amendment 1 to final report: *In vivo* mouse bone marrow micronucleus assay. Covance Laboratories Inc., Vienna, VA, USA. Monsanto study no. CV2005-120, dated 1 December 2010. Amended report issued Dec. 1, 2010. Unpublished report.

Xu Y (2011). Amended final report: *In vivo* mouse micronucleus assay with MON 78239. Covance Laboratories Inc., Vienna, VA, USA. Monsanto study no. CV-2002-187, dated February 2011. Unpublished report.

Yanagimoto Y (1991). Bacterial reverse mutation assay with AK-01 technical. Life Sciences Laboratory, Osaka, Japan. Study code: 91-VII-0101, dated 28 September 1991. Submitted by TAC Group, Japan. Unpublished study.

Yanagimoto Y (1992a). In vitro mammalian cytogenetic assay with AK-01 Technical. Life Sciences Laboratory, Osaka, Japan. Study code: 91-VII-0903, dated 13 January 1992. Submitted by TAC Group, Japan. Unpublished study.

Yanagimoto Y (1992b). Bacterial DNA repair assay with AK-01 technical. Life Sciences Laboratory, Osaka, Japan. Study code: 91-VII-0902, dated 10 January 1992. Submitted by TAC Group, Japan. Unpublished study.

Yoshida A (1996). HR-001: 13 Week oral subchronic toxicity study in dogs. Institute of Environmental Toxicology, Tokyo, Japan. Laboratory project ID IET 94-0158, dated 9 July 1996. Sponsored by Sankyo Co. Ltd., Tokyo, Japan. Unpublished study.

You J (2009a). Acute oral toxicity study (UDP) in rats. OPPTS No 870.110. Stillmeadow Inc., Sugar Land, TX, USA. Laboratory study no. 12170.08, dated 11 March 2009. Unpublished study.

You J (2009b). Acute dermal toxicity study in rats. Stillmeadow Inc., Sugar Land, TX, USA. Laboratory report no. 12171-08, dated March 2009. Unpublished study.

You J (2009c). Acute dermal irritation study in rabbits. Stillmeadow, Inc., Sugar Land, TX, USA. Laboratory report no. 12173-08, dated 11 March 2009. Unpublished study.

You J (2009d). Glyphosate - Acute eye irritation study in rabbits. Stillmeadow Inc., Sugar Land, TX, USA. Laboratory report no. 12172-08, dated 11 March 2009. Data owner: Helm AG. Unpublished study.

You J (2009e). Glyphosate – Skin sensitization study in guinea pigs. Buehler test. Stillmeadow Inc., Sugar Land, TX, USA. Data owner: Helm AG report no. 12174-08, dated 11 March 2009. Unpublished study.

Zaccaria CB (1996). A micronucleus study in mice for the product GLIFOS. BioAgri (Biotecnologia Agricola Ltda.), Piracicaba, Sao Paulo, Brazil, on behalf of Cheminova; BioAgri Report G.1.2 - 060/96. Dates of experimental work: 08 October 1996–19 November 1996. Unpublished study.

Zahm SH, Weisenburger DD, Babbit PA, Saal RC, Vaught JB, Cantor KP et al. (1990). A case control study of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and agricultural factors in Eastern Nebraska. Epidemiology. 1:349–56. doi:10.1097/00001648-199009000-00004.

Zaranyika MF, Nyandoro MG (1993). Degradation of glyphosate in the aquatic environment - an enzymatic kinetic-model that takes into account microbial-degradation of both free and colloidal (or sediment) particle adsorbed glyphosate. J Agric Food Chem. 41(5): 838–42.

Zelenak V (2011a). Glyphosate technical: Acute dermal toxicity study in rats; Final report amendment 1. LAB Research Ltd., Szabadságpuszta, Hungary. Data owner: Syngenta. Report no.: 10/218-002P, dated 13 April 2011. Unpublished study.

Zelenak V (2011b). Glyphosate: Glyphosate technical-Primary skin irritation study in rabbits. Final Report Amendment I. LAB Research Ltd., Szabadságpuszta, Hungary. Data owner: Syngenta. Report no.: 10/218-006N, dated 13 April 2011. Unpublished study.

Zoetis T (1991). Subchronic toxicity study in rats with AMTER 163. Hazelton Washington, Inc., Vienna, VA, USA. HWA study no. 564-162, dated 6 May 1991 (study completion date). Unpublished study.

Zoriki Hosomi R (2007). Mammalian erythrocyte micronucleus test for Glifosato Téchnico Helm TECAM Tecnologia Ambiental Ltda., São Paulo, Brazil. Data owner: HAG report no.: 3393/2007-3.0MN-B, dated 13 December 2007. Unpublished study.

Appendix 1(a). Results of in vitro genotoxicity with glyphosate in nonmammalian species

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity %	GLP (Yes/No)	Results	Reference
Chromosome damage	*Allium* root cells	w/o S9; 720–2880 µg/L	Glyphosate isopropylamine (96%)	No	Negative	Rank et al. (1993)
Chromosome alterations	*Allium* root cells	w/o S9; 720–2 880 µg/L calculated as glyphosate isopropylamine	Roundup	No	Positive	Rank et al. (1993)
Chromosome alterations	*Allium cepa* onion root tips	0.036– 0.146%	Springbok, glyphosate isopropylamine formulation (48%)	No	Positive	Asita & Makhalemele (2008)
Chromosome alterations	*Trigonella foenum-graecum*n root tips	0.1–0.5%	Glyphosate	No	Positive	Siddiqui et al. (2012)
Chromosome alterations	*Allium cepa* onion root tips	3%	Glyphosate	No	Positive	Frescura et al. (2013)
Micronucleus	*Allium cepa* onion root tips	35. 70, 105, 140, 350, 700. 1050 and 1400 µg/g	Glyphosate formulation (21%)	No	Equivocal	De Marco et al. (1992)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Spiderwort plant *Tradescantia* stamen hair nuclei	w/o S9; 0.000 7–0.7 mmol/L	Glyphosate isopropylamine (96%)	No	Positive	Alvarez-Moya et al. (2011)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Oyster spermatozoa	0.5; 1.0; 1.5; 2.5; 5.0 µg/L	Glyphosate	No	Negative	Akcha, Spagnol & Rouxel (2012)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Oyster spermatozoa	0.5; 1.0; 1.5; 2.5; 5.0 µg/L active ingredient	Roundup	No	Negative	Akcha, Spagnol & Rouxel (2012)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Frog (*Eleutherodactylus johnstonei*) blood cells	4.6–37 mg a.e./cm^2	Roundup SL–Cosmoflux 411F (360 g/L glyphosate)	No	Positive	Meza-Joya, Ramirez-Pinilla & Fuentes-Lorenzo (2013)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) erythrocytes	w/o S9; 0.000 7– 0.7 mmol/L	Glyphosate isopropylamine (96%)	No	Positive	Alvarez-Moya et al. (2014)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Spiderwort plant *Tradescantia* stamen hair nuclei	w/o S9; 0.000 7–0.7 mmol/L	Glyphosate isopropylamine (96%)	No	Inconclusive	Alvarez-Moya et al. (2014)

S9: 9000 × *g* supernatant fraction

Appendix 1(b). Results of in vivo genotoxicity with glyphosate, Roundup and other formulations in nonmammalian species

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity (%)	GLP (Yes/No)	Results	Reference
Glyphosate						
Mutation	*Drosophila larvae*	0.1 ppm	Pondmaster	N/S	Positive	Kale et al. (1995)
Mutation	*Drosophila larvae*	1 ppm	Roundup	N/S	Positive	Kale et al. (1995)
Mutation	*Drosophila* standard cross	0.1–10 mmol/L	Glyphosate (96%)	No	Weak positive	Kaya et al. (2000)
Mutation	*Drosophila* high bioactivation cross	0.1–10 mmol/L	Glyphosate (96%)	No	Negative	Kaya et al. (2000)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Spiderwort plant *Tradescantia* stamen hair nuclei	w/o S9; 0.000 7–0.7 mmol/L	Glyphosate isopropylamine (96%)	No	Positive	Alvarez-Moya et al. (2011)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Oyster spermatozoa	0.5; 1.0; 1.5; 2.5; 5.0 µg/L	Glyphosate	No	Negative	Akcha, Spagnol & Rouxel (2012)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*) blood cells	17.9 35.7 µg/L	Glyphosate	No	Positive	Guilherme et al. (2012a)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Nile tilapia *Oreochromis niloticus* erythrocytes	w/o S9; 0.000 7–0.7 mmol/L	Glyphosate isopropylamine (96%)	No	Positive	Alvarez-Moya et al. (2014)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Spiderwort plant *Tradescantia* stamen hair nuclei	w/o S9; 0.0007–0.7 mmol/L	Glyphosate isopropylamine (96%)	No	Weak positive /inclusive	Alvarez-Moya et al. (2014)
DNA damage	Zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) sperm	5 & 10 mg/L	Glyphosate	No	Positive	Lopes et al. (2014)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Sabalo fish (*Prochilodus lineatus*) erythrocytes and gill cells	0.48 & 2.4 mg/L	Glyphosate	No	Positive	Moreno, Sofia & Martinez (2014)
Mutation (sex-linked recessive lethal)	*Drosophila* standard cross	1 ppm	Roundup	No	Positive	Kale et al. (1995)
Mutation (sex-linked recessive lethal)	*Drosophila* standard cross	0.1 ppm	Pondmaster	No	Positive	Kale et al. (1995)
Chromosomal aberrations	Plant meristems of *Crepis capillaris*	0.05–1%	Roundup (> 90% purity)	No	Negative	Dimitrov et al. (2006)
Chromosome abnormalities	Mitotic plant meristems of *Hordeum vulgare*	0.1–2%	Roundup	No	Positive	Truta et al. (2011)
Micronucleus	Nile tilapia fish *Oreochromis niloticus* erythrocytes	42–170 mg/kg bw	Glyphosate (Roundup 69)	N/S	Negative	Nascimento & Grisolia (2000)

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity (%)	GLP (Yes/No)	Results	Reference
Micronucleus	*Tilapia rendalli* peripheral erythrocytes	42–170 mg/kg bw	Roundup (480 g/L)	No	Positive	Grisolia (2002)
Micronucleus	Plant meristems of *Crepis capillaris*	0.05–1%	Roundup (> 90% purity)	No	Negative	Dimitrov et al. (2006)
Micronucleus	The freshwater goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) erythrocytes	5, 10 and 15 ppm	Roundup (480 g/L)	No	Positive	Cavas & Konen (2007)
Micronucleus	Neotropical fish (*Prochilodus lineatus)* erythrocytes and gill cells	10 mg/L	Roundup (41%)	No	Negative	Cavalcante, Martinez & Sofia (2008)
Micronucleus	*Caiman latirostris* erythrocytes	50–1 750 µg/egg	Roundup (66.2%)	No	Positive	Poletta et al. (2009)
Micronucleus	European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*) blood cells	58 & 116 µg/L	Roundup (30.8%)	No	Negative	Guilherme et al. (2010)
Micronucleus	*Caiman latirostris* erythrocytes	3%	Roundup (66.2%)	No	Positive	Poletta et al. (2011)
Micronucleus and Nuclear abnormalities	Brazilian freshwater fish *Astyanax* sp.	0.006 mL/L	Roundup	No	Positive	Rossi et al. (2011)
Micronucleus	The fish *Corydoras paleatus* erythrocytes	6.67 µg/L	Roundup (48%)	No	Negative	De Castilhos, Ghisi & Cestari (2013)
Micronucleus	Guppy (*Poecilia reticulata*) gill erythrocytes	0, 1.41, 2.83, 4.24 and 5.65 µL/L	Roundup Transorb (64.8%)	No	Positive	De Souza Filho et al. (2013)
Micronucleus	*Caiman latirostris* erythrocytes	2.5–21 mg/L	Roundup	No	Positive	López Gonzáles et al. (2013)
Micronucleus	Ten spotted live-bearer fish *Cnesterodon decemmaculatus* erythrocytes	22.9–68.8 mg/L	Glyphosate formulation Credit (48%)	No	Positive	Vera-Candioti, Soloneski & Larramendy (2013)
Micronucleus	Ten spotted fish *Cnesterodon decemmaculatus* erythrocytes	3.9–11.8 mg/L	Glyphosate formulation Panzer (48%)	No	Weak positive	Vera-Candioti, Soloneski & Larramendy (2013)
Micronucleus	Indian skittering frog (*Euflictis cyanophlyctis*) tadpole erythrocytes	1–8 mg a.e./L	Roundup (41%)	No	Positive	Yadav et al. (2013)
Micronucleus	Earthworm (*Pheretima peguana*) coelomocytes	47–432 µg cm^{-2}	Glyphosate formulation (36%)	No	Positive	Muangphra, Kwankua & Gooneratne (2012)
Micronucleus	*Channa punctatus* blood cells	8.1–24.4 mg/L	Roundup (41%)	No	Positive	Nwani et al. (2014)

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity (%)	GLP (Yes/No)	Results	Reference
Micronuclei and meiotic anomalies	Black lentil beans *Vigna mungo*	Not specified	Glyphosate	No	Positive	Singh & Srivastava (2014)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Bullfrog *(Rana catesbeiana)* tadpoles	1.69–27 mg/L	Roundup (356 g/L)	No	Positive	Clements, Ralph & Petras (1997)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Freshwater mussels (*Utterbackia imbecillis*)	2.5 and 5 mg/L	Roundup (18%)	No	Negative	Conners & Black (2004)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Freshwater goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) erythrocytes	5, 10 and 15 ppm	Roundup (480 g/L)	No	Positive	Cavas & Konen (2007)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Neotropical fish (*Prochilodus lineatus)* erythrocytes and gill cells	10 mg/L	Roundup (41%)	No	Weak positive	Cavalcante, Martinez & Sofia (2008)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	*Caiman latirostris* erythrocytes	50–1 750 µg/egg	Roundup (66.2%)	No	Positive	Poletta et al. (2009)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*) blood cells	58 and 116 µg/L	Roundup (30.8%)	No	Positive	Guilherme et al. (2010)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	*Caiman latirostris* erythrocytes	3%	Roundup (66.2%)	No	Positive	Poletta et al. (2011)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Snail (*Biomphalaria alexandrina*) haemocytes	10 mg/L	Roundup (48%)	No	Positive	Mohamed (2011)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Oyster spermatozoa	0.5; 1.0; 1.5; 2.5; 5.0 µg/L active ingredient	Roundup	No	Negative	Akcha, Spagnol & Rouxel (2012)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*) gill and liver cells	58 and 116 µg/L	Roundup (30.8%)	No	Positive	Guilherme et al. (2012b)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*) blood cells	58 and 116 µg/L	Roundup (30.8%)	No	Positive	Guilherme et al. (2012a)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Guppy (*Poecilia reticulata*) gill erythrocytes	0, 1.41, 2.83, 4.24 and 5.65 µL/L	Roundup Transorb (64.8%)	No	Positive	De Souza Filho et al. (2013)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Frog (*Eleutherodactylus johnstonei*) blood cells	0.5–1.7 mg a.e./cm^2	Roundup SL–Cosmoflux 411F (360 g/L glyphosate)	No	Positive	Meza-Joya, Ramirez-Pinilla & Fuentes-Lorenzo (2013)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Fish *Corydoras paleatus* erythrocytes	6.67 µg/L	Roundup (48%)	No	Positive	De Castilhos, Ghisi & Cestari (2013)

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity (%)	GLP (Yes/No)	Results	Reference
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Freshwater clam (*Corbicula fluminea*) haemocytes	2 and 10 ppm	Roundup	No	Negative	Dos Santos & Martinez (2014)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) erythrocytes	2 mg/L	Roundup (480 g/L)	No	Positive	Gholami-Seyedkolaei et al. (2013)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	*Channa punctatus* blood and gill cells	3.25–6.51 mg/L	Roundup (41%)	No	Positive	Nwani et al. 2013
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Earthworm (*Eisenia andrei*) coelomocytes	15 and 30 µg/cm^{-1}	Roundup FG (71%)	No	Positive	Piola et al. (2013)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Earthworm (*Eisenia andrei*) coelomocytes	15–240 µg/cm^{-1}	Glyphosate formulation (85.4%)	No	Negative	Piola et al. (2013)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Ten spotted live-bearer fish *Cnesterodon decemmaculatus* erythrocytes	3.9 mg/L	Glyphosate formulation Panzer (48%)	No	Positive	Vera-Candioti Soloneski & Larramendy (2013b)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Ten spotted live-bearer fish *Cnesterodon decemmaculatus* erythrocytes	22.9 mg/L	Glyphosate formulation Credit (48%)	No	Positive	Vera-Candioti, Soloneski & Larramendy (2013b)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*) blood cells	116 µg/L	Roundup (30.8%)	No	Positive	Guilherme et al. (2014a)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*) liver cells	58 and 116 µg/L	Roundup (30.8%)	No	Positive	Marques et al. (2014)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Sabalo fish (*Prochilodus lineatus*) erythrocytes and gill cells	1 and 5 mg/L	Roundup Transorb (480 g/L)	No	Positive	Moreno, Sofia & Martinez (2014)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Earthworm (*Pheretima peguana*) coelomocytes	47–432 µg cm^{-2}	Glyphosate formulation (36%)	No	Negative	Muangphra Kwankua & Gooneratne (2012)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	Tambaqui (Colossoma macropomum) fish	10–15 mg/L	Roundup (360 g/L)	No	Positive	Braz-Mota et al. (2015)
DNA breakage (Comet assay)	Neotropical fish *Prochilodus lineatus* blood cells	0.15–1.5 mg/L	Polyoxyethylene amine	N/S	Positive	Navarro & Martinez (2014)
AMPA						
Micronucleus	European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*) blood cells	11.8, 23.6 µg/L	N/A	No	Negative	Guilherme et al. (2014b)
DNA strand breaks (Comet assay)	European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*) blood cells	11.8, 23.6 µg/L	N/A	No	Positive	Guilherme et al. (2014b)

End-point	Test object	Concentration	Purity (%)	GLP (Yes/No)	Results	Reference
Nuclear abnormalities	European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*) blood cells	11.8, 23.6 µg/L	N/A	N/S	Positive	Guilherme et al. (2014b)

AMPA: aminomethylphosphonic acid; bw: body weight; GLP: good laboratory practice; N/A: not applicable; N/S: not stated; ppm: parts per million; S9: 9000 × g supernatant fraction

References to Appendix 1

Akcha F, Spagnol C, Rouxel J (2012). Genotoxicity of diuron and glyphosate in oyster spermatozoa and embryos. Aquat Toxicol. 104–13.

Alvarez-Moya C, Silva MR, Arambula AR, Sandoval AI, Vasquez HC, Gonzalez Montes RM (2011). Evaluation of genetic damage induced by glyphosate isopropylamine salt using *Tradescantia* bioassays. Genet Mol Biol. 34(1):127–30.

Asita AO, Makhalemele R (2008). Genotoxicity of chlorpyrifos, alpha-thrin, efekto virikop and Springbok to onion root tip cells. J Biotechnol. 7(23):4244–50.

Braz-Mota S, Sadauskas-Henrique H, Duarte FM, Val AL, Almeida-Val VM (2015). Roundup exposure promotes gills and liver impairments, DNA damage and inhibition of brain cholinergic activity in the Amazon teleost fish *Colossoma macropomum*. Chemosphere. 135:53–60.

Cavalcante DG, Martinez CB, Sofia SH (2008). Genotoxic effects of Roundup on the fish *Prochilodus lineatus*. Mutat Res**.** 655(1-2):41–6.

Cavas T, Konen S (2007). Detection of cytogenetic and DNA damage in peripheral erythrocytes of goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) exposed to a glyphosate formulation using the micronucleus test and the comet assay. Mutagenesis**.** 22(4):263–8.

Clements C, Ralph S, Petras M (1997). Genotoxicity of select herbicides in *Rana catesbeiana* tadpoles using the alkaline single-cell gel DNA electrophoresis (comet) assay. Environ Mol Mutagen. 29(3):277–88.

Conners DE, Black MC (2004). Evaluation of lethality and genotoxicity in the freshwater mussel *Utterbackia imbecillis* (Bivalvia: Unionidae) exposed singly and in combination to chemicals used in lawn care. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol. 46(3):362–71.

De Castilhos Ghisi N, Cestari MM (2013). Genotoxic effects of the herbicide Roundup® in the fish *Corydoras paleatus* (Jenyns 1842) after short-term, environmentally low concentration exposure. Environ Monit Assess**.** 185(4):3201–7.

De Marco A, De Simone C, Raglione M, Testa A, Trinca S (1992). Importance of the type of soil for the induction of micronuclei and the growth of primary roots of *Vicia faba* treated with the herbicides atrazine, glyphosate and maleic hydrazide. Mutat Res. 279:9–13.

De Souza Filho J, Sousa CC, Da Silva CC, De Saboia-Morais SM, Grisolia CK (2013). Mutagenicity and genotoxicity in gill erythrocyte cells of *Poecilia reticulata* exposed to a glyphosate formulation. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol. 91(5):583–7.

Dos Santos KC, Martinez CB (2014). Genotoxic and biochemical effects of atrazine and Roundup®, alone and in combination, on the Asian clam *Corbicula fluminea*. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf. 100:7–14.

Frescura VD, Kuhn AW, Laughinghouse HD, Paranhos JT, Tedesco SB (2013). Post-treatment with plant extracts used in Brazilian folk medicine caused a partial reversal of the antiproliferative effect of glyphosate in the *Allium cepa* test. Biocell. 37:23–8.

Gholami-Seyedkolaei SJ, Mirvaghefi A, Farahmand A, Kosari AA, Gholami-Seyedkolaei SJ, Gholami-Seyedkolaei SJ (2013). Optimization of recovery patterns in common carp exposed to roundup using response surface methodology: evaluation of neurotoxicity and genotoxicity effects and biochemical parameters. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf. 98:152–61.

Guilherme S, Gaivao I, Santos MA, M Pacheco M (2010). European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*) genotoxic and pro-oxidant responses following short-term exposure to Roundup–a glyphosate-based herbicide. Mutagenesis**.** 25(5):523–30.

Guilherme S, Santos MA, Barroso C, Gaivao I, Pacheco M (2012b). Differential genotoxicity of roundup formulation and it constituents in blood cells of fish (*Anguilla anguilla*): Considerations on chemical interactions and DNA damaging mechanisms. Ecotoxicol. 21:1381–90.

Guilherme S, Santos MA, Gaivao I, Pacheco M (2014a). Are DNA-damaging effects induced by herbicide formulations (Roundup® and Garlon®) in fish transient and reversible upon cessation of exposure? Aquat Toxicol**.** 155:213–21.

Guilherme S, Santos MA, Gaivao I, M. Pacheco M (2014b). DNA and chromosomal damage induced in fish (*Anguilla anguilla* L.) by aminomethylphosphonic acid (AMPA)–the major environmental breakdown product of glyphosate. Environ Sci Pollut Res Int. 21(14):8730–9.

Kale PG, Petty BT, Walker S, Ford JB, Dehkordi N, Tarasia S et al. (1995). Mutagenicity testing of 9 herbicides and pesticides currently used in agriculture. Environ Mol Mutagen. 25(2):148–53.

Kaya B, Creus A, Yanikoglu A, Cabre O, Marcos R (2000). Use of the *Drosophila* wing spot test in the genotoxicity testing of different herbicides. Environ Mol Mutagen. 36(1):40–6.

Lopes FM, Varela Junior AS, Corcini CD, da Silva AC, Guazzelli VG, Tavares G et al (2014). Effect of glyphosate on the sperm quality of zebrafish *Danio rerio*. Aquat Toxicol. 155:322–6.

López González EC, Latorre MA, Larriera A, Siroski PA, Poletta GL (2013). Induction of micronuclei in broad snouted caiman (*Caiman latirostris*) hatchlings exposed in vivo to Roundup (glyphosate) concentrations used in agriculture. Pesticide Biochem Physiol. 105:131–4.

Marques A, Guilherme S, Gaivao I, Santos MS, Pacheco M (2014). Progression of DNA damage induced by a glyphosate-based herbicide in fish (*Anguilla anguilla*) upon exposure and post-exposure periods–insights into the mechanisms of genotoxicity and DNA repair. Comp Biochem Physiol C Toxicol Pharmacol. 166:126–33.

Meza-Joya FL, Ramirez-Pinilla MP, Fuentes-Lorenzo JL (2013). Toxic, cytotoxic, and genotoxic effects of a glyphosate formulation (Roundup®SL-Cosmoflux®411F) in the direct-developing frog *Eleutherodactylus johnstonei*. Environ Mol Mutagen**.** 54(5): 362–73.

Mohamed AH (2011). Sublethal toxicity of Roundup to immunological and molecular aspects of *Biomphalaria alexandrina* to *Schistosoma mansoni* infection. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf. 74(4): 754–60.

Moreno NC, Sofia SH, Martinez CB (2014). Genotoxic effects of the herbicide Roundup Transorb and its active ingredient glyphosate on the fish *Prochilodus lineatus*. Environ Toxicol Pharmacol. 37(1):448–54.

Muangphra P, Kwankua W, Gooneratne R (2012). Genotoxic effects of glyphosate or paraquat on earthworm coelomocytes. Environmental Toxicol. 29:612–20. doi: 10.1002/tox.21787.

Nwani CD, Nagpure NS, Kumar R, Kushwaha B, Lakra WS (2013). DNA damage and oxidative stress modulatory effects of glyphosate-based herbicide in freshwater fish, *Channa punctatus*. Environ Toxicol Pharmacol. 36(2):539–47.

Nwani CD, Nagpure NS, Kumar R, Kushwaha B, Kumar P, Lakra WS (2014). Induction of micronuclei and nuclear lesions in *Channa punctatus* following exposure to carbosulfan, glyphosate and atrazine. Drug Chem Toxicol. 37(4):370–7.

Piola L, Fuchs J, Oneto ML, Basack S, Kesten E, Casabé N (2013) Comparative toxicity of two glyphosate-based formulations to *Eisenia andrei* under laboratory conditions. Chemosphere. 91(4):545–51.

Poletta GL, Larriera A, Kleinsorge E, Mudry MD (2009). Genotoxicity of the herbicide formulation Roundup (glyphosate) in broad-snouted caiman (Caiman latirostris) evidenced by the Comet assay and the Micronucleus test. Mutat Res. 672(2):95–102.

Poletta GL, Kleinsorge E, Paonessa A, Mudry MD, Larriera A, Siroski PA (2011). Genetic, enzymatic and developmental alterations observed in *Caiman latirostris* exposed in ovo to pesticide formulations and mixtures in an experiment simulating environmental exposure. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf. 74(4):852–9.

Rossi SC, Dreyer da Silva M, Piancini LD, Oliveira Ribeiro CA, Cestari MM, Silva de Assis HC (2011). Sublethal effects of waterborne herbicides in tropical freshwater fish. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol. 87:603–7.

Siddiqui S, Meghvansi MK, Khan SS (2012). Glyphosate, alachor and maleic hydrazide have genotoxic effect on *Trigonella foenum-graecum* L. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol. 88(5):659–65.

Singh N, Srivastava A (2014). Biomonitoring of genotoxic effect of glyphosate and pendimethalin in *Vigna mungo* populations. Cytologia 79:173–80.

Truta E, Vochita G, Rosu CM, Zamfirache MM, Olteanu Z (2011). Evaluation of Roundup-induced toxicity on genetic material and on length growth of barley seedlings. Acta Biol Hung. 62(3):290–301.

Vera-Candioti J, Soloneski S, Larramendy ML (2013). Single-cell gel electrophoresis assay in the ten spotted live-bearer fish, *Cnesterodon decemmaculatus* (Jenyns, 1842), as bioassay for agrochemical-induced genotoxicity. Ecotoxicol Environment Saf. 98:368–73.

Yadav SS, Giri S, Singha U, Boro F, Giri A (2013). Toxic and genotoxic effects of Roundup on tadpoles of the Indian skittering frog (*Euflictis cyanophlyctis*) in the presence and absence of predator stress. Aquat Toxicol. 132-133:1–8.